

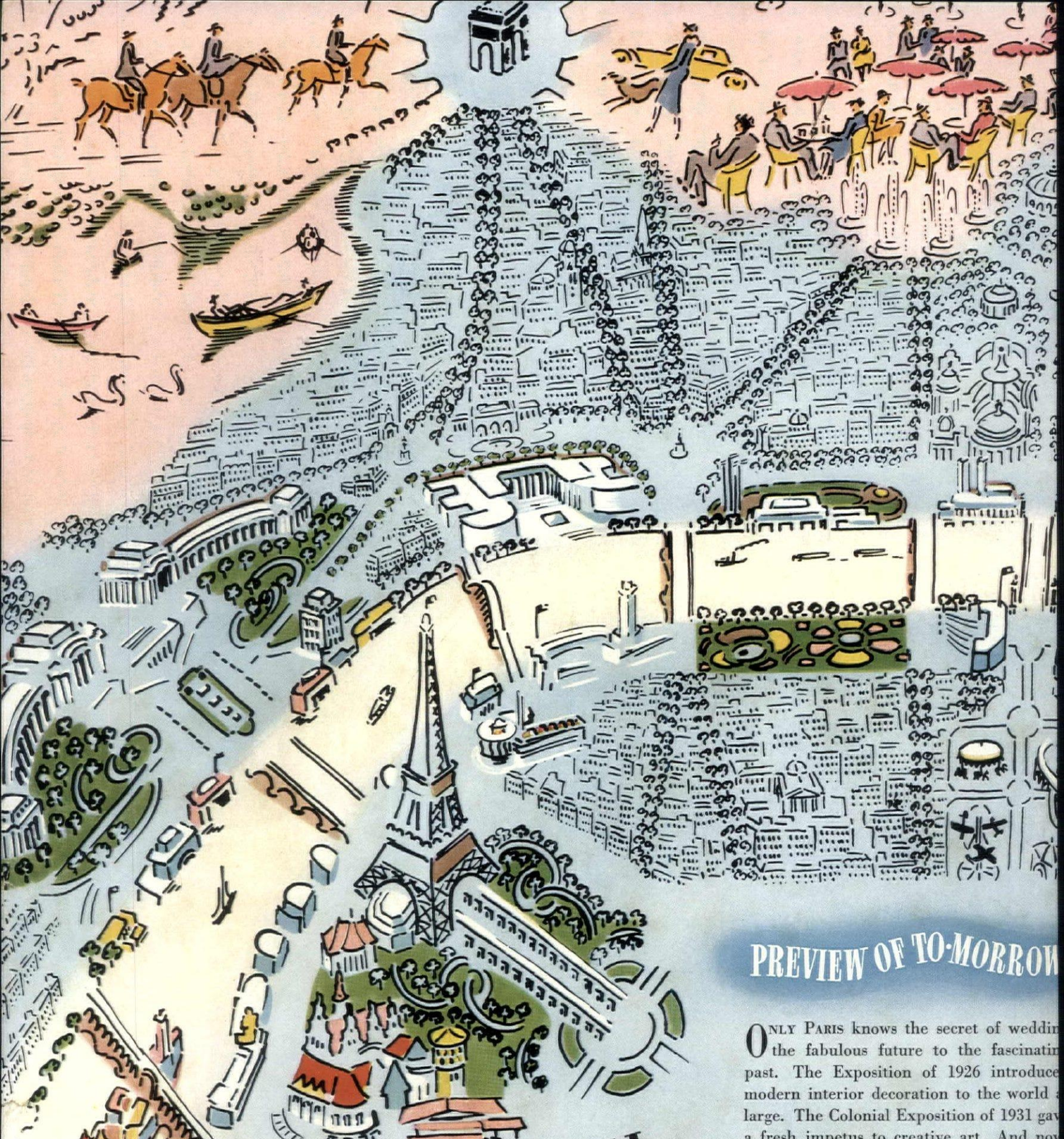
HOUSE & GARDEN

Condé Nast Publication

April 1937



AL
USE
MBER



PREVIEW OF TO-MORROW

ONLY PARIS knows the secret of wedding the fabulous future to the fascinating past. The Exposition of 1926 introduced modern interior decoration to the world at large. The Colonial Exposition of 1931 gave a fresh impetus to creative art. And now Paris presents another forecast of the future . . . another International Exposition.

Ask your Travel Agent now for reservations on one of our five crack liners. On France-Afloat you find the tradition of Breton and Norman seamanship coupled with the most modern advances in ship design.

This is a good year to go abroad. Exchange is again very favorable and special further reductions are offered Exposition visitors.

PARIS INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

OPENING IN MAY 1937

G. Gallibert



French Line

610 FIFTH AVENUE (ROCKEFELLER CENTER), NEW YORK

To England, France, and thus to all Europe: NORMANDY
 April 14, 28 • ILE DE FRANCE, April 24 • PARIS, May
 CHAMPLAIN, May 14 • LAFAYETTE, May 14

FINEST SUMMER HANGINGS for distinguished period settings. We will help you select fabrics for hangings and slip covers that are perfectly keyed to your furniture and decoration . . . and will have them made and installed by Sloane experts. For the antique living room illustrated, Sloane decorators used chintz with a charming 18th Century design, \$5 a yard. The kidney love seat is covered with cool, summery satin damask, \$10.50 a yard; in muslin, including labor to cover, \$135. Pair of French armchairs signed "Tilliard" (c. 1780), \$225 each.

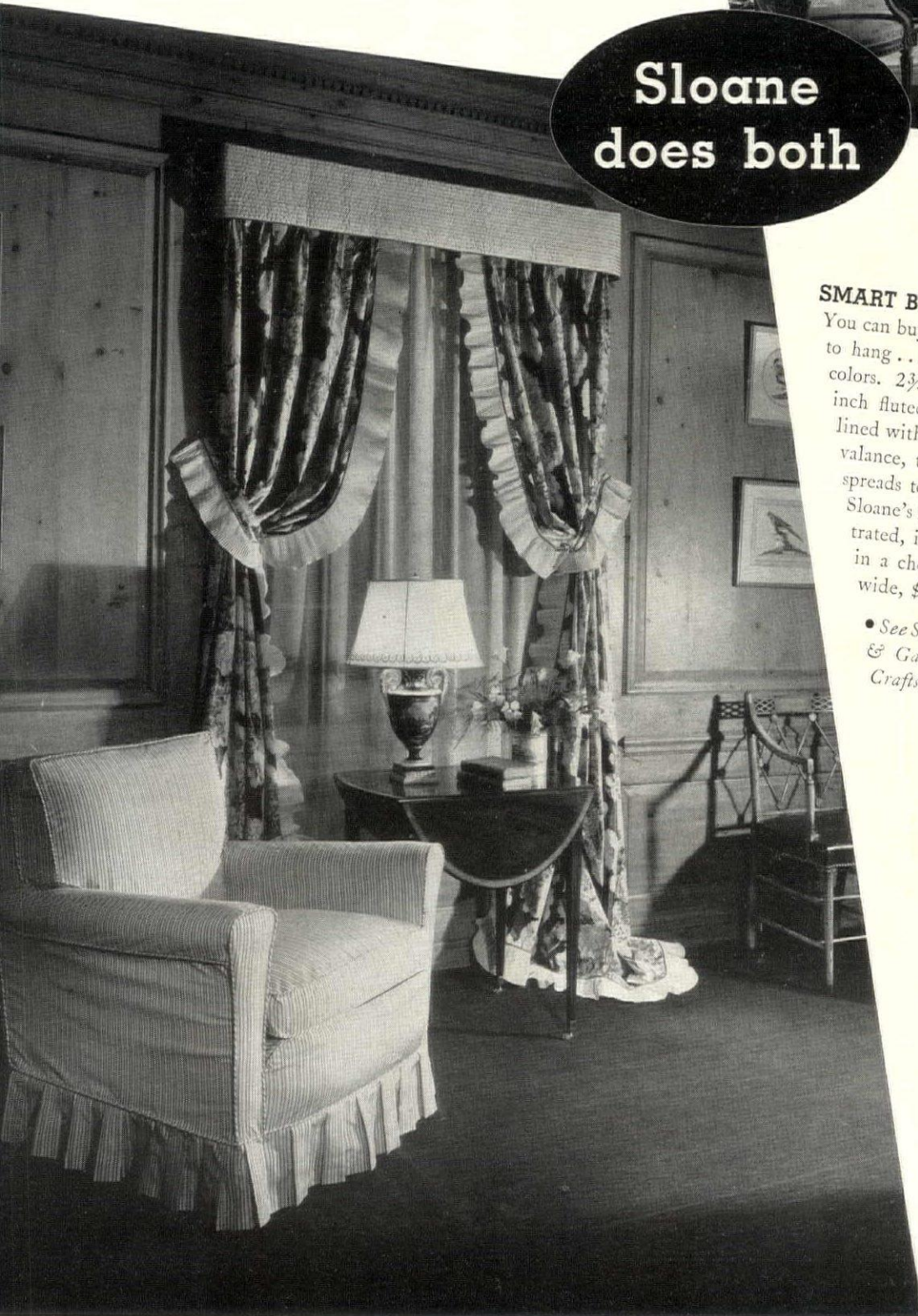


**Sloane
does both**

SMART BUDGET DRAPERIES and slip covers.

You can buy the chintz hangings, shown here, ready to hang . . . in a choice of five delightful summer colors. $2\frac{3}{4}$ yards long . . . 50 inches wide . . . 4-inch fluted faille silk ruffles and tiebacks . . . fully lined with sateen, \$14.95 a pair. The 9-inch quilted valance, taped ready to install, \$1.85 a yard. Bedspreads to match . . . single or double, \$12.95 each. Sloane's newest and coolest slip-cover material, illustrated, is sun-resistant, tub-resistant Salem cloth . . . in a choice of six fresh, crisp colorings; 50 inches wide, \$1.95 a yard, plus labor to cover.

• See Sloane's interpretation of two rooms from *House & Garden's Ideal House*, featuring Sloane Master Craftsmen furniture . . . a *House & Garden* selection.



W & J SLOANE
FIFTH AVE. AT 47TH · NEW YORK

Copyright 1987, W & J Sloane

Like a net year



A QUAKER NET YEAR!

QUAKER creates the most extensive line of net curtains in the world. The character, personality, newness in Quaker Curtains and Nets enable you to make your windows distinctive—enable you to choose curtains that express your individuality and the spirit of your home.

The Name Quaker is your Quality Assurance

Moreover, the Quaker Curtain you select for your home will stay beautiful through seasons of service. Three generations have woven into genuine Quaker Curtains the quality that has made the name Quaker on a curtain a quality index like the Karat mark in gold. Look for the name "Quaker".

Send for This Book—More than 50 photographs showing how other smart women have used net to make their windows an outstanding decorative feature. Sent upon receipt of 10 cents. Quaker Lace Co., Dept C47, 330 Fifth Ave., N. Y.



**Quaker's
New Stockings—**
as youthful to the legs as clever make-up to the face. Priced from 85¢ to \$1.65 a pair.

PHOTOGRAPH OF EMPIRE BEDROOM as it appeared in House Beautiful ARRANGED BY ROSS STEWART DIRECTOR OF INTERIOR DECORATION W. & J. SLOANE, NEW YORK

A striking example of the use of Quaker Net to give a room character and individuality.

White Quaker Sheercord drapes the walls, windows and dressing table. Heavy coral fringe gives finish and color to the wall draperies, while coral and white ball fringe edges the valance. The side drapery and dressing table trimming is coral taffeta. These brief touches of color with a red lamp shade, blue upholstered chair are the only notes of contrast to the white walls, rug, dressing table stool and other accessories. A room of softness and beauty.

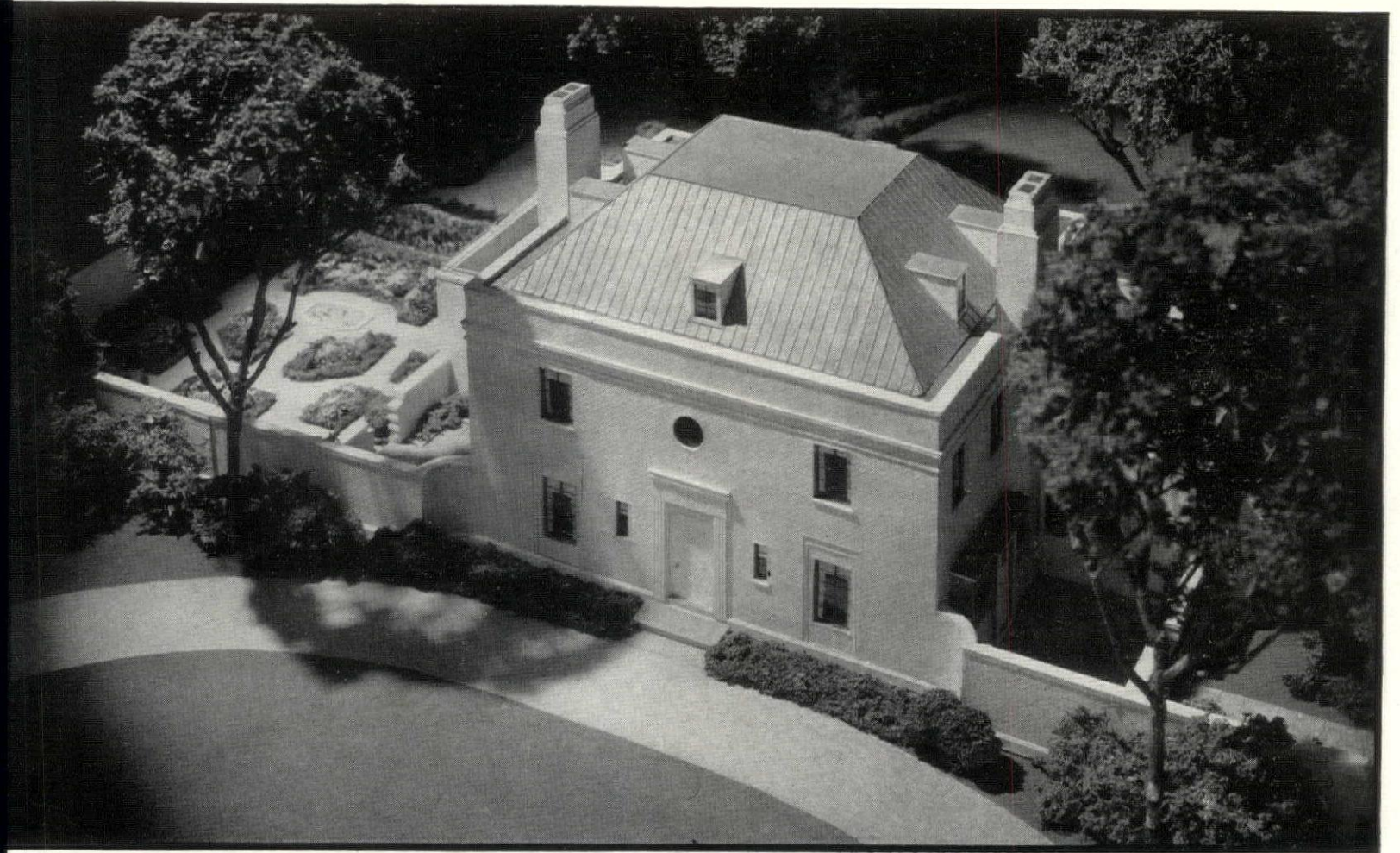
★ MACY'S DECORATING SHOP

will completely decorate and furnish the New York

HOUSE & GARDEN

IDEAL HOUSE

Now building in Fox Meadow, in Westchester County's Scarsdale . . .



PROBABLY no announcement will be of more stimulating interest than this to home owners, prospective home owners, and all practitioners of the Pleasant Art of Gentle Living.

For America's most resourceful and imaginative store here undertakes a *tour de force* to demonstrate, in a new and lovely and livable house, in a smart and charming neighborhood, precisely how well, how richly, and how fully you can live for a modest outlay of cash.

Already, Macy's is stormed by questions of eager and enthusiastic customers—for the rumor had already spread as we go to press. The keenest interest is be-

ing shown by our customers as to the type and size of the house itself, the color schemes we are planning, the materials we shall assemble, the new things we are bringing in from all over America and Europe as part of the decorative program.

The Ideal House will probably not be open much before June, for there's a deal of hammering and painting and curtaining to do, and none too much time to do it in. But we shall try to gratify your curiosity, and quicken your interest between now and June, by showing constant bulletins of progress, and by actual displays of many of the agreeable articles upon which we have put

the stamp "ideal" for their use in the new house.

So drop in at Broadway and 34th Street in New York, and let us talk "Ideal House" to you—on our amazing 9th floor of furniture, or amid our enchanting china and glassware on the 8th floor, or in the chintzes and brocades and marquises and moires on the 7th floor, or the linens on the 6th, or the wholly fascinating maze of housewares in the Basement.

For your own "ideal house"—the one you are occupying now—whether it's in Manhattan's tallest apartment, or Long Island's boskiest dell, need not wait till June to bring you renaissance.

Sterling Beauty thru the years



Choose for Now & Always

In selecting your silver be sure it is Sterling (solid silver) for only Sterling gives lasting wear. And choose your pattern for beauty as well as service.

Look for the following features which set fine Sterling apart from cheap Sterling.

ORIGINAL DESIGN. Created to have ageless beauty.

PERFECT BALANCE AND PROPORTION. Each piece graceful and comfortable in use.

FLAWLESS FINISH. No pit marks or flaws.

OPEN STOCK. So that you may add to your set whenever you wish.

You will find that every TOWLE design has all these characteristics of fine Sterling — at very moderate prices.



Write for pictures and prices of all TOWLE patterns with chart of engraving suggestions.

BOOK FOR BRIDES — "How to Plan Your Wedding and Your Silver."

TOWLE SILVERSMITHS — Dept. G-4 — Newburyport, Mass.

Please send free folders on _____ patterns.

I enclose 10c for new book.

Name and Address _____

Towle
Makers of Sterling only
with craft traditions
Since 1690

Taylor New York, N. Y.
 McCreery & Co. . . New York, N. Y.
 Ingdale Brothers, Inc. New York, N. Y.
 m & Straus, Inc. . . Brooklyn, N. Y.
 ck Loeser Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Shops, Inc. Hempstead, N. Y.
 & Co. Newark, N. J.
 Brothers Paterson, N. J.
 New Rochelle, N. Y.
 Meldrum & Anderson Co.
 Buffalo, N. Y.
 ridge & Clothier . Philadelphia, Pa.
 Brothers Philadelphia, Pa.
 Marsh Company . . Boston, Mass.
 & Co. Hartford, Conn.
 erer Company, Inc. Worcester, Mass.
 eppard Company . Providence, R. I.
 Company Lewiston, Maine
 s, Mitchell & Braun Co.
 Portland, Maine
 ard & Lothrop . Washington, D. C.
 Horne Co. Pittsburgh, Pa.
 gbee Co. Cleveland, Ohio
 L. Hudson Company . Detroit, Mich.
 yton Company . Minneapolis, Minn.
 hapman Co. Milwaukee, Wis.
 r Chicago, Ill.
 & R. Lazarus & Co. Columbus, Ohio
 n Dry Goods Co. . . Toledo, Ohio
 lden Rule St. Paul, Minn.
 m. H. Block Co. . Indianapolis, Ind.
 er & Johnston Company Dayton, Ohio
 O'Neil Company . . Akron, Ohio
 Brothers Company . Dubuque, Iowa
 n Shillito Co. . . Cincinnati, Ohio
 nver Dry Goods Co., Inc.
 Tulsa, Okla.
 r Brothers, Inc. . Des Moines, Iowa
 osby Bros. Co. . . . Topeka, Kans.
 & Paine Lincoln, Neb.
 Mercantile Co. . Minneapolis, Minn.
 n's Joplin, Mo.
 Pirie Scott & Co. . Chicago, Ill.
 s-Barr Co. St. Louis, Mo.
 randeis & Sons . . Omaha, Neb.
 er & Fuller Company . St. Louis, Mo.
 s Inc. Knoxville, Tenn.
 n-Paxon Co. Atlanta, Ga.
 ner's Richmond, Va.
 ewart Dry Goods Co. Louisville, Ky.
 stein's Memphis, Tenn.
 e's Miami, Fla.
 g Dry Goods Co. . Forth Worth, Texas
 r Dry Goods Co. . Los Angeles, Calif.
 sher Company . . . Tacoma, Wash.

SOLID COLORS

Blue Skyblue Old Rose Coral
 emeraldgreen Chiffon Green Jonquil
 nut Brown Honey Beige Burgundy

COLORED TUFTS ON
 WHITE GROUND

Blue Old Rose Lavender Green
 Rust Brown Peach
 n Yellow Ruby Red Dusty Pink

WHITE

WARRANTED PRE-SHRUNK
 UNFAST, AND TUBFAST



Double bed size 90 x 108
 Single bed size 72 x 108
 From \$5.95 to \$8.95
 Spread illustrated \$7.95



Bates

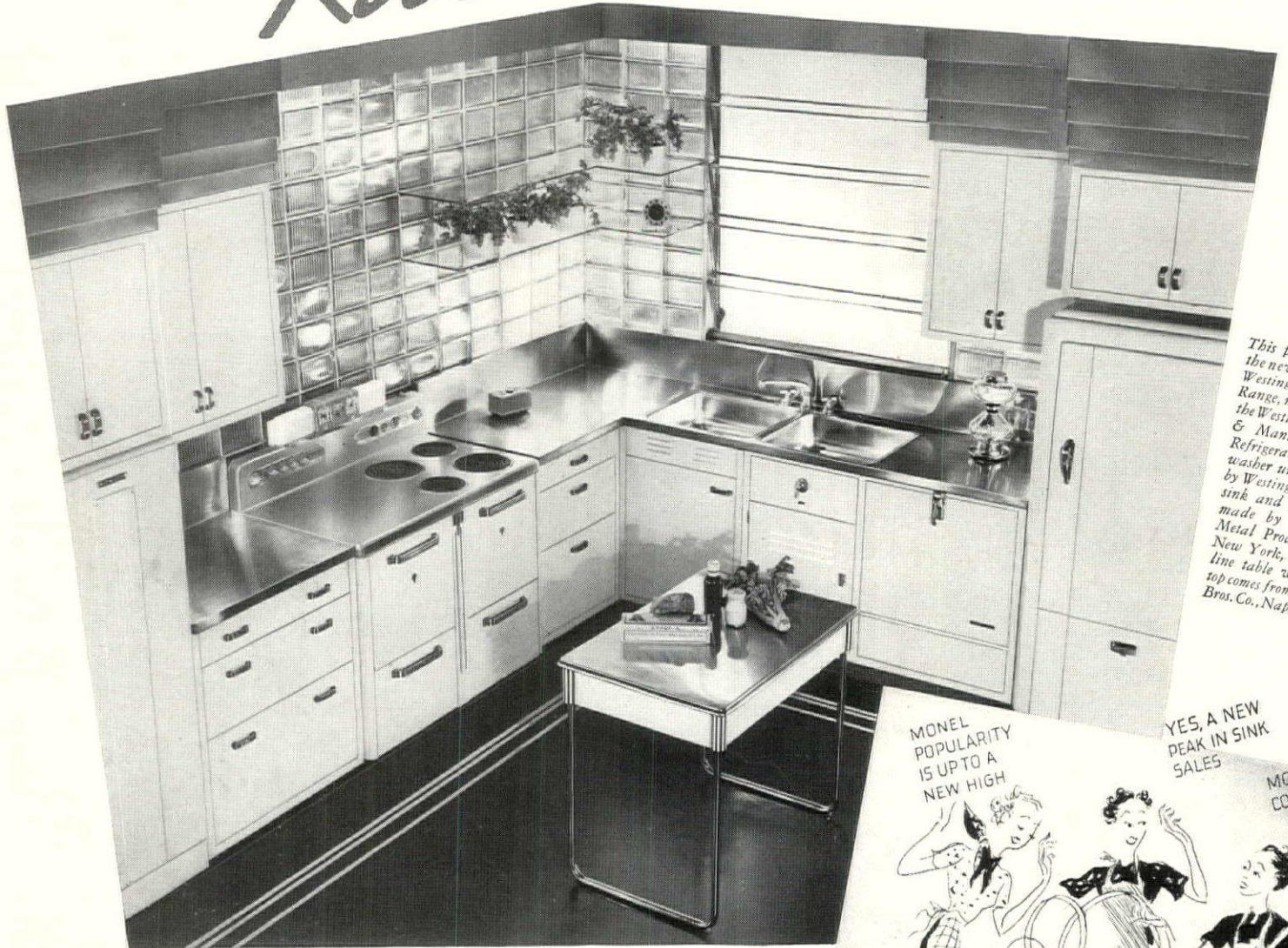


M. C. UTLER

Bates strikes a new note in romantic charm and distinction for Candlewick bedspreads. Long famous as America's foremost makers of fine spreads, Bates has created a modern miracle in color and fabric by developing a way to weave Candlewicks. In all the world only Bates can tuft its spreads in this remarkable way. Now it's possible for you to buy luxurious Candlewicks of the rarest beauty at prices you wouldn't believe possible for these qualities. You will love the colors! They range from deep rich shades of brown and burgundy to shell like hues of honey beige and peach. Now is the time to give your bedrooms this new and magic touch of beauty, and when you choose Bates you pay glowing tribute to your own good taste!

WOVEN ★ TUFTED CANDLEWICK BEDSPREADS

A CORNER IN Kitchen Beauty



This photograph shows the new Monel-top Westinghouse Empire Range, manufactured by the Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co. Refrigerator and dishwasher under sink also by Westinghouse. Monel sink and steel cabinets made by Whitehead Metal Products Co. of New York, Inc. Smart-line table with Monel top comes from Mutschler Bros. Co., Napanee, Ind.



With Continuous Working Surfaces in Silvery Monel!

DOES the sheer loveliness of this bright Monel corner make you blush for your own kitchen? Does its uninterrupted "flow" of silvery metal make *your* kitchen seem disorganized and inefficient?

Modernize with Monel. Only in Monel can you achieve these ultra-modern effects—with all equipment perfectly matched. For instance, only in Monel is it possible to match the latest model ranges of all leading manufacturers with a complete assortment of sinks, cabinets and worktables.

Monel in Matched Units

This wide variety helps explain why Monel practically has a corner on model kitchens being built today by women's magazines, utility companies and equipment manufacturers. *Matched equipment* is the watchword for 1937 kitchens. And the easiest—and loveliest—way to do the matching is in Monel.

It's good psychology to Monel-ize your

kitchen. The play of light over these shining surfaces makes hours in the kitchen pass cheerfully—and quickly. And with easy-to-clean Monel topping off everything, kitchen work becomes definitely easier.

A joy to work with

You'll find, also, that Monel is good for your nerves. This tactful metal is resilient. It subdues the clatter of pots and pans. And helps prevent breakage of your best china and glass.

Finally, Monel resists all attempts to destroy or mar its beauty. Acid fruit juices find that their efforts to make stains are—fruitless. It is proof against hot pots and pans... rust proof, chip proof, accident proof.

You can't guess the prices

Everybody guesses too high. Most people simply can't believe that Monel sinks start at \$64.00. And sink-and-cabinet combinations at \$94.50. In all, there are 57 different models to choose from. Cabinet sink models are available in a length from 41 to 144 inches in fractions of an inch.

For full information about Monel sinks and tanks, write to the manufacturers, Whitehead Metal Products Co. of New York, Inc., 304 Hudson St., New York, N. Y. For information about other Monel household equipment, address

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL CO., INC.
73 Wall Street New York, N. Y.



Monel Metal inherits from Nickel its finest qualities—strength, beauty and ability to withstand rust and corrosion. When you specify metal remember that the addition of Nickel brings toughness, strength, beauty and extra years service to steels, irons and non-ferrous alloys.

flowers, flowers everywhere

in our 1937 re-opening of

progress house

newly designed for spring by

the Altman interior decorators

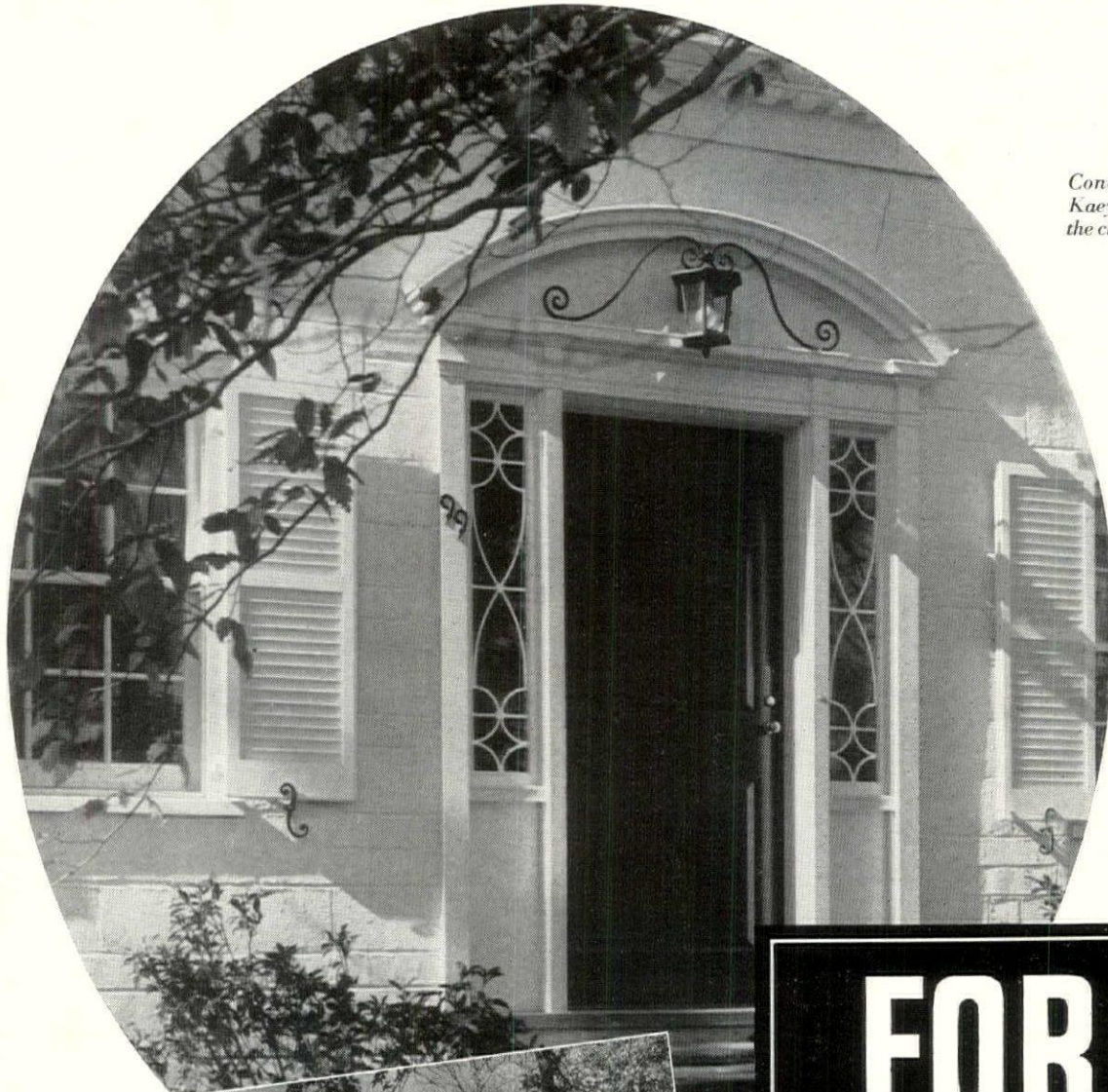
the botanical influence in decoration is one of this spring's leading trends. But it must be done correctly...with great charm, with great restraint. Come and see progress house . . . borrow this garden magic for your own home . . . consult the Altman decorating staff.

Progress House...seventh floor

B. ALTMAN & CO.

FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK



Concrete home, Bronxville, N. Y. Erik Kaeyer, Yonkers, N. Y., architect. Example of the charm concrete gives to the Colonial home.



FOR SALE..

THE PRICELESS SAFETY, THE BEAUTY AND PERMANENCE OF CONCRETE
... at a low cost that will surprise you

How to get a **CONCRETE HOME**

- 1. Ask a nearby concrete products man or concrete contractor for names of architects and builders experienced in concrete.
- 2. Tell the architect you select that you want concrete walls, floors and a firesafe roof.
- 3. Have your plans figured by one of the rapidly growing number of builders and realtors who have built concrete homes or who are specializing in this type of construction. As a rule you will get the best bid and the best job from a builder experienced in concrete. Let nothing shake your determination to obtain the best value for your home-building dollars in today's market... **A FIRESAFE CONCRETE HOME.**

It scarcely seems possible—yet actual figures show that any home buyer can afford the many advantages of concrete.

Is your new home to cost \$5,000? \$7,000? Or more? In any event, by adding only a few dollars a month to your payments, you can build the walls and floors with this modern material that is showing the way to better home construction. A surprisingly small difference over ordinary construction! And this difference soon turns into an actual saving, thanks to low upkeep, slow depreciation and high resale value.

Remember, your concrete home is firesafe, proof against storm, termites and decay. It is snug and

dry in winter, cool in summer. Its floors do not sag or creak, its doors and windows do not bind. You can have your favorite architectural style, your favorite color and texture with concrete.

Over 14,000,000 Square Feet of Concrete Floors! . . .

were built into new homes last year. Concrete floors are fireproof, rigid, warm and quiet—and low cost. Simply colored and waxed; given terrazzo, linoleum, wood, carpeting or other covering—different in every room, if you like. No home is modern without concrete floor.

Send for free booklet, "Design for Concrete," showing 55 select houses by leading architects.

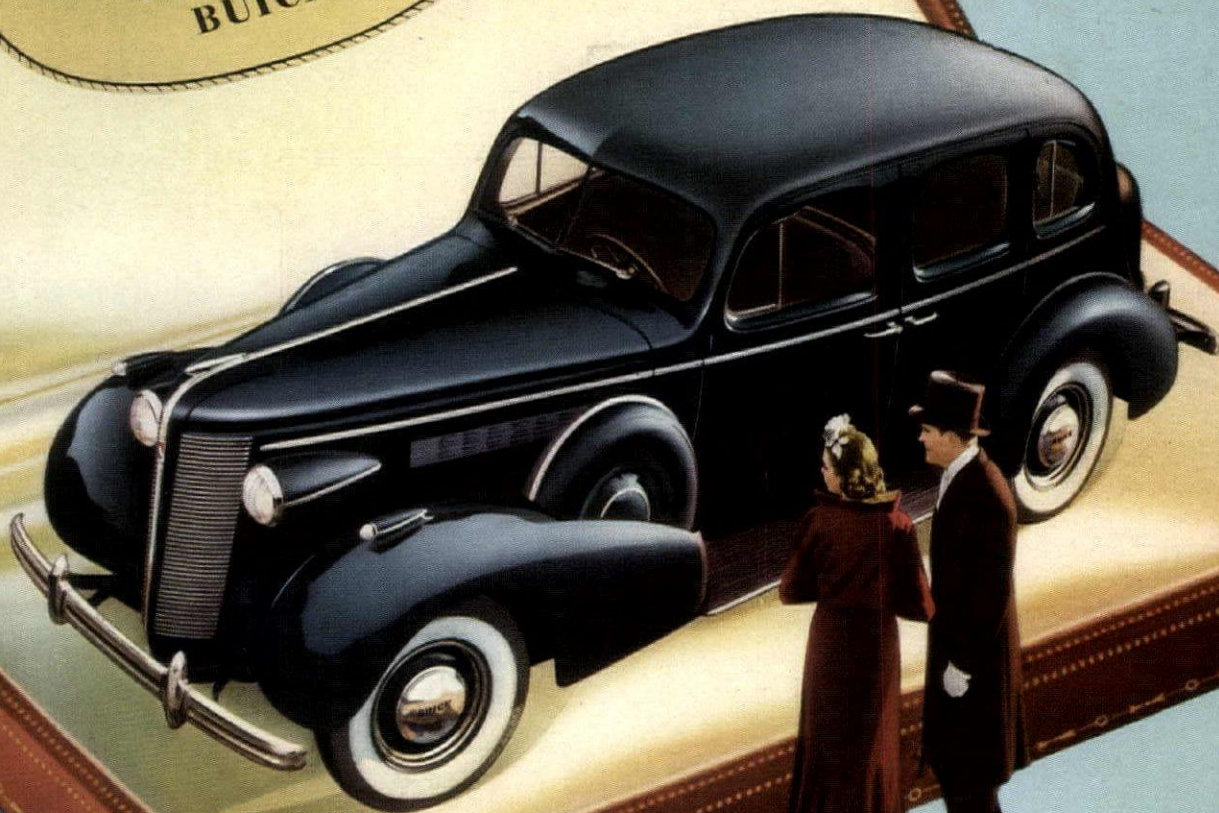
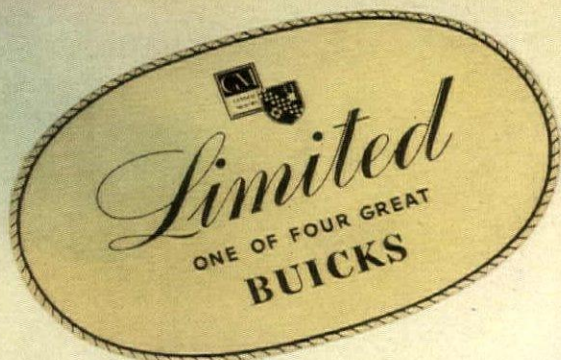
PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION
Dept. 4-20, 33 West Grand Avenue, Chicago, Ill.



IT ISN'T the setting that makes the jewel, nor is it alone Buick's modern line and finish that make it seen so increasingly often in distinguished company.

The plain fact is that Buick's stimulating pace and brilliant behavior have brought international recognition of its flawless mechanical excellence. When such excellence is further adorned in style that sparkles with lustrous freshness, what other choice is left for the sensible traveler who wants the most in his motor car?

"It's Buick again!"



THE MODEL SHOWN IS A LIMITED SERIES 90 SIX-PASSENGER FOUR-DOOR SEDAN WITH 130 HORSEPOWER, VALVE-IN-HEAD STRAIGHT-EIGHT ENGINE AND 138 INCH WHEELBASE.

When you buy Air Conditioning

LOOK

FOR RADIANT HEAT from RADIATORS

Only AIR-CONDITIONING + RADIANT HEAT can assure your **P.C.**

(PERSONAL COMFORT)

TODAY, the most important thing about air-conditioning is the Plus Sign that has been added unto it by American Radiator engineers . . . air-cleaning, air humidification and air circulation are not enough . . . in themselves they are a great story, but by themselves they are not a complete story . . . no home can be thoroughly air-conditioned without the RADIANT HEAT which is the Plus Sign of Personal Comfort!

RADIANT HEAT is identical with sun-ray heat . . . gives you loving warmth at a living level . . . halts window drafts, stays close to the floor, and the radiator can be concealed if you wish . . . but there's no concealing the added Personal Comfort that accrues from it! . . . IT'S JUST GREAT!

An American Radiator Conditioning

NO OTHER AIR-CONDITIONING SYSTEM HAS THIS GRAND TOTAL OF ADVANTAGES

1. RADIANT HEAT . . . Personal warmth at floor level.
2. HUMIDIFICATION . . . Moisture for the membranes.
3. CIRCULATION . . . Fresh air without stale odors.
4. AIR-CLEANING . . . Filters out dust, germs, pollen.
5. VENTILATION . . . Fresh air free from drafts.
6. SURE HEAT . . . Radiators always dependable.
7. CONSTANT HOT WATER . . . Just a part of the system.
8. SUMMER COOLING . . . If, as and when you desire it.
9. DEPENDABILITY . . . From 45 years' experience.

System can also be operated independent of the heating plant, so as to give you air-conditioning in mild weather, and on cold days your heating system is not dependent upon circulation fans. Most important of all, this system brings into your home the abiding service, the sound economy, and the security of the world's most famous heating foundation:

AMERICAN IDEAL
RADIATORS BOILERS

For complete Personal Comfort only RADIANT HEAT can make air-conditioning complete. And only small monthly payments are necessary to enjoy it. Call your heating contractor . . . or mail this coupon NOW.



To locate nearest American Radiator dealer, look in your classified telephone directory under "Air Conditioning Contractors" or "Heating Contractors."

New AMERICAN RADIATOR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

BRING IN FRESH AIR • ADD HUMIDITY • CLEAN THE AIR • CIRCULATE THE AIR • GIVE SUN-LIKE RADIANT HEAT • WARM EVERY ROOM EVENLY • SUPPLY YEAR-ROUND DOMESTIC HOT WATER

AMERICAN RADIATOR COMPANY
DIVISION OF AMERICAN RADIATOR & STANDARD SANITARY CORPORATION
43 West 40th Street, New York, N. Y.

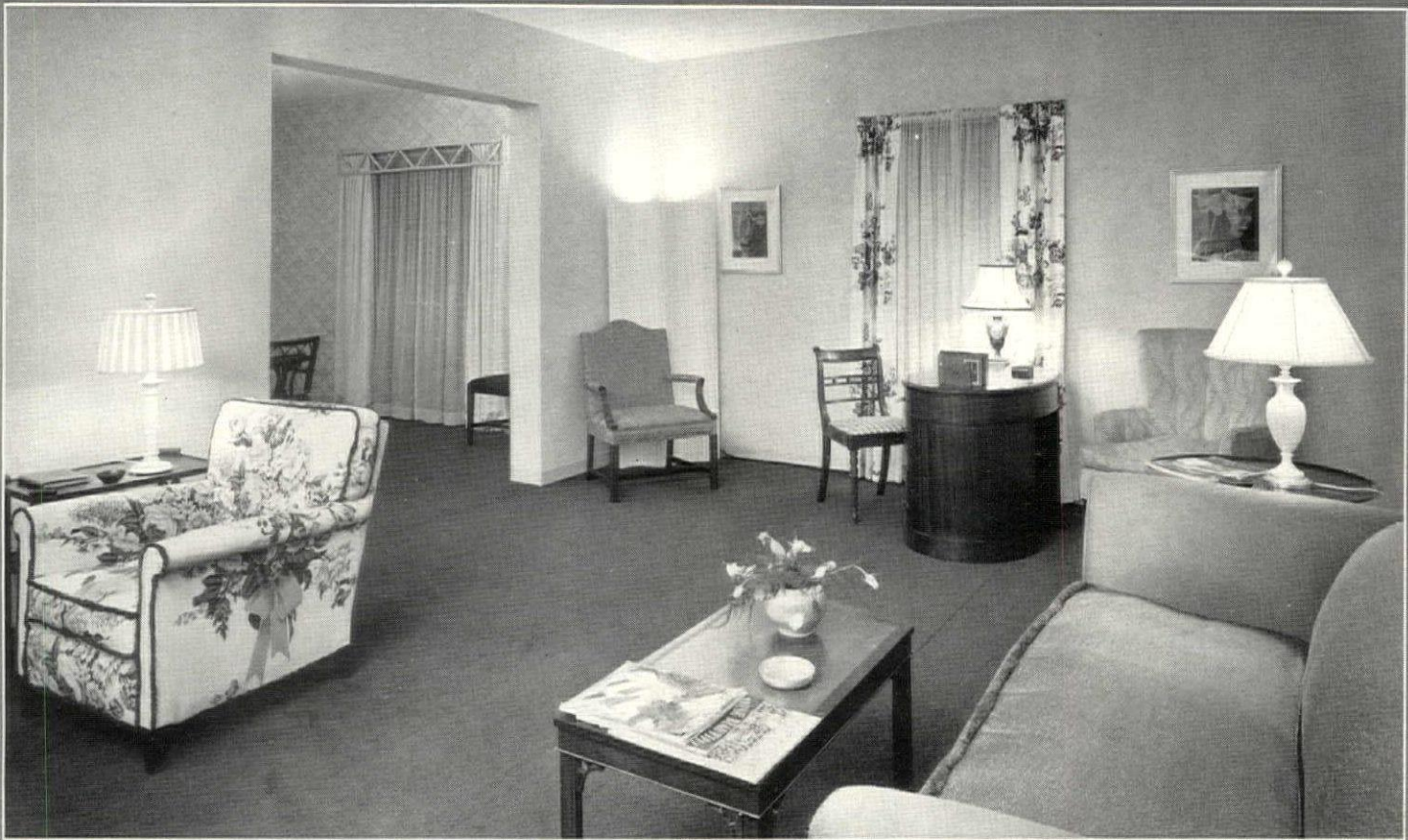
Send your free book, "This New Comfort", telling how I can get more P. C. from air conditioning.

Name _____

Address _____

City or Town _____ State _____

© A. R. Co. 11:27 HG4



Add eye comfort to decorative beauty
with home lighting... *New Style!*

HERE is one of the simplest steps you can take to insure a more charming and more livable home: Make your lighting up-to-date!

First of all, see that you have *enough* light in every room to make seeing easy for young eyes and old. Your lighting company will be glad to help you *measure* your lighting with the Light Meter, the marvelous new instrument that lets you *see* for yourself how much light you have.

Then be sure that your lighting is glareless, soft

and diffused... soothing and restful to eyes. Thus you'll get new eye comfort.

And don't forget that the new style in home lighting is decoratively smart, too. Lamps and fixtures should be appropriate in design. Colors and materials should form a harmonious ensemble with the other furnishings in the room and accentuate their beauty, as advised by modern home planners and decorators.

You will find I. E. S. Better Sight Lamps particularly helpful, since they assure you

light that is scientifically correct.

They are offered in a variety of attractive models and materials. Other handy suggestions will be found in the two interesting, illustrated booklets which the coupon will bring you. They're free.



New Light Meter



IMPORTANT—Inferior lamp bulbs may waste up to 30% of the light you pay for. Insist on MAZDA lamps made by General Electric. They do not waste electricity and they Stay Brighter Longer.

GENERAL  **ELECTRIC**



Send for 2 new, free booklets

General Electric Co., Dept. 166-HG
Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio

Gentlemen: Please send me free of charge your two new booklets, "Seeing Begins" and "Style Your Lighting, Too."

Name

Street

City State HG-4

You can Afford

NEW "FACTORY-FITTED" BURNERS

for any size house



5 TO 6 ROOMS—You can buy a "Factory-fitted" Delco Oil Burner with a capacity that exactly fits *your* requirements.



7 TO 8 ROOMS—Whatever size your house may be, you burn just enough oil to heat it. There's no wasted heat—no wasted fuel.



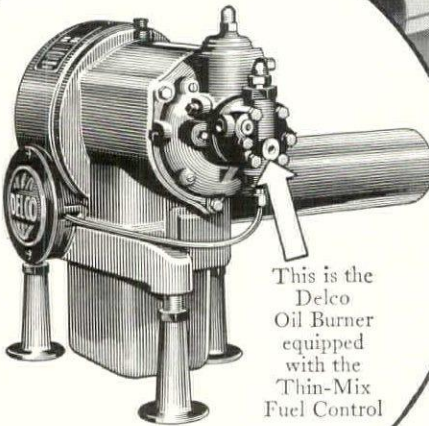
9 TO 10 ROOMS OR MORE—For the small house—and for the largest mansion. There's never a misfit installation.



DRASTIC PRICE REDUCTION

Public demand created by Thin-Mix Fuel Control allows us to reduce prices in face of rising costs.

Fastest Selling Oil Burner on the Market

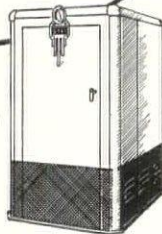


This is the Delco Oil Burner equipped with the Thin-Mix Fuel Control

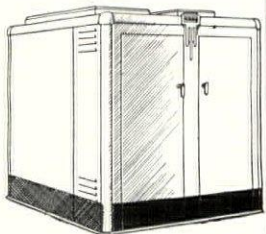
Money-Saving Thin-Mix Fuel Control is offered only on Delco Oil Burners

The new and simplified Thin-Mix Fuel Control is an invention that brings real economy to automatic heating. You use less oil. You use *cheaper* oil—the least expensive domestic grade. And you don't waste a single drop of that oil. In *addition*, this revolutionary invention that slices down your fuel bills creates no soot and dirt . . . because it burns a true *thin mixture* of oil and air.

Delco Automatic Furnace for steam, vapor or hot water systems. Revolutionary "Impak-tor" construction puts heat to work inside your home. Reduces wasted heat up the chimney as much as 350°. For oil or gas. Write for information.



Delco Conditionair for forced warm air systems. "It air conditions as it heats." Here is winter air conditioning that costs no more to operate than heating alone. For oil or gas. Write for information.



It Pays to Talk to

DELCO-FRIGIDAIRE

The Air Conditioning Division of General Motors

AUTOMATIC HEATING, COOLING AND CONDITIONING OF AIR

Automatic Heat!

INSTALL *Now* **WHILE COSTS ARE LOW**

Prices drop as economy of
Thin-Mix Fuel Control
booms demand for
NEW DELCO OIL BURNER



THE THIN-MIX FUEL CONTROL

You've seen it happen before with General Motors products. Up go sales! Down come prices!

And that's just what's happened to the Delco Oil Burner.

Because it's the fastest selling oil burner in the world, prices have been drastically reduced... manufacturing savings passed on to you.

The reason it's the fastest selling oil burner in the world is... the Thin-Mix Fuel Control.

"Thin-Mix"—the control that makes automatic heat surprisingly economical

The Thin-Mix Fuel Control releases almost microscopic quantities of the cheapest grade of domestic fuel oil into the burner to produce a thin mixture of oil and air—rich in heating power—right-fitted in oil consumption.

So miserly is it that it makes automatic heating an actual economy. You can say goodbye forever to furnace crudger and still save money. And here's more good news!

Complete line to fit any size house

No longer do you have to buy an oversized, misfit oil burner because of too few standard models to choose from. Now, no matter what the size of your home, you can buy a *Factory-Fitted* Delco Oil Burner with an engineered oil burning capacity that *exactly* fits your requirements. There's no wasted heat—no wasted oil. Fuel costs are cut to the bone.

Why experiment when you can be sure?

With the price of Delco Oil Burners drastically reduced, you can now enjoy low-cost, automatic heat that is a Product of General Motors, for no more than you'd pay for an unknown, untried burner.

All the savings of the Thin-Mix Fuel Control... all the savings of perfectly fitted burners... are yours at *no extra cost*.

Get the facts

Call your nearest Delco-Frigidaire dealer today. Or mail the coupon at right. There's no obligation. You'll find that you literally *can't afford* to put it off another year.



Cost-Cutting Thin-Mix Fuel Control gets the most out of your fuel

You know how a too-rich mixture in your car wastes fuel. Oil burners that lack proper controls let mixture of oil and air get too rich... waste fuel... cause smoke and soot. The Thin-Mix Fuel Control—offered only on Delco Oil Burners—keeps the mixture *thin*... creates a clean, hot flame that gets more heat from the oil... saves money, heats your home for less cost and does it better. It's another modern miracle from the world's foremost builders of devices for combustion of liquid fuels.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

Delco-Frigidaire Conditioning Division
General Motors Sales Corporation
Dayton, Ohio, Dept. HG-4

I want to save on heating costs. Please send me information about () Delco Oil Burner; () Delco Automatic Furnace for steam, hot water or vapor systems; () Delco Conditionair for forced warm air systems.

Name _____

Address _____

City and State _____

PRODUCT OF GENERAL MOTORS

London - 1937

NELSON—LONDON



THE eyes of the world turn to London and the Coronation—and, long before the great moment arrives, you'll be there! If not in person, then with Vogue. The April 1 issue of Vogue is Coronation Number—a brilliant preview of the pageantry and pomp—the great personages—the gorgeous costumes of this once-in-a-lifetime occasion.

This same issue of Vogue is a unique guide for prospective travelers to England. Marjorie Hillis tells you about shopping in London. John McMullen gives you the final words on that finicky subject of gentlemen's furnishings. Vogue's editors have selected the pink of British tweeds for your country week-ends. And Vogue's scouts have covered the British Isles for names of good shops, restaurants, country inns, places to go, things to see.

Headline fashion news in this issue are the eight colour pages from Paris, and Vogue's selections from the imports of the great American stores. Finally, April 1 Vogue brings you, as a special scoop, four paintings from the Andrew Mellon collection just presented to the nation—reproduced here in full colour.

Mark April 1 on your calendar—the day to get your Coronation Issue of Vogue.

APRIL 1 VOGUE

on sale at all good news-stands April 1



JULIANA

It's a pattern you can live with! So you'll never tire of Juliana, modern sweeping lines give it simplicity . . . touched with a decorative motif you'll say is "just enough" . . . quaint tulips suggestive of springtime in Holland. You'll see fine craftsmanship in the most minute details of Juliana . . . in the perfect balance of each lovely piece . . . in the shaping of tines and bowls and blades. After years of use, you'll find its satiny sheen undimmed, for the Secret of Watson Park helps it to resist tarnish longer, — to come up smiling after every polishing . . . see Juliana soon, and learn what grace and beauty Watson craftsmanship can bring to sterling silver.

Watson    **Sterling**

BY THE SILVERSMITHS OF WATSON PARK



MATCHED IN HOLLOWARE,
like all popular Watson Sterling!

WATSON COMPANY
247 Watson Park, Attleboro, Mass.
Please send printed "table-setting" reproductions of "Juliana" and other popular patterns. I enclose 10 cents to cover mailing costs.

Name

Address



TRY JULIANA:
SET YOUR TABLE with full size printed reproductions. See how this lovely sterling enhances china and decorations! Use the coupon!



MAISON de LINGE
 OUTSTANDING BRIDAL LINENS AND LINGERIE

This exquisite real Venise set, monogrammed in Brussels. Service for 8, \$195.00. Finger bowl doilies to match, for 8, \$24.00.

290 PARK AVE., N. Y.—816 MADISON AVE., N. Y., AND GREENWICH, CONN.

The Bride's **IDEAL HOME** is **MODERN!**



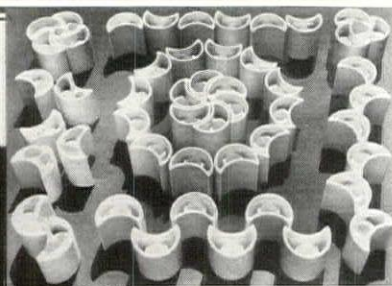
MME. MAJESKA
 Consultant Decorator

Fundamentally... the bride is a modern creature. She insists upon a kitchen, bathroom, game room, motor car that is ultra-modern. If she hesitates about going modern completely, it's because she knows expert guidance is needed to make her dream home come true. We at Modernage pride ourselves on the most complete modern decorative service in the country... ready to serve you without obligation.

Modernage
 162 East 33rd St.
 New York

America's Largest Modern Furniture and Rug Establishment

PORCELAIN CRESCENTS



THE COLORS:
 white, cobalt, yellow, jade green, periwinkle.

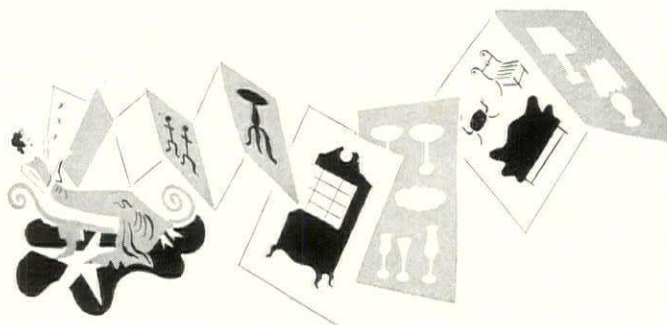
THE PRICE:
 \$4.10 for set of six.

Foundations for unique table effects employing short-stemmed flowers—with or without the candles. Write for booklet describing our many approaches to beauty in decoration.

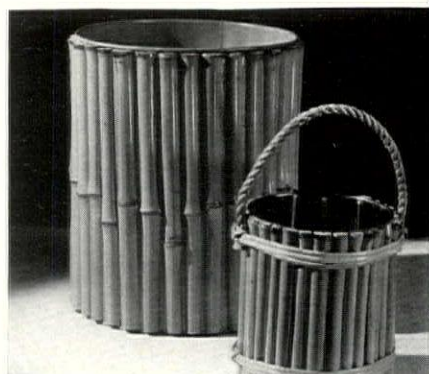
JOHN L. HAWKINSON

175 BARTHOLOMEW AVE., HARTFORD, CONN.

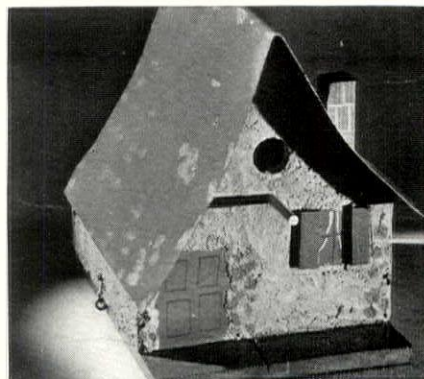
SHOPPING



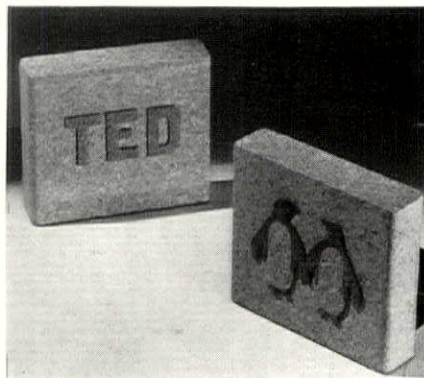
You might try going native in a thoroughly modern manner. For instance, this useful combination of wastebasket and icebucket will add a finishing touch to any wide-awake establishment. Enameled metal with vertical bamboo strips on the outside. Basket \$5.50, icebucket \$3.50. From W. & J. Sloane, Fifth Avenue and 47th Street, New York



JENNY WREN gets a special home of her own. Behold a sensible bird house made with a perch, a small entrance, and an arrangement for cleaning out old nesting material. Same house with larger entrance available for blue-birds, etc. Firmly built with a galvanized painted roof. \$2.25. Malcolm's, 524 North Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.



First step on the road toward higher learning—personal book-ends that should inspire any youngster to bookish concentration. This pair is formed of cork, in its natural color, with cut-out name and penguin in bright red, blue, brown or green. About 4 by 5 inches. Costs \$3.50 and comes from Childhood, Inc., 32 East 65th Street, New York



The perky raffia attached to our jug is Norwegian for handle. The pottery itself serves as a liqueur bottle, for oil or vinegar, or as a syrup jug. Stands 5½ inches high, and is in bright yellow with a flower pattern. Other colors are obtainable. \$2.25 not postpaid. From the Norwegian Pottery Shop, 141 East 47th Street, New York



AROUND



If you are interested in any of the things shown on these pages, kindly send your checks or money orders directly to the shops. In each case, for your convenience, the address is listed in full



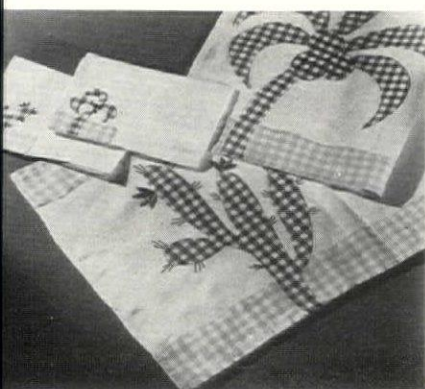
FIRST prize for all-around Grade A flowerpots. Aside from the lovely floral design, in deep pinks on turquoise, note its usefulness. Firmly attached to the saucer, the pot has small holes near its base for necessary waterflow. Altogether three sizes, from 6 to 10 inches high, \$1.50, \$2.00, and \$2.50. Cooleys, Inc., 34 Newbury Street, Boston, Mass.



EVOLUTION—the original lines from which this little silver syrup pitcher is taken belonged to a cider jug made by Paul Revere. Now, however, the piece is only about 3 inches high, and it deals with liquids of a more tender nature. Complete with its separate tray \$30.00. Shreve, Crump & Low, Boylston at Arlington Streets, Boston, Mass.



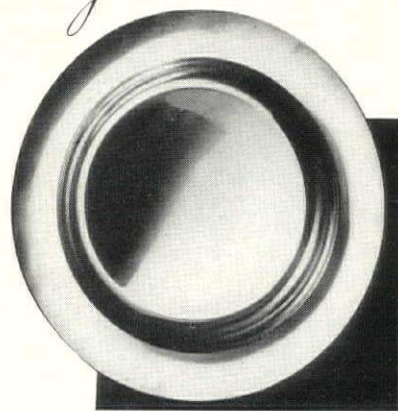
THE tower-like apparition is nothing less than a nest of ashtrays for use during the Bridge game or whenever necessary. It is very cleverly made of light tan saddle-stitched leather; and the trays inside each leather rim are of removable glass. \$9.00. Matching cigarette lighter, \$6.50. Both from Ovington's, 437 Fifth Avenue, New York



THIS rare flowering cactus has bloomed for the first time on a luncheon set. Both cactus and coconut palm decorations are applied in gingham to linen cloths, in a 13-piece arrangement. The gingham is green and white, stitchings and other designs in appropriate colors on the white ground \$21.00. Mosse, Inc., 750 Fifth Avenue, New York

18th Century Boston

This heavy sterling silver dish is an exact replica of a masterpiece made by Boston's famous silversmith, John Coburn (1725-1803). Like his contemporary, Paul Revere, Coburn was devoted to graceful simplicity of design. For those who know and appreciate fine old silver, this piece makes an ideal gift.



Send for our illustrations of other famous Shreve reproductions

13 inches in diameter

Shreve
CRUMP & LOW COMPANY
ESTABLISHED 1800

an unusual \$40 value at

Boylston at Arlington Street, Boston, Massachusetts



TOPS UP...

in this new Oshkosh Make-Up Box

NOT a fitted case, but a small box designed to carry your very own creams and lotions, tops up. Has room for nightie and slippers, too! In "Chief Oshkosh" duck, (illustrated), 12" size, \$25; 14" size, \$27.50.

In pin grain leather—your choice of black, navy, green, red or brown—12" size \$20; 14" size \$22.50. Imported pigskin or suntan cowhide, 12" size \$22.50; 14" size \$25. Rawhide, \$27.50 and \$30.

OSHKOSH TRUNKS, INC.

Makers of fine luggage... 10 East 34th Street, New York
Prices slightly higher west of Denver

AN HEIRLOOM of TOMORROW

A handmade reproduction of an old Chippendale Wing Chair imported from England.

The cushion is of down and the filling of curled hair. The wood is Santa Dominga mahogany finished in an old, faded brown (or to order).

Price \$90. in muslin, f.o.b. Houston.

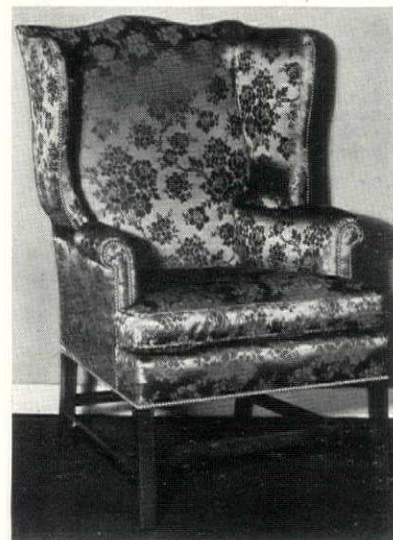
Covers applied and crating free. Five yards of 50-inch material required.

Decorators' accounts solicited.

GEORGE B. SHEPHERD STUDIOS

2633 MAIN BLVD.

HOUSTON, TEXAS



Write for illustrated folder of handmade furniture.



GINGER

Another shipment of sugared ginger root, which met with instantaneous demand at Christmas time, has just arrived from China. Seven ounces of sugared ginger, put up by our Peiping house in a gay little decorated Chinese porcelain jar. When the jar is emptied, it may be used for countless other purposes. An unusual and most acceptable gift for your week-end hostess.

Jar and 7 oz. of sugared ginger, \$1.50 postpaid

Mail orders receive prompt attention

YAMANAKA & CO., INC.
680 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK



"Boy With Jug" Birdbath—One of the charming designs in our collection of distinctive objects for garden, terrace and penthouse.

Always the unusual in

GARDEN ORNAMENTS

at the

POMPELAN STUDIOS

30 EAST 22ND STREET - NEW YORK CITY

DESIGNERS
CONTRACTORS



IMPORTERS
MANUFACTURERS



YOUR GARDEN

Enhance its natural beauty with shapely, colorful Terra Cotta, Sun Dials, Jars, Vases, Benches, Gazing Globes, Bird Baths, etc. Send 10 cents in stamps for illustrated brochure.

ESTAB
1810

GALLOWAY POTTERY

3218 Walnut Street, Philadelphia
On display, 255 Lexington Ave., N. Y. C.

TODHUNTER
INC.

Copper reproduction
of original vane from the old
Dutch State House, Nieuw Yorck

\$95.00

119 East 57th Street
New York, N.Y.

TABLE FOUNTAIN

Simply plug into wall socket (A. C. current), fill with water, and fountain brings tinkling gaiety to your dinner table or sunroom. Incorporates infinite possibilities for arrangement with any kind of flowers. Antique copper, 13" dia. \$13.50. Satin chromium, 13" dia. \$18.00. Larger sizes obtainable.

Shipped express collect.

THE PAGE SHOP
21 Haverford Ave. Haverford, Pa.

**The new
PORTABLE BIRD BATH**

Just plant it in the earth and transfer it to follow the flowering of your best blooms. Spun aluminum bowl and birch stick. 45" high. \$6.50 Postpaid.

The Decorative Galleries
NEIMAN-MARCUS CO.
DALLAS, TEXAS

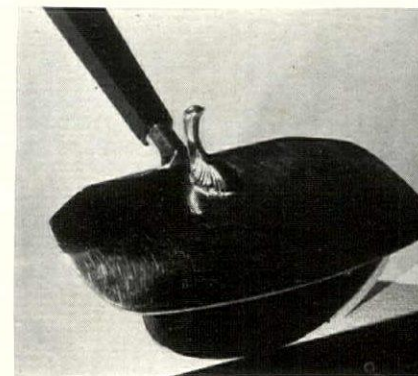


SHOPPING

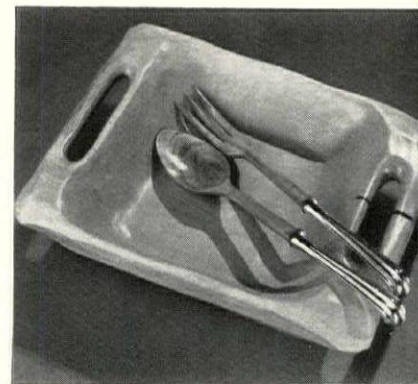
INDIVIDUALS of this family group are the main representatives of a very fetching new coffee set. Missing relatives are 5 more cups and saucers. Smartly fashioned of some sort of golden tan pottery, lined in dark brown. The complete set costs \$5.50, and you will find it located at Johns' Decorations Inc., 535 Madison Ave., New York



THIS silent butler may not be golden, but it's undeniably worth its weight in gold. Actually it's of extra heavy silver plate on copper; the lid is hinged and the handle of black wood, 6 inches long, 4 inches wide. A very lovely piece despite its lowly station in life. Priced at \$6.75 from Miss Jordan's Shop, 121 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.



PUTTING it squarely up to you—for use with future salad accomplishments. Bird's-eye maple that has been cleverly hand-carved gives the bowl a pleasant light coloring. Both fork and spoon are pewter tipped. The bowl costs \$10.95, fork and spoon are \$3.95. These are at McCutcheon's, Fifth Avenue and 49th Street, New York City



MEALTIME is more than ever apt to be a shining hour with these sparkling candlesticks on your table. Fashioned of crystal in an attractive conservative design, they can be wired with candle and bulb for dressing table use. \$15.00 the pair, unwired. They may be obtained from Louise Tiffany Taylor, 758 Madison Ave., New York



By courtesy of Metropolitan Museum of Art

"Millefleur." Wool yarn. 36" x 36"
\$18.00 express collect

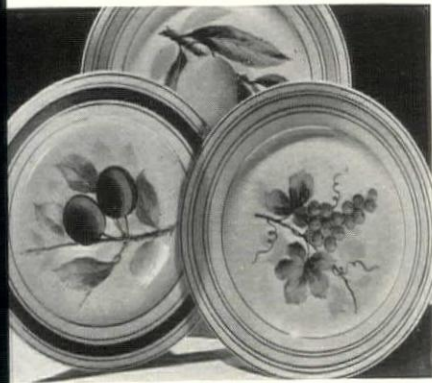
HOOKED RUGS

- Available immediately, faithful reproductions of museum pieces now in Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York.
- Write for free illustrated booklet showing collection *exclusive with this House.*

THE HOUSE OF HOOKED RUGS

515 Madison Avenue, New York
DEPT. A

AROUND



ILLUSTRATING a very good reason for the present vogue of fruit plates. Here are lovely designs that belong to set of 12 dessert or luncheon plates decorated in six various motifs. Beautifully colored in unusual shades. \$15.00 a dozen dessert plates. Luncheon plates \$18.00 a dozen. Cooley's, Inc., 34 Newbury Street, Boston, Mass.



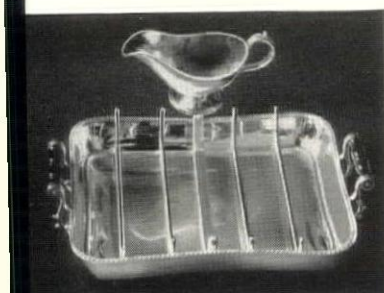
A FIRST CLASS way to bring kitchen matches out of the kitchen. This is the type of match box silently demanded by every male in the household. Very simple in design, with merely a small crest for decoration, it is of fashioned silver plate on a copper base. 6 inches long, about 2½ inches wide. Costs \$8.95 at Neiman-Marcus Co., Dallas, Tex.



A VERDANT-LOOKING luncheon set that seems to be a part of Spring itself. All of the handwork on it was done in France, where the leaf pattern was applied on the background. This is a 17-piece set that comes with red, blue, green or tile appliqué on white linen. \$12.50. May be obtained at Makanna, Inc., 416 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass.



THESE brackets ought to hang pretty high in your estimation, for aside from their smart design they're made of pickled pine—a more than fashionable wood at the moment. The tassels are hand-carved, and the entire length overall 7½ inches. They cost \$8.95 the pair, and come from the Hand Craft Studio, Inc., 722 Lexington Ave., N. Y.



SHEFFIELD SILVER

ASPARAGUS DISH

★ Smart accessories for Spring dinner tables. Asparagus serving dish with Sheffield silver sauce dish.

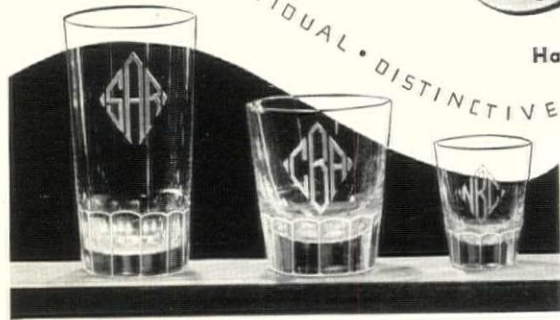
Complete..... \$25.00

Olga Woolf Ltd. 509 MADISON AVE., N. Y. Plaza 3-1401

MONOGRAMMED



PERSONAL • INDIVIDUAL • DISTINCTIVE



Three aristocrats among drinking glasses

High quality lead blanks with heavy, shammed, cut fluted base. F900 Hi-Ball, \$8 dz., F917 Old Fashion, \$9 dz., F601, 2-oz. Whiskey, \$7 dz.

1937 Catalog sent on request. Shows hundreds of Monogrammed Glass items. Ideal for gifts.

CLOVER LEAF CRYSTAL SHOPS
Dept. D-9 • 60 East Monroe Street • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Hand-engraved 3-letter Monogram, By Expert Glass Cutters

STANDARD SHAPES
For those who prefer the regular standard shapes without fluting or shaming (not illustrated), Hi-Ball, \$5 dz., Old Fashion, \$5 dz., Whiskey, \$4.50 dz., including 3-letter monogram.

Send cash with order. Satisfaction guaranteed. Express extra 75c per dz.—\$1.25 on West Coast.

Garden Ornaments

Knowing how hard it is to find figures in pairs, we had this dancing boy especially made to go with the dancing girl that is so popular. It makes a most attractive pair and comes in either lead or bronze.

Prices

In Lead
21"—\$50. each
95. pair

In Bronze
21"—\$95. each
180. pair

The dancing girl (at left) may also be had in 36". Price in lead \$150. In Bronze \$250.

Glad to have you visit our studios or send for our new catalog and see our choice selections, ranging in price from \$5 up, in Marble, Bronze, Lead and Pompeian stone. New line of exceptional wrought iron furniture.

Galloway Pottery on Display

Erkins Studios

Established 1900
253 Lexington Ave., New York

English Bone China



America's largest retail selection at lowest prices of open stock English Bone China. New dinnerware booklet will be sent on request.

HERBERT S. MILLS

11 KING ST. E., HAMILTON, CANADA

all through the years

. . . since the golden Colonial days, the traditions and craftsmanship of the Old Masters—and their treasured possessions—have been maintained in Biggs' authentic reproductions . . . made by our master craftsmen.

Reproduced from priceless pieces in the Colonial homes of "Ole Virginia", ready to reflect their gracious taste in your home.

Write for Free Illustrated Catalogue No. 214

GARDEN WEEK—April 19-26

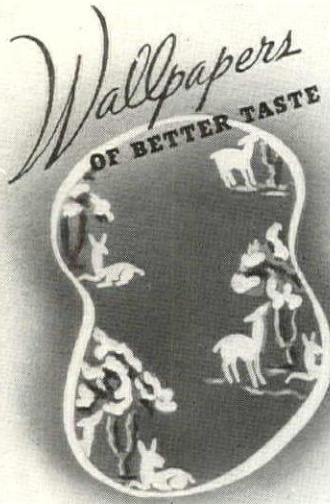
Visitors to the State are cordially invited to visit our Richmond store.



BIGGS Antique Company

318 EAST FRANKLIN ST.

RICHMOND in ole Virginia



Distinctive wallpapers. Modern and authentic period designs. Waterfast, sunfast. Visit showrooms or write for samples stating type of home.

A. H. JACOBS CO.
509 Madison Ave. (cor. 53rd) N. Y. C.



ARGENTA

Those of you who have never owned Argenta ware have a treat in store for you. This ware is an achievement of Swedish master craftsmen. It is exquisite sea-green pottery that is decorated with a mixture of silver and platinum that is painted on and baked in. The surface is then polished until the effect of a delicate inlay is obtained. For an unusual gift for yourself or that special friend, Argenta ware possesses true distinction.

The fruit plate shown above is 7 1/2" in diameter and priced at \$7.65.

Write for our latest catalog

SWEDEN HOUSE, INC.

636 Fifth Ave. 6 West 51st St.
New York, N. Y.



HORNS of PLENTY

Crystal-clear glass cornucopias, gay with hand-painted daisies, to help you make your flower arrangements even more exciting and lovely . . . \$6 a pair.

Express Collect

PERSONALITY DECORATING INC.

717 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK
Between 63rd & 64th Streets REGent 4-0994

OLD ENGLISH SILVER



• COLLECTIONS •
INDIVIDUAL PIECES
• PURCHASED •

ROBERT ENSKO INCORPORATED

NEW YORK

VANITY FAIR'S Portfolio of Modern French Art \$12

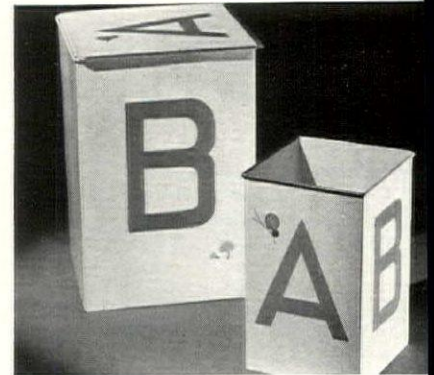
• Vanity Fair's famous color reproductions of modern French art . . . ready for framing. 39 prints in full color, on heavy paper, 12" x 14 1/2", with wide margins . . . biographical notes on each painter and painting . . . a seven-page study of the movement by R. H. Wilenski . . . all enclosed in a handsome monks-cloth portfolio.

• The engravings alone cost \$17,000. You pay only \$12. Since this is a limited edition . . . send a check for your copy immediately to Condé Nast Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.



SHOPPING

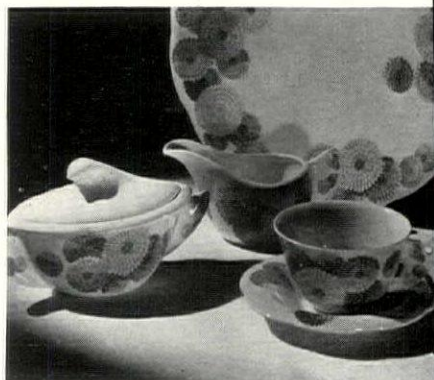
ABC's in nursery neatness. The matching alphabet hamper and basket, which absorb much of the early alphabet painted in bright varicolored letters, should find a pretty useful place in the nursery or child's bathroom. Hamper and basket are of white enameled metal. Basket \$1.50, Hamper \$8.50. W. & J. Sloane, 575 Fifth Ave., N. Y.



POISED in flight long enough to give everlasting light and decoration to your country home. These wrought iron wall brackets also have matching switch plate decorations. Birds, horses or boats for single brackets, \$9.00. Double brackets \$12.00. Switch plates \$1.25 to \$4.50. Abercrombie & Fitch, Madison Avenue at 45th Street, New York



SOUTH WIND is the title of this refreshing new dinner ware pattern. Sprightly flowers in shades of deep pink and blue form a colorful decoration on the off-white ground. Fashioned of semi-porcelain, it sells for \$15.00 a complete dinner service for 8; and \$28.00 a service for 12. Comes from B. Altman, Fifth Avenue at 34th Street, New York



PINEAPPLES IN POTTERY make gay and novel individual serving dishes for iced fruit compote, salads, or sherbet. Effective as table decorations. Golden brown and bright green glazed French pottery 7" HIGH \$4.50

carole stupell

443 MADISON AVE., at 50th ST., N. Y.
WASHINGTON, D. C. - BOSTON, MASS.

Fifth Avenue Stationers
OFFER THE SENSATIONAL NEW
Envelope Saver
PERSONAL STATIONERY

50 FOR \$1.00

(Patent Pending)
The most remarkable development in stationery ever invented.

This unique combination envelope and letter sheet gives you three large pages of writing surface which, when folded, converts into a securely sealed envelope. The cut-out feature reveals your name and address printed on the sheet, and acts as a return address.

50 for \$1.00, 100 for \$1.50—remit with order shipped postpaid in U. S. A.
To Foreign Countries add 20c

Paper Colors—White, Ivory or Grey Granite. Printed in Black, Blue, Red or Brown.

FIFTH AVENUE STATIONERS
505 Fifth Ave. Dept. HG New York City

CANDYLBEME Lamps With STANDARD BASE

to be used in standard fixtures without adapters. Bring the beauty of candle-light to your home with Candybeme Lamps. Standard or candelabra base—Clear . . . 50c—Frosted . . . 55c.

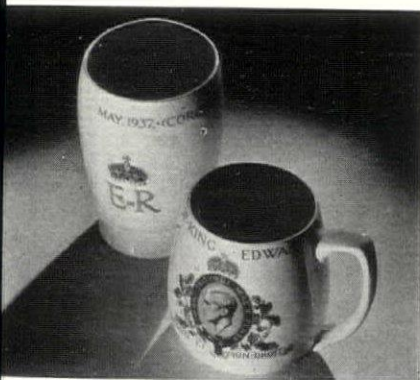
B-K Lighting Fixtures

are individualized pieces of true refinement and delicate charm. They are enriched with an exquisite quality of imported crystal trimming and cut-glass shades.

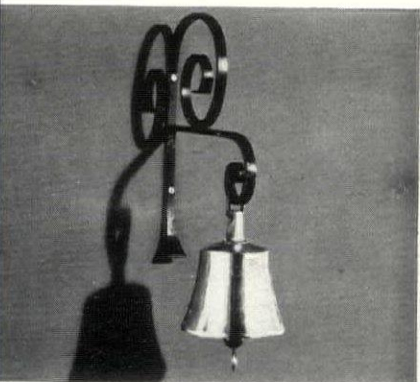
Illustrated is an authentic Federal style of dining-room fixture — available in polished brass, antique brass, or pewter at \$28.50. Order direct, or write for catalog.

BUTLER-KOHAUS, INC.
2823 Olive St. St. Louis, Mo.

AROUND



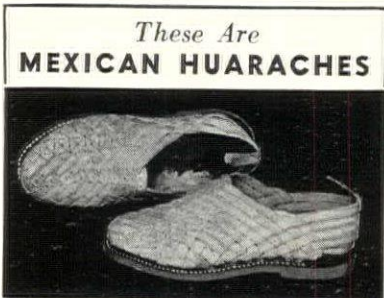
EXPRESSLY made for the Edward VIII coronation that was to be, these objects now come under the category of rare pieces. Both beaker and mug are hand-painted Ridgway and Spode designs, with a portrait on one side and the crown on the other. Priced at \$1.75 each, may be obtained from Plummer, Ltd., 7 East 35th Street, New York



VOICE-SAVER to summon engrossed gardeners or tennis players. The tone of this bell is especially lovely, as much of its metal is taken from the famous old bells of Weyolli, England. Its pattern is also cast from one of these fine bells. 15 inches high complete and it costs \$5.00. Kenneth Lynch, Inc., 9-14 37th Avenue, Long Island City, New York



SAFEST and most painless method for obtaining home-made jellies—old-fashioned crab-apple and quince; mint, and guava. The grape and red currant jellies here belong to this group of delicacies, which also includes raspberry, blackberry and strawberry. 10-oz. jars \$2.00 ea. Park & Tilford, Fifth Avenue at 57th Street, New York



These Are MEXICAN HUARACHES

The Air Conditioned Sandal

Durable enough to hike in, soft and light enough to use as a house slipper. These sandals, woven by Mexico's Indians of strong natural leather, are the perfect all purpose summer footwear. Distinctive because no two pairs are ever woven exactly alike.

ALL SIZES FOR MEN AND WOMEN
To order, send an outline of the foot and mention shoe size.

PER PAIR POSTPAID—\$3.75

May be returned for exchange or refund.

The OLD MEXICO SHOP
SANTA FÉ—NEW MEXICO



HER OWN CANOPIED BED

Made full size to last through grown up days; finely proportioned, in pine, maple or mahogany and dressed with dotted swiss. Dressing table to match.

Interiors for Children
Custom-made Furniture and Toys
Layettes by French Needlewomen



CHILDHOOD INC.
32 EAST 65TH STREET, NEW YORK

BELL & FLETCHER, LTD.

**INTERIOR DECORATORS
CONSULTANT SERVICE**

654 Madison Ave. NEW YORK Regent 4-5670
77 Newbury St. BOSTON Kenmore 6084

FIRESIDE WING CHAIR

5001—GS
48" high 23" deep 27" wide

A splendid reproduction of an old Colonial Wing chair. Roomy, comfortable, and beautifully proportioned. All hair filled, carved ball and claw feet of mahogany, spring seat and back. Covered in figured denim—samples on request.

\$52.00 without separate cushion
\$62.50 with separate down cushion

CATALOGUE

Our new catalogue sent upon receipt of 25c (stamps or coin).

Georgian Cleaning Polish or Wax
For those who appreciate the mellowness and soft patina of old mahogany, we are offering our new Polish or Wax. (Send for details.)

GEORGIAN FURNITURE COMPANY
237 Main St. Cambridge, Mass.

FOR THOSE WHO CANNOT OR SHOULD NOT CLIMB STAIRS



IT COSTS SO LITTLE TO ENJOY SO MUCH

Sedgwick brings to the shut-in, heart patient and the aged, a self-operating elevator service that makes the entire residence a happy travel place. Push button electric types for all the family, also manual elevators for individual use. Quickly installed in any residence. Recommended by physicians. Deferred payments if desired. Write **SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS**, 146 West 15th St., New York.

LOW COST RESIDENCE SEDGWICK ELEVATORS

Caviar ★ Georgia Pecans

Pâté de Foies Gras

What could be more appropriate than to serve Pâté in the original crock at your next party? In terrine No. 10 to serve 5 to 6 persons \$2.40. (Numerous other sizes.)

Other Vendôme Specialties

Green Turtle Soup with Sherryqt. tin 1.00
Stilton Cheese in Port8 ozs. 1.00
Brandied Pears or Peaches	pt. jar 1.25
Fresh Georgia Pecans	per lb. 1.25 (plus postage)

Write for Catalogue "G"

Vendôme
The Recognized Caviar Specialists
18 East 49th Street New York Wickersham 2-2224

*Salads*Roast Chicken*Smithfield Ham*Stilton in Port*Green Turtle Soup*Candies*

Four-piece sterling silver service, generous capacity. Pot 9 1/2" tall; Tray 11 1/4" in diameter. Price \$65.00 for the four pieces.

Unusual Opportunity

To fill in on your inactive and obsolete patterns of flat silver. We have accumulated more than two hundred of these patterns, such as

Bridal Rose	Lily-of-the-Valley
Canterbury	Louis XV
Frontenac	Medici
Georgian	Norfolk
Les Cinq Fleurs	Orange Blossom
Lily	Violet

This silver has been refinished and is offered in first class condition and materially under the price of new silver.

Unusual Silver

We have one of the largest stocks of unusual silver in the United States, consisting of Tea Services, Campotes, Pitchers, etc. By America's leading silversmiths, also foreign makers.

Correspondence Solicited
Silver sent on approval

JULIUS GOODMAN & SON, INC.
45 South Main Street Memphis, Tennessee

"GERANIUMS"—crisp and gay—just one of the many exclusive "Designs of Today"—by THIBAUT. This timely collection establishes the trend in wallpaper fashions.

All are WATER-FAST and LIGHT-TESTED. View them at the THIBAUT Service Showrooms.

THIBAUT
INCORPORATED
24 WEST 40th STREET, NEW YORK

**PAMPER
YOUR FAMILY**
back to HEALTH



OVER BED TABLE—No more wobbly trays and crampy knees . . . this table wheels over the bed and stands staunch as Gibraltar. Grand, too, for solitaire and writing. And for Sunday breakfasts in bed. Mahogany, maple or ivory finish. Folds away. \$6.95.



CARRIER CALL—With this amazing 2-way talking system, your bedside is never out of touch with the household . . . you can call for whatever you want, plan meals with the cook, save everybody endless steps. Or, if it's Junior that's sick, you can hear him cough or call, even if you're off downstairs. No wiring—just plug into light sockets. Pair, \$69.50.



SPOT RAY LAMP—Reading in bed tire your eyes? You need this lamp that focuses the proper light right on your book. Great at night, too, when one room-mate wants to read and the other wants to sleep . . . for Spot Ray leaves the rest of the room in utter darkness. Table or clamp-on model. Bronze or beige lacquer. \$7.95. Chromium plated, \$9.75.

*Mail and phone orders
filled promptly*

**LEWIS
&
CONGER**
New York's Leading Housewares Store
45th St. and 6th Ave., New York
Vanderbilt 3-0571

MATHUSHEK

EST. 1863

The **Spinet Grand**



MORE THAN A PIANO

An instrument in which decorative adaptability has been combined with tonal beauty.

The SPINET GRAND, the Grand piano of exclusive design, is ideal for today's homes and apartments. Compact, full 88-note keyboard.

It is THE piano you have seen pictured and editorially commended in leading magazines and newspapers.

Look for and insist on the exclusive trademark "SPINET GRAND."

Send for illustrated Booklet H.

MATHUSHEK, 43 WEST 57 ST.
NEAR FIFTH AVE., N. Y.



SLIP COVERS

• Cut to fit your furniture by experts in your own home. Concealed zippers complete the tailored appearance. Choice of Sanforized-shrunk materials. Draperies and Venetian blinds also made to order.

J. NEMETH

Interiors • Upholstering

211 East 57th St.

New York

Plaza 3-0369



Most Attractive

The beauty . . . the simplicity and richness of this Early American design, reflects unusual charm.

Exclusive Designs—Moderately Priced

Crinkled edge shade 16 3/4" diameter with polished brass fount, antique iron braces and chain. Clear glass chimney. 100 Watt bulb or less. State ceiling height.

Price less bulb
Postpaid U.S.A. **\$18.00**

BEFORE YOU BUILD—SEND FOR CHARTS
"J". SPECIFY STYLE WANTED

Early American, Georgian Colonial, English, Modern Designs for Bungalow or Mansion \$1 to \$30.

VICTOR S. PEARLMAN CORP.

Master Artisans of Distinctive Fixtures
72 E. Randolph St. Chicago, Ill.

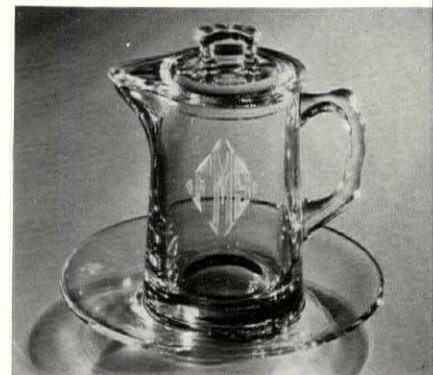


SHOPPING

EVEN useful pieces like a hamper and wastebasket can be beautifully decorated. These, for example, painted by hand in an original design in clear vivid rose, blue, mauve and yellow, on white. The practical hamper is firmly hinged and well ventilated. Fairly small sizes. Hamper \$35.00, basket \$15.00. Mrs. Tysen, 9 West 57th St., New York



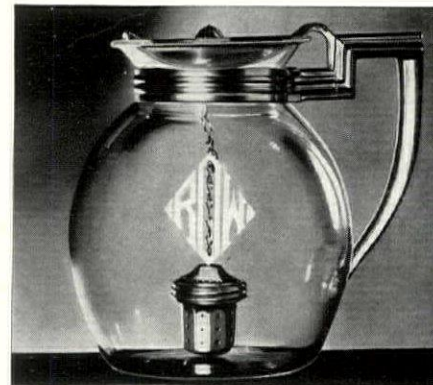
MAINLY reserved for cereal and waffle addicts. Standing just about six inches high, this monogrammed pitcher serves syrup at the table, or individual milk for cereal on the breakfast tray, as you prefer. Very reasonably priced at \$3.50 for the set of pitcher and plate. To be seen at Monoglass Ware Co., 225 East 60th Street, New York



GILDING the seashell—for a purpose. The cigarette holder and ashtray are actually porcelain, well gilded; but their gay shapes lend a freshness to things as prosaic as cigarette smoking. The little ash receiver costs \$7.75, while the cigarette holder is priced at \$1.25. They are from James Pendleton, Inc., 19 East 57th Street, New York



TEA to your taste and strength and amusement. The pyrex glass tea-pot enables the exact strength to be ascertained before removing the tea-ball which is attached to the chromium lid. Of six cup capacity, decorated with a three-letter monogram, and available from the Clover Leaf Crystal Shops, 60 East Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill. For \$3.00



VANITY FAIR'S
Portfolio of Modern French Art . . . \$12

• Vanity Fair's famous color reproductions of modern French art . . . ready for framing. 39 prints in full color, on heavy paper, 12" x 14 1/2", with wide margins . . . biographical notes on each painter and painting . . . a seven-page study of the movement by R. H. Wilenski . . . all enclosed in a handsome monks-cloth portfolio.

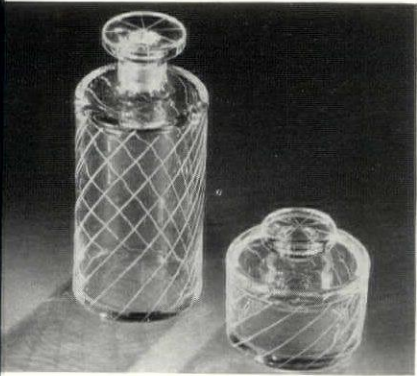
• The engravings alone cost \$17,000. You pay only \$12. Since this is a limited edition . . . send a check for your copy immediately, to

Condé Nast Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

AROUND



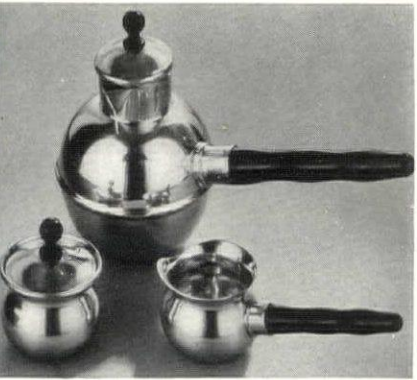
GENTEEL enough for the costliest lotion, the most deftly blended powders. Two new jars for your dressing table—the tall one for lotions, about 8 inches high, the low one for powder. Of crystal, in a modern diamond cut design. Lotion bottle \$6.00, powder jar \$3.50. These are from Rena Rosenthal, 485 Madison Avenue, New York



THIS fish may be out of water, but he's certainly at home—especially when serving as a front door knocker. The solid brass design, a brand new one, comes to 8¾ inches in length overall. You'll find this motif excellent for Georgian homes or for places by the sea. The price is \$25.00, and it comes from Todhunter, Inc., 119 East 57th St., N. Y.



IMPORTANT residents of the breakfast tray. Here is an individual service of coffee pot, creamer and sugar bowl for early morning breakfasts in bed. Not only unusual in design but you'll find them thoroughly practical in purpose and use. Reasonably priced at \$6.75 the set. May be found at Hampton Shops, 18 East 50th Street, New York



If you haven't a favorite miniature to be framed, note this charming late 18th Century portrait. It is one of the reproductions of a series of 6 originals now in the Metropolitan Museum. Framed in a gold-plated metal rim in a shadow box lined with velvet. Gold-leaf frame. \$12.00 each, complete. Foster Brothers, 4 Park Square, Boston, Mass.



HEPPLEWHITE BOOTERY (Slipper or Linen Chest)

(Solid Mahogany Inlaid With Satinwood)



COPIED from an original piece found in the Valley of Virginia. Size, 36 in. high overall, 30 in. wide, 15 in. deep. Top drawer divided into three sections with removable slides.

Special Price **\$36.00** F.O.B. Richmond

From Maker Direct to You!

Write for our New Catalog of Colonial Recreations. Sent postpaid on receipt of 10c in stamps or coin, to cover postage

VIRGINIA ARTS & CRAFTS

"Re-Creators of the Old Virginia Furniture"

207 E. FRANKLIN ST. RICHMOND, VA.



Sailing Away

to the Land of Dreams

Little does it matter whether these delightfully nautical bed linens are used aboard your yacht or in the guest room of your cottage by the sea. They will add a unique decorative note, and the silky, soft touch of their fine percale texture will be as soothing as a gentle sea breeze.

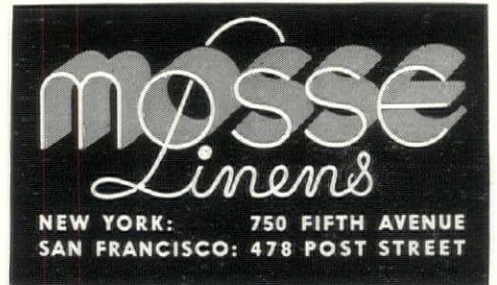
TWIN SET

\$18.50

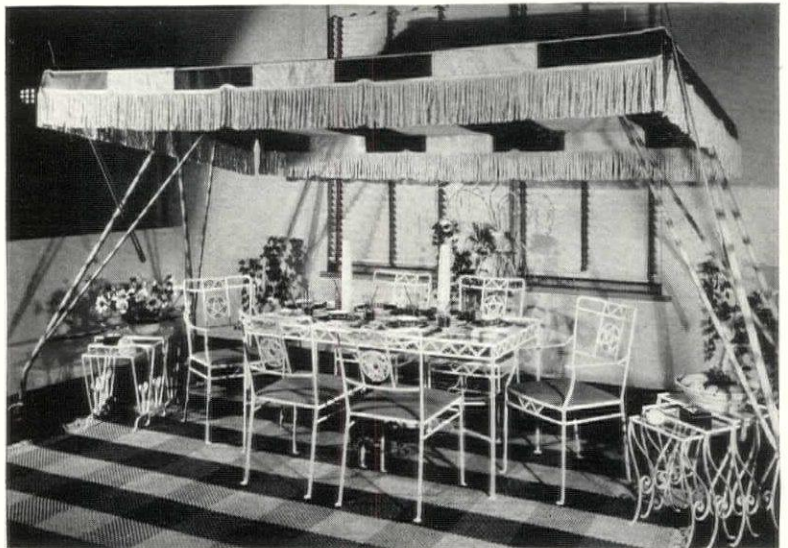
(2 top sheets, 2 pillow cases, embroidered with flags or name.)

Wool-filled Comforter \$18.50

Color scheme: navy blue and white, with a touch of red.



HERE COMES SUMMER!



Are you prepared? We've set the stage for Summer, with an infinite variety of garden furniture that harmonizes perfectly or contrasts brilliantly with rural or urban scene.

Come! See what's doing in outdoor furniture, and in canopies so high, wide and handsome, they shade whole dinner parties. Prices are moderate and the showing, right now, is complete.

Write for Garden Furniture Booklet "G"

HAMMACHER SCHLEMMER

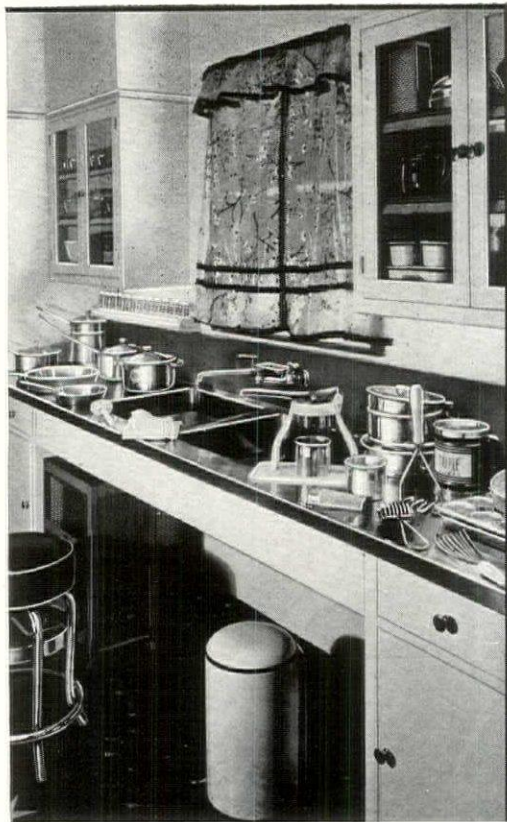
145 EAST 57th ST. — Since 1848 — NEW YORK

1 block east of Park Avenue

DRESS UP
YOUR
KITCHEN
WITH
DELPHINIUM
BLUE

● It's the most refreshing note that ever stole into a kitchen, and need we remind you pots and pans, trays and utensils look wonderful in this delectable color. Come in and see!

All our life we've been heralders of the trend in equipping kitchens. That's why everybody seeks us out. Let our experienced sales people help you solve your problems in a distinctive, practical manner. Come in and see the newest in earthenware dishes, roasters, coffee makers, measuring cups, et al.

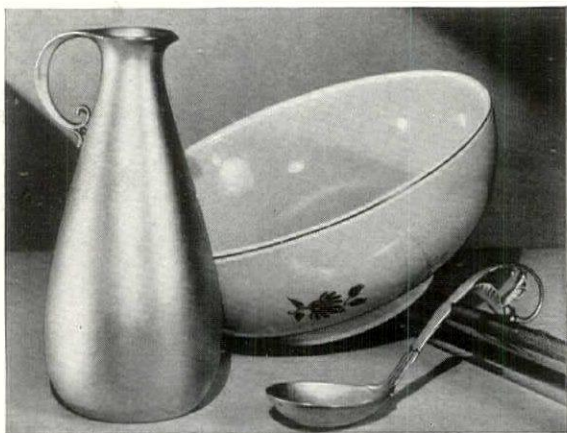


Send for Spring housewares booklet "G"

HAMMACHER SCHLEMMER

145 EAST 57th St. Since 1848 NEW YORK
1 block East of Park Avenue

Special 100 piece ensemble only \$79.50



Summer's coming in so the hostess who likes great bowls of berries on her summer table should hasten to buy this perfect Royal Copenhagen bowl in ice green with a discreet bouquet design, for \$7.00. With it she will use Jensen's lovely curved handle spoon... at \$22.50. And for golden cream she will choose this silver jug fashioned like a great pear-shaped pearl... at \$135. Incomparable wedding gifts! May we send you our book of gifts?

Exhibited throughout the United States

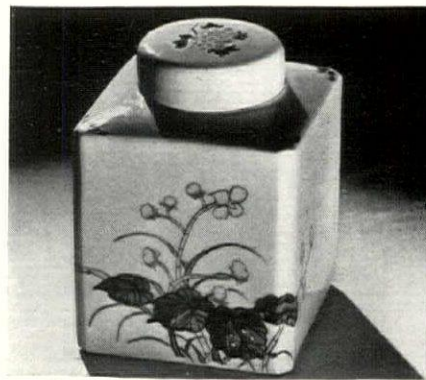
GEORG JENSEN

607 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

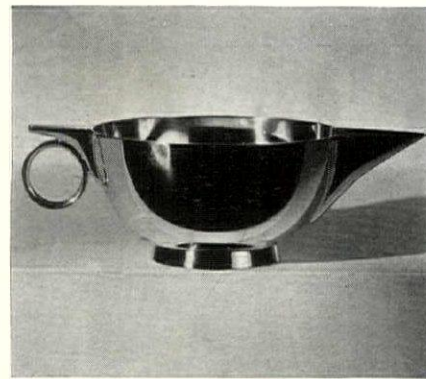


SHOPPING

THIS lovely dressed-up porcelain caddy holds special tea from the Orient. Black tea, to be exact—one half pound. The jar is so nicely decorated with pastel flowers that it will make an excellent future caddy for all manner of tea. The combination comes complete for \$2.00, and may be obtained from Yamanaka, 680 Fifth Avenue, New York



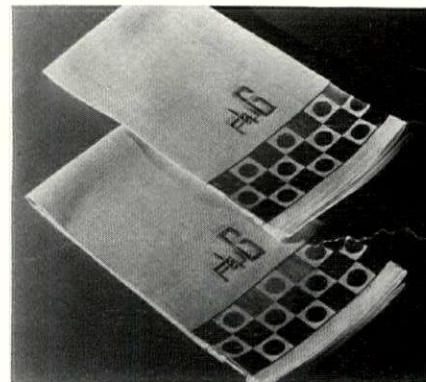
IN EARLY Colonial days this mayonnaise boat was one of the foremost sterling silver designs. Now, although it is the identical pattern revived, it looks surprisingly and conveniently modern. Use it also for whipped cream or French dressing. A sterling silver piece. \$16.50. Black, Starr & Frost-Gorham, 594 Fifth Avenue, New York



MORE than a square deal for plant life in search of better homes—little pots that are fashioned in a French pottery of a brownish gray color. The applied decoration on them is white. Small size, about 3 inches square, costs \$1.50; larger size, about 4 inches, \$2.50. You can get these from Pitt Petri, 509 Madison Avenue, New York



WORTHY enough to inspire a complete bathroom color scheme are these brand new monogrammed guest towels. Made of white linen huck with colorful rayon silk borders of blue, green, gold or burgundy. They are very reasonably priced, complete with the monogramming at \$13.50 a dozen. Bournefield, Inc., 660 Fifth Avenue, New York



HARDEST hothouse flowers on record. These little tubs of Dresden porcelain flowers stand only 1 1/2 inches to 2 3/4 inches high. You use them as table decorations or as party favors. Painted in soft pastel colors—smallest size, \$1.50 the pair; medium size, \$2.50 pair; 2 3/4 inch size, \$3.75 the pair. F. B. Ackermann, 50 Union Square, New York



AROUND



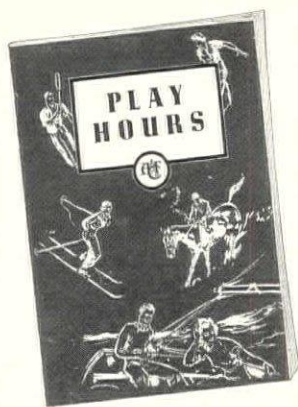
SYRUP loses all power of stick in this little jug. A hinged cover lifts with a lever close to the handle. The jar of clear melon glass can be removed for washing whenever necessary. Separate chromium plated plate is included, and the price complete is \$2.50. Comes from The Rockefeller Center Remembrance Shop, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York

PLEASANT rustic atmosphere for quiet home reading. Here is a book-rack for Early American or Colonial rooms. It comes in mahogany, maple, walnut or oak for \$4.00 express collect. Hand-made and signed, and pegged together so that it may be taken apart and packed. Comes from the Josse-lyns, 124 Mt. Vernon Street, Boston, Mass.

MODERN implement for perfecting bedside behavior. Placed between twin beds, only one or both lights may be used. The lamp is mounted on a clear crystal base with metal parts of chromium. Shades of peach, pink, white or moonstone clair-de-lune. \$15.00 complete, express collect. Daniel's Den, 48 Gloucester Street, Boston, Mass.

DISPLAYING a container to rival any salad in crisp freshness. This footed salad bowl has a colorful hand-painted design of pineapples, cherries, etc., around the outside. The wood is given an alcohol and hot water proof treatment. Bowl \$3.25, fork and spoon set \$1.20. It comes from Lewis & Conger, Sixth Ave. and 45th Street, New York

OUR unsuspecting terapin serves as local color to attest the excellent flavor of these delicacies. Green turtle soup that is equally delicious and efficacious at the table or in the sick room. Pint tin \$.60, quart \$1.00. Terapin, ready to serve Maryland or Baltimore style. Pint \$3.00, quart \$6.00. Vendon, 18 East 49th Street, New York



Guide to pleasure

Here is a book filled with necessities for outdoor life and play in the summer. There is gay furniture for your lawn and porch. There are games that turn even a small grassy plot into a place of exercise or relaxation. Should you live or spend your vacation near the beach, it provides everything for land or water playtime.

Send for a copy of "Play Hours"

ABERCROMBIE & FITCH Co.

The Greatest Sporting Goods Store in the World

MADISON AVENUE AT 45th STREET, NEW YORK



CHICAGO STORE: Von Lengerke & Antoine, 33 So. Wabash Avenue



Selected for the "IDEAL HOUSE"

Siesta Furniture with all its ruggedness and its weather-proof upholstery has a delicacy of design and grace that qualifies it for the most beautiful of gardens, terraces or solariums. The square metal work has character only found in the finest of hand-wrought craftsmanship costing double. Although white is usually preferred, it also comes in this season's many smart colors; table tops crystal or colored glass.

All "Siesta" is upholstered in weather-proof leatherette, either figured or plain in a wide range of colors.

Write for illustrated booklet and nearest exhibit.

Royal

"Metal Furniture Since '97"

ROYAL METAL MFG. CO.
1111 S. MICHIGAN BOULEVARD
CHICAGO

"This is the
NICEST ROOM
in the house!"



THE Kohler Camberley brings new joy to daily living, lightens work, leaves out worry! For Kohler, again, has planned ahead — engineered this new labor-saver for all-round efficiency.

On the sink, ten square feet of work space. Beneath, twenty-eight cubic feet of storage space. Important points: 3" ledge, clear across the back. Sink compartment, 8" deep, with Duo-strainer. Swing spout—mixing faucet. Disappearing rinse hose. Fittings that never get in your way. Double drain-board. . . . In the steel cabinet, six large drawers, quiet in operation. 4" toe recess. The spacious center compartment is well-ventilated.

Ask Your Master Plumber

He can tell you many more desirable features in the Camberley, and will show you how it can be installed quickly and at a surprisingly low cost. Speak to him, also, about the Kohler Time Payment Plan. Three years to pay. And write for free illustrated booklet, "Planned Plumbing and Heating." Kohler Co. Founded 1873. Kohler, Wisconsin.

INSIST UPON KOHLER FITTINGS

KOHLER OF KOHLER
PLANNED PLUMBING AND HEATING

FREE Please send your beautiful 16-page booklet, in color, containing new plans and color schemes for Lavettes, bathrooms and kitchens, by the architect, Gerald K. Geerlings. Address: KOHLER CO., Dept. 3B-4, Kohler, Wis.

I AM BUILDING A HOME
 I AM REMODELING

Name _____
Address _____

Mayfair

WINDOW
SHADES

Complete agreement between experienced interior decorators and discriminating home owners was reached during Mayfair's first season, three years ago. From every viewpoint, their desirability is most evident. They combine Beauty, Utility and Economy. They are easily installed, operated and cleaned. Hardwood slats, smoothly surfaced, evenly woven; cannot warp, twist or stick. Fifteen beautiful colors, any width to 12 feet.



Warren's Venetian Blinds and Warren's Porch Shades, also manufactured

WARREN SHADE CO., INC.

Main Office & Plant, 2905-15, E. Hennepin, Minneapolis, Minn.
Eastern Office, Suite 839 Knickerbocker Bldg., New York City.
Branch Plant, 50 Kingsbury Street, Worcester, Massachusetts.

NO SAWING • NO PLANING • NO NAILING

When you build a Hodgson Camp!



HODGSON HOUSES

E. F. Hodgson Co., 1108 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. • 730 Fifth Ave., New York

You may class yourself as unskilled labor—but you can build a Hodgson Camp Cottage in a day or less. This isn't building . . . it's fitting together! Hodgson does all the carpenter work—putting windows and doors in place, nailing siding, making the roof. No paint required!

Twenty-eight years in the Maine woods . . . Florida hurricanes . . . Northeasters on the New England shore. Hodgson Camps have come through them all—wind-proof, rain-proof, snow-proof. Their oiled red-cedar exterior lasts a lifetime. Their hardware is rustless. Their fiber-lined interiors warm and attractive. Write today for the new Hodgson Catalog HG-15 which also shows year-round houses, kennels, greenhouses, garages, garden equipment, etc.

Now . . . AN INEXPENSIVE ELECTRIC ELEVATOR FOR THE HOME!

THE WEGOLATOR

RIDES UP OR DOWN ANY STAIRS

One doesn't have to be an invalid to appreciate this stair elevator. When the bloom of youth leaves your cheeks, and stairs grow into mountains, a motorized chair like this one turns painful stair climbing into pleasant events. A slight pressure on the starter button is all the energy it takes.

Runs on ordinary home current. Simple installation and mechanism enables extremely modest price. Send stair layout for quotation or write for pamphlet giving complete description.

W. E. CHENEY COMPANY
735 N. 34th ST. MILWAUKEE, WIS.



SCHOOL INFORMATION

We have listed by number all of the schools represented in this issue of HOUSE & GARDEN (see page 32). In order to simplify your inquiries we suggest that you fill out the coupon below, indicating those school catalogues which you would like to have. We will have them forwarded to you immediately.

GIRLS' SCHOOLS

1. Ashley Hall
2. Bishop's School

16. Stoneleigh-Prospect Hill
17. Warrenton

BOYS' SCHOOLS

18. Clark School
19. Staunton Military Academy
20. Suffield Academy
21. Worcester Academy

VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

22. Fashion Academy
23. Moore Institute
24. New York School of Fine and Applied Art
25. New York School of Interior Decoration

SPECIAL SCHOOL

26. The Woods School

CO-EDUCATIONAL SCHOOL

27. Sunny Hills

BOYS' CAMP

28. Camp Susquehanna

House & Garden's School Bureau
420 Lexington Ave., New York City

Please send me the catalogues of the Schools numbered:

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____



Why shouldn't it be a Bon Voyage?

**When The World-wide Travel Authority
AMERICAN EXPRESS
TRAVEL SERVICE
....Plans Your Entire Trip**

YOU KNOW...in advance...that everything is in your favor, because the world-wide American Express Travel Service has arranged every detail *before you start!* A spacious cabin on your favorite liner? A railroad connection in India? A hotel in Holland? A sail up the Nile?

Whatever it is *you* wish to do... wherever *you* wish to go... you'll find that the invaluable assistance and advice of American Express brings you complete freedom from worrisome incidentals—travel that is really de luxe.

When the itinerary of your choice is finally approved by you, the efficient machinery of the network of American Express offices goes into action promptly. Cables, telegrams, letters precede you, advising American Express representatives that you are on your way, reserving rail, sea or air transportation... hotel rooms... making arrangements for sightseeing

... before you so much as set foot aboard an outward bound liner!

Abroad you'll be met at the main frontiers by American Express interpreters...assisted through customs...or aided in disembarking at principal piers and depots. You'll use American Express offices as your headquarters... receive your mail there. Before you leave home, even your travel funds will be made secure through the purchase of Travelers Cheques.

And all you need do to assure yourself of this amazingly carefree voyage is to consult an expert of the American Express Travel Service... and let him carry out all the arrangements for your trip. A telephone call, a letter, or a personal visit will insure for you a bon voyage that is—a bon voyage.

AMERICAN EXPRESS

America's Foremost Travel Organization

Offices in Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Miami, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, Montreal, Newark, New Orleans, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Portland, St. Louis, Salt Lake City, San Francisco, Seattle, Toronto and Washington and in principal cities throughout the world.

Ask your local Travel Agent for American Express Travel Service.

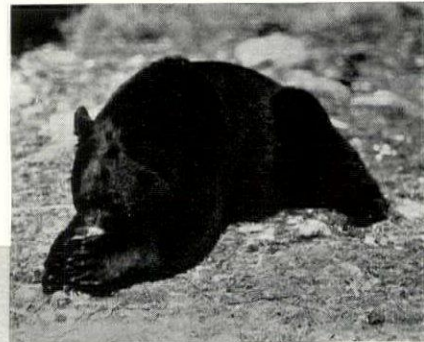
AMERICAN EXPRESS TRAVELERS CHEQUES ALWAYS PROTECT YOUR FUNDS



LAKE LOUISE

CANADIAN PACIFIC

Pack the Bags!



BRUIN MISBEHAVES

NORTHWESTERN HOLIDAY

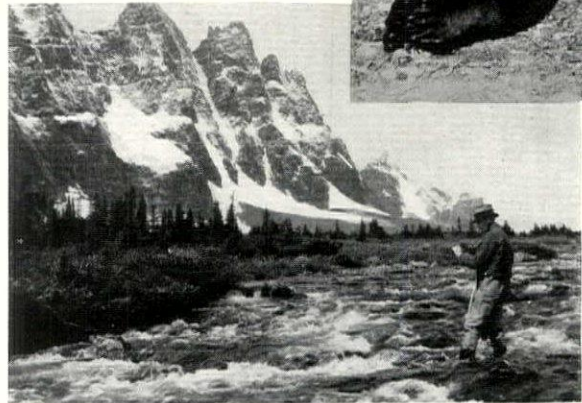
LAKE LOUISE—A bit of Interlaken, a dash of Como, and you have it. It is a resort to end resorts for here you may satisfy your most extravagant demand, be it sports, society, or reverie. From here also you may join that group of out-in-the-open men, the Sky Line Trail Hikers, for their annual trek to Larch Valley.

The Bruin Misbehaves—The Cinnamon thieves of Jasper Park will provide more fun than three rings of Barnum & Bailey's clowns. They are the four-legged version of the confidence man, and will pilfer anything from a box of chocolates to a garbage can.

Jasper Park—It's tops for scenery, golfing, and fishing. Here in the heart of the Rockies you'll find one of the most sporting courses on the continent. The score doesn't count for the scenic beauty is breath-taking from the rough or on the fairway. And in addition, there's a quiet pool and plenty of rainbows for every angler.

Rainier National Park—Mt. Rainier is a haven for huskies, and we don't mean sled dogs. If you're a hiker, there are glaciers aplenty, mountain trails if you prefer horseback, or if your taste runs to browsing amongst trees and flowers, you have such scenes as this field of Blue Lupine bordered with lofty green walls.

Ice Caves—Youngsters with nerve and a flair for exploring don shorts and hobnails and chisel their way into the glacial blue caverns around Mt. Rainier. They find Nature in the rôle of electrician. The sun's rays refracted through the ice fill the interior of the cave with the glow of a thousand tubes of neon, burning behind the walls.



JASPER PARK

CANADIAN NATIONAL



RAINIER NATIONAL PARK



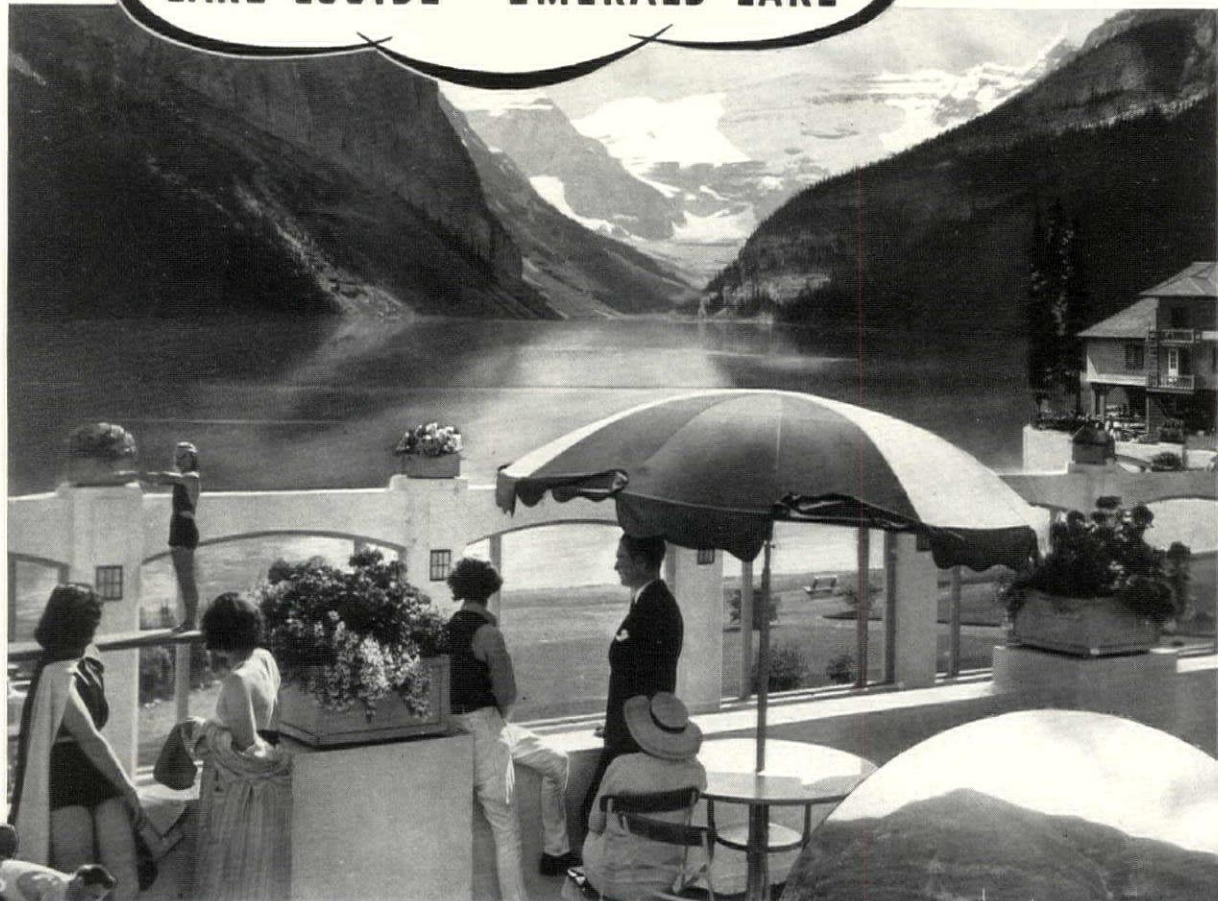
ICE CAVES

HIGH IN AN ALPINE WONDERLAND!

in the Canadian Rockies

Banff

LAKE LOUISE EMERALD LAKE



Lake Louise and Victoria Glacier from Chateau Lake Louise

SET amid the breath-taking beauty of snowy peaks, deep-hued forests, jade-green rivers and glacial waterfalls . . . a gorgeous castle at Banff, a charming chateau at Lake Louise; a romantic chalet at Emerald Lake! . . . At *Banff Springs Hotel*, every window frames a thrilling picture. Each long Summer day is all too short—for golf on a mile-high course, swimming in warm sulphur and fresh water pools, riding with cowboy guides; for tennis, climbing, hiking. . . . Lilted dance and concert music, magic moonlight on flower-scented terraces; motoring over smooth roads to Lake Louise and Emerald Lake. Banff Springs Hotel's gracious hospitality and gay social life attracts smart, interesting, world-traveled people. Its appointments are sumptuous, regal. 600 choice rooms with bath. 38 de luxe suites—even the smallest suited for private entertainment.

Special pageants, tournaments and events: *Calgary Stampede*, July 5-10; *Indian Days*, Banff, July 23-25; *Banff Golf Week*, Aug. 23-28. . . *Banff Springs Hotel*, *Chateau Lake Louise* and *Emerald Lake Chalet* are open from June 12 to Sept. 13.

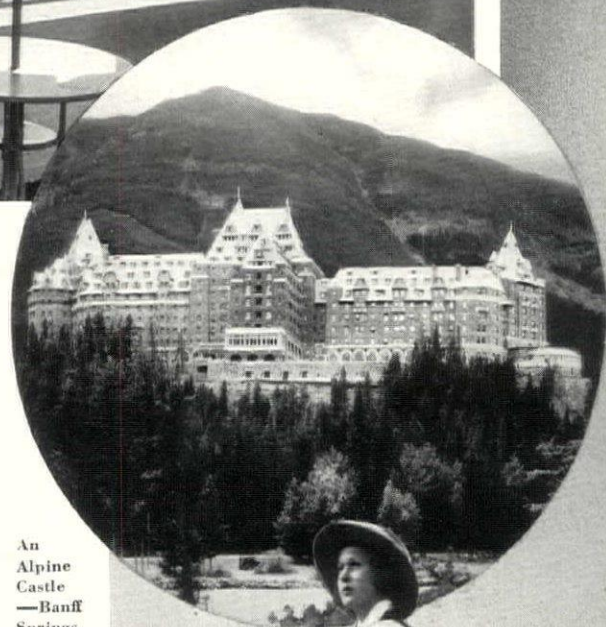
TRAVEL in cool, dustless comfort. AIR-CONDITIONED standard sleepers, diners and solarium-lounge cars on Canadian Pacific fast transcontinental trains.

LOW ROUND TRIP FARES—to Banff, North Pacific Coast, California, Alaska.

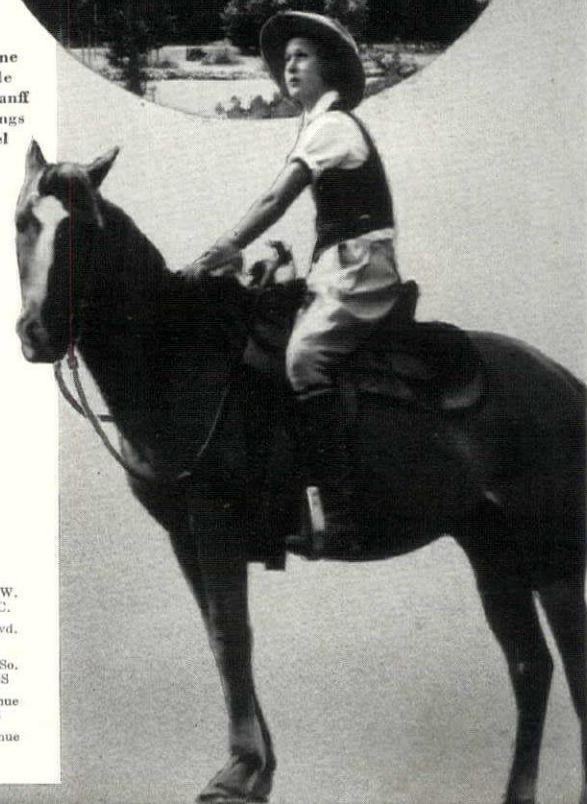
Canadian Pacific Hotels

See local Travel Agents—or any Canadian Pacific Office including—

344 Madison Ave. NEW YORK	405 Boylston St. BOSTON	22 Court St. BUFFALO	1500 Locust Street PHILADELPHIA	14th & N. Y. Ave. N. W. WASHINGTON, D. C.
C. & S. Nat. Bank Bldg. ATLANTA	1010 Chester Avenue CLEVELAND	Dixie Terminal Bldg. CINCINNATI	444 Seventh Ave. PITTSBURGH	71 E. Jackson Blvd. CHICAGO
418 Locust St. ST. LOUIS	1231 Washington Blvd. DETROIT	Merchants Bk. Bldg. INDIANAPOLIS	1014 Warner Theatre Bldg. MILWAUKEE	611 2nd Avenue, So. MINNEAPOLIS
201 Waldheim Bldg. KANSAS CITY	Fourth & Cedar ST. PAUL	803 W.O.W. Bldg. OMAHA	1212 Kirby Building DALLAS	821 So. Grand Avenue LOS ANGELES
152 Geary Street SAN FRANCISCO	626 S. W. Broadway PORTLAND, Ore.	1320 Fourth Avenue SEATTLE	1113 Pacific Avenue TACOMA	



An Alpine Castle—Banff Springs Hotel



BE AMONG THE FIRST TO
Discover FINLAND

—the delightful country of the North which all Americans admire and the alert ones are beginning to explore. There is no country in the world which will better repay a visit—in scenic beauty, in cultural background, in genuine, warm-hearted hospitality, in real off-the-beaten-track thrills. Warmed by the Midnight Sun, Finland is a country of gay days and white nights. You'll find plenty to do and lots to see... and best of all, your dollars will go further in Finland. Prices are amazingly low for hotels, railroads, food. Come to Finland this year and enjoy the thrill of discovery.

See your Travel Agent for attractive literature and itineraries, or write for Booklet R.



FINNISH TRAVEL INFORMATION BUREAU
630 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK

This **LEAKPROOF SHOWER** GIVES YOU A **Complete Extra Bath**

Weisway permanently leakproof cabinet protects building walls and floor; gives perfect freedom for fullest shower bath enjoyment. Easily, quickly installed in space three feet square or less in present homes or new buildings.

Equipped with shower head, valves and drain, the Weisway is a complete extra bath. Patented Foot-Grip, No-Slip floor of vitreous porcelain, sanitary, safe, wet or dry. Models for simplest cottage or finest homes.

Act now to have the added livability of an extra bath, to enjoy really luxurious shower bathing. **Mail coupon for Free Book.**



FREE BOOK!

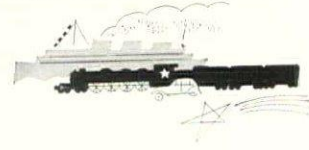
HENRY WEIS MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
409 Oak Street, Elkhart, Indiana

Without obligation send Free Book and detailed information about Weisway cabinet showers. [] for my present home. [] new home.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____

TRAVELOG

A directory of fine hotels and resorts



ARIZONA

Chandler

San Marcos Hotel & Individual Bungalows. 250 acres of luxurious playground in the heart of the picturesque Arizona desert. Robert Foehl, Mgr.

ARKANSAS

Hot Springs National Park

Arlington Hotel & Baths. Arthritis, circulatory benefits. Waters owned and recommended by U. S. Government. Golf . . . Fishing. Write for folder.

CALIFORNIA

Arrowhead Springs

Arrowhead Springs Hotel. Famed year 'round spa in 1800-acre outdoor paradise. Curative waters, sports, 1½ hours from Los Angeles. H. S. Ward, Mgr.

Riverside

The Mission Inn. In the Old California tradition. Famous collections. All sports. Excellent cuisine. American or European Plan. Write for folder.

Santa Barbara

The Miramar Hotel and Bungalows. Distinctive clientele. Twenty-five acres of beautifully landscaped grounds. All sports. American Plan. \$6.00 up.

Santa Monica

Miramar Hotel. Ideal winter location. Amid tropical gardens overlooking Pacific. All sports. Hotel suites. Apts. with hotel service. Amer. or E. plan.

COLORADO

Denver

Brown Palace Hotel. Traditional "tops" for Western Hospitality. Unexcelled cuisine, comfort. Central to everything. \$200,000 improvements just made.

CONNECTICUT

Old Lyme

Boxwood Manor Inn. The delight of flower lovers. Quiet comfort. Golf, saddle horses, ocean bathing. A long pleasant Summer, May 15th to October 15th.

MISSISSIPPI

Pass Christian

Inn By The Sea and Cottages. Always open. On private bathing beach. All sports. Paved roads. Climate ideal. Near New Orleans.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

White Mountains—Waterville Valley

Waterville Inn and Cottages. Old established Inn. Beautiful White Mt. location. Golf, tennis, brook fishing, swimming. Fifty miles of trails. Open all year.

NEW YORK

Albany

De Witt Clinton. A Knott Hotel. New, well appointed. Faces Capitol Park. Splendid meals; attentive service. Come, we'll make you happy.

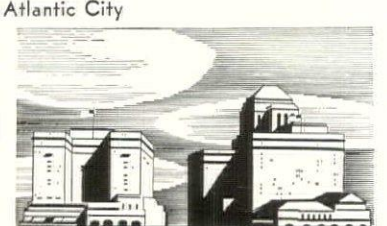
New York City

Beekman Tower (Panhellenic) 49th St., overlooking East River, all outside rooms, walk to Times Square, Radio City, Grand Central. \$2.50 daily, \$12. weekly.

The Buckingham. 101 West 57th St. Luxurious parlor, bedroom, pantry, bath from \$5 a day. 5 minutes to Central Park, Radio City, Times Square.

NEW JERSEY

Atlantic City



CHALFONTE-HADDON HALL

Spring is fashionable and fair at these oceanfront hotels. There's golf, riding, tennis, and biking in the pleasant sunshine. Basking, too, on our Ocean Decks. Indoors, refined surroundings are enhanced by knowing service and wholesome, tempting meals. Game rooms. Concerts. Modern health baths. Rates are moderate. American and European Plans.

Atlantic City

Marlborough-Blenheim. Maintaining the standards of 35 years' continuous ownership management. American and European plans. Josiah White & Sons Co.

GARDEN WEEK IN VIRGINIA

During the week of April 26—May 1, the Garden Club of Virginia invites to Virginia those interested in old homes and gardens of the pre-revolutionary period, gardens of antebellum days, and more modern gardens as well as the landscaped grounds will be opened to visitors. A small fee is exacted, and the proceeds are used for further restoration throughout the state.

There are more than one hundred places of historic interest and of architectural and horticultural beauty to be visited in the Old Dominion, with centres at Richmond, Fredericksburg, Williamsburg, Norfolk, and Charlottesville. And don't forget that Virginia's climate makes it an ideal place for your Spring holiday.

SPORTS AT WHITE SULPHUR

As stand-outs on the Spring sports program, White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, lists two nationally prominent tournaments. Of these the first is the Mason and Dixon Golf Championship during the week of April 12-17. This annual fixture attracts many of the nation's leading amateur golfers.

During the week following, the Mason and Dixon Tennis Championship claims the spotlight. This tournament includes men's and women's singles, men's and women's doubles, and mixed doubles, and is generally regarded as a preview of Davis Cup aspirants.

NEW JERSEY

Atlantic City



HOTEL DENNIS

Where the delightful days of spring are doubly attractive—in a friendly atmosphere of home—directly on the Boardwalk and only 3 minutes from the Auditorium and Union Station, Oceanfront sun decks overlooking Garden Terrace, Sea water and health baths. Diet kitchen. American and European plans. Walter J. Buzby, Inc.

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville

Battery Park Hotel. Five excellent Golf Courses. Many scenic places to visit. Entrance to Great Smoky National Park. A Knott Hotel. Request folder "B".

The Manor and Cottages. In beautiful Albermarle Park, 2 famed golf courses within 5 minutes. Write for booklet. Albert Malone, Proprietor.

VERMONT

Green Mountains

Official, illustrated vacation book, "Unspoiled Vermont", free. Describes other available State publications. Publicity Service, 20 State House, Montpelier, Vt.

VERMONT

Lake Morey—Fairlee

Bonnie Oaks Inn and Bungalows. All sports, rooms with baths and fireplaces. Baby Oaks, w supervised play. May to Dec. Folders. E. H. Pa

VIRGINIA

Old Point Comfort



THE CHAMBERLIN

Beautiful year 'round resort hotel reflecting charm of famous old Chamberlin. In heart of Virginia's historic area including Colonial Williamsburg. On direct route North and South. Right on the water. All sports. Finest cuisine. New management. Experienced staff. Write Sidney Banks, Managing Director.

Richmond

The Jefferson. Richmond's most distinctive hotel recently refurbished. Ideal location. 50 miles from Colonial Williamsburg. Folders. Wm. C. Royer, Mgr.

Virginia Beach

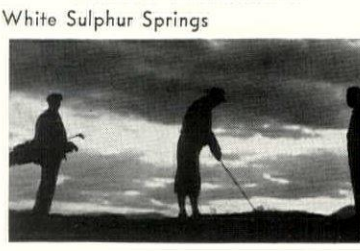


THE CAVALIER

For your spring holidays or any time. 10 degrees warmer than Northern coast resorts. Two 18-hole golf courses, Har Tr tennis courts, riding, ocean and lake fishing, 65 miles bridle trails, heated salt-water swimming pool. Moderate spring rates, selected clientele. Ask your travel agent, or N. Y. office, 1 E. 44th St., or address Roland Eaton, Managing Director.

WEST VIRGINIA

White Sulphur Springs



THE GREENBRIER

Two full-length, eighteen hole courses and a sporty nine make the Greenbrier the outstanding resort in America for golf . . . Facilities at White Sulphur Springs are equally superb for all other popular sports—including tennis, riding, skeet, and swimming. Illustrated golf and tennis booklet sent upon request. Address: L. R. Johnston, General Manager.

BERMUDA

Hamilton

Princess Hotel & Cottages. Accommodations for 600. Select clientele. All recreational features. Booklet. Tworoger Co., Managers.

GERMANY

Bad Nauheim

"For Your Heart"—Visit Bad Nauheim's healing springs. Literature from German Railroads Information Office, 665 Fifth Avenue, New York.

You will find it of advantage to identify yourself as a reader of House & Garden, in writing to these advertisers



The atmosphere of a great hotel*

It is the fusion of smartness with dignity, of modern facilities with mellow tradition, that gives to the Copley-Plaza its unique quality — recognized and valued by the discriminating for a quarter of a century.

To the connoisseur of fine living the Copley-Plaza offers:

- Service that is efficient but unobtrusive
- Surroundings that are elegant but not ostentatious
- Cuisine by Carlo in the best spirit of Continental dining

and always—

Luxury without Extravagance

Spacious rooms, charmingly furnished, for as little as \$4.00

Illustrated folder on request

*The **COPLEY-PLAZA, Boston**

Arthur L. Race, Managing Director



The **ORIENT** *is yours*
from the start
when you go by **N·Y·K**

You waste no time guessing what Japan will be like. Enjoyment of Japan begins from the start on the modern motor liners of N.Y. K. It is an adventure in itself to discover the Western World's comforts and luxuries served up to you by the quiet, gracious art of the Orient—to enjoy deck sports, ocean gaiety and entertainment brimming over—all touched and made new by Japanese inventiveness and unflinching good taste. Yes, even to the forethought that serves to you your favorite menus artfully designed by croix d'honneur perfectionists in American and Continental cuisine. An alluring prelude to the Orient, this—and possible only by N.Y.K.

"Our motor ships are swift and smooth."

JAPAN, CHINA, PHILIPPINES
LOW ROUND-TRIP SUMMER FARES — In Effect May 15
FROM PACIFIC COAST TO JAPAN

First Class from \$504 • Cabin Class from \$400
Second Class from \$304 • Tourist Cabin from \$216

Regular sailings from San Francisco and Los Angeles VIA HONOLULU
Also direct departures from Seattle and Vancouver

Dream voyages around the world, East or West

Write to Dept. 12 for information, rates and reservations. New York, 25 Broadway; San Francisco, 551 Market St.; Seattle, 1404 Fourth Ave.; Chicago, 40 N. Dearborn St.; Los Angeles, 518 W. Sixth St., or any Cunard White Star Limited office. Consult your local tourist agent. He knows.



N·Y·K
LINE



(JAPAN MAIL)

JASPER
NATIONAL PARK
in the CANADIAN ROCKIES

Rx for People
who have
been Everywhere



JASPER PARK in the Canadian Rockies—it's the place where knowing world travelers *come back for more!* Delightful social life, gracious hospitality such as Canadian National is famous for. In addition, the world's most thrilling mountain setting for all the things you like to do—golf, tennis, swimming, fishing, hiking, riding, or even loafing.

Jasper offers the distinctive charm of individual cabins quite apart from Jasper Park Lodge itself. The famous Canadian National service and cuisine are at your call to bring perfection of living to your own establishment.

Low rail fares. All air-conditioned equipment from Montreal, Toronto, St. Paul, to Jasper and Vancouver.

- Boston 186 Tremont St.
- Buffalo 420 Main St.
- Chicago 4 S. Michigan Ave.
- Cincinnati 206 Dixie Terminal Bldg.
- Detroit 1239 Washington Blvd.
- Duluth 428 W. Superior St.
- Kansas City 414 Fairfax Bldg.
- Los Angeles 607 S. Grand Avenue
- Minneapolis 634 Marquette Ave.
- New York 673 Fifth Ave.
- Montreal 360 McGill St.
- Philadelphia 1500 Chestnut St.
- Pittsburgh 355 Fifth Ave.
- Portland, Me. Grand Trunk Ry. Station
- San Francisco 648 Market Street
- Seattle 1329 Fourth Avenue
- St. Louis 314 No. Broadway
- St. Paul First National Bank Bldg.
- Washington, D. C. 922 15th St., N. W.

Breath-taking Alpine Peaks to climb or just to look at.

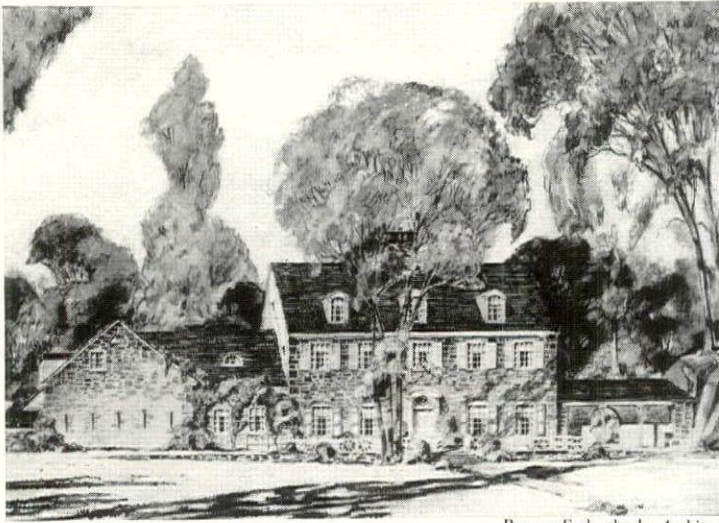
Sparkling lakes and splashing streams in a perfect setting.



For new Jasper National Park and Alaska booklets, call or write any Canadian National Office.



CANADIAN NATIONAL TO EVERYWHERE
IN CANADA



Benson Eschenbach, Architect

The Best IN COUNTRY LIVING

may be found in **STERLING RIDGE** in the wooded hills of Westchester where a group of houses are nearing completion. Authentic and charming in design, sound in construction and surrounded by at least one acre, these houses form part of a community of gracious homes established by families of distinction.

See them with your own broker, or

RYE RIDGE REALTY CORPORATION, Owner

Harrison, N.Y., North St., off Hutchinson River Pkwy. Phone Rye 82
New York Office: 55 Wall Street. Phone Bowling Green 9-8500



8 Rooms, 3 Baths, Lavatory, Two-Car Garage. Completely insulated with air conditioned heating. House and Grounds completed. Price \$29,800.00.

Worthy of being called "AN ESTATE"

—yet only 29 minutes from Grand Central

LAWRENCE PARK WEST, with its large and beautiful estates and its winding country roads, is recognized as one of the outstanding exclusive residential parks in the country. New homes now being built on a few remaining plots, present an opportunity to the careful and discriminating purchaser of obtaining a home and property of estate dimensions, and yet at prices surprisingly low.

These hospitable Colonial residences set back over 125 feet from the road, on plots 3/4 acre in size, with ample space for gardens and sweeping lawns, have been designed to meet the practical and economical conception of gracious living. They offer features usually found only in places costing considerably more, and without the high expenses usually attendant on the possession of such a property.

Homes of 8, 9, and 10 Rooms are being built on high locations with extensive views over neighboring estates and the Lawrence Park Golf Course and less than a mile from the **BRONXVILLE STATION**.



DRIVE OUT OR SEND FOR FLOOR PLANS
From Kimball Avenue, Bronxville, turn west
on Glen Washington Road to Wrexham Road.

Lawrence PROPERTIES

Bronxville Office: 4 Valley Road

Westchester

IN a vacationland setting, offering every convenience and diversion for modern living, are Westchester's famous home colonies, each with its own shopping section, schools, community life and individual civic and building requirements. Throughout the County are numerous sport and amusement centers, parks and reservations, easily reached along the parkways and cross-country roads. Today, with the upswing in business and the strengthening of property values, Westchester is being resettled by a new



OLD COLONY RIDGE

A Village of Colonial Charm and Character

In Westchester County, on the high ridge between Scarsdale and Hartsdale, a restricted community of beautifully designed and constructed homes is established. Preserving the natural beauty of the land, each house is surrounded with great forest trees and shrubbery, creating the atmosphere of a small private estate.

You are invited to inspect the house illustrated and others nearing completion; also, the carefully laid out property of over 150 acres.

Prices Range from \$16,000 to \$35,000

EXECUTIVE OFFICES: Harwood Building, Scarsdale

Telephone: Scarsdale 5555 . . . Sundays and Holidays 2363

See page 24 for the
national directory of real estate brokers

PLANS



Before building, call and see my books of plans and exteriors.

Books { "Six Houses, Dutch & Cape Cod" \$1.00
"Six Early American Houses" \$1.00
"Colonial Houses" \$5.00
"Stucco Houses" \$10.00

Five to thirty rooms, New England, Georgian, Tudor, French styles.

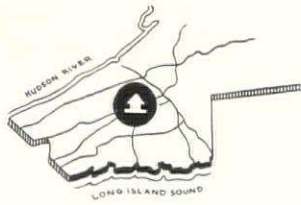
HENRY T. CHILD, Architect
16 East 41st Street New York

Lawrence PROPERTIES

APARTMENTS · HOMES
THE HOTEL GRAMATAN
ACREAGE · OFFICES · STORES
LAWRENCE FARMS (Mt. Kisco)

Office: 4 Valley Road
BRONXVILLE

County



eneration of home owners. Old estates are being broken up and divided into building plots; roadways are cutting through wooded tracts long held by private interests. Everywhere, new homes are rising—carefully planned to meet modern needs without sacrificing traditional standards of style and treatment. Accessibility . . . recreational advantages . . . careful restrictions . . . these are the qualities which recommend Westchester County as the Ideal Setting for House & Garden's 1937 "Ideal House".



FOX MEADOW Scarsdale

In Fox Meadow, the rigidity of contract and deed protects land values and equities over this exclusive community's one-mile area. Voluntary town administration keeps the tax rate the lowest in Westchester County. Fox Meadow has schools—from kindergarten to college—within its own borders. 63 trains daily—34 minutes to Grand Central. These are only a few of the reasons why the editors of House & Garden selected Fox Meadow as the Ideal Site for the Ideal Home.

The charming English stone and timber residence, illustrated above, reflects the quiet dignity and atmosphere of Gramercy Park. Set on a thickly wooded one-half-acre plot, it contains 11 rooms—5 bedrooms (including master's suite); 4 baths; large living room and enclosed solarium; panelled library; game room and huge open fireplace; 3 servants' rooms, including dining room. Fully equipped laundry; 2-car garage. Cross-ventilation and concealed radiation throughout.

This is An Unusual Opportunity to Purchase One of Fox Meadow's Most Beautiful Homes

FOX MEADOW ESTATES, Inc.

542 5th Ave., N. Y. C.
MUrray Hill 2-7250

Scarsdale Office at Hartdale Station
Scarsdale 1011



The Charm of the Adirondacks
In Westchester

A Mile from the Scarsdale Station

Fully restricted—
No assessments.

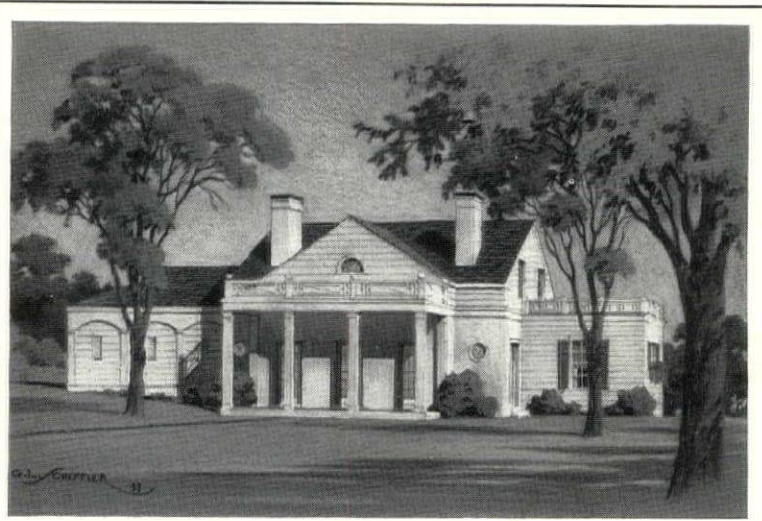
\$114 MONTHLY COVERS
Amortization, Interest, Taxes and
Insurance—5% Mortgage

Cheaper than rent for a comparable Home.

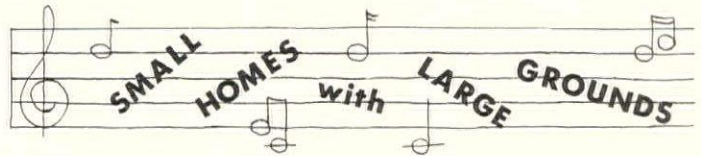
We will plan and build to your order on a half acre from \$15,500.

Just below Scarsdale, turn West from Bronx Parkway at Harney Road. Cross Scarsdale Road and follow arrows to property; or Harold Van Buskirk Inc., 141 Parkway Road, Bronxville, N. Y. Tel. 4525 or any broker.

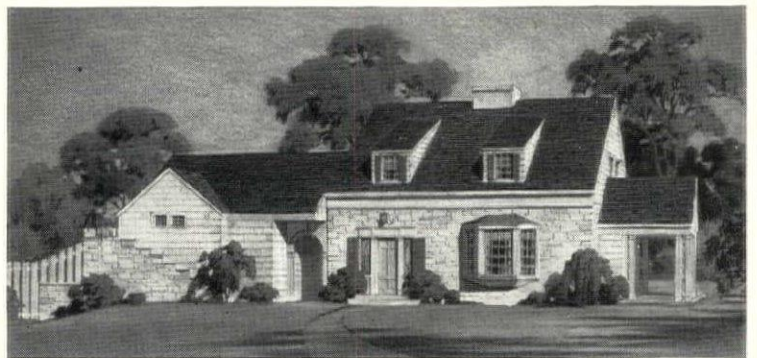
Oak Hill Park



7 ROOMS—3 BATHS— $\frac{1}{3}$ ACRE—PRICE \$15,500



. . . that's our Theme Song in Wilmot Woods! Each of the individually designed, Early American homes in this picturesque residential park stands on at least $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ acre—many on larger plots. The proximity of so many wide lawns, in their setting of superb old trees, adds unusual beauty to the houses themselves. Rapidly rising rates on rented houses make this the time to consider the purchase of a home. The average Westchester rent (approximately \$90 per month) plus a sensible down payment, would buy a \$13,500 Wilmot Woods home, similar to those pictured on this page, and pay all carrying charges. *Wilmot Woods homes are still available at 1936 prices!* The property is fully improved with sewers, water and gas mains, roads, etc., so there is no danger of future assessments. The present group of 25 houses, some of which are available for immediate occupancy, is 1937 Real Estate Tax free to purchasers. FHA Guaranteed Mortgages are available at the new low interest rate of 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ %. Houses priced from \$10,500 to \$17,500.*



7 ROOMS—3 BATHS— $\frac{1}{3}$ ACRE—PRICE \$17,500

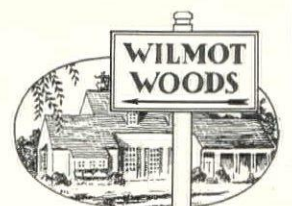
WILMOT WOODS

The new Colonial Village in the Scarsdale Heathcote section of Westchester

How To Reach Wilmot Woods:

From New York—via Bronx River Parkway to Scarsdale. Turn right at Popham Rd., one block left to Village Hall—then right on Drake Rd. to property.

*Send for free Booklet



CALIFORNIA

Beverly Hills

PHILLIPS & GLANZ CORP. Realtors. Fox Wilshire Theatre Bldg. Consult us for properties in exclusive Beverly Hills, Hollywood, Los Angeles or So. Calif.

CONNECTICUT

Darien

E. H. DELAFIELD CO., Post Rd. Phone 442. Complete Real Estate Service in Darien and vicinity. Waterfront, country estates, acreage, rentals.

REED G. HAVILAND, Post Road, Tel. 505. Shore and Country properties. Exclusive Agent—Noroton Bay, Salem Straits, Wilson Point, Ridge Acres.

Darien



Country Club Section

WHEELER REAL ESTATE, TEL. 1140 Darien • Remodeled farm house, ideal location, three master bedrooms, two baths, double maid's room, bath. Paneled entrance hall, large living room. Two fireplaces. House thoroughly insulated, oil burner, 2-car garage. Covered porch and terraces. Lovely old trees and shrubbery. \$22,500.00. One and a half acres. (More land available.) Brokers protected.

Fairfield

THE FAIRFIELD LAND & TITLE CO. Post Road, Tel. 662. Country properties in Westport, Southport and vicinity. Also acreage and seasonal rentals.

Greenwich

THOS. N. COOKE, INC., Post Road, Tel. 263. At Greenwich for the past 36 years. Country homes, waterfronts, acreage, farms and building sites.

EDSON & EDSON, Boston Post Road, Tel. 222. Reliable real estate counsel on the purchase and rental of Greenwich properties since 1909.

LADD & NICHOLS, INC., Post Road, Tel. 1717. Greenwich and Fairfield County properties exclusively. No State Income Tax or Sales Tax in Connecticut.

Greenwich



Normandy Farm House

THE A. W. W. MARSHALL CO. Post Rd. Tel. 668. • Near Greenwich—one hour from New York. Seven acres, including large lake, 2 running streams; house with white-washed brick, slate roof, living room, pine paneled library, dining room, all with fireplaces; kitchen—modern equipment, porch and terrace; 4 bedrooms, 3 baths; 5-car garage; greenhouse. Entire property for \$25,000.

High Ridge

PAUL M. BARROWS, High Ridge, Stamford, Tel. 4-6710. Acreage plots in the beautiful ridge section. Complete building and financing service.

New Canaan

JOHN BROTHERHOOD & CO. Tel. 1208. Country homes small and large. Estates. Real bargains in acreage. Summer and yearly rentals.

Shorehaven (near Westport)



All Year Country Home

THE G. LeROY KEMP CO., INC., 179 Post Road, Darien. • On beautifully landscaped grounds, with 150 ft. frontage on Sound. House has 12 rooms, 3 baths, oil burner; 3-car garage. Servants' suite above. Private beach. Half mile from Shore Haven Country Club. Hour commuting from New York. \$55,000. Additional two hundred feet of shore-front available. Brokers protected.

Westport

W. F. OSBORN, P.O. Bldg. Tel. 5245. Why not own or rent a home in our exclusive community where living costs are reasonable and associations agreeable?

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Wesley Heights

W. C. & A. N. MILLER. Oldest developers and builders in Washington. New homes, estates in the exclusive north-west section—\$15,000 to \$150,000.

MARYLAND

Baltimore

MARYLAND-VIRGINIA FARM AGENCY, 218 Munsey Bldg. Send for new list—Stock, Dairy, Fruit and Poultry Farms. Chesapeake Bay Waterfronts.

REAL ESTATE



A NATIONAL DIRECTORY OF REAL ESTATE BROKERS

THE OZARKS—One of the oldest mountain ranges on the continent, its prehistoric rocky crests worn down by erosion and covered now by forests, the Ozarks occupy about a third of northwest Arkansas as well as part of Missouri and Oklahoma—30,000 square miles of beautiful scenery. The valleys and plateaus are fertile, providing excellent farming. Apple trees grow in such great profusion that every year an "Appleblossom Pilgrimage" is held and thousands come to drive on the highways which run through miles of orchards in full bloom. In the mountains, the last great frontier of hardwoods, oak, gum, hickory and other species are protected by conservation and reforestation.

As a vacation land, the Ozarks offer first-class hotels, fishing, hunting and camping. Hot Springs National Park is the only health resort in the country whose natural curative waters are owned and controlled by the Government. It ranks as one of the famous spas of the world as a mecca for health and recreation. Here are golf courses, tennis courts, bridle trails, water sports and other diversions.

From the real estate point of view the Ozarks have many attractions. Many handsome homes and estates are to be found in the region. Typical of the excellent buys available is an estate of 300 acres near Fayetteville, which would be an ideal location for a home, a sanitarium or a resort hotel. Good paved highways, railroads and airplane routes make the whole region accessible.



AT BEAUTIFUL EAST HAMPTON

on 4½ acres of landscaped ground, this 12-room house, in excellent condition throughout, has 4 master bedrooms, 4 baths, a 4-room service suite and double garage. A remarkable buy at \$15,000.

Wm. M. Leslie, 1158 5th Ave., New York

SMALL SCARSDALE ESTATE

A charming home with acre or more in Estate section; fine trees and shrubbery. Splendidly built, 12 spacious rooms, 5 modern bathrooms, brass piping, Vapor-oil heat. Steel windows of leaded glass, double garage. Remarkable value.

NASH and BOGART
26 E. Parkway, Tel. 930, Scarsdale, N. Y.

SHORT HILLS, N.J.

Protected residential plots in rolling wooded land, divided to suit the needs of acceptable people.

HARTSHORN ESTATE: Tel. 7-0125

OVERLOOKING THE HUDSON AT 254TH STREET

ON THE SITE OF THE FAMOUS MOROSINI MANSION

New York City's Most Exclusive Development

FIFTEEN BEAUTIFUL COLONIAL HOMES

designed by Dwight James Baum, F. A. I. A.,

landscaped by A. E. Brinckerhoff, N. S.

L. A., each of seven rooms and

three baths, at prices rang-

ing from \$23,550

Served by the New Henry Hudson Parkway

RIVERDALE HEIGHTS, Inc.

Room 2108, 50 East 42nd St., New York Telephone: Murray Hill 6-0587

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Peterborough

E. A. BISHOP CO. Realtors in the Monadnock Region. Country estates, summer homes, lake properties, farms. For sale or rent. Choice listings.

NEW JERSEY

Englewood

C. T. LANSING, INC., 67 Dean St.—Englewood 3-6000—specializing in homes and estates. Book on request. Save State Income Tax. Live in N. J.

Maplewood—Short Hills

MANSFIELD & SWETT, Tasteful suburban homes, the electrified Lackawanna, from \$10,000 to \$30,000. Also rentals. Office at Maplewood Station. Tel. SO. 2-2410

Montclair

STANTON CO. 16 Church St. Tel. 2-6000. Specialists in residential real estate. Sales—Rentals—Lots. Montclair, Glen Ridge, Essex Fells.

Tenafly

HELEN B. MARSHALL. New and old houses with twenty minutes of the city. Wooded hillside city advantages. Sales and rentals. Tel. Eng. 3-5022

NEW YORK

Dutchess County

Amenia

ELIZABETH PUTNAM CONKLIN, Amenia, N. Y. Interesting old Colonial houses to "do over". Estate Income Producing Farms for Investment.

NEW YORK

Westchester County

Bronxville



A Colonial Farmhouse

ELLIOTT BATES, INC. At Station, Tel. Br. 1410 Fairbanks 4-5448. • Bronxville-Yonkers area ¾ mi. B. Sta.; 8 rooms, 4 baths, 2-car garage. Plot 18,000 sq. ft. 1st floor: center hall, large living room with fireplaces, open porch, dining room and alcove, pantry, tiled kitchen, lavatory, maid's room, bath. 2nd floor: 4 bedrooms, 3 baths. Cost \$40,000. Price \$27,500. Terms.

Chappaqua, N. Y.

OLIVENE ALLEN, "Old Red Barn Office", Quaker Street and Hardscrabble Road, Chappaqua 316 177W. Estates, Old Colonials, and home-sites

Dobbs Ferry

ADA F. WHITE, 29 South Broadway (Albany Post Road), Tel. D. F. 1119. Estates, modest homes, farms. Sales—Rentals—Along the Historic Hudson

Larchmont

MILDRED SANFORD, 116 Post Rd., Larchmont Telephone 1002. Dependable Real Estate Service. Waterfront Estates—Country Homes—Rentals

New Rochelle

JAMES F. GILKINSON, 321 Huguenot St. Tel. N. R. 6600. Specializing in Westchester Co. and Connecticut. Unusual estates, residences and acreage

Poundridge

LAURA B. BROWN, Poundridge, N. Y. Tel. Bedford Village 592. Interesting Old Colonial Homes Farms, large and small acreage. Sales and rentals

Scarsdale

MEUER & AUERBACH, INC. Poplarn Rd., Scarsdale, Tel. 3030. Houses and estates throughout Westchester County, for sale and rent.

NASH and BOGART, 26 E. Parkway, Scarsdale, Tel. 930. For over 20 years specialists in homes in and around Scarsdale. Let us know your needs

White Plains

REED-CLARK, 2 Depot Plaza, White Plains, N. Y. Tel. 1516 W. P. Specializing in northern Westchester for 30 years. Country estates, acreage and farms.

PENNSYLVANIA

Bucks County

J. CARROLL MOLLOY, Realtor, Doylestown, Pa. Old stone farmhouses, remodeled and unremodeled. Farms, estates. Up-to-the-minute listings. Phone 64.

VERMONT

Woodstock

ROSS H. LOWELL. Specializing for over 15 years in Vermont & New Hampshire Farms, Summer Homes, Estates, etc. Prices going up. BUY NOW.

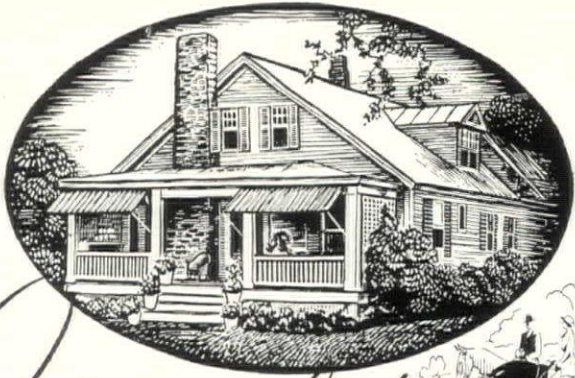
VIRGINIA

Leesburg

JOHN HILL CARTER. Country Seats, Stock and Grain Farms in the Blue Grass Riding and Hunting Country. In business 25 years. Catalog Free.

Warrenton

J. GREEN CARTER. Best offerings in Northern Virginia real estate. Associate offices at other desirable centers. Information to definitely interested persons.



Unspoiled VERMONT

Send for
FREE BOOKS

For a preview of your Vermont vacation, write for booklet, "Unspoiled Vermont"—profusely illustrated. If you can consider residence property, write for Dorothy Canfield's delightful invitation to come and live. It is entitled, "Vermont Summer Homes." Sent free on request.

What a place to LIVE! Year by year, more folks of discrimination come for a vacation, only to fall in love with some sightly hillside or valley farms and adopt them for their very own. With pleasurable ease you can find a low-cost place with shapely buildings just awaiting your enthusiastic touch to spring into life as a superlative summer home. Come this summer and "shop around." You will win an outing that only this unspoiled and uncrowded Green Mountain land can afford. Finding a home will be a plus experience in summer joy.

Dept. of Conservation and Development
Publicity Service, 8 State House, Montpelier, Vermont

LAND OF SUMMER HOMES

EXPERTS AT YOUR SERVICE

... for ten cents

All it costs to put the best experts to work on your remodeling plans ... is ten cents. That's the price of House & Garden's new thirty-two page book of modernizing suggestions. It is crowded with ideas for utterly transforming old houses, and ways to add new charm or comfort to houses not so old. Every idea is devised by experts, cleverly sketch-

ed and diagrammed to show you how to carry it out ... and its cost is estimated for you. If you are planning to subtract years from the age of your house, and add dollars to its value, you'll fully appreciate the Handy Check List for Remodelers, and the help of House & Garden's experts in your figuring.

House & Garden Suggestions for Modernizing

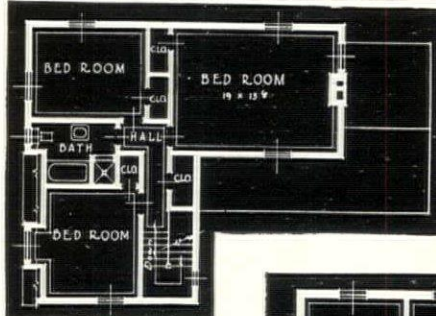
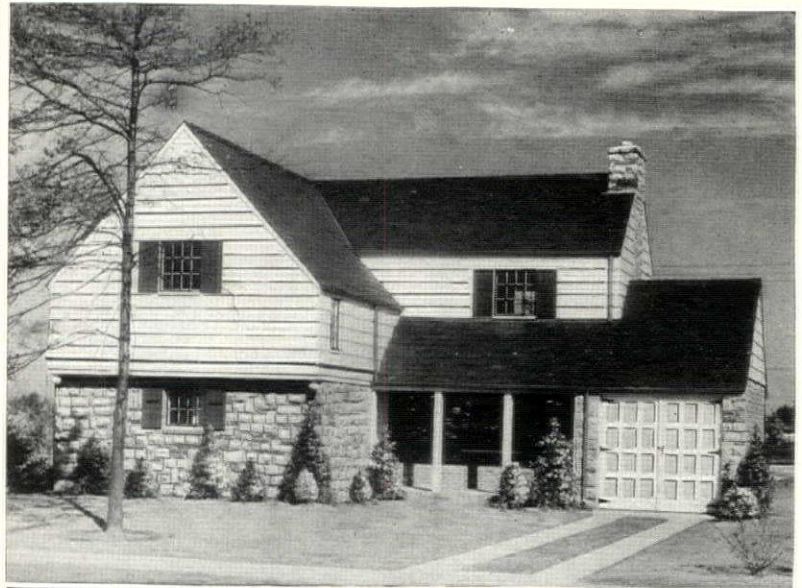
Send ten cents to: House & Garden, 420 Lexington Ave., N. Y. C.

Essex Fells, New Jersey

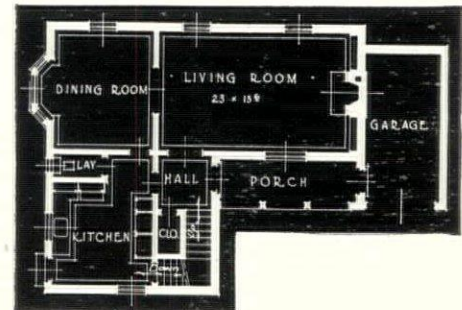
COLONIAL house of 8 rooms, dressing room, 3 baths and lavatory. Large recreation room with fireplace in basement. Two-car garage attached. Located on a plot of about half an acre with frontage of 100 feet, this house is now being built with the latest methods and appliances in construction, including air conditioning. It is of brick and shingle with a black slate roof. Five minutes walk from trolley and bus line and 12 minutes from the Lackawanna Station in Montclair. The Essex Fells Public School is 7 minutes' walk away and the trading center is about one mile distant. The price of this house is \$16,500, which is lower than the cost will be 6 months from now. For a buyer at the present time changes and alterations may be made at minimum cost. Selection of fixtures and papers may be left to the purchaser. For this and other properties in Essex Fells consult:

EARL C. WOODWORTH

At the Station • Essex Fells, N. J. • CALDWELL 6-0161



YOU ARE
CORDIALLY
INVITED



Come to Garden City and discover for yourself a home community which from its earliest beginnings has been noteworthy for both its high civic ideals and carefully maintained exclusiveness. This is an exclusiveness born of taste, not wealth. Garden City contains more modest homes than expensive ones, for its appeal is primarily to home-loving families who think little of show but much of those enduring values represented by desirable neighbors, an environment of dignity and culture, and the finest of educational facilities.

We build our homes for people whom the present residents of Garden City would welcome—people who appreciate quality in environment as well as in the physical structure of their homes. No two Mott Brothers' homes are alike, for each is built to suit an individual owner's requirements, after he has consulted with our architect and staff. Prices range from \$6,500 to \$15,000 and more.

The charming early American type home shown above is situated at No. 5 Huntington Road. It is part of our permanent home exhibit which includes a house completely furnished by Frederick Loëser & Co. of Brooklyn. These homes are open for inspection daily from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. and we urge you to visit them or to write for your copy of "Garden City... the Planned Community."

MOTT BROTHERS
Garden City
WASHINGTON AVENUE
GARDEN CITY, L. I.

**EXCELLENT VALUE
TO SETTLE AN ESTATE, AT
GUILFORD, CONN.**



Dignified residence facing the quiet village green of an old New England town on Long Island Sound, half an hour east of New Haven by automobile over fine roads.

10 room house, with 2 baths and lavatory; modern plumbing; oil burner and steam heat; kitchen equipped with electric range and refrigerator. 2-car heated garage with toilet. Arrangement of rooms could be adapted for professional office.

Attractive lawn, garden and trees.

Apply **MRS. R. B. KINGMAN**
382 Oakwood Ave., Orange, New Jersey



Greenwich

Charming Colonial home containing 10 rooms and 4 baths. Pine den. All modern improvements. On an acre of beautifully landscaped property with additional land available. Near Greenwich Country Club in exclusive section. The price warrants immediate inspection.

THOS. H. RAYNOR

58 West Putnam Ave. Tel. Greenwich 4161



BEAUTIFUL ADIRONDACK RETREAT
for sale at attractive price

370 acres of virgin forest and picturesque private lake, spring-fed, with gravel beach; 3 miles from Lake George; elevation over 1200 feet. Ideal for private estate or preserve. Now equipped as rustic camp; large lodge with stone fireplace, complete kitchen, icehouse, steel storehouses; frame cottages, 20 tents with platforms; simple furnishings; open garage for 5 cars; canoes, rowboats, etc.

Kenneth Ives & Co.

17 East 42nd Street New York



**COMPLETE ON YOUR PLOT
FOR \$9,000**

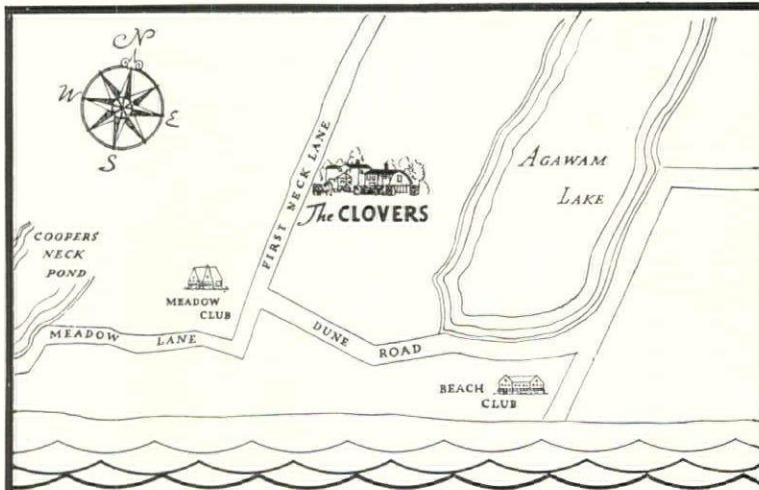
Why search for a "ready-made" house when you can have one built to fit your needs and express your personal taste at a prearranged price that will suit your budget?

Designed by Paul Trapani, architect, this attractive Colonial house has 6 rooms, baths, lavatory, and all modern features. Changes can be made to your ideas. Financing arranged on convenient monthly terms.

Before you buy, consult us for complete plans on this and other houses from \$5,000 to \$30,000. There is no obligation.

**MASTERCRAFT
HOME BUILDERS CO.**

Room 1029, 521 Fifth Ave., New York
Phone MU 2-1539



For Sale or Rent

"THE CLOVERS"—Southampton, L. I.

First Neck Lane, near Meadow Club

Attractive, spacious house of 14 rooms with 3 acres of lovely gardens and landscaped grounds bordering on Lake Agawam: 4 master bedrooms; 5 baths; 5 servants' rooms; electric refrigeration, gas; 3 car garage with living quarters.

Within a few minutes' walk of Beach Club and Ocean

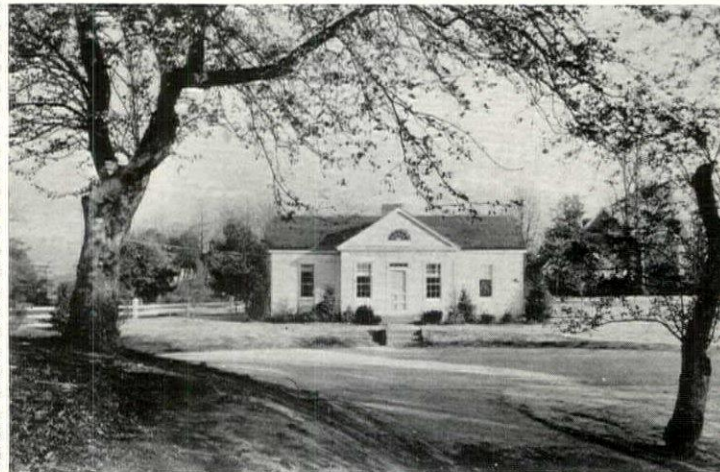
\$3000 Rent for Season...Reasonable Sale Price

First Time in Market

WM. A. WHITE & SONS

422 Park Avenue, New York

ELdorado 5-1450



You'll Find Your House
at **MONFORT HILLS**
Port Washington

whether you want a traditional seven-room Colonial or a house to fit a problem family. At our pleasant office (which you see above), surrounded by hills, trees, and a view, you'll find every facility to help you plan your home . . . so if your house isn't already standing, we'll make one to your measure—at no extra cost to you.

In the flush of creation, we never forget the hard, cold necessities. We've put in sewers, to solve plumbing problems; top construction, for real operating economies. Trains (three blocks away) run to town every few minutes; schools and shops—also within three blocks—reduce living to its simplest terms. Prices? \$10,000 to \$20,000 . . . according to your tastes and budget.

WHITSON

IMPROVEMENT CORPORATION

Beacon Hill Road, Port Washington, L. I.

New York Representatives: **DUFF & CONGER, INC.** 1142 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.



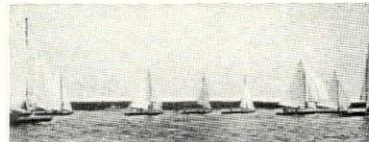
At Rumson, N. J.

Situated on a secluded plot of 1 1/4 acres of restricted property, this well-constructed 14-room frame house will be sold at a sacrifice.

Large sun room and lavatory on ground floor; 4 bedrooms, 3 tile baths on second floor. Master bedroom includes large dressing room and fireplace. Two-room service suite and bath over connected double garage. Oil heat. Original value of property \$27,500.

Apply **Mrs. E. H. Peters**, Rumson, New Jersey, owner, or write or call

Wm. H. Hintelmann, Agent
Phone Rumson, New Jersey, 600



**DISTINCTIVE
SUMMER PLACES**

Cape Cod, North and South Shores of Massachusetts Bay and Buzzards Bay COUNTRY and SUBURBAN HOMES around Boston

For Sale and For Lease

BENJAMIN C. TOWER

87 Milk St. Boston, Mass.
Member of the Boston Real Estate Exchange
Member of the N. Y. Real Estate Exchange, Inc.

The Charm of the Old South



in the Plymouth Road Section of
**DRUID HILL
SUMMIT, N. J.**

This stately Southern Colonial Home contains 8 rooms; 3 baths; two-car garage. A truly distinguished suburban residence. Price: \$22,500 on plot 120 x 140. Others from \$16,500. All homes designed and built under strict architectural supervision. Illustrated booklet on request.

COMMONWEALTH LAND CO.
FREDERICK C. VAN DUZER, Inc.
Building and Managing Agents
382 Springfield Ave., Summit
Phone: SUMmit 6-1176

**If you want to sell,
here's an economical
way to reach the
right people**

People who have the means to buy a fine home—and the inclination—read *House & Garden* to find out what sort of home to buy—and where. There is probably no surer way to reach the people who will be most interested in the home or property you have for sale—and no less expensive way, for that matter—than to list your house or acres on these pages.

HOUSE & GARDEN

Real Estate Department
420 Lexington Avenue, New York



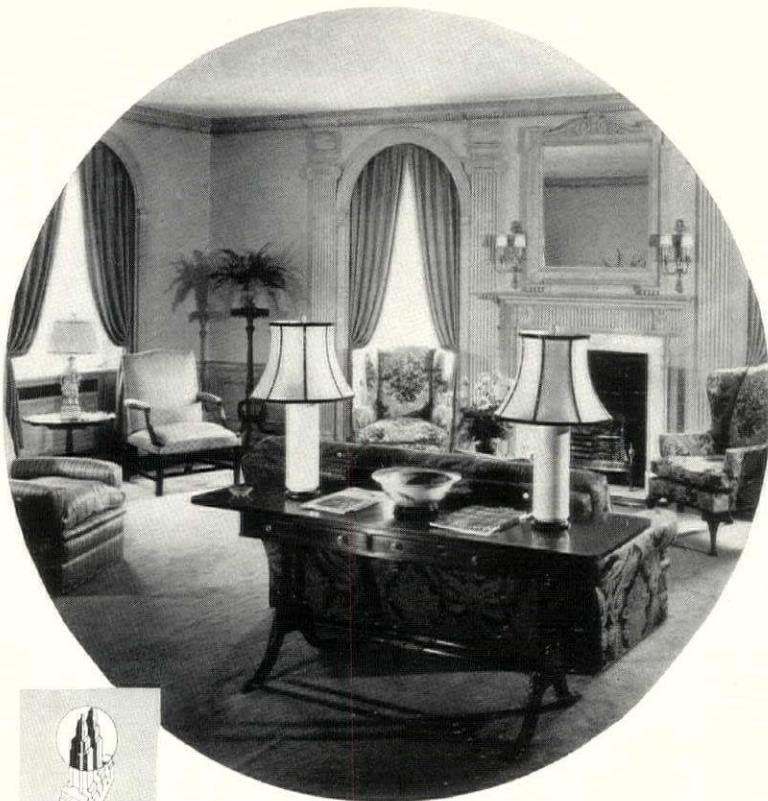
Enjoy living at the Savoy-Plaza with its spacious, tastefully furnished rooms... outstanding service... delicious cuisine... and entertainment facilities. With Central Park at its door and the fine shops, theatres and subway nearby, this hotel is convenient to all parts of the city. The Savoy-Plaza awaits your arrival to tender you the harmonies of fine living that have made this hotel famous. The 1937 House Beautiful Bride's House is located in the Savoy Plaza.

SAVOY-PLAZA

Henry A. Rost,
Managing Director

George Suter,
Resident Manager

LOOKING CENTRAL PARK • FIFTH AVE • 58th TO 59th STS • NEW YORK



The hospitable charm of a private home...the convenience of separate entrance and elevators... the perfection of Waldorf service and cuisine... await you in

THE TOWERS OF THE WALDORF-ASTORIA

50TH STREET just off PARK AVENUE



The CARLYLE

MADISON AVENUE at 76th ST.
NEW YORK
RHineland 4-1600

*A Residential Hotel with a
Restaurant and Bar for the
Discriminating.*

Furnished or Unfurnished
Apartments available



A year ago, the St. Regis was New York's first fine hotel to announce air-cooling in living quarters as well as in public rooms. This season, the number of air-cooled rooms will be almost tripled... so popular was this innovation with our Summer guests. By the month, the rentals are low enough to warrant closing your house or apartment... living here instead, in rooms as cool as the seashore! Rooms with natural ventilation are also available for those who prefer them.

JAMES O. STACK, General Manager

THE **ST. REGIS**
Fifth Avenue at 55th Street, New York



**Grand
Vetrix
U. S. A.
1936**

GERMAN SHEPHERDS
Bred for Character—Intelligence—Companionship—Protection with understanding. Write, phone or call

RUTHLAND KENNELS
54 Park Road Scarsdale, N. Y.
Tel. Scarsdale 2468 N. Y. Tel. Wic. 2-8582

OBEDIENCE TEST CLUB
■ ■ Learn the value of training your dog

For information, write
MRS. WHITEHOUSE WALKER, Sec'y
BEDFORD HILLS, N. Y.

GREAT DANES



Outstanding fawn and brindle puppies from imported championship breeding. Excellent in type and quality.

WARRENDANE KENNELS
286 Broadway, Pleasantville, N. Y.
Sales Office, 299 Madison Avenue, N. Y. City
Phone: Vanderbilt 3-2121

DOBERMAN PINSCHERS
THE STREAMLINED DOG
Bred for beauty, intelligence and quality. Why not buy one for protection for your home and family?

Ours are raised in our home with us. Young Stock available

MR. & MRS. WALTER C. GERDTS
1511 Belle Ave. Davenport, Iowa

COCKER SPANIELS
To own one of these charming little dogs is to appreciate their sweet manner, steadiness of temperament, and soundness of character.

We offer them in solid and parti-colors, bred from the best of stock at a price that is reasonable for those who want a smart, healthy puppy as a pet in the home or a huntsman in the field.

MARJOLEAR KENNELS
MR. and MRS. JOHN M. LAZEAR
922 S. Negley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

COCKER SPANIELS of QUALITY



SAYE and SELE KENNELS
Mr. and Mrs. Guy Pierce Jones
Old Lyme Conn.
Tel. Lyme 67-13

COCKER SPANIELS
Sound and sturdy puppies and grown stock sired by Champions. A well-bred puppy makes the best pet.


BLOOMINGDALE KENNELS
Robert S. Frey R. D. 7, York, Pa.

Why Guess About A Dog?
Largest and Most Modern Kennel in the United States for Imported Trained Dogs and Puppies

34 German Boxers	46 Great Danes
33 Dobermann Pinschers	52 Riesenschнауzers
47 Medium Schnauzers	61 Dachsunde
22 German Shepherds	14 Rottweilers


Send for our free catalogue showing each breed, with cuts, prices and guarantees.

WILSONA KENNELS
Ben H. Wilson, owner Rushville, Ind.



Dog Training School
Special Course for Obedience Classes. All breeds trained for Protection and Police Work, backed by many years experience. Imported Dobermann Pinschers and German Shepherds at stud. Puppies and trained dogs occasionally for sale.

Up-to-date heated Kennels



MUSBRO KENNELS
Reg.
Carl Muser, Prop.
Paramus Road
Paramus, N. J.
Phone: Ridgewood 6-1664

"Elbo v. d. Bismarcksaeule"


Training School for all breeds
A TRAINED DOG WILL PREVENT KIDNAPPING
Our promise for better results is assured by 17 years of experience. Modern, heated kennels. Write for circular to
LINDENHOF KENNELS
Waukegan Road a suburb of Chicago Glenview, Ill.
Doberman Pinscher and Great Dane puppies available

DOBERMANN PUPPIES
Obedience Trained
"Black and Rust"—"Red and Rust"
Male and Female
At Stud: "Champion Satan VD Schroth"
"Satan V Steinhardt Randahof"

RANDAHOF KENNELS
Registered
D. E. BOWMAN, Mgr.
826 Pacific Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.
Kennels at:
Saratoga, Calif. Phone Saratoga 177
900 East Flower St., Burbank, Calif.

Markoff's
DOBERMANN PINSCHERS
of Distinctive Breeding
by
Ch. Kurt v.d. Rheinperle Rhinegold
Companionship Show
Kennels at Broadalbin, New York

BARMERE BOXERS



CH. JUST VON DOM OF BARMERE

Our choice puppies and young dogs—fawn and brindle—from world famous imported stock will appeal to those who demand the best.

BARMERE KENNELS
Mrs. Hostetter Young, owner
Cedarhurst, L. I., N. Y. Tel. Ced. 4519

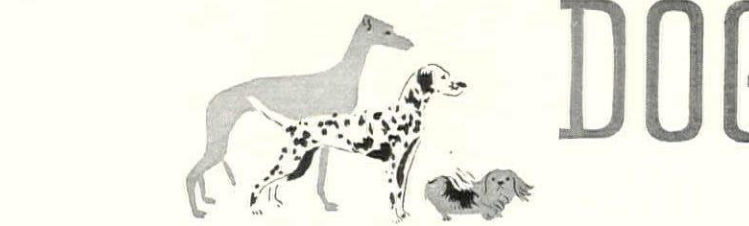
HOUSE & GARDEN
accepts the advertising of only reliable kennels

The Irish Wolfhounds of Ambleside



PUPPIES AND YOUNG DOGS
Satisfied customers and show records are our best recommendations.

A. J. STARBUCK
Owner
Rte. 1, Augusta, Mich.



GUARDIAN DOGS

There are two agencies which can, without doubt, effectively combat the kidnapping activities which are now cropping up in various parts of the country. Efficient police authorities are one, and well-chosen guard dogs are the other. Obviously, it is impossible for every one to have an officer of the law in his home twenty-four hours a day. But virtually every one can have the right kind of dog. Not just an ordinary dog, but one that is well chosen, well bred and, particularly, well trained.

In order to clarify this too seldom understood question of efficient guard dogs, we are describing in the following paragraphs a number of breeds that are especially able to fill the rôle. If you would like to know more about any of them, we will be very glad to help you by correspondence.


THE AIREDALE TERRIER. Airedale Terriers are used for hunting big game in Africa, India, Canada and our own country, and they were among the first breeds trained for police duty in Germany and Great Britain. They have also been used in several wars as dependable dispatch bearers



A German Shepherd and a Great Dane, both winners in Obedience Test classes. The former is Int. Ch. Anthony of Cosalta, owned by Miss Marie Leary. The latter is Nero's Anthony, owned by Mrs. Henry M. Sabetti


INTRODUCING NEW ARRIVALS

Exceptional Puppies of all colors from Champion stock



POODLES

BLAKEEN POODLES
The personification of type, health and soundness.



BLAKEEN KENNELS
Mrs. Sherman R. Hoyt, Owner
Katonah, N. Y. Tel. Katonah 217



French Poodles
Champion bred puppies. Strong, healthy, intelligent, house-broken and trained for companionship, obedience or field.

At Stud: Ch. Cadeau de Noël (Chocolate Brown) Fee \$45

PILLICOC KENNELS, REG.
ELBERON, N. J.
New York Office: 117 East 64 Street
Mrs. Milton Erlanger Phone
owner Butterfield 8-5011

Beech Tree Farm
offers healthy, playful, registered puppies in

COLLIES and SHETLAND SHEEPDOG
R. R. Taynton, Falls Church, (near Washington, D. C.)



MART



All dogs are more or less guardians, but some are more competent and effective than others. Here are twelve breeds from which to choose

due to their fortitude in enduring wounds without faltering at the next order for duty. With all this, their sweet disposition, possibly inherited from the hound blood, has endeared them to many of the best breeders and owners of leading kennels, many of whom are women who take a pride in showing their own stock. They have made a place for themselves in American life which cannot be shaken.

The correct Airedale temperament in puppyhood is one of discretion, and when mature, a certain dignified aloofness both with strangers and their kind. Their dispositions can be moulded by the patience of their masters in any environment, but when trained for defense and attack Airedales are usually unbeatable for their weight. The standard of this breed stresses the weight, which should range from about 35 to 45 pounds and is one of the most important factors in selecting a dog.

(Continued on page 30)



The Old English Mastiff, though not often seen in this country, has been known in England and France for the past several hundred years. He is an excellent large guard dog. Courtesy P. H. Titus

MINIATURE SCHNAUZERS

Reducing our stock of puppies and grown dogs

HALOWELL KENNELS

119 N. DuPont Road
Elsmere, Delaware

WELSH TERRIERS

From winning stock usually for sale.

BENMAR KENNELS
1315 Murdoch Road
Pittsburgh, Pa.



Wirehaired and Scottish Terriers Schipperkes Great Danes

Puppies and young stock from winning bloodlines that are handled by children in order to develop good dispositions.

A. R. POTTEIGER, Jr.
SELINGSGROVE PENNSYLVANIA

CAIRN TERRIERS



Healthy puppies of both sexes by outstanding sires inoculated. \$50. up. State requirements.

CLUARAN KENNELS
Miss Margaret Shotwell
257 West 86th Street
New York City
Tel. Endicott 2-0858

SCOTTISH TERRIERS

Puppies excellent in quality, hardy, strong, healthy and not kennel raised. Prices Reasonable For Quality. Noted Dogs at Stud.

John Wolsteroft
59 Daniel St.
Pawtucket, R. I.



ROSSTORKENNELS, AIKEN, S. C.



WIRE FOX TERRIERS

Two male winners at summer shows, beautifully bred, delightful dispositions. Equally attractive sisters. Two male puppies—ideal for show and companions. The best of American and English breeding.

May be seen at Egypt, Mass. (near Boston)

WIRES BOSTONS

Individual Quality — Unexcelled Breeding

PEBBLEBROOK KENNELS

680 Club Drive Atlanta, Ga.

ROBINRIDGE KENNELS

WEST HIGHLAND WHITE TERRIERS

Puppies of the finest quality usually available. Dogs at Stud.

Mrs. A. S. Monroney
Owner
311 West Fourteenth
Oklahoma City Okla.

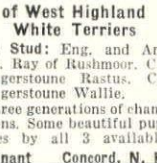


EDGERSTOUNE KENNELS

of West Highland White Terriers

At Stud: Eng. and Am. Ch. Ray of Rushmoor, Ch. Edgerstoune Rastus, Ch. Edgerstoune Wallie.

Three generations of champions. Some beautiful puppies by all 3 available. Owner, **Mrs. John G. Winant** Concord, N. H.



WIRE-HAIRED FOX TERRIER PUPPIES FOR SALE

We offer an excellent selection of well-bred Wire-Haired Foxterrier puppies and grown stock, suitable for pets and show purposes.

Correspondence invited, write—

C. K. F. KENNELS
CHAPPEL KENNEL FOUNDATION
Rockford, Illinois

CAIRN AND WELSH TERRIERS

Champion-bred puppies from American and imported stock. All registered. Inoculated and trained to lead. A few used to the car and house.

Miss Helen C. Hunt,
owner
Shagbark Kennels
Washington, Conn.

CAIRN TERRIERS

Bethcairn Kennels
Miss Elizabeth M. Braun
owner

Warwick Terrace,
Morewood Heights,
Pittsburgh, Penna.

CAIRN TERRIERS

Home raised companions from healthy Champion stock. Prices reasonable, consistent with quality and breeding. Correspondence invited.

Dr. and Mrs. C. H. Holmes
R. R. #2, Versailles Rd.
Lexington, Ky.

Cairn Terriers

To those who are looking for a well-bred, smart Cairn we offer some unusual puppies, both sexes.

CHARLANG KENNELS
Miss Charlotte Langdon Haverford, Penna.
Telephone Ardmore 1961

SEALYHAMS SCOTTIES CHOWS

CLAIREDALE KENNELS
Box 458 Riverhead, L. I.
(Phone Hampton Bays 92)
Owners, Mr. and Mrs. W. O. Penney
Manager, Joseph Burrell



Eng. & Am. Ch. Wolvey Noel of Clairedale
At Stud:
Eng. and Am. Ch. St. Margaret Magnificent of Clairedale—Fee \$75. Eng. Ch. St. Margaret Superman of Clairedale—Fee \$50.

Chows:
Ch. Clairedale Son Too—Fee \$50.
Ch. Clairedale Little Pal—Fee \$50.

Puppies Occasionally Available

SEALYHAM TERRIERS

Bred for type, health, disposition

Our specialty is breeding Sealyhams for show. Occasionally we have dogs to sell for pets and companions, thus assuring of fine breeding and rearing at reasonable prices.

CROGLIN KENNELS
Miss Helen Schweinler, owner
Benvenue Ave., West Orange, N. J. Tel. Orange 4-6013

Puppies and breeding stock generally available

DACHSHUNDE

We invite inquiries

WILLOUGHBY KENNELS
Mr. and Mrs. D. R. Hanna, Jr., owners
CHARDON ROAD WILLOUGHBY, OHIO
Telephone Willoughby 406

Ch. Feri—Flottenberg

DACHSHUNDE

ELLENBERT FARM KENNELS
Mr. and Mrs. Herbert Bertrand, owners
Stanwich Road, R. F. D. No. 1
Greenwich, Conn. Tel. Stamford 4-6735

ENGLISH BULLDOGS

of Quality—for pets or show specimens. Dogs at stud. Reasonably priced. Correspondence invited.

W. L. BROOKINS
OSKALOOSA IOWA

Dachshunde (SMOOTH)

Puppies from finest bloodlines now available.

All stock inoculated

Pommel Rock Kennel
North St.
Greenwich, Conn.
Ph. Greenwich 2293

DOG MART

(Continued from page 29)



TALLY HO KENNELS
REG.
43-16 Kissena Blvd., Flushing, N. Y.

**DALMATIANS
AND
CHOWS**

Young stock occasionally for sale
We do NOT publish a catalogue
Kennel Telephone: Flushing 9-9423J
Mrs. L. W. Bonney, Owner
Donald Sutherland, Manager

Dear Master:
I wish you
knew how sick
worms make me.
Please give me
Nema.

Your faithful
Dog



NEMA
(Tetrachlorethylene C. T.)

**WORM
CAPSULES**
effectively remove

Large Roundworms & Hookworms

Dependable, safe, easy-to-give worm treatment. Keep your dog worm free and thrifty.

FREE WRITE FOR BOOKLET No. 652
on the practical removal of worms
in Dogs of all breeds and ages.

ADDRESS DESKN-17-D
Animal Industry Dept.,
PARKE, DAVIS & CO., DETROIT, MICH.
Drug Stores Sell Parke-Davis Products

THE BOXER. A medium-sized, short-haired dog of stocky build—such is the Boxer. He is lively, active, muscular and proud in carriage. He is used as a protector of property and as a companion with horse, bicycle or carriage and should be an excellent jumper.

The distinguishing feature of the Boxer is his head, which must be in good proportion, and above all not too light. Great stress is laid on the proper shape of the muzzle and its proportion to the skull. In judging the Boxer the general appearance has to be considered to determine the proper proportions of the body, which, combined with a pleasing color, are important.

The character of the Boxer is of extreme importance. His love and faithfulness to his master and household, his alertness and his fearless courage as defender and protector are characteristic. He is distrustful of strangers, lively and friendly in play, but fierce when aroused. He is noted for his intelligence, tractability and cleanliness, which makes him a pleasant family dog and a cheerful companion. He is sedate without deceit or sneakiness. The size of the Boxer should range from 19½ inches to 23¾ inches at the shoulder.



Ch. Dorian von Marienhof of Mazelaine, a Boxer, was the first dog of this breed to appear in the final judging at the Westminster Show. His photograph is shown by courtesy of Mr. and Mrs. John P. Wagner

DALMATIANS
The one dog that seems to fit well in any fine home. Puppies, grown dogs and stud service.
OREAD KENNELS
W. B. Dalton
Lawrence Kansas

IRISH SETTERS
Aristocrats of the Dog World
• A few puppies and grown stock for the show ring and for the home.
Championship Breeding
MILSON KENNELS
Harrison, New York Tel. Rye 1721

BOSTON TERRIERS
Few choice specimens, both sexes. Best possible breeding.
Circular on request.
Massasoit Kennels
1075 Boston Road
Springfield, Mass.

POMERANIANS
A fine selection of toy puppies of excellent type and quality. Shipped in safety and comfort. Inquiries invited.
SUNSTAR
Pomeranian Kennels
Mrs. R. F. ROGERS
3204A West Avenue
Burlington, Iowa

Chesapeake Bay Retrievers
Wonderful companions for children as well as great all-around retrievers. The Chesapeake is the only American gun dog.
Puppies and trained dogs always on hand.
CHESACROFT KENNELS
Anthony A. Bliss, owner
Box H Westbury, L. I., N. Y.

English Setters
Puppies and young stock for companions, show and field
MARIONAL FARMS
Lamme Road
Dayton, Ohio
Ch. Robin Hood of Marional

PEKINGESE
Puppies, youngsters and mature stock of excellent breeding.
CATAWBA KENNELS
Mrs. James M. Austin
owner
Old Westbury, L. I., N. Y.

PEKINGESE
Special Sale of exquisite miniatures.
Reasonably priced
Sired by Tri. International Ch. Pierrot.
ORCHARD HILL KENNELS
Mrs. Richard S. Quigley Look Haven, Penna.

11th ANNUAL
MORRIS & ESSEX
KENNEL CLUB
The Exhibitors Show
GIRALDA FARMS
MADISON NEW JERSEY
SATURDAY, MAY 29, 1937
\$20,000 Cash and Sterling Trophies Offered
Without Restrictions
For Premium Lists Apply to
FOLEY DOG SHOW ORGANIZATION, INC.
2009 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

How to
**KEEP YOUR
DOG WELL**
• Sergeant's Condition Pills are unequalled for treating nervous troubles, loss of appetite, sluggishness, weakness and after effects of hunting, injuries or disease. **Sergeant's Cod Liver Oil Capsules**... Rich in Vitamins A and D. Fine for anemia and rickets. Help build strong bodies in puppies and dogs.
Sold by Drug and Pet stores. Ask them for a FREE copy of *Sergeant's Book* on the care of dogs or write:
POLK MILLER PRODUCTS CORP.
1850 W. Broad St. • Richmond, Virginia
**Sergeant's
DOG MEDICINES**

With only one coat
to his name a fellow has to be careful. That's why I like Marco. It's not only a delicious, balanced diet, but contains Kelp. You know, Kelp is the sea vegetable that contains organic iodine—and that's what gives my coat its lustre and brilliance.
Sold at all good groceries
MARCO
Dog and Cat Food
CONSOLIDATED COMPANY
36th and Gray's Ferry Rd., Phila.

THE BRIARD. When in repose the Briard has an air of calm authority; he is a guardian and presides over his domain, awake and alert, but quiet. He does not wander, seldom barks unless it is necessary to give warning and is essentially well mannered, an excellent family dog adapting himself to life inside as well as outside the house. He is neither quarrelsome nor jealous and is particularly safe and companionable with children, for his temperament is gay and affectionate and he is remarkably playful for a large dog. His feeling toward the general public of men and of dogs both large and small is courteous and friendly, but he is a one-man dog in that he gives deep affection and loyalty to his master only.

The Briard gives the immediate appearance of a strong and substantially built dog, fitted for field work, lithe, muscular and well proportioned, alert and active. In training he learns slowly but has an extremely retentive memory and enjoys his lessons and his work. Though they have been used primarily for sheep dogs and guard dogs, Briards have splendid records in police work and especially as war dogs in Europe. Their correct height ranges from 22 to 27 inches at shoulder.

THE BULL-MASTIFF. The popularity of the Bull-Mastiff rests on his sturdiness, his dauntless courage, his alertness and his adaptability to a town or a country environment. He is the guardian par excellence for the country estate, with an unflinching instinct for nabbing the unwelcome in-

(Continued on page 114)



The Rottweiler, another Continental breed that appears here in some of the larger shows, is used for police work in Germany. His history as a guard dog goes back to Roman times. Courtesy Ben H. Wilson

KILL HIS FLEAS

Don't let your dog suffer with those disease-carrying pests which torment him so. Make your dog happy, use

Dr. LeGear's FLEA AND SHAMPOO SOAP AND FLEA AND LICE POWDER

The powder is for special use in winter when you do not wash your dog so often. Either soap or powder will kill the fleas and make your dog happy. Buy these and other Dr. LeGear Dog Prescriptions from your druggist or dealer, and ask for free Dog Book. Or write the

Dr. L. D. LeGear Medicine Co. St. Louis, Mo.

DR. LE GEAR'S DOG PRESCRIPTIONS

CONTAIN MOST EFFECTIVE INGREDIENTS KNOWN TO MODERN VETERINARY SCIENCE

2 DOG WORM CAPSULES

Now Combined in

ONE TREATMENT

NO LONGER need you guess which kind of worms afflict your dog—or guess which type capsule to use. Pulvex Capsules expel "all three": Tape, and Round, and Hook worms. Now you can be sure of worming your dog correctly. No gassing, gagging or harmful effects. Guaranteed. At pet, drug, dep't stores, 75c.

Expels HOOK, TAPE and ROUND WORMS

PULVEX WORM CAPSULES

FREE to HORSE OWNERS

Why pay fancy prices for saddlery? Write for free catalog that has saved real money for thousands of horsemen. Contains over 400 bargains in English Saddlery. I ship saddlery on approval. Write today.

"Little Joe" Wiesefeld Co., Dept. 6, 112 W. North Ave., Baltimore, Md.

\$27.50 WITH GATE (6 ft. x 8 ft. Buffalo) 7' x 14' x 5' high

Give your dog a break! Your dog gives you his best—give him the protection of a roomy "Buffalo" Portable Yard. Write for descriptive Booklet 85-P.

Buffalo Wire Works Co. 475 TERRACE BUFFALO, N. Y.

U.S. and Can. Patts.

"MY MASTER KNOWS WHAT'S BEST FOR ME. HE INSISTS ON GLOVER'S!"

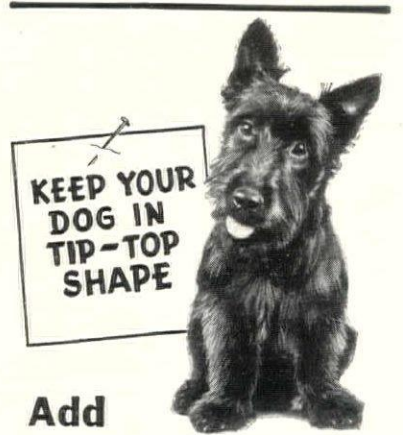
THE SAFE AND SURE WORM MEDICINE

Used by leading dog fanciers for over 60 years. In capsule form for Round Worms, Tapeworms and Hookworms. Also liquid Vermifuge for Puppies.

FREE! 48-page DOG BOOK complete with Symptom Chart. Also free advice by our Veterinarian. Address

GLOVER'S

468 Fourth Avenue, New York City



Add FLEISCHMANN'S to his meals

• You can't be healthy without vitamins, neither can your dog. Be sure his food contains Vitamin B for general toning up . . . Vitamin D for stronger bones and teeth . . . and Vitamin G for healthier skin, glossier coats. Fleischmann's Irradiated Dry Yeast is rich in these vital elements. Give a teaspoonful each meal!

25c, 50c, 85c, \$3.50. Sold at pet, department, sporting goods, feed, seed, drugstores. If your dealer hasn't it, write to Standard Brands Inc., Dept. HG 4,595 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

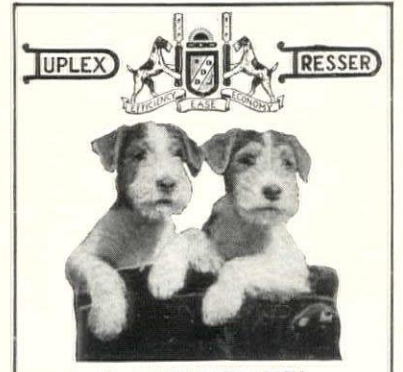
Don't Spay and Spoil Your Female Puppy

USE CUPID CHASER

to Keep Dogs Away While Females Are in Season

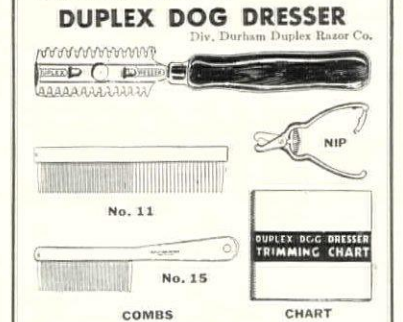
• Harmless. Simple. Successful. Wash off Before Mating. Satisfaction of Money Refunded. Helps Breeders Sell Females. Ask Your Dealer or Send \$1 for Bottle Postpaid.

PIERPONT PRODUCTS CO., Dept. J 312 Stuart Street Boston, Mass.



O PROMISE ME!

We're very young. We haven't been around much yet. We have a good home and a kind master. He says we'll grow up beautiful—to be something he calls "CHAMPIONS". Perhaps, that is, if we have proper care. So, to our future owners, we say "O PROMISE US" that you'll always see that our health, happiness, and smart appearance are assured by grooming with the . . .



DUPLEX DOG DRESSER
194 Baldwin Ave., Dept. HG4 Jersey City, N.J.

Enclosed find \$— for which please send me the articles as checked, or send C.O.D.

- Duplex Dog Dresser . . . \$1.00
- Additional Blades, 5 for50
- Combs, size □11, □1575
- Trimming Chart 1.00
- Nail Nip 2.00
- Dog Library, 4 vols.: the set .25

Name _____
Address _____
Town _____ State _____

MONEY BACK IF NOT SATISFIED

KEESHONDEN

Puppies for disposal from champion stock. Also dogs at stud.

VAN SANDAR KENNELS
Mrs. Richard Fort, owner
Box H
Apple Tree Hill Phone 145
Pleasantville, N. Y.

Ch. Prestbury Slater

BRIARD PUPPIES

Perfect guard and companion for CHILDREN
Kind, trustworthy, and easily trained.

TRAVAILLEUR KENNEL
Miss Frances Hoppin
463 E. 57th St. New York City

GARDEN WRENS

Keep them in your garden for they will destroy 500 insects a day. This beautifully painted house with its copper trim will attract them. Only \$2.00 postpaid or three to one address, \$5.00, postpaid.

Feeder and birdhouse catalog on request

HOWES BIRD ATTRACTORS
772 Rachele Ave.
Stamford Conn.

NEWFOUNDLANDS

We offer puppies of the large champion Silli strain and also the beautiful Landseers by a prize winning sire.

KOCH KENNELS
Box 340
Fort Recovery, Ohio

ST. BERNARD PUPPIES

Fine, registered specimens of the breed famous as guardians of home and family. Send for photos and prices.

MIAMI VALLEY KENNELS
408 W. 2nd St. Dayton, Ohio

SWANS—PEAFOWL—PHEASANTS—CAGE BIRDS

Land & water birds of every description. Special bird feeds. Send for prices & circular.

G. D. TILLEY
Naturalist
Darion, Connecticut



GIRLS' SCHOOLS

DREW SEMINARY

For girls. Accredited college preparatory, general courses. Music, art, secretarial, dramatics. On beautiful Lake Geneva. All sports—riding, Gymnasium, 54 acres. Separate Junior School, 71st year. *Catalogue*. Dr. H. E. Wright, Pres., Box A, Carmel, N. Y.

Briarcliff Junior College

Briarcliff Manor, N. Y. Two years of accredited college work. Art, music, theatre arts, interior decoration, costume design, social work, journalism, home economics, business science. Near N.Y.C. All outdoor sports, swimming pool. Registrar, Box H.

EDGEWOOD PARK Briarcliff Manor, N.Y.

College preparatory, advanced courses in liberal and fine arts, secretarial science, medical asst., home ec., speech arts, journalism. All sports—riding, Pool, lake, golf course. Moderate rates. *Catalogue*. Box J, Briarcliff Manor, N.Y.

LASELL JUNIOR COLLEGE

Ten miles from Boston. Two-year courses for High School graduates. Academic, Home Economics, Secretarial, Merchandising, Art, Music, Expression courses. College Preparatory, Riding, Gymnasium. *Catalogue*. Guy M. Winslow, Ph.D., 127 Woodland Road, Auburndale, Mass.

Stoneleigh-Prospect Hill

College Preparatory and General Academic Courses. Tuition includes Music, Art, Mensendieck, Riding, Skiing, Tennis, Hockey. 150 Acres. Headmistresses: Isabel B. Cressler, Caroline L. Sumner. Greenfield, Mass.

CHOATE SCHOOL

A country school for a limited group of girls in a model town near Boston. College preparatory and general courses. Small classes. Congenial home life. Basketball, hockey, riding, tennis. *Catalogue*. Miss Augusta Choate, 1600 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.

HOUSE IN THE PINES

Near Boston. College Preparation, Junior College Course with Study Abroad, Secretarial Courses, Art, Music, Household Arts, Fine Riding Horses, Junior School. Gertrude E. Cornish, 90 Pine St., Norton, Mass.

OAK GROVE A Friends School for Girls

Emphasizes Preparation for College and Gracious Living. Music, Art, Expression, Upper and Lower Schools, Grad. Course Secretarial Science. Joyous outdoor recreation among beautiful Maine Hills. Riding. Mr. and Mrs. Robert Owen, Box 124, Vassalboro, Me.

ASHLEY HALL

ACCREDITED college preparatory and general courses in atmosphere of historic Southern culture. Music, physical education, home economics, art, Sports, riding, pool, Lower school. Moderate rates. *Catalogue*. Mary V. McBe, Litt. D., Prin., Box H, Charleston, S. C.

GULF PARK COLLEGE

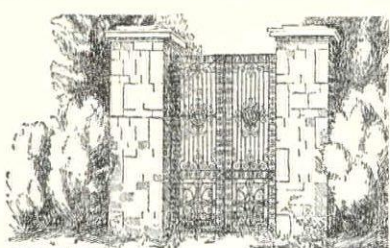
By-the-Sea. Fully accredited Junior College for girls. Also 3-year college preparatory. Music, Art, Speech Arts, Home Ec., Secretaryship. Outdoor sports all year. New fresh water pool. Riding, Dancing. Richard G. Cox, President, Box H, Gulfport, Miss.

OGONTZ Thorough college preparatory, general and elective courses.

Junior College, with academic and vocational majors; secretarial, home-making, dramatics, music and art. Tydal Hall, separate Junior School. Abby A. Sutherland, Ogontz School P.O., Pa.

Penn Hall For Young Women

ACCREDITED 2 yr. College and 4 yr. High School. Music, Dramatics, Int. Dec., Costume Design, Pre-Journalism, Art, Secretarial. New buildings. Connecting baths. Pool, Dancing, Fencing, Riding, Part of May at Ocean City. *Catalogue*—F. S. Magill, LL.D., Box G, Chambersburg, Pa. *Apply now.*



WARRENTON
Country School for Girls Warrenton, Va. NEAR WASHINGTON. French the language of the house. College preparatory and cultural courses. Teaches girls how to study, brings them nearer nature, inculcates ideas of order and economy. Riding, Sports. Mlle. Lea M. Boulogny, Prin. *Catalogue*. Box 47, Warrenton, Va.

SCHOOLS



COURTESY OF SUFFIELD ACADEMY

Speaking of Track

A great many of us have thought that track is just a matter of getting out and shuffling along the cinders with the same gait we've used since our crawling days. The attitude of "there's nothing to it—all you have to do is run" is typical of the spectator. He overlooks the long afternoons of sweaty grinding around the track, the months of coaching on starting and timing, which are the essential ingredients of form. For, after all, in track it's form that counts. Without it you're an "also ran".

Jump from athletics to education and it's still form that counts. The school becomes the coach, supervising the somewhat less enthusiastic grind of declensions and conjugations. And, as in track, it is the ultimate effect of the training, not the training itself, that is important. The function of the secondary school lies in showing its students how to learn.

The freshman entering college will find at once the need for this "form" in education. He will enter upon an entirely new field where his one asset will be his knowledge of how to study—where to look for the answers. Without this he will flounder until "mid-years" release him from his obligations. Parents must, therefore, be sure to select the proper coach. Whether the child is destined to enter college or business, the approach to clear thinking is essential.

GIRLS' SCHOOLS

MONTICELLO COLLEGE

Accredited Junior College with preparatory school. Sound liberal academic and social training. Music, art, the dance, riding. Distinguished faculty. 100 years old. 300 acres near St. Louis. GEORGE I. ROHRBOUGH, PRES., BOX HG, GODFREY, ILL.

GIRLS' COLLEGIATE SCHOOL OF CLAREMONT

College preparatory and general courses. Junior and Senior High School. Healthful outdoor life in college town near Sierra foothills. Mary A. Edwards—Claremont, California—Muriel Sait.

THE BISHOP'S SCHOOL

Resident and day school for girls. Preparatory to all Colleges. Art, Music, Dramatics, Lower school. Beautiful modern buildings. Outdoor sports. Caroline Seely Cummins, M. A., Vassar, Head-Mistress, Box 35, La Jolla, California.

FOREIGN SCHOOL

GOBERT COLLEGE

In Mexico City, Mex. Unusual opportunities for American girls. Languages, the arts, archaeology, etc. Flexible courses. *Catalogue*. Sec'y, 189-C Waverly Pl., N. Y. C. Pres., Dr. A. C. Gobert, LL.D. (Formerly on Bryn Mawr & Sarah Lawrence faculties).

You may find the very school you've been seeking listed in these columns.

CO-EDUCATIONAL

SUNNY HILLS

Progressive country school for boys and girls. Infancy through High School. 3 separate units. College Preparatory & General Course. Distinctive character development and real family life. Summer Camp. Mrs. Ellen Q. Sawin, Box 293, Wilmington, Del.

BOYS' CAMP

SUSQUEHANNA

Boys 5-18, Mountain Camp on Private Lake. N. Milford, Pa. 14th Season. Unlimited riding, complete course in horsemanship, included in fee. Other sports. Personal development is paramount. *Catalogue*. ROBERT T. SMITH, 316 W. 95TH ST., N. Y.

BOYS' SCHOOLS

1833 SUFFIELD ACADEMY 1937

College preparatory and Business courses, Junior School for younger boys. Teaching how to study emphasized. Rev. Brownell Gage, Ph.D., Headmaster 34 High Street, Suffield, Conn.

Worcester Academy

A Nationally-Known, Accredited Preparatory School for Boys. One hundred and three years in the service of youth. Fall term opens September 21. *Catalogue*. address: The Chairman of Admissions, 87-A Providence Street Worcester, Ma

Planning to Enter COLLEGE

Write for "The Clark Plan. It's Different." Class average five, enrollment sixty, twelve instructors. All sports. Also Junior College Business Course. Frank G. Morgan, Hanover, N. H. **CLARK SCHOOL**

STAUNTON MILITARY ACADEMY

★ DISTINGUISHED military academy. For more than 75 years has prepared boys (10-20) for colleges, Annapolis, West Point, Junior School. *Catalogue*. Col. Emory J. Middour, Supt., Box M-4, Kable Station, Staunton, Virginia.

Authentic School Advice

• HOUSE & GARDEN will be glad to give you detailed, up-to-date information about schools and camps in all parts of the country. Write, telephone, or call personally.

HOUSE & GARDEN'S SCHOOL BUREAU

420 Lexington Ave., New York City MOhawk 4-7500

EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN

The WOODS School

For Exceptional Children—Three Separate Schools GIRLS LITTLE FOLKS BOYS Box 157, Langhorne, Pennsylvania Mollie Woods Hare, Principal

FINE AND APPLIED ART

MOORE INSTITUTE

School of Design for Women Design, illustration, interior decoration, advertising, fine arts, jewelry, Fashion arts course. Teaching training—B. F. A. degree. Residences, 93rd St. *Catalogue*. 1332 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.

N. Y. SCHOOL OF FINE & APPLIED ART

2239 Broadway (Parsons) New York Summer Session July 6-August 13. Interior Design; Costume Illustration; Advertising Design, etc. Address Box G for Summer Bulletin

FASHION ACADEMY

COSTUME DESIGN • STYLING FOR TRADE, SCREEN AND STAGE Individual training under EMIL ALVIN HARTMAN America's foremost style instructor & authority Personal analysis of each student's requirements Booklet 1 • 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA NEW YORK • Circle 7-1514-5 • PARIS

INTERIOR DECORATION

SIX WEEKS PRACTICAL TRAINING COURSE

Period and Contemporary styles, color harmony, draperies and all fundamentals. Personal instruction by New York decorators.

RESIDENT DAY CLASSES

start July 5th : Send for Catalog 1R

HOME STUDY COURSE

starts at once : Send for Catalog 1C

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DECORATION

515 Madison Avenue, New York City

These Schools Will Give Special Consideration to Letters from Readers Who Mention House & Garden's Name

NEW WAYS TO MAKE YOUR ROOMS MORE ATTRACTIVE... WITH

PAINT *and* GLASS

BY PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY



COLOR PHOTOGRAPH BY METTEE-FRITTITA. ROOM DESIGNED FOR B. ALTMAN & CO., BY H. T. WILLIAMS

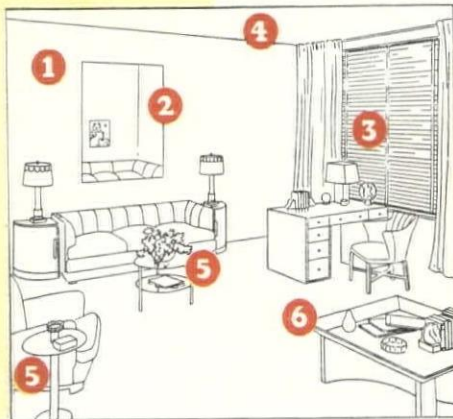
The clean, friendly color of paint... the brightness of glistening glass... the modern magic of mirrors... these can contrive to make any room beautiful. They can work in a hundred wonderful ways... all described for you in our free booklet.

As the most dependable guide to quality in buying any paint or glass product, look for the "Pittsburgh" name. All Pittsburgh Products are conveniently available to you through our 73 branches in principal cities and our thousands of dealers.

1 Here's how a dark Pittsburgh Wood Stain and Pittsburgh Varnish create a richly glowing backdrop against which to plan the decoration of your room.

2 See how a polished plate glass mirror, breaking the wall's expanse, provides a warm, reflective window in a wall where no real window is possible.

3 And here's a real window, glazed with polished plate glass, and hooded by a venetian blind beautifully finished in Old Ivory Pittsburgh Waterspar Enamel.



4 Note how a ceiling of Suntone Pittsburgh Wallhide Paint can bring the golden glow of sun-drenched summer into the room, even on the darkest days.

5 Incidental furnishings, brightened by surfaces of clear, polished plate glass or cheerful mirror glass, become things of beauty as well as usefulness.

6 Natural wood furniture, increasingly popular in the homes of today, derives added chic and loveliness from a protective coat of Pittsburgh Varnish.

SEND FOR FREE BOOK

This coupon will bring you promptly your copy of "Practical Suggestions for the Interesting Use of Glass and Paint in Your Home." This book is fully illustrated, packed with fascinating information on home improvement and decoration. Whether you buy, rent or plan to build a home, don't miss it! Sign and

Paint * **PITTSBURGH** * *Glass*
PLATE GLASS COMPANY

Makers of WALLHIDE PAINT • WATERSPAR ENAMEL and VARNISH • SUN-PROOF PAINT
 FLORHIDE • GOLD STRIPE PAINT BRUSHES • POLISHED PLATE GLASS • MIRRORS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY
 2118 Grant Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Please send me, without obligation, your new book "Practical Suggestions for the Interesting Use of Glass and Paint in Your Home."

Name _____

Street _____

WAKE UP TO NEW BEAUTY... in walls, furnishings, and floors... for that room you call your own

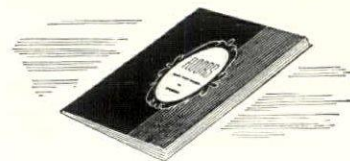


Make it a cheery place for planning and dreaming. Here's a charming example, with a floor of Armstrong's Linoleum, specially designed to harmonize with the unusual decorative scheme. It's a very practical floor, too. Care means simply a quick dusting, and an occasional waxing with Armstrong's Linogloss Wax, which needs no polishing. And this modern floor is warm, quiet, comfortable. The cost? Very modest indeed for a permanent investment that yields such year-after-year satisfaction. Give room measurements to your linoleum merchant, and he will tell you how little you need to pay. His estimate will include cementing your new floor in place over a cushioning lining of felt, the completely modern and approved way to install linoleum floors.

This room is filled with new beauty ideas—twin beds made up as one, built-in vanity table, figurines instead of pictures, and a specially designed floor of Armstrong's Rust Jaspé Linoleum with Plain Black interliners. Complete specifications sent on request.



YOUR COPY IS READY! Send 10¢ (U. S. and Canada only) for our new 36-page book, "Floors That Keep Homes in Fashion," showing all types of rooms in full color. It explains free decorating service. Armstrong Cork Products Company, Floor Division, 3704 Mulberry Street, Lancaster, Pa. (Makers of cork products since 1860)



ARMSTRONG'S LINOLEUM FLOORS

for every room  in the house

PLAIN • INLAID • EMBOSSED • MARBELLE • JASPÉ • RAYBELLE • PRINTED • QUAKER RUGS and LINOWALL

HOUSE & GARDEN'S

May Double Number

The full May issue of the magazine, plus a large, separately-bound Portfolio of House Furnishings with Features for the Bride

As timely as the first tulip—as helpful as a whole corps of decorators and gardeners—House & Garden's Double Number for May is dedicated first of all to the Bride! And, equally, to all you who feel that exhilarating urge of spring—the urge to do things for your home.

Section I of this May Double Number corresponds in size and content to the regular issue of the magazine. It features New Gardens, and brings you, in addition, a wealth of ideas and practical advice for building, modernizing, decorating, and generally sprucing up your house for spring.

Section II—a complete, separately-bound volume—is a detailed presentation of new house furnishings. Taking a basic floor plan, the Editors of House & Garden have shown three exterior styles for this plan. They have created decorative schemes for each room to correspond with the different exteriors. Finally, they have chosen, from the actual stocks of manufacturers, furnishings for these rooms. This survey covers not only the major items of furniture—but also the important details of fabrics, upholstery, china, silver, linen, bath and kitchen accessories. And nothing is shown or suggested which cannot be duplicated in one or more stores in your vicinity.

The price of House & Garden's May Double Number is no more than that of the regular issue—only 35c. Whether you are a bride with a new house to furnish—or a lady whose present home needs refreshment—make this copy of House & Garden your first investment.

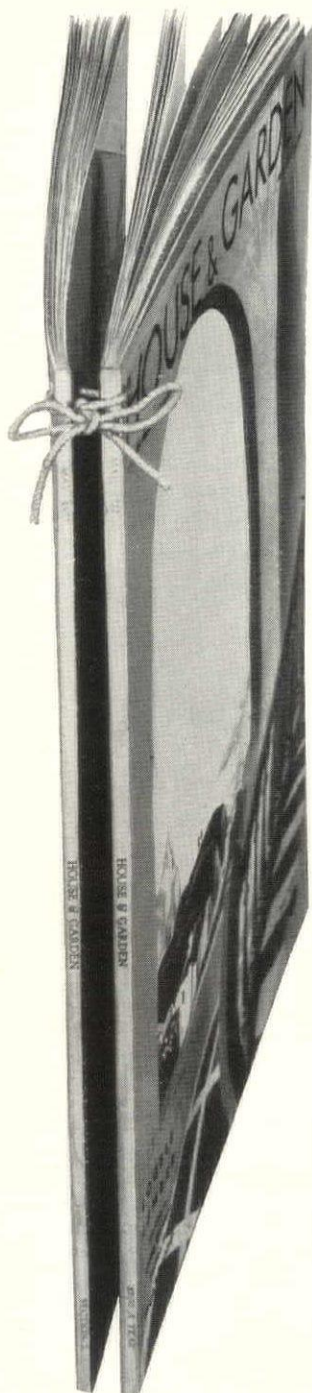
AT ALL GOOD NEWS-STANDS APRIL 25th

SECTION 1

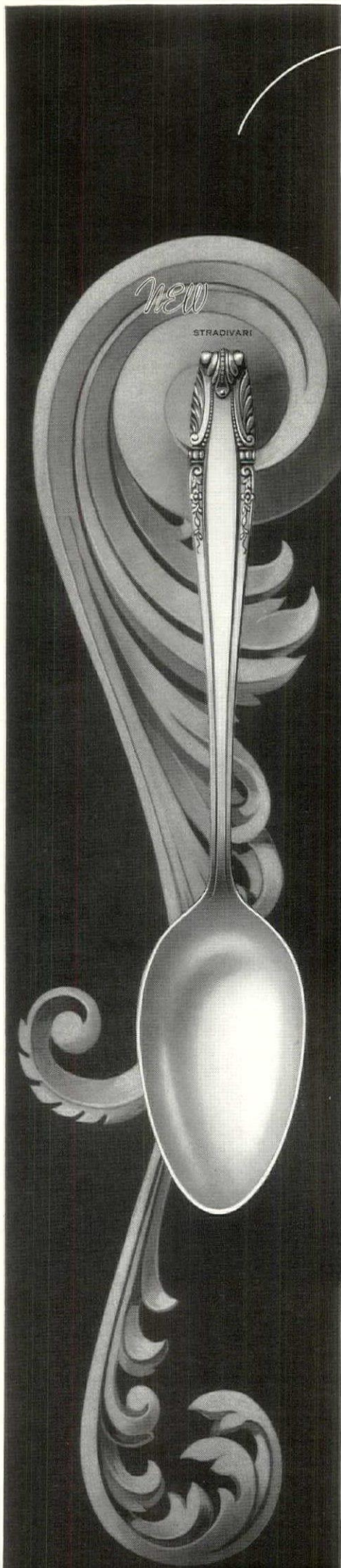
GARDENING: Lilacs; Gardening with Granite; English Cottage Gardens; Sweet Peas; Irises; Plants from the Gaspé. BUILDING: Modernized House; Roof Treatment; Crabtree Farm; House Painting. DECORATING: Color News; Rebuilding with Curtains; Portfolio of Interiors; Southern House.

SECTION 2

Plans, Elevations, and Gardens for 3 Cottages—Modern, Colonial and Regency. Decorative Schemes for each room in the same style. A complete survey of new furnishings for these rooms, including furniture, fabrics, upholstery, curtains, china, silver, glass, bath and kitchen accessories.



Naturally



ANTIQUE

ROSE POINT

RHYTHM

LA REINE

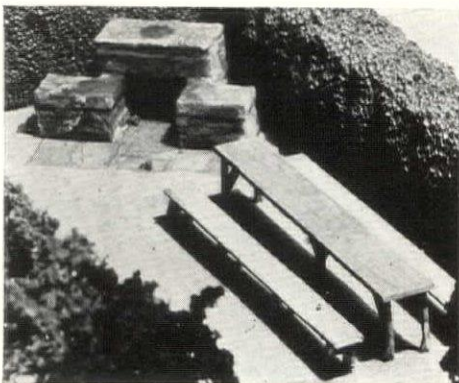
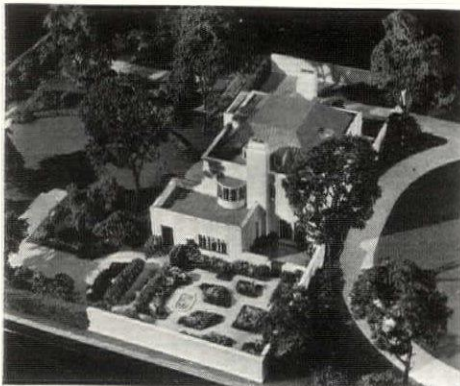
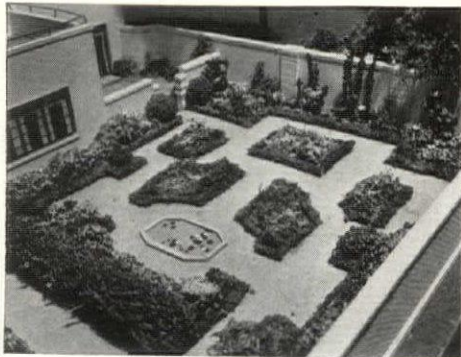
NORMANDIE

GEORGIAN COLONIAL

IN STERLING...IT'S "WALLACE"

For 102 years the House of Wallace has advanced ideals of silver craftsmanship that are honored today Wallace designs are distinguished by their modern smartness and their unerring good taste. Each brings a new beauty to the tradition of fine silver fashioned with the artistry that has characterized Wallace Silverware for generations. Now is the time to choose the Sterling Silver you have been promising yourself so long! For the variety of Wallace Sterling designs is greater than ever before and prices moderate. The patterns illustrated here reflect just the right note of contemporary art in their dignified simplicity, or bring a subtle reminder of classic beauty in their decorative motifs. WALLACE Silversmiths, Wallingford, Connecticut.





THE MODEL OF OUR IDEAL HOUSE

HOUSE & GARDEN

COPYRIGHT 1937, THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC.

CONTENTS FOR APRIL

DECORATION

- THE IDEAL HOUSE—1937, 38
- HUDSON RIVER RESTORATION, 48
- NEW YORK MODERN, 54
- SLIP COVER MAGIC, Rowena Leach and Margareta Stevenson, 55
- A PORTFOLIO OF WALL TREATMENTS, 57
- FISH STORY, 65
- TOWN AND COUNTRY WALLPAPERS, 68
- AL FRESCO SETTING IN BLUES, 70
- CANDLELIGHT, 75
- RECENT RUGS, 76
- DECORATORS USE NET, 80

GARDENING

- THE GARDEN OF THE IDEAL HOUSE, 47
- THOSE ENGLISH LAWNS, Lotti Steinitz, 50
- MR. J. P. MORGAN'S PLEACHED ALLÉE, 51
- MR. MORGAN'S BOX GARDEN, 52
- WALL GARDENS, Carol H. Woodward, 64
- MEN WHO MAKE OUR FLOWERS—V, Richardson Wright, 66
- HOUSE & GARDEN'S 11TH FLOWER PRINT, 67
- HEATHS AND HEATHERS, Alma Mailman, 74
- FRAGRANT SHRUBS, Louise B. Wilder, 78
- THE GARDENER'S TIME-TABLE, 82

ARCHITECTURE

- PLANNING THE SERVICE UNIT, 56
- ARCHITECT'S OWN HOUSE, 62
- AIDS TO AIR CONDITIONING, 72

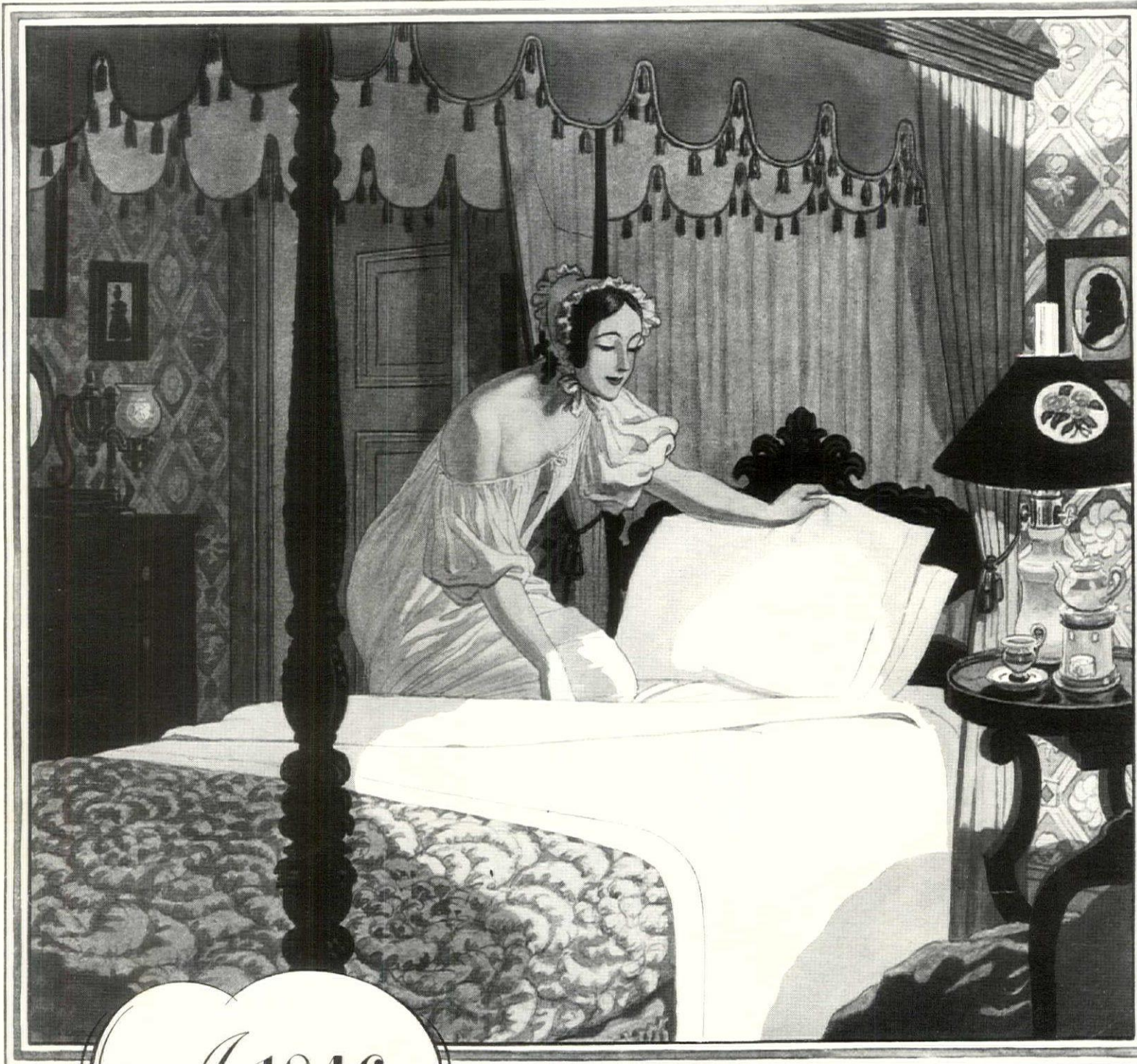
GENERAL FEATURES

- COVER DESIGN by Anton Bruehl
(Bourges Color Photo—Condé Nast Engravings. Model by E. T. Howes)
- SHOPPING AROUND, 8h
- PACK THE BAGS, 18
- HOUSE & GARDEN'S TRAVELOG, 20
- HOUSE & GARDEN'S REAL ESTATE, 22
- THE DOG MART, 28
- SCHOOLS OF HOUSE & GARDEN, 32
- THE BULLETIN BOARD, 37
- A VERY BEST DINNER PARTY, June Platt, 60
- SOURCES OF MERCHANDISE SHOWN ON EDITORIAL PAGES, 84
- BOOKLETS FOR THE ASKING, 136
- THE GARDEN MART, 139

VOLUME LXXI, NUMBER FOUR, TITLE HOUSE & GARDEN REGISTERED IN U. S. PATENT OFFICE, PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC., GREENWICH, CONN. CONDÉ NAST, PRESIDENT; FRANCIS L. WURZBURG, VICE-PRESIDENT; W. E. BECKERLE, TREASURER; M. E. MOORE, SECRETARY; FRANK F. SOULE, BUSINESS MANAGER. EXECUTIVE AND PUBLISHING OFFICES, GREENWICH, CONN. EDITORIAL OFFICE, GRAYBAR BLDG., LEXINGTON AT 43RD, NEW YORK, N. Y. EUROPEAN OFFICES, 1 NEW BOND STREET, LONDON, W. 1; 65 AVENUE DES CHAMPS-ÉLYSÉES, PARIS. PRINTED IN THE U. S. A. BY THE CONDÉ NAST PRESS. SUBSCRIPTIONS, \$3.00 A YEAR IN THE UNITED STATES, CANADA, PORTO RICO, HAWAII AND THE PHILIPPINES; \$4.50 IN ALL OTHER FOREIGN COUNTRIES. SINGLE COPIES COST 35 CENTS

Richardson Wright, Editor · Robert Stell Lemmon, Managing Editor

Margaret McElroy, Associate Editor · Julius Gregory, Consultant



In 1846

... HER "very choicest" SHEETS

WERE THE SAME AS YOURS TODAY — WAMSUTTA

Your great-great-grandmother bought Wamsutta Fine Sheeting by the yard and sewed strips of it together to make her "choicest" sheets. Today, Wamsutta's great modern looms can weave *Supercalé* sheets as wide as 108 inches without a seam, a fleck or a flaw. Today, Wamsutta makes up this finest and strongest of fabrics for tiny crib sheets, as well. And today, Wamsutta even has a Custom Service for odd sizes and shapes. (One customer recently asked for a *Supercalé*

calé pillow case 26 inches square. We made it, too!)

Wamsutta was the "Finest of Cottons" in 1846. It still is today. And the years which have proved its durability have made its luxurious smoothness a family tradition throughout five generations.

Ask for Wamsutta sheets and pillow cases by their own registered name: Wamsutta *Supercalé*.

WAMSUTTA MILLS, NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

Since 1846 — The Finest of Cottons

WAMSUTTA *Supercalé* SHEETS

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

The Bulletin Board



DEFINITION. In the introduction to Sacheverell Sitwell's "Southern Baroque Art," we stumbled across this excellent explanation of the function of Art: "Life, in its human aspect, is very ugly and has always been so, it being the duty of Art to improve and select, transmuting for our eyes that which we know to have been sordid into what we can be persuaded was beautiful."

RECORDED FURNITURE. All who go to the restored Williamsburg naturally wish they could obtain furniture and fabrics such as have been used there. Well, now they can. Authentic reproductions made by capable craftsmen and exact in every detail are available in various department stores throughout the country. What's more, when you purchase one of these pieces your name and the price are recorded at Williamsburg and you can take your grandchildren down there and show them how true their heirlooms will be.



GARDENING GOVERNORS. Two of our new governors are horticulturists—Lloyd Stark, of the famous Stark Bros. nursery at Louisiana, Mo., is now guiding the destinies of Missouri; and in Vermont, George D. Aiken, whose wild flower nursery is known to all, will take off time to govern his home state. Are these, we wonder, the first nursery owners ever to be elected state Governors?

MAHOGANY

This lovely wood was once a stately tree
In jungles filled with screaming parrakeets.
The lofty branches, spreading far and wide,
Concealed lithe monkeys in its green retreats.

Mauve Orchids decked its body, where the sun
Could never reach to penetrate the gloom,
And strange exciting odors filled the air
From all the wealth of weird exotic bloom.

And then came man to make the spot his own.
He hewed a path, a steaming jungle way
To where the monarch stood, and marked it deep
While all the forest trembled in dismay.

Then dark men felled this long-lived patriarch
And dragged its logs protesting to the sea
To travel to far lands and to become
This polished chest of old mahogany.

VIRGINIA CONNETT

THE PEROXIDE MANIA. Most of us, by this time, are accustomed to bleached wood. Mahogany and maple, stripped of their original character, form the framework for furniture. So widespread is this custom that if it continues a little longer the style will die of a surfeit. Now decorators have taken to bleaching crewel-work fabrics used for upholstery and drapery. In their fresh state the colors are far too strong to harmonize with bleached wood furniture and the peroxide process gives soft greens and blues and reds. Maybe, next, they'll start bleaching needle-work carpets.



GOOD GARDENERS. You may tell a real gardener from the mere dabbling amateurs by this—that the real gardener lives and dies learning. The more he learns, the more he realizes how much there is to learn. If a gardener ever becomes so learned about his hobby that he feels no more lies ahead of him, he had better keep rocks in his pocket lest he float up into the heavens.

WHEN DID IT STOP? (GRANDFATHER'S CLOCK)

Grandfather's clock was stopped at half past nine.

It might have been some morning in the Spring
When Crocuses pushed up the sandy loam
And blue-birds caroling, took joyous wing.

Or maybe on a gusty Autumn night
With hint of frost upon the tingling air
When leaves were swirling under shadowy trees
And hedge-rows stood funereal and bare.

Or was it on a day in Summertime
When shrill cicadas trilled their roundelay
And fields were lush and ripe for harvesting,
The whole air redolent of new-mown hay?

It might have been some quiet Winter eve
That shone as if great sparkling jewels dropped
From every twig and bough along the road.
I wonder when the old clock really stopped?

VIRGINIA CONNETT

TEXT FOR WEEDERS. About this time of year fair ladies, whose hands have gone soft and white over winter (with much cosmetic care), will be lunging forth into the garden, trowel in hand and blood in their eye, determined to slay the first weeds that crop up. Perchance children, fearful of the grim determination on their parent's face, will cry, "Mother, where are you going?" For this dramatic moment Shakespeare supplies the perfect answer: "I will go root away the noisome weeds, that without profit suck the soil's fertility from wholesome flowers."

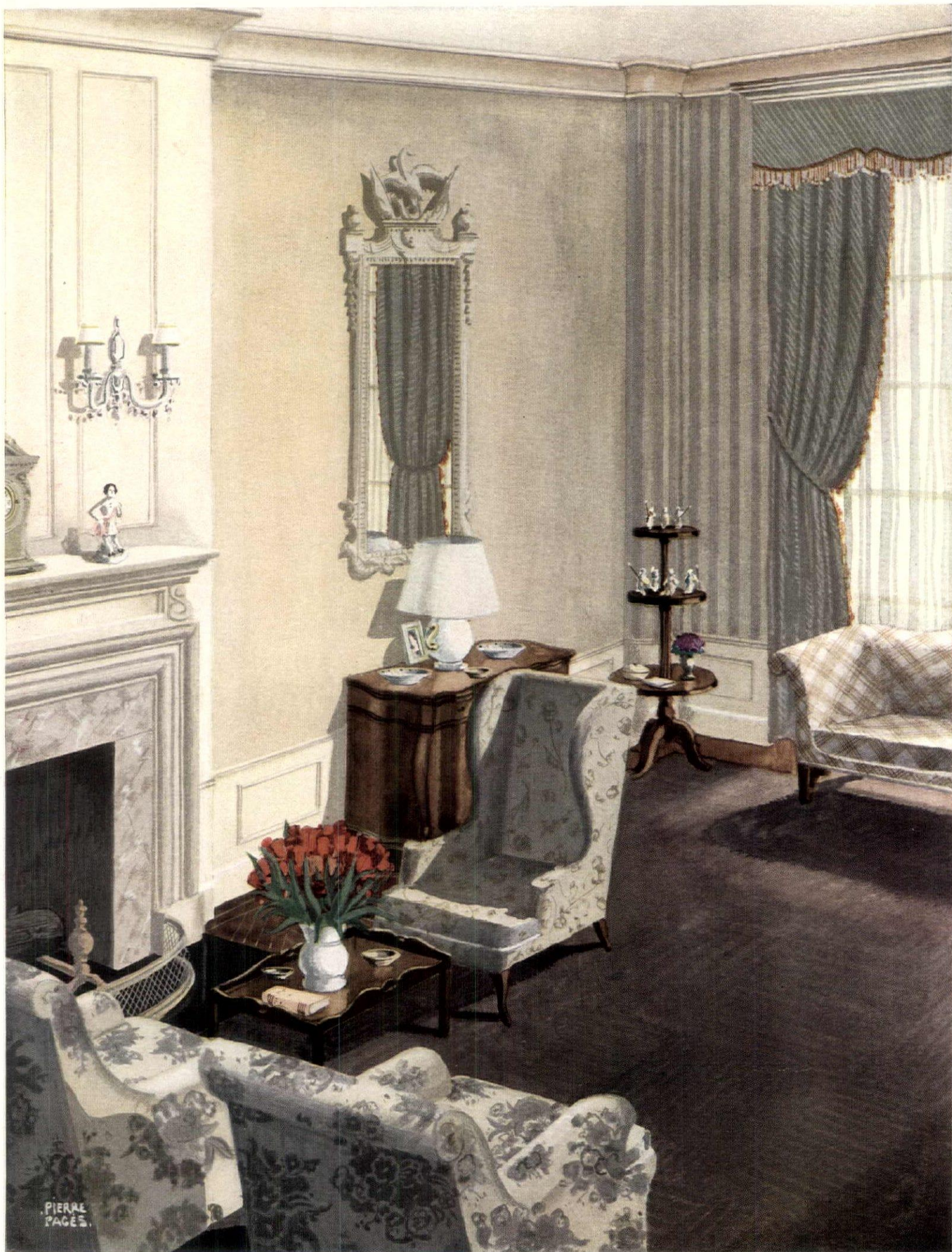
COLLECTION. We are collecting again. Time was when we went in for collecting doo-dabs, and the house is all cluttered with them. This new collecting doesn't cost a cent and the objects won't occupy an inch of space except a minute cell in our memory. We are collecting picturesque old American street names. In Providence the other day we picked up for a song Benefit Street and Benevolent Street and in lower Connecticut found a twisting country road called Peaceable Street.

In Philadelphia, of course, you can learn the trees of the forest from the street names and in Washington the alphabet. Down in Alexandria, Virginia, the streets were named when everyone knew the precedence of a royal court. Prince Street is below King Street, and Duke Street still further down. On the other side, the ladies are ranged in proper style. Queen Street and Princess Street lead you out of town.

What quaint street names have you to add to our collection?

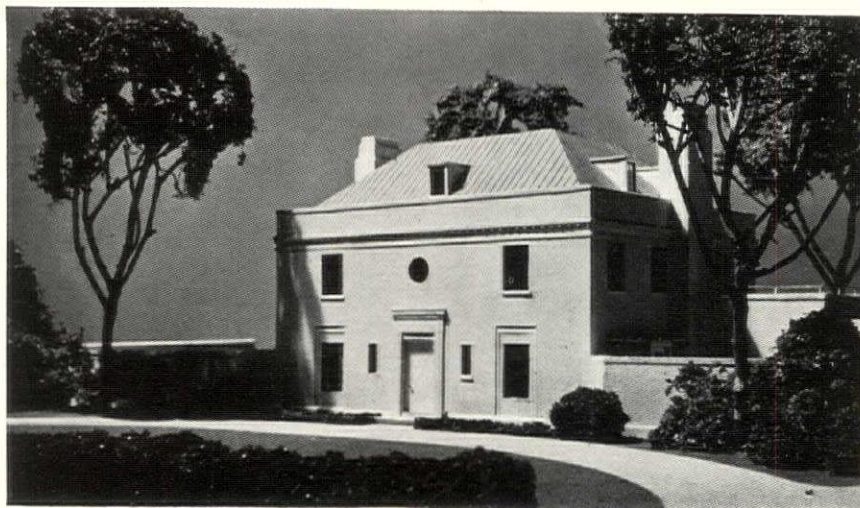


NOT UP TO STANDARD. We like to believe, we sophisticated and practical people, that standards in building and the enforcement of regulations against below-standard materials are a creation of our own era. So it comes as a jolt to find that on a March day in 1713 the General Court of Massachusetts caused a bonfire to be lighted on King Street in Boston and into it was dumped "a parcel of Shingles (upwards of Eight Thousand out of Ten Thousand) found defected by the Surveyours both as to length and breadth prescribed by Law."



THE GEORGIAN LIVING ROOM

Guests at the Ideal House will assemble in this hospitable room inspired by Eighteenth Century England. Before its warm and quiet background of brown and beige are gathered the owner's fine possessions of mahogany, porcelain and crystal. The floor plan is on page 36.



THE IDEAL HOUSE • 1937

LAST year at this time House & Garden presented to its readers an Ideal House, designed to embody the requirements of an architect, an engineer, a decorator, a child-guidance expert, and a dietitian. This house was erected at Scarsdale, New York, with complete furnishings and equipment selected by the staff of House & Garden. It was open to the public for two months, attracted thousands of visitors, and proved to be the outstanding home furnishings exhibit of the year.

This year, House & Garden has sought to serve a greater circle of its readers. Instead of a house being built that might be seen only by its readers in the neighborhood of New York, an entirely different type of Ideal House has been planned for 1937. House & Garden itself is not building a house, but all our plans have been so formed that in many communities throughout the country, instead of in one vicinity alone, model rooms with the furnishing plans of House & Garden's staff will be opened during the present month. A group of department and furniture stores, the list of which will be found on page 150, is cooperating to bring to you, in all the reality of fabric, paint and wood, the decorations that our artists can show in only two dimensions on these pages.

At the same time, the Ideal House will not always be a castle in Spain. When the plans for House & Garden's Ideal House—1937 became known, we were asked for permission to construct it. The shovels and the saws are already ringing on a building plot in Fox Meadows, Westchester County, New York. This house, constructed by the building firm of McSweeney & McKean, with all its decorative schemes installed by R. H. Macy & Company, will be opened to the public early in June. The entire house will probably be built in still other sections of the country, under the auspices of other department stores; but you must look on the Bulletin Board of future issues for these announcements.

The plans for the Ideal House for 1937 again embody the requirements set up in 1936 by House & Garden's Ideal House Jury. This year House & Garden adds another all-important factor in ideal design: the harmonious collaboration, from the very beginning, of architect and interior designer.

Too often the whole design of a house is in the hands of the architect. The interiors are not considered until the house

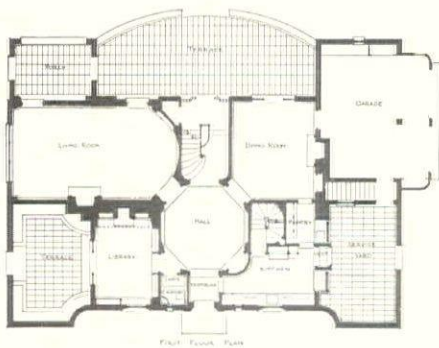
is an accomplished fact. By then the decorator can only pick out the furniture and crimp the curtains. House & Garden, however, has turned back to the tradition of the famous builders who treated exterior and interior, and even the landscaping, as integral parts of the original plan. The creators of this Ideal House worked together from the start so that each element is a logical part of the whole. Julius Gregory, architectural consultant of House & Garden, drew the plans. Robert Locher, Associate Editor, was the interior designer. H. J. Marquardt planned the garden. The whole is offered you as an expression of House & Garden's practicality and good taste.

First, let us consider the architecture of the Ideal House. A modified late Georgian style has been chosen. This style was chosen because it fits into the home-builders' mood of today; it carries on the love of the traditional that Americans will never quite abandon; and it lends itself to modern structural materials. House & Garden believes this will be a house for 1947 as well as for today.

The house consists of a central block with two balancing wings. Because this is a house that must be adaptable to various parts of the country, the walls may be of white-painted brick, of painted concrete block, or of stucco over block, lath or hollow tile, or even of clapboard. The roof, which is of seamed copper, drops down behind a low parapet, a traditional feature of the late Georgian style.

The living rooms of the house look out upon the garden, a feature of gracious living of which House & Garden highly approves. The garage is an integral part of the house, saving clothes and temper in bad weather. There is easy access from kitchen to front door, without passing through a living room. A large part of the cellar is given over to a recreation room, where the younger, or indeed the older, members of the family may be noisy and informal. In California, or in the states that touch the Gulf, where cellars are not the custom, this feature would doubtless be replaced by a greater extension of the terrace and exterior court.

The roofs of the wings are flat and can meet the great demand for sun-decks. In modifying the Georgian style, the architect has applied the modern principle of elimination of unnecessary detail, so that the decorative features are concen-



FIRST FLOOR PLAN



SECOND FLOOR PLAN

TWO HUNDRED STORES THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY ARE NOW SHOWING MODEL ROOMS OR DISPLAYS OF THE FURNISHINGS IN THE IDEAL HOUSE

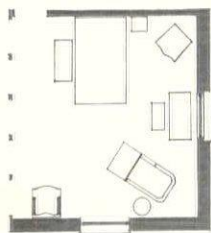
trated. The entrance door is placed in a reveal of plain moldings. In the rear a great window of structural glass brick reaches from ground to cornice. No curves are found in the house except a small circular window in the front façade, and a semi-circular bay off the master's bedroom.

The Ideal House of course must have within itself all of those riches that modern research has poured into the lap of the home-planner. Walls and roofs must be insulated. The air must be conditioned at least for humidity, cleaning and motion. For summer comfort, provision will be made for the present or future installation of a cooling system. The furnace will be gas- or oil-fired, or, if coal is preferred, it will be equipped with an automatic stoker. The illumination of its rooms will be thought out in terms of sight-saving standards. The electrical or gas equipment, the wiring and circuit breakers, will be the latest. All these are possible within the floor plans of the Ideal House, although the exact form of the equipment can vary widely, depending upon their economies in the section where you live.

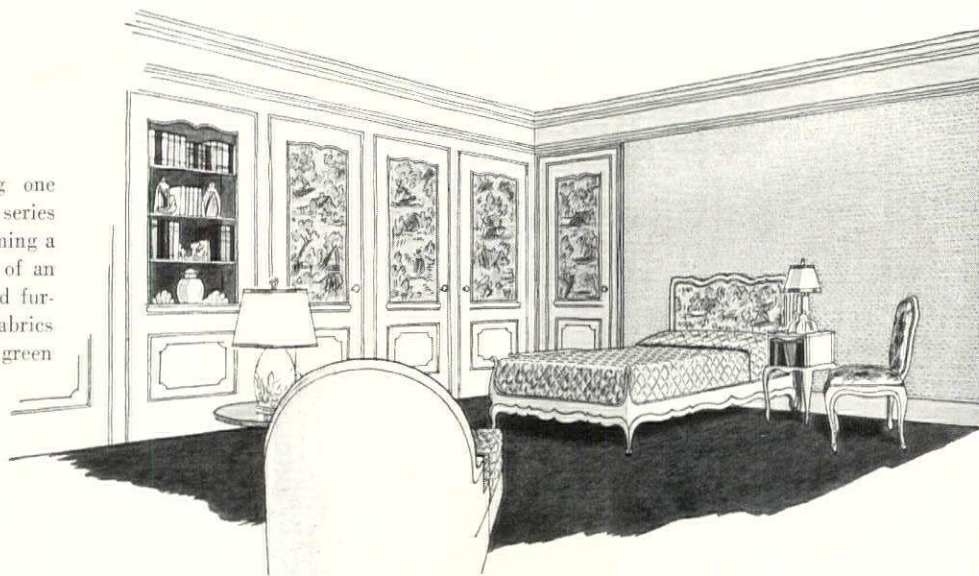
To furnish the Ideal House, the editors of House & Garden have conducted what is probably the most complete research that has ever been undertaken for the furnishing of a single house. From behind the scenes, in factories, in show rooms, in Chicago, Grand Rapids, New York, Philadelphia, the South, New England, the offerings of manufacturers have been surveyed, checked, re-checked; and finally our editors have emerged with a comprehensive list of furnishings that may be used to realize the decorative schemes of the Ideal House.

The objects drawn in the following pages are only the *generic* types of the chosen furnishings. We must remember that the great cabinet makers—Chippendale, Sheraton, Hepplewhite, Phyfe—each executed many variations upon a single theme. We can show you, in a single picture, only the proper type to look for. But in your stores you will find various modifications of these theme designs, because manufacturers have each followed a different interpretation of the classical model. Not only have we indicated variations of design, but we have provided for a range in price of the most important items. In certain cases we have even suggested alternate color schemes. All of these approved variations have been listed by House & Garden with your furniture or department store. And in their model rooms, or in their displays, you will see their realization of our schemes, and can find, marked by House & Garden's identifying tags, many or all of the selected furnishings. So, even though you may live very far from one of the constructed houses, you will still be able to enter some of its rooms!

Through the restrained architecture of the doorway, we walk into a foyer that speaks the welcome of the house. This perfect octagon, the first part of the house to be seen, will perhaps be the longest remembered. The ceiling and walls are dead white; the doors are painted a warm beige, picked out at the moldings with dull red and off white. In spite of its classic simplicity, the dimensions are too small, and the colors too friendly, for it to seem forbidding. Let us open, one by one, the tall doors that lead from it to the rooms of the Ideal House.

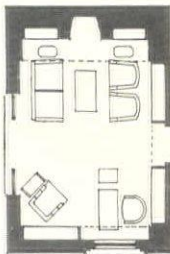


DAUGHTER'S ROOM. Along one wall, the doors are fitted into a series of French Provincial panels, framing a chintz patterned in the manner of an old toile de Jouy. Woodwork and furniture are light in tone; the fabrics and paper are biscuit, buff, light green

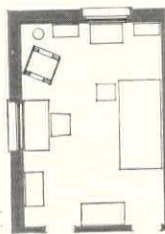
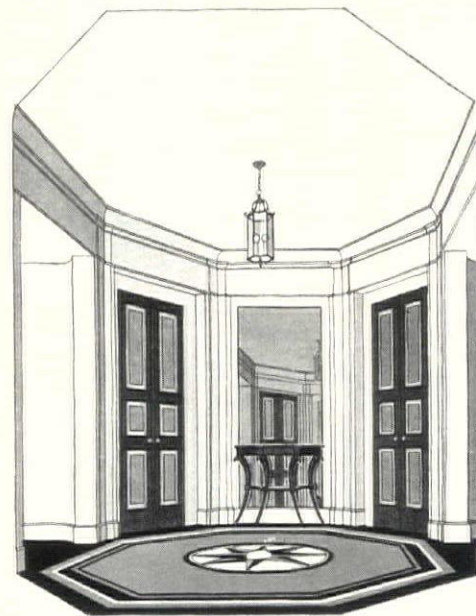
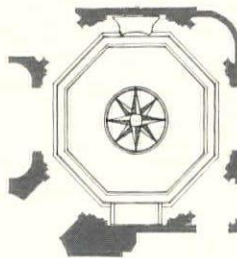




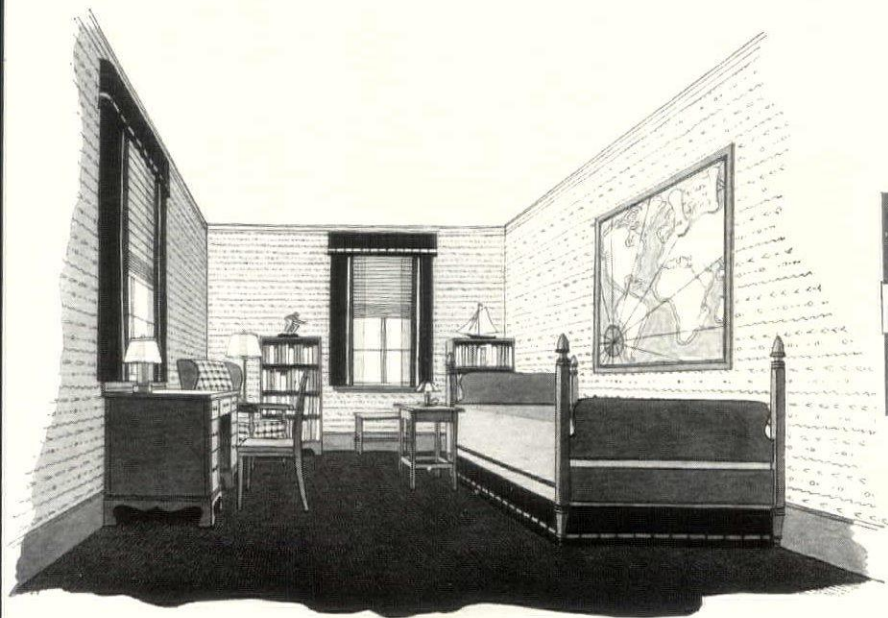
LIBRARY. The book cases and panels are to be built of pickled pine, rubbed to a silvery white color. The ceiling is dark brown, varnished to a high gloss. In this room the father of the family may find rich solitude among the comfortable furnishings and, we hope, good books

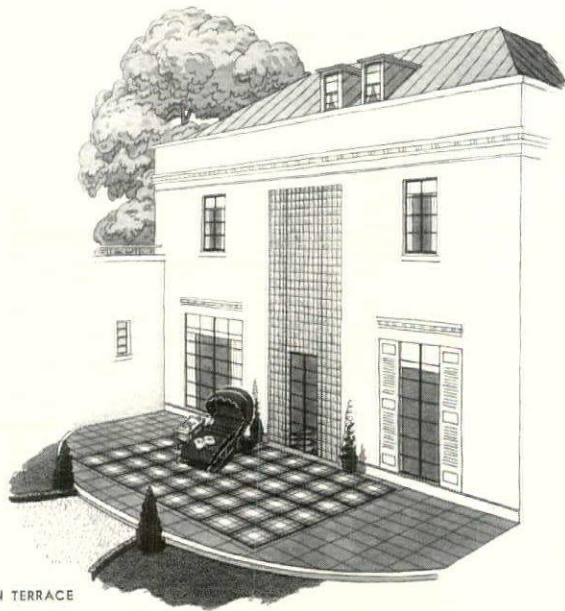


THE FOYER. Apart from the just proportions of its panels and architectural moldings, the interest is in the colors: white, beige and red on the walls, and black, white, gray and red in the linoleum floor. Mirrors line the two facets of the octagon that do not contain doors



BOY'S ROOM. For the young man of fourteen: sturdy maple furniture, early American, with dark blue draperies and upholstery. The wallpaper is patriotic, red, white and blue. The map, framed in maple, should be a seaman's chart, suitable for the finding of pirates' treasures





THE GARDEN TERRACE

THE LIVING ROOM

This room is in the late Georgian style and, by its elegance, sets the standard for the house. It is, however, no mere document or museum piece of that period. It is distinctly a modern interpretation; the ghost of Horace Walpole would feel only a little at home if it came back to such a room. Our designer has taken from the Eighteenth Century that quality in which the century excelled—its line. Other periods have had a better knowledge of pattern; still others a better palette of color. But not before or since have craftsmen so adored the beauty of pure line, or with such care followed it to its last delicate slope. The forms, then, are Georgian. The color is very modern; in fact very 1937. It was only a few months ago that our decoration prophecies spoke of the room in monochrome. Here is the prophecy's fulfillment. Beige, brown, ivory, are all used, with no greater intrusion of vivid color than the rust-colored fringe of the draperies.

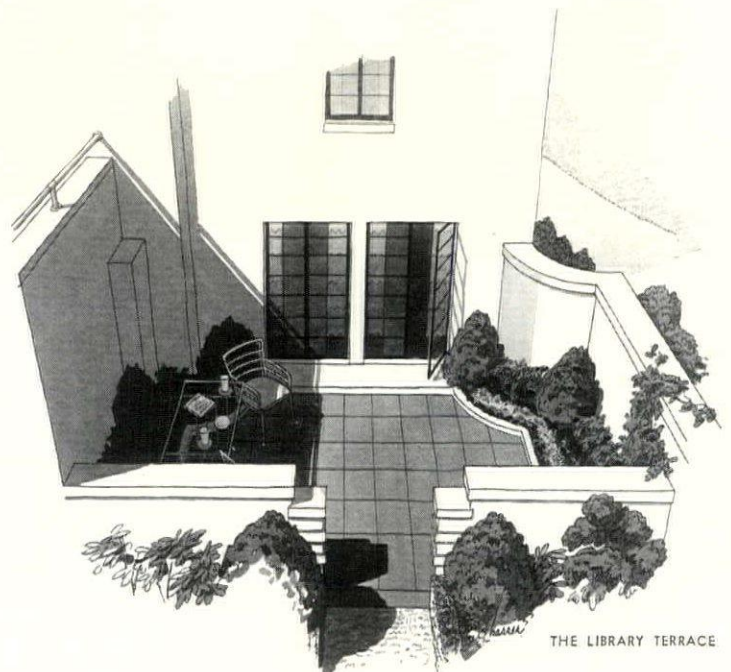
As one may see from the floor plan, one end is rounded, solving effectively the problem of the long, narrow room. The color treatment of the two narrow ends is noteworthy. Vertical stripes are used, of a beige that is darker than that of the side walls. These are outlined with fine stripes of white. The optical value at a little distance is the same as that of the side walls, although at closer range the effect is of a subtle embellishment.

Against a wall of the room that is not shown in the color drawing, the floor plan indicates the presence of a break-front secretary, directly opposite the chimney breast. Two occasional chairs are placed on either side. A tall and narrow piece of furniture, perhaps a whatnot of thin Sheraton design, should occupy the reveal which balances the foyer door. A low desk of kidney shape is at the center of the curved wall. The large window at the opposite end of the room is curtained as shown in the drawing, with a valance that extends the whole length of the window. A sofa stands before this window, with a three-tiered dumb-waiter on one side, and a lamp table on the other. The fireplace furniture groups well for friendly conversation, and is free from drafts.

THE DINING ROOM

This room is also Eighteenth Century English. Most of the features are visible in our colored drawing on page 43, but we might note that the fan-topped doorway is balanced upon the other side of the fireplace, by a recess of similar detail, which contains shelves for your rare and colorful china. A serving table is placed against the wall across from the fireplace, while opposite the window is a sideboard with hanging mirror. The bright green of the chair seats matches the curtain fringe. Instead of the dark mahogany indicated in the illustration, a blond mahogany might also be used for all the furniture of this room. *(Continued on page 36)*

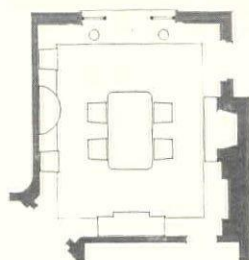
VISIT THE STORES LISTED ON PAGE
150 WHERE IDEAL HOUSE MODEL
ROOMS ARE DISPLAYED. WATCH FOR
R. H. MACY'S DECORATION OF HOUSE
NOW BEING BUILT IN SCARSDALE



THE LIBRARY TERRACE



HERE are shown classic examples of dining room furniture, of the Sheraton or of the Hepplewhite school, both so well represented in good reproductions today. The two-color scheme of green and ivory makes for an air of dignity and peace. The fireplace wall is of stripped pine; the others are hung with a light green paper. Over-curtains of silk, glass curtains of gauze and the thick-pile carpet are all of an ivory tone. As elsewhere in the Ideal House, the good placing of cornice and panels bespeaks the coöperation of designer and architect.



THE DINING ROOM

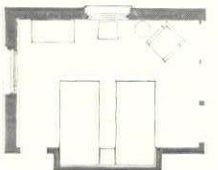


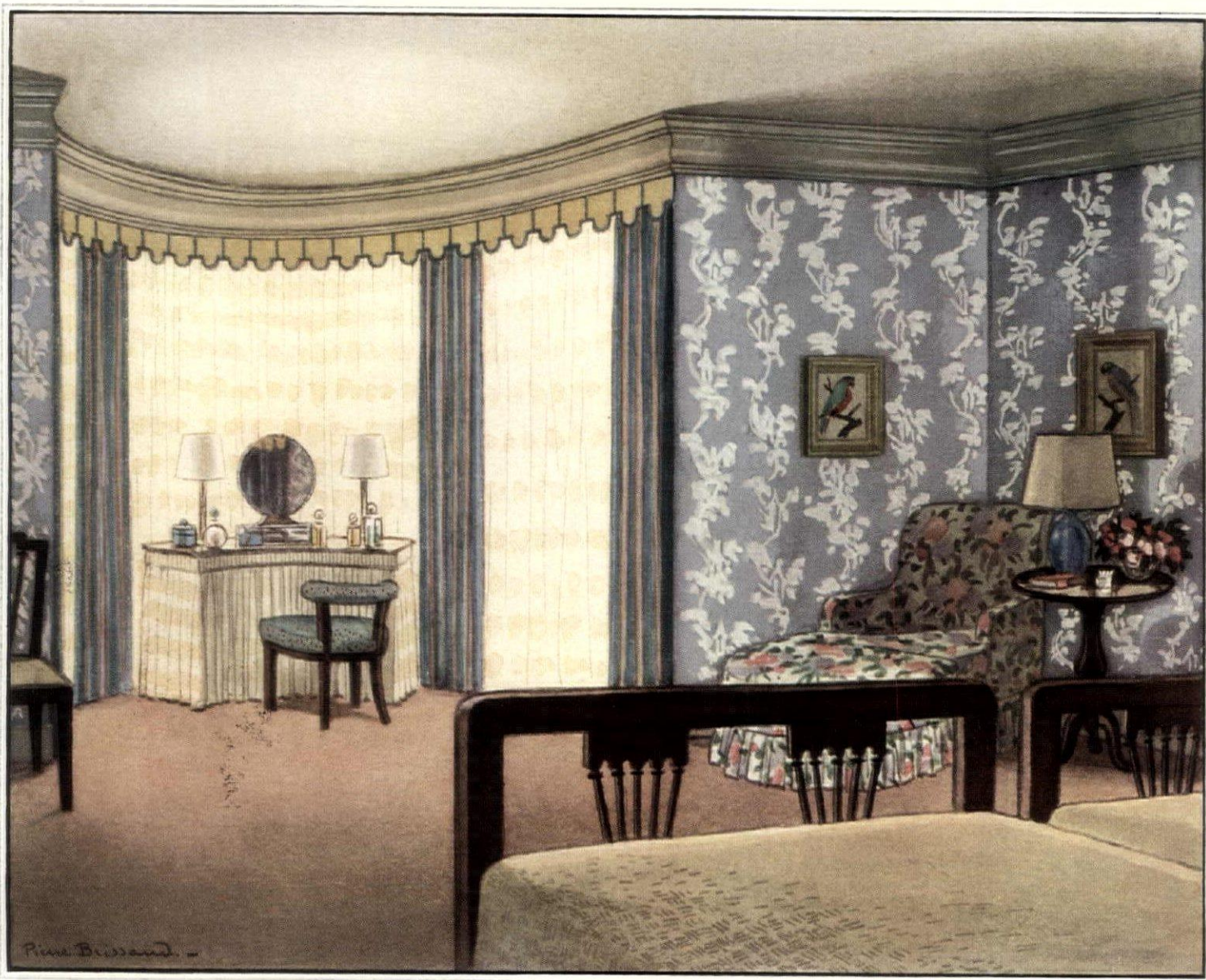
THE GUEST BEDROOM

NO FURNITURE is so American as maple, a wood little used if known at all in other lands. Here its honey color sets the scale for an interior that will be warm and hospitable by lamplight or by day. This wood is suggested, in traditional forms, for the furniture of this room. It is used, as well, to frame the pictures over the beds, which might well be pieces of needlepoint, finished on a deep violet ground. White curtains are cross-draped.

The brown of the wallpaper is cocoa, while the carpet for such a plan should be a darker brown. Curtains introduce a variant color, a gray and white chintz, related to the room by their orange-red fringe. The beige spreads are candlewick, and the chair carefully matches the curtain fringe.

This room offers a pleasing variation from the formal Eighteenth Century mahogany used elsewhere in the house.

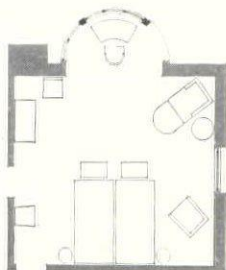




THE MASTER BEDROOM

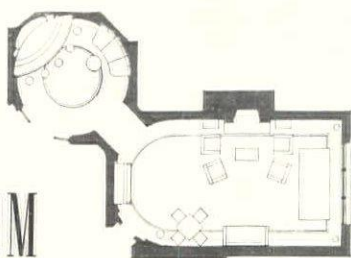
THE glass brick bay, which forms a distinguished architectural note in the Ideal House exterior, appears within as a dressing alcove, prodigal in light and sense of space. A valance within its curve is repeated on the opposite side of the room as a canopy over the beds. A fashion note is in the close values of the color range, from the powder blue of the Chinese paper through the mauve and rose of the draperies and rug. A decisive chintz covers the chaise-longue, a good use of pattern against pattern.

For this room House & Garden recommends mahogany of late Eighteenth or early Nineteenth Century derivation. Our artist has pictured the generic types of such furniture; but many variations of detail, upon the same basic outlines, are possible to reproduce this serene master's room.





THE BAR AND GAME ROOM



IT is always circus day in the Ideal House's recreation room. Painted poles support a mythical tent; and painted canvas curtains line the short passage to the side-show—a very real bar. Furniture is all in the modern spirit, upholstered in sturdy textured weaves. The painted cement floor, starting with a yellow center, works through black and white stripes to a gray border. Within the bar the walls are linoleum, bound at the corner joints with strips of chromium. Piano, card tables, and a well-placed fireplace are essentials of the game room.

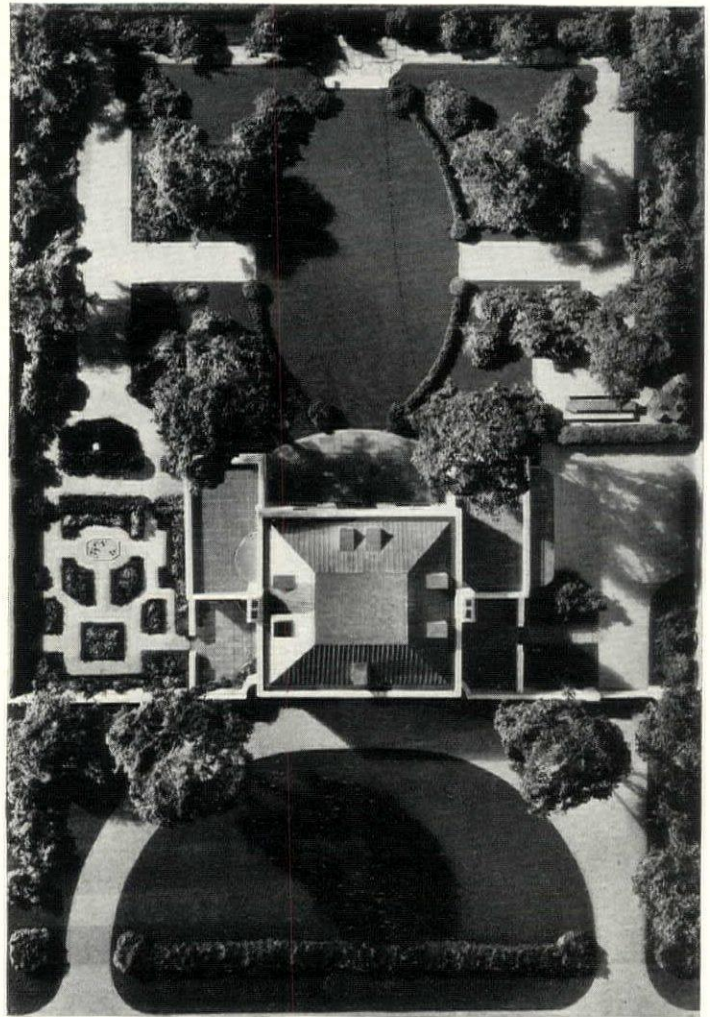
THE GARDEN

IN PLANNING the grounds of House & Garden's Ideal House the landscape architect, Mr. H. J. Marquardt, faced a triple problem. In the first place, he must create a planting scheme that could be completed within a specified plot area of 150' x 200'. Secondly, the plan must present the maximum feeling of spaciousness and distances without sacrifice of variety, color, privacy and general interest. And lastly, the burden of upkeep must be reduced as much as possible, consistent with the distinctiveness of the place as a whole. The details whose sum total accomplished these various ends are disclosed in the bird's-eye view of the model on this page, and the paragraphs which follow.

On the street side the grounds are kept decidedly open so that the house may enjoy that spaciousness of setting for which its architectural style clearly calls. For front boundary planting a sheared Barberry hedge is used, and along each side boundary flowering shrubs are massed—Spireas, Hypericum, Weigela, Forsythia and Snowberry—with a matched Pin Oak halfway between house and street and a White Dogwood where the extension of the house wall meets the boundary line. Against this wall, on either side, are massed Bush Honeysuckles, Weigelas, Kerria and *Euonymus radicans*. The two balancing trees in these areas are Elms, and each corner of the house proper is marked by a large Lilac clump with Carolina Rhododendron on the other side and *Ilex glabra* on the inside, toward the entrance door.

Passing behind the wall on the left side of the house you come to a little formal garden enclosed by walls at front and one side, by the house on the other side, and by a tall Yew hedge at the back. Around the edges of this Lilacs, Azaleas and Rhododendrons are used for accents, interplanted with flowers. The inner beds are given over to flowers, edged with either *Viburnum opulis nanum* or Dwarf Box accented by Dwarf Japanese Yews in the corners. For the walls themselves Mr. Marquardt has selected Climbing Hydrangea and Baltic Ivy. A still smaller enclosure connecting with the house utilizes Baltic Ivy as ground cover with Yews, Firethorn and Holly as accents.

Passing on toward the rear through a Yew-enclosed nook you come to a broad, straight path which, at its far end, meets the transverse walk along the end of the plot. On the left, as you go down this grass path, the planting is mainly of shrubs—Pieris, Azaleas, Hypericum, Caryopteris, Buddleia, Cotoneasters and Lilacs. Between them and the



NYHOLM

GROUNDS OF THE IDEAL HOUSE

walk is a long bed of annuals. At the street end of this shrub border is a Pink Dogwood, a Flowering Crab accents it midway, and at the rear end is a large Appletree. A hedge of Privet backs all of this, extends along the rear property line (except for a short stretch of Paul's Scarlet Thorn in the center), and back along the opposite property line as far as the outdoor grill enclosure.

Halfway down the walk you can turn right toward the oval lawn between broad beds of similar flowering shrubs faced down with more annuals. The trees here are: Pink Dogwood at the corner of the house; American Elm between the Dogwood and the lawn, and Paul's Scarlet Thorn near the center of the rear of these two main groupings.

On the far side of the lawn these plantings are repeated, except that Tartarian Honeysuckle replaces the Dogwood at the house corner, and a Pin Oak is added by the flagged entrance to the grill area.

Let us now make a fresh start—this time from the paved terrace at the back of the house. Here, marking the entrance to the lawn, are matched specimen upright Yews, beyond which low hedges of the Rose F. J. Grootendorst (or of Regel Privet) curve rearward to the Yew-marked exit into the transverse walk with its flanking rows of dwarf fruit trees interplanted with herbs and berries.

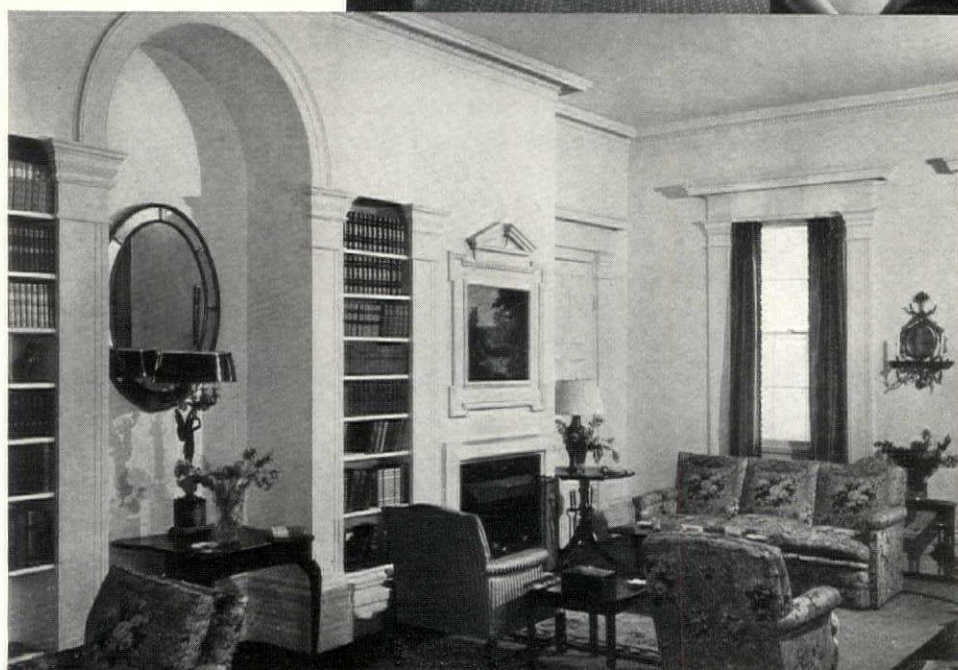
Coming back along the broad path at the right of the plot you pass more shrubs and annuals, a Flowering Crab on the cross-axis, and reach the outdoor grill enclosure with its tall hedge of *Lonicera minutiflora*. Thence to the walled turn court, the shrub-enclosed entrance to the service terrace, and the little kitchen herb bed opposite.



HUDSON RIVER RESTORATION

The estate of Alan A. Ryan Jr. at Rhinebeck, New York, retains, as in the past, a mark of dignity and distinction. Tradition has it that the land was purchased from an Indian chief, Ankony, whose name it bears, and that the original manor was constructed by Dutch settlers. Today, however, the building belongs to the period known as the Classic Revival. On the opposite page is shown the river front with its broad sweep of lawn supplanting the old driveway and commanding a splendid view of the Hudson. Below this photograph is shown the east front which was formerly the back of the house. Here brick and stone steps, in addition to a small and dignified portico, grace the new main entrance.

The hall, below and left on this page, was simplified by removing a partition and replacing its two doors on center. White walls and ruby stair carpet, Oriental rugs and sparkling crystal chandelier are notable features of the interior. On the second floor, the corner bedroom shown right is developed in a scheme of amber, beige and brown, accented by a green rug and effective Biedermeier furniture. The living room acquired two fireplaces and six windows when it was enlarged by combining the two ancient "parlours". Warm tones of rose and beige predominate in this room which boasts black and gold Chinese lacquer pieces. Architectural changes and decoration were executed by Anne Tiffany.





SILVIA SAUNDERS

THOSE ENGLISH LAWNS

by Lotti Steinitz

WHY do we all admire those English lawns? Why do we envy either openly or secretly the owners of a smooth velvety green bit of grass? Why do we sigh when we look at our own small piece of ground, which could be compared rather with a yard gone wrong or a public sidewalk, than with those lovely green carpets with which it seems to have only the name in common? And why on earth don't we really do something about it?

I hope, as you read on, you will not get bored with me. Remember, it is much easier to put this all into practice than it sounds when you read about it. In order that you may trust me and believe what I tell you, I want to explain that I am a horticulturist, which is only another word for a gardener, you know, one who is always dirty, and with his hands deep down in the soil, trying to tickle the bulbs, so that they make roots more quickly; or carting most smelly stuff about which they call the best garden-food, or manure. Also, I have just come from England and have seen there, with my own eyes, the most thrilling and enviable bits of green you can imagine.

Now you garden lovers will sigh again, shrug your shoulders and say the mystical word "climate"; then you will stop reading this article, which might be so important to you, if you would only trouble to read it. People who look at the colour of a drink without tasting it do not know what it really is like, do they?

I go on only for you who know the peace and satisfaction you can get out of the sight of a green surface; a piece of ground where you sunbathe, where you play tennis, where you take your evening meal, where your children find a playground, and where you can see the result of your own work, work that is at the same time pleasure and recreation.

The most important thing for a lawn is the preparation before laying or sowing it down. Once a lawn has been made badly there is little you can do to it but to dig it up and remake it completely. It will never be good otherwise. A lawn well made (if I mentioned the cost it might sound expensive to you) will repay you by costing not half as much in the upkeep, being dry soon after rain, not drying out so quickly in drought, and always showing you the same kind face, like a good smiling moon.

We'll start right at the very beginning. First you have to decide what purpose, or purposes, the lawn is to serve, which position to the house it is to occupy, whether trees or other existing features are going to remain and be incorporated or whether they shall be removed. You also have to decide whether you want a regular or an irregular plot, whether your lawn is going to be level or on a slope, whether you would prefer a sunken lawn with turfed green banks, or perhaps a bank planted with shrubs.

Sit down with a piece of paper and make a rough sketch; that is easy, even if you are not an artist by nature. Just pace length and width, and measure the angle by comparing it with something that has a right angle, like the house or the garage. It need only be a very rough sketch, to get an idea about the size and situation your lawn is going to occupy.

I shall assume that your lawn is going to be level, as I suppose it is the most common and serviceable kind. It can be easily modified for any other type of lawn. The most important thing for success with your lawn is to have it level at the start, and to drain it. A lawn that is not properly drained will never succeed, unless the soil is nearly pure sand; and on such soils it will suffer terribly in the heat of the Summer unless plenty of manure and humus soil is added when it is being prepared.

Now comes the problem. What kind of soil have you got? Are you the lucky one whose garden consists of that light kind of loam that contains plenty of nourishment but will not cake when dry or puddle when wet? Well, if you are, just write a postcard to me, as I have not found anybody so lucky yet, so that I too shall know that such a thing does exist. You can proceed and sow down your lawn, smiling like a god, while we other more human beings labor on, with sweat on our brow. You who have a clay soil, like the one I had to cope with a short time ago, will almost certainly need pipe-drains to run off the surplus moisture in Winter, and in Summer after a sudden cloudburst; for if you don't take this precaution your lawn will be wet and impossible to walk on for days after. The drains should be placed about 12 inches below the surface, and 12 to 20 feet apart, according to the stiffness of your soil. The best ones are a foot long, made of earthenware, and have a diameter (Continued on page 98)



HAROLD HALIDAY COSTAIN

MR. J. P. MORGAN'S PLEACHED ALLÉE

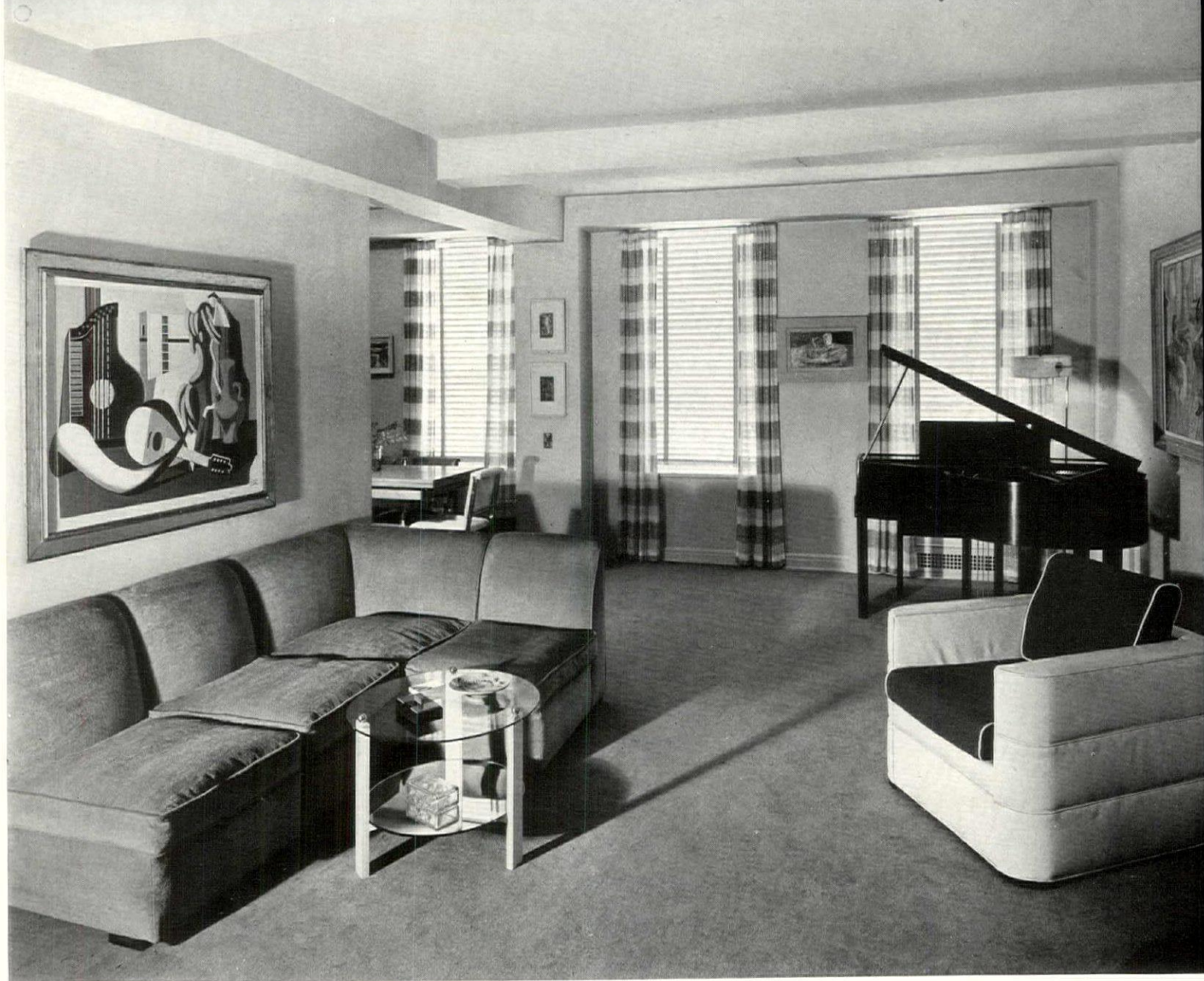


MR. MORGAN'S BOXWOOD GARDEN illustrates perfectly the effectiveness of design pure and simple. Besides the carefully tended Box, sheared to uniform height and planted in the form of a capital M on two sides of the fountain, the only plants used here are Roses and Heliotropes. The varying forms of the beds, however, together with the varying lights and shadows in their glossy evergreen foliage, preclude any monotony. On the preceding page is the Beech allée, another feature of this Long Island estate. The photographs are our second group from Mr. Morgan's gardens



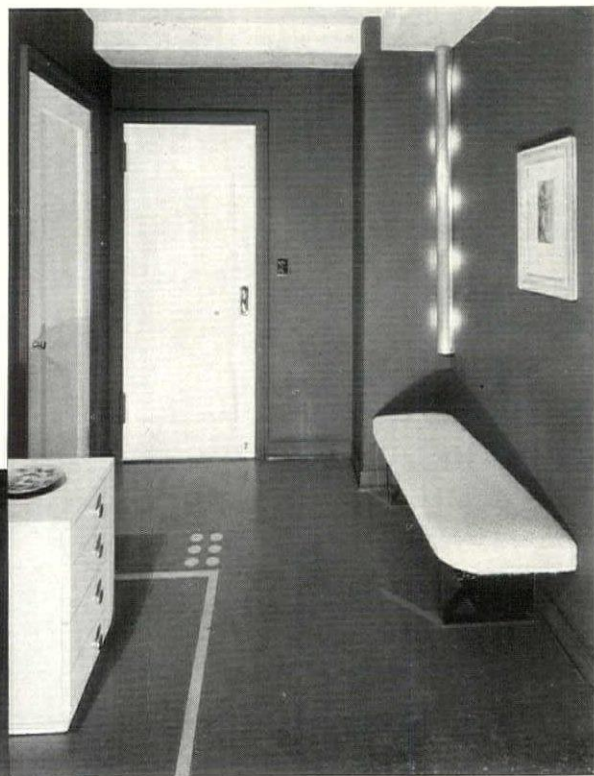
HAROLD HALIDAY COSTAIN





NEW YORK MODERN

IN THE apartment of Mr. and Mrs. Frederick Gash, the modern living room combines warm tones of yellow and grey with chartreuse and white. Foyer walls are a rich plum shade, ceiling and doors are sparkling white. The bedroom has a dramatic scheme of deep blue walls, white satin bedcover and white furniture. Decorated by Emily Genauer (Mrs. Gash) and Donald Deskey



SLIP COVER MAGIC

BY ROWENA LEACH AND MARGARETTA STEVENSON



SKETCH 1

PHILOSOPHERS have wrinkled their brows over every man's natural desire to be somebody else. The bank magnate, pouring himself into his tailor's delusion of a sack suit, dreams of himself as a swashbuckling Bohemian. The Romany street vendor, polishing apples, sees his baggy pantaloons in terms of Wall Street. Is it neuroses? Is it narcissism? Is it indigestion? Heads shake.

But as to woman's insatiable desire to make things over—that has never been inquired into.

Come Spring of the year and last season's andirons are likely as not to take on a thoroughly unexpected and winsome new guise. The men of the house have long since ceased to cajole. They look for their collar buttons behind peach-bloom flounces and like it. They've given up.

Frankly facing this incorrigible tendency, it is only fair to say that the disease is probably incurable. Mankind must suffer while the little woman makes it over. The only relief lies in the modern psychological theory so much in use in our more progressive schools, that of activity diversion: making over something that needs it.

And that's where new slip covers on old ungainly furniture come in.

For badly-shaped furniture can actually be re-built by a judicious use of design in slip covers. A chair whose back is too high can be cut down inches. A sofa with cream-puff bulk, too ample for the room in which it is used, can be slimmed down as though by an expert masseuse. Unhandsome wood rims can be relegated to oblivion. Ducky feet can be settled primly under skirts. Two chairs of difficult design and varying sizes can be slipcovered to look like a pair. A love seat can look longer or shorter at will. And so on. The possibilities are endless.

For slip covers have long since graduated from the muslin nightgown era when the furniture was swathed in white while the family was away for the Summer. Slip covers are definitely part of the decorative scheme of the room today. They may be

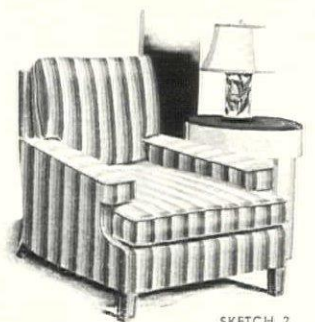
and often are the permanent cover of the chair. They are infinitely more practical than a tacked-on cover, for they may be removed and cleaned. Many women like satin slip covers for Winter and linen or chintz for Summer. Such a change gives all the freshness of a completely new room—with the comfort of old familiar things.

The secret of the success of these "upholstery" slip covers is, of course, their fit. They must *look* like upholstery, tight, and smooth, and well groomed. But most up-to-date stores have devised various means of keeping the covers tight, by snaps, buttons or zippers underneath the chair that will do the trick. In fact, so successful are these new covers that many people are buying their new upholstered furniture in muslin and are having the permanent cover made as a slip cover, sometimes two or three different sets of covers.

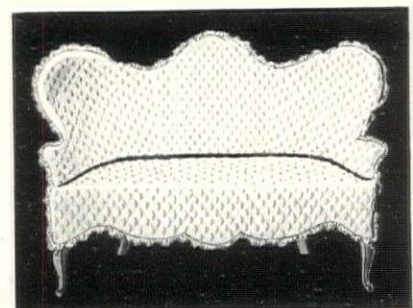
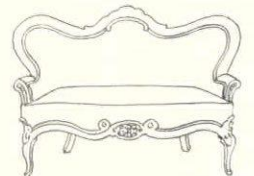
As to the new fabrics for Spring. They alone are enough to make over any piece of furniture into something more glorious than it ever dreamed of being. Luxurious, lavish florals, they are. No little hard-time bouquets in these fabrics, but great over-spreading bunches of the most exotic blooms you would ever see on the cool side of a hot-house. Not overdone, either. Rather, these fabrics give the impression of being made for people who have generations of gracious living behind them, to whom luxury is second nature.

Many of these beautiful florals are documented prints; that is, their designs come from an authentic source. Perhaps a copy of one of the paintings from a great master of flower painting is used. Or the design may be taken from a fragment of some rich old fabric in the Louvre or the Metropolitan Museum. This interest in classic and traditional design has undoubtedly been furthered by the tremendous interest in the development of Williamsburg.

Quilting is extremely important. On chintz, particularly. And the quilting takes such (Continued on page 96)



SKETCH 2



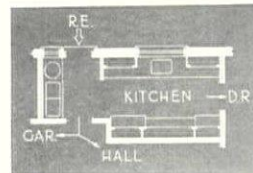
SKETCH 3

PLANNING THE SERVICE UNIT

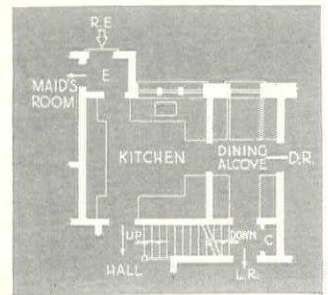
NO. 3 OF A SERIES

No LONGER is the service unit—kitchen, pantry, laundry, back stairs, etc.—treated as a minor detail in the plan, to be packed into whatever space remains after other rooms are planned, or added as an appendage if none remains. In order to afford the convenience and efficiency so essential in this part of the house, this unit should be designed in a logical progression and provide ready access to other units which are related to it by normal usage.

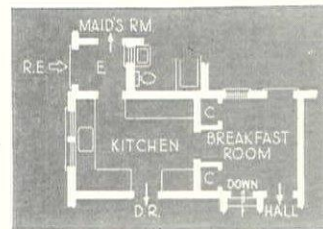
PLANNED simply and for maximum convenience, the kitchen shown at right provides space for laundry tubs and washing machine along the end wall, while all necessary kitchen equipment flanks the aisle terminating in the dining room door. A compact kitchen saves steps and work. It should not be larger than actually necessary.



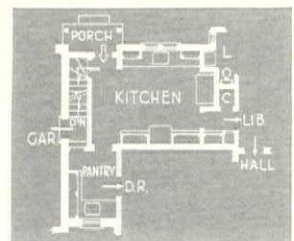
THE larger home requires more work space, more storage space; and often it is desirable to provide an alcove for informal meals. In the plan shown here, the alcove is combined with pantry storage space for china, glass and linen. Note that the architect has made immediately accessible from the kitchen all parts of the house which most often must be reached from it. Such foresight in planning pays dividends throughout the life of the house, and is especially important in the service unit where the daily work of housekeeping centers.



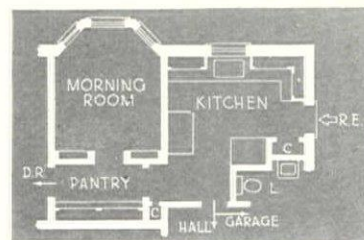
THE modern idea of kitchen efficiency by no means precludes attractiveness in this part of the home. In this plan, a door from the hall leads directly to an attractive breakfast room; opposite the hall door, another door opens out on the garden in the rear of the house. Note that adequate light and good ventilation are major items in successful kitchen design. Thoughtful study must be given to these aspects of planning, as they become irrevocable once the house is built.



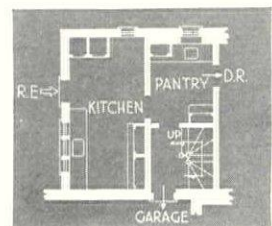
CONSIDER the provisions in addition to kitchen and pantry, offered by this plan. Next the covered rear entrance, a stairway leads to the upper floor; beneath these are the basement stairs which, at the landing, provide a door to the garage. Through a little passage, at the right, a door to the library also gives access to the front hall. It is worthy of note that this very comprehensive circulation is achieved without sacrifice of wall or window space.

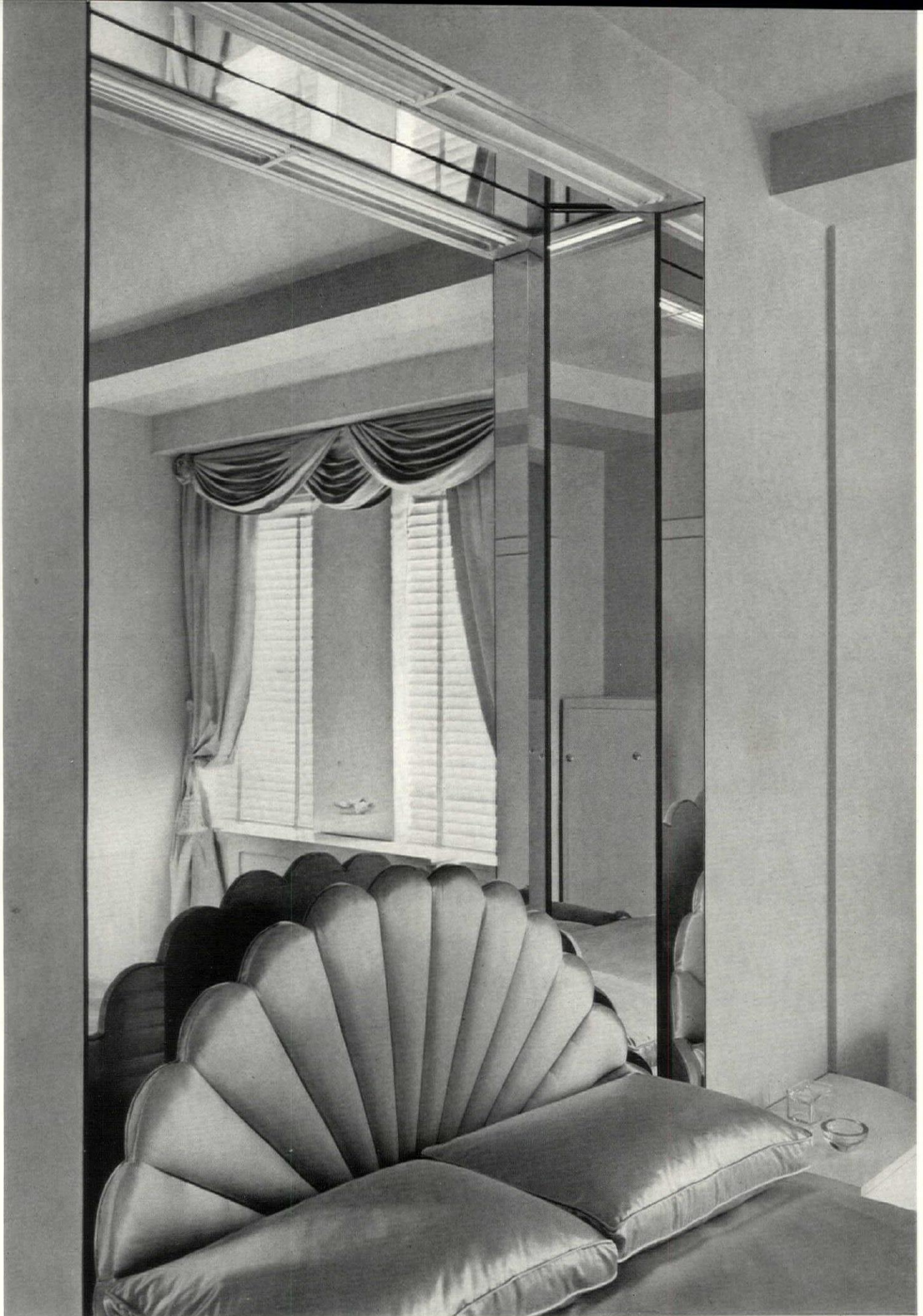


A RATHER unusual, and very attractive, development of the informal dining space is this breakfast room, planned in close conjunction with the kitchen. Flanking the door are glass and china cupboards supplementing the storage space in the small butler's pantry. Presumably, a room of this sort would be a valuable asset in informal entertaining in addition to fulfilling its primary purpose as a breakfast room. Here is an idea for remodeling a kitchen which is too large.



MOST of the problems connected with planning the service unit are solved by a simple, progressive study of requirements. Thus the rear entrance should give immediate access to the kitchen, for deliveries; the pantry, dining alcove, or back stairs (as in the plan shown here) may logically be placed between the kitchen and the living rooms of the house for convenience and as a buffer against kitchen noises.





SAMUEL H. GOTTSCHO

THE current vogue of glass in decoration offers endless opportunities for effective wall treatments. Here a plain painted background is given sparkle and interest by a mirrored bed niche containing lights at the top. Walls and rug are warm gray. The graceful bed is upholstered in gray satin. Curtains are of gray satin lined with pink taffeta. A pink rough-textured fabric covers the furniture. In the New York residence of Miss Olive Hamilton. Jane Smith, decorator

A PORTFOLIO OF WALL TREATMENTS

FOUR IDEAS FOR WALLS



NYHOLM

THE spirit of France prevails in the house of Mr. and Mrs. Richard Rollins at Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania. The bedroom walls, curtains and bedspreads are of a delicate French percale whose cream ground is punctuated with sprightly designs in rose, blue and yellow. A carpet of palest green blends in tone with the painted furniture.

In the library, oak paneling, a carpet of lacquer red, and draperies of blue and white toile create a charming provincial atmosphere. Scenic paper of blue and gray covers the dining room walls; rough textured curtains are in corresponding colors. The Louis XV chairs, upholstered in eggshell leather, are smart notes against a black and white checked floor covering. Sarah Hunter Kelly was the decorator

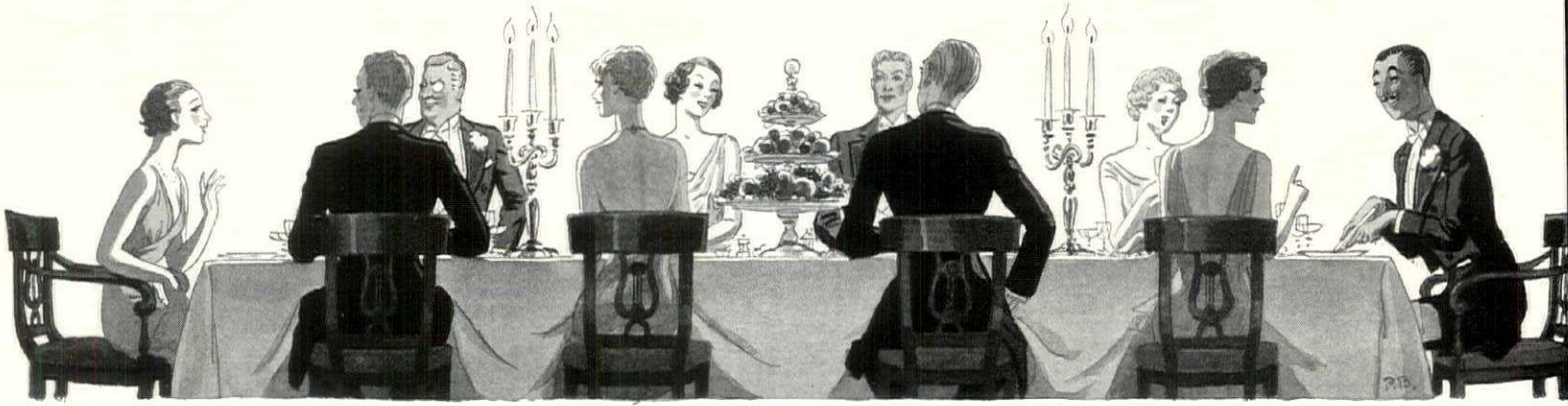




THE decorative background in this Chinese Chippendale bedroom is silver wall paper ornamented with Chinese motifs painted in gouache. The scheme is silver, white and silvery green. Both ends of the room are draped in green satin lined with flowered chintz. No curtains were used in the bay, the treatment consisting of white Venetian blinds, a mirror and bamboo cornice and brackets. Chaise longue is in quilted green satin.

Twin beds of carved wood to simulate bamboo have testers painted antique silver. Bedspreads are green antique satin trimmed with block fringe. Carpet also is green. The residence of Mr. Charles Harwood, Rye, N. Y. Pierre Dutel, decorator





A Very Best Dinner Party

by June Platt

HAVE you ever noticed how, when you are out on a long motor ride (especially in a snappy open car) and still miles and miles from your given destination and any possibility whatsoever of something to eat, conversation invariably leads itself around to the discussion of food? And as you get hungrier and hungrier you become more and more eloquent on the subject; and the dishes and wines and menus you discuss become more and more elaborate, until you work yourselves up into a perfect frenzy, and find yourselves planning to give the world's most wonderful and delicious dinner party for your very best friends—and you just can't wait to give it! It doesn't happen to you? How odd. Well, it does to us. One time we got so worked up and delirious and enthusiastic that I took out my little note book, then and there, and wrote the menu and the wines all down, together with the names of the chosen guests, and the flowers we would use (pink Hyacinths) and the dress I would wear; and whether we would cook it entirely ourselves and avoid strange and sad surprises from our perhaps not quite so enthusiastic cook, or whether it mightn't be wiser after all to let her do it, and just supervise carefully. Sometime, sometime, I'm going to give that party—or maybe you would like to relieve me of that responsibility and do it yourselves. The recipes are calculated for a dinner for ten.

MUSHROOM TARTLETS

MAKE the paste early in the morning or even the night before the party. Sift $2\frac{2}{3}$ cups of pastry flour with 2 level teaspoons of granulated sugar and 1 of salt. Work into this with the finger tips 1 cup of sweet butter. Bind together with 2 eggs beaten very slightly, and form into a ball. Put it into a bowl and cover tightly with plenty of waxed paper. Place in refrigerator to chill thoroughly.

When ready to bake the tartlets, toss the paste out into a lightly floured board and roll it out thin. Cut out of it with a small biscuit cutter about thirty rounds. Line tiny little muffin tins with these. Crimp the edges as well as possible, but don't fuss too much with them. Bake them until a delicate brown in a moderately hot oven. When ready to serve, place them back in oven just barely to warm through and fill them three-quarters full with the following mushroom mixture, being sure that it is hot:

Peel 1 pound of fresh mushrooms and chop them very, very fine. Put 2 tablespoons of butter in a pan and melt it. Add the mushrooms. Cook slowly without browning until they draw their juice and cook down well. Then add 2 level tablespoons of flour. Stir and cook a minute or two. then add gradually about $\frac{2}{3}$ cup of cream, and cook, stirring all the while, until thick and of smooth consistency. Season to taste with salt and freshly ground pepper and add $1\frac{1}{2}$ tablespoons of freshly grated parmesan cheese. Continue cooking a second or two to melt the cheese. Fill the little tartlets and serve at once with sherry.

CONSOMMÉ

MAKE the consommé the day before the party, if possible. For this you will need 2 pounds of the shin of beef, a knuckle of veal cracked in two, a slice of raw ham about a quarter of an inch thick, a good fowl, 2 big carrots peeled and the yellow centers removed, a bouquet garni of parsley, thyme and one-half a bay leaf, several stalks of celery well washed, the white part only of 2 big leeks split and meticulously washed, 2 white onions, into which you have stuck 1 clove each, and $3\frac{1}{2}$ quarts of cold water. Soak the ham for half an hour in some cold water. Put the chicken into a small roasting pan after having cleaned it thoroughly in the usual manner, and put a lump

of butter the size of an egg with it. Place it in a very hot oven to brown quickly. It is to be roasted, basting it frequently, until a golden brown all over, but only half cooked through. In the meantime prepare your vegetables. Put the shin of beef and the knuckle of veal, which you have rinsed off in cold water, into a big deep soup pot. Pour over it exactly 3½ quarts of cold water. Let it soak a while until the water begins to get pink, then add the roasted chicken. Put the pan on a hot fire and let it come quickly to a boil; and stand right by it with a big spoon. When it begins to get hot, but before it boils, add the slice of ham, but not the water in which it soaked. Now watch carefully and don't answer the telephone or door bell even if it rings, because it's frightfully important for you to be there and ready carefully to remove every bit of the scum when it rises to the surface, which it will do when the whole actually boils. All this is so that the consommé will be clear. When you have removed every bit of the scum, wipe the edges clean with a damp cloth; and then add the carrots cut up in little pieces, the celery also cut up, the 2 onions and the bouquet. This will stop the boiling of the pot for a minute, but as soon as it boils again be ready to remove any additional scum which may rise to the surface. Now reduce the heat to a very low flame, cover the pot (leaving a little place open, however, for the steam to escape), and simmer gently for eight hours.

When cooked, taste, add more salt if necessary and drain first through a fine sieve then through a piece of old linen wrung out in cold water. Cool and skim off with a spoon every bit of fat. If necessary put it through another piece of linen wrung out in cold water. When cold, place in refrigerator until ready to use. When ready to serve, heat to scalding point and add 1 tablespoon of sherry for each plate of soup. Serve in very hot soup plates.

BROILED SHAD

BUY 2 fine medium sized shad, and ask the fish man to split and bone them for you. Wash and dry them well. Marinate them for an hour or so in 1 cup or more of good olive oil and a few drops of lemon, turning them over occasionally. Place the fish, flesh side down, in a broiling pan on a well oiled grill. Pour over them 6 tablespoons of melted butter and sprinkle with salt and freshly ground pepper. Broil the fish under a low even fire for about fifteen minutes, turn them over with the utmost care and when a

fine golden brown pour a little more melted butter on them. Sprinkle again with salt and pepper and place under grill again for another ten minutes; and just a minute before they are cooked through, pour over them ½ cup of reduced white wine. Place on hot platter. Pour all the butter juice over them. Garnish simply with parsley and serve at once, accompanied by a small bowl of lemons, sliced paper thin, over which you have poured a cup of lemon juice.

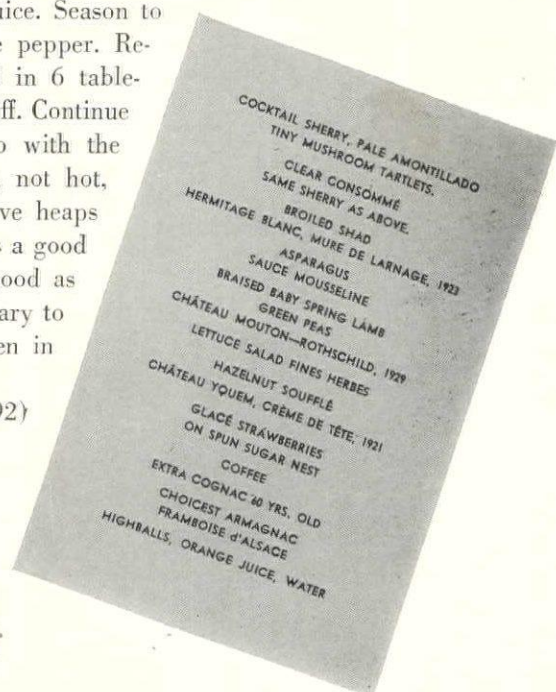
ASPARAGUS

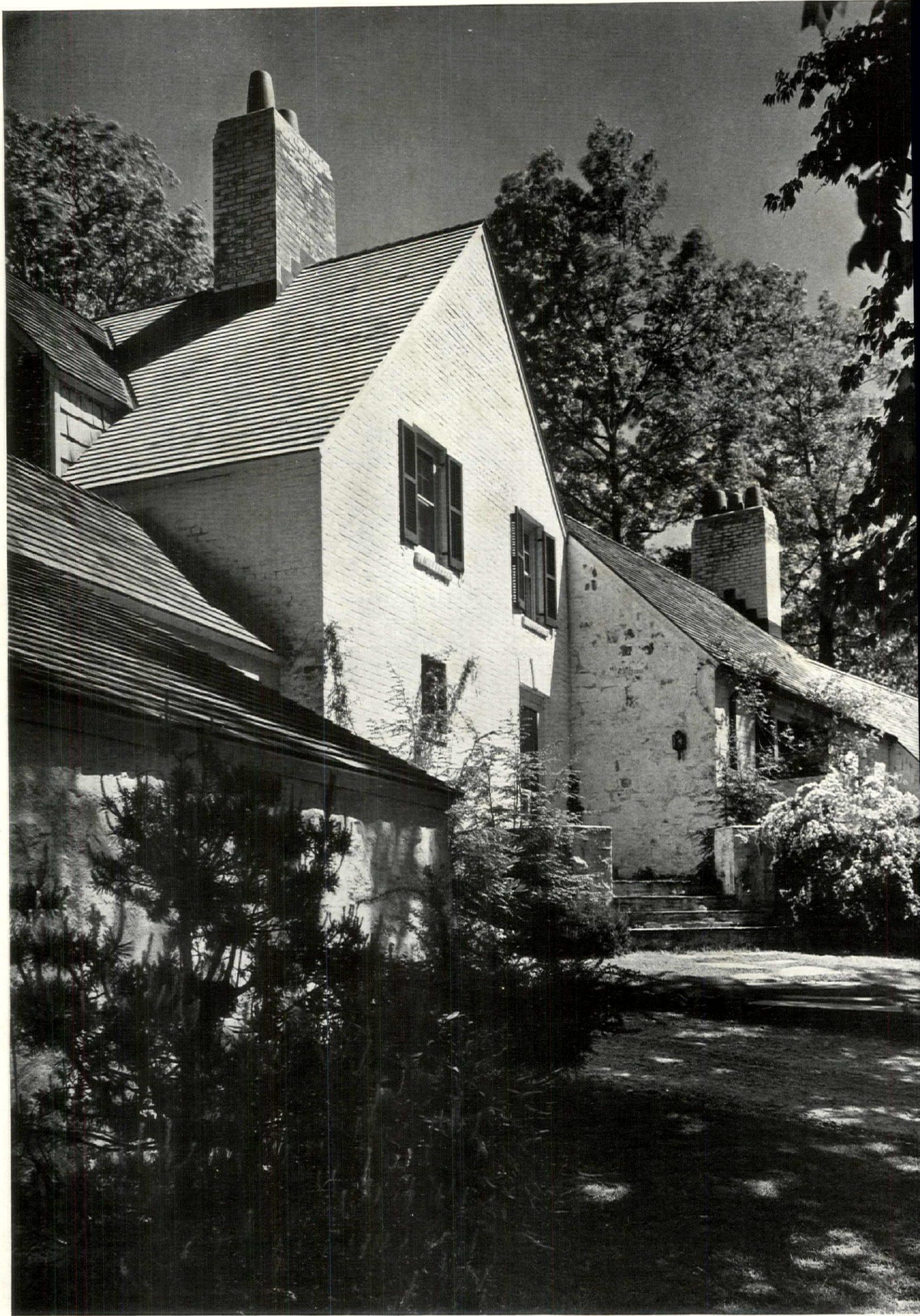
SCRAPPE or peel, and wash thoroughly, 3 or 4 bunches of green asparagus. Cut off the tough part and tie them in bunches. Soak them a little while in cold water, heads down to be sure no sand remains hidden in the tops. Cook in the usual way in salted boiling water, with an ever so tiny pinch of soda, until tender but not floppy. Drain carefully. Pile them on a folded napkin on a hot platter. Serve immediately, accompanied by Sauce Mouseline.

SAUCE MOUSSELINE

SQUEEZE and strain the juice of ½ lemon. Put 4 tablespoons of vinegar in an enamel pan, with a big pinch of salt and a little white pepper. Reduce it by simmering until only 2 teaspoonsful are left. Add 2 tablespoons of cold water and the yolks of 4 eggs, being sure not to include any of the white. Also add 2 pieces of butter the size of English walnuts. Place the pan directly on a very low blaze and beat incessantly with wire whisk until the mixture thickens slightly. Remove from fire. Place pan over hot water in double boiler and add little by little (beating continuously with the whisk) 1¼ cups butter (not melted), and from time to time add a tablespoon of cold water. When thick stir in the lemon juice. Season to taste with salt and white pepper. Remove from fire and fold in 6 tablespoons of cream beaten stiff. Continue beating a second or two with the whisk. Serve in a warm, not hot, bowl. If you want to serve heaps of sauce and that's always a good idea, if the sauce is as good as this one, it will be necessary to double the quantities given in this recipe.

(Continued on page 92)





THE New Canaan Residence of Robertson Ward, architect, exemplifies a freedom of planning and treatment which is in accord with the spirit of an irregular, rocky Connecticut site. It demonstrates, too, the degree to which informal architecture, wisely adapted, can actually enhance the charm of wooded country surroundings.

On the opposite page is the main approach, with a corner of the garage showing in the left foreground and one end of the living room wing angling out to the right of the entrance door. At the upper right on this page is Mr. Ward's studio, linked to the main house by a massive pergola. The entrance to this studio also shows at the extreme right of the lowest photograph. Other views of the house, and the plan of arrangement, are shown on page 90.



SAMUEL H. GOTTSCHO

THE STUDIO



FROM THE STUDIO DOOR

ARCHITECT'S OWN HOUSE



THE REAR TERRACE



OUTSIDE THE WALLED GARDEN

WALL GARDENS

by Carol H. Woodward

DURING the centuries when Europeans were becoming expert gardeners, they developed types of planting which are not yet extensively used by Americans. A wall garden, for instance, serves many purposes, and possesses both architectural and horticultural beauty—if it is properly handled. But, as one foreign observer remarked after viewing a flower-show contest here on how to treat a wall, “The American idea seems to be not to treat the wall at all.”

That is because a scant few of us have learned how to build and plant walls. True, in England, where wall gardens seem to be especially well made, the plants may grow larger because of the prolonged Spring; but on the Continent, where climates more nearly resemble those in the United States, wall gardens are also attractive features of many planted grounds.

Such walls are used for both formal and informal effects, as abutments for terraces, to border a sunken garden, to face a steep bank at the edge of a property, or to support a garden at a higher level. Sometimes the planting merges into that of adjoining stone steps. Or, a wall may be built independently of the natural or made topography and be planted with different subjects on its two sides.

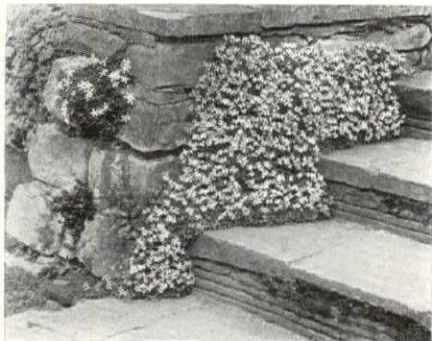
The most practical wall—the one that is easy to build either standing alone or against a bank, because it requires only stones and garden soil—is called the dry wall. With this type the planting and building are done simultaneously.

In the Spring, when the Aubrietia and evergreen Candytuft bloom with great clumps of violet, rose, and white, the dry wall becomes the beauty spot of the home grounds. Later the Pinks come into flower, then the Bluebells or Campanulas; a few alpine Asters give color through the Spring weeks; and all through the year, even somewhat in Winter, there are foliage effects which make the stone wall a delight.

Many rock garden plants can be used effectively in wall gardens; not the woodland types or those that one plants beside the stream, but those which are known to do well in crevices, particularly (if the wall stands unshaded, as many do) those that like full sun for their development.

Arabis, the Rock-cress, for instance, never fails to bring delight, attracting the first honey-bees with its early, fragrant bloom. One should not overlook the double-flowered variety of *Arabis albida* (not *alpina*, as it is often wrongly called), which blossoms later, lasts longer and bears more abundant, more closely massed flowers. Snow-in-summer (*Cerastium tomentosum*) also is useful for masses of white.

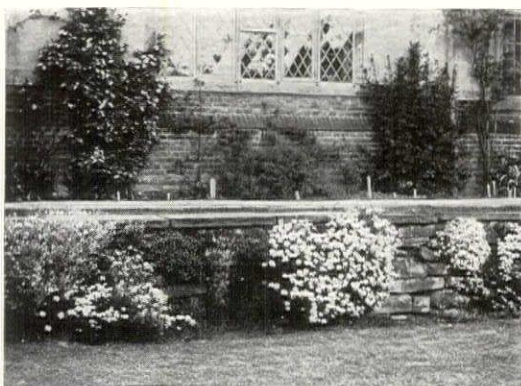
The discouraging fact that so many small suburban properties flaunt patches of magenta *Phlox subulata* along the highway should not prevent the discreet wall-gardener from using the same plant in a more pleasing tone for early bloom. The native species has been so developed that a wide choice is available, such as variety *atro purpurea*, deep lilac; *Nelsonii*, pure white; and Apple Blossom, an exquisite dark-veined pink, besides the natural variety *Brittonii*, which has cleft petals of pale bluish-lilac. (Any of these may be seen in the Spring at the Thompson Memorial Rock Garden at the (Continued on page 105)



ERYSIMUM



VARIOUS PINKS



WALLFLOWERS

F. C. BROWN



ARABIS



FOR FISH



FOR CAVIAR

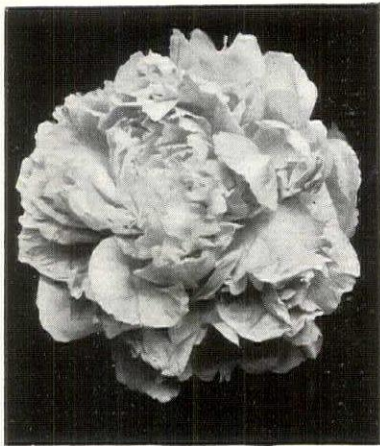
FISH STORY

MARTIN BRUEHL



AND FOR LOBSTER

PERTINENT suggestions for glorifying the fish fry: For fish: upper left, forged aluminum covered platter. On the plank: yellow platter, a tin mold, and a copper baking dish. After the curved mold, a copper pan attractive enough for serving. Corner: gray and white chowder bowl, and white hors d'œuvres dish. Oysters: a basketful of rare condiments, knife for opening, and a plate for half shells. The plated silver shell manages crackers and sauces. Caviar: arrangement for caviar, onion and egg; a single caviar bowl; a mother-of-pearl dish and spreaders. Lobster: claw cracker, and smaller red cracker and pick. Tin mold, and individual red china dish for cooking and serving. Hammacher Schlemmer has all these.



PEONY "LE CYGNE"

SILVIA SAUNDERS

Men Who Make Our Flowers

Number Five — Victor Lemoine

LATE September 1870. For days the guns had boomed all around the town. Gradually the troops began moving out. . . . Down the roads other troops—Uhlans—crept toward the city: The French drew farther back. The German lines encircled the suburbs. Nancy was taken. . . . And within the city were a man and a woman in a garden. They had been working in that garden twenty years now, he and his wife, so when the enemy took the town, they just went on working in it. Out of that siege came the first of our French hybrid Lilacs.

It would be impossible to write of Men Who Make Our Flowers without including Pierre Louis Victor Lemoine, the greatest hybridizer the world has known. He came by his talents naturally; he was descended from a long line of gardeners and nurserymen. Born at Delme in Lorraine, October 21, 1823, he went through school and college and then devoted several years traveling and working in the leading horticultural establishments of Europe, especially at Ghent under Louis van Houtte. In 1850, his apprenticeship completed, he settled down at Nancy both as a florist-gardener and as a married man.

Two years later the French horticultural press was mentioning the first of his hybrids—a double-flowered *Portulaca*. Next came the first double *Potentilla*, *Gloire de Nancy* and then *Streptocarpus* hybrids. *Fuchsias* followed. A white form of *Spirea callosa* came in 1862 and in 1866, *Hydrangea paniculata grandiflora* (the P. G.'s of our present nurseries) and a double-flowered red Zonal *Geranium*, *Gloire de Nancy* (before this they were only purple and single). Several others followed in quick succession. By 1868 he began introducing hybrid *Weigelas*, still the leaders in their class, and found in gardens everywhere—*Abel Carrière*, *Florial*, *Citoyen des Deux Mondes* and *Vésuve*.

In addition to these he wrought improvements in *Astilbes*, *Clematis*, *Hortensias*, *Deutzias*, *Polygonums*, *Viburnums*, *Heucheras*, *Pentstemons*, *Spireas*, *Asparagus*, *Begonias*, *Dahlias*, *Abutilons*, *Montbretias*, *Chrysanthemums*, *Lilacs*, *Anemones*, *Cotoneasters*, *Buddleias*, *Saxifrages*, *Bush Honeysuckles*, *Peonies*, *Hibiscus*, *Heliotropes*, *Barberries*, *Phlox* and *Philadelphus*.

Consider the last, the Mockoranges. By crossing *Philadelphus microphyllus*, the Little-leaf Mockorange, with

common types, he produced a whole line of Mockoranges that bear his name, the best being the semi-double *Bouquet Blanc*, *Avalanche*, profuse with small single flowers, *Glacier*, *Candelabre* and *Manteau d'Hermine*. Again, crossing the blood of *Philadelphus purpureo-maculatus* with garden hybrids, he produced a race of Mockoranges with a dash of purple at the center of the flower—the pink *Étoile Rose*, the pink-centered *Fantasie*, *Sirène*, with a purple center, and *Oeil d'Pourpre*, which is spotted with blackish purple.

The Franco-Prussian War gave gardeners their first double *Lilac*, from which Lemoine created others—the double white *Madame Lemoine*, the late-flowering double white *Miss Ellen Willmott*, the double mauve that bears Lemoine's name and the purple *President Loubet*. In single varieties he brought out types that are still of top-flight—the claret *Pasteur*, the purple-carmine *Réaumur* and the deep red *Congo*. He also brought early bloom into *Lilacs* with *Lamartine*, *Pascal* and *Claude Bernard*—all of them good companions for the golden flowers of *Rosa Ecae*.

In *Deutzias* he also found a productive field; crossing tall and low growing species, he offered a new race of hybrids growing about three feet high. He also introduced pink into *Deutzias*.

Seven hybrid *Clematises* came from his hand and several *Phloxes* that are universally grown today—the dwarf white *Tapis Blanc*, the carmine *Éclaircur*, the orange-scarlet *Etna*, the bright red *Matador*, the rose *Pantheon*, the scarlet *Coquelicot* and the deep violet *Lord Raleigh*. His new strain of *Gladiolus* he first showed at the Paris International Exhibition of 1878; but 21 years later he made such improvements in this flower that they have served as the basis for hybridizing ever since. He also hybridized the first double *Tuberous Begonias*.

To the world of *Peonies* he made generous and diversified contributions. Go (Continued on page 92)

HOUSE & GARDEN'S ELEVENTH FLOWER PRINT is a study of *Jasmine* and pink *Hydrangea* drawn by Chirat. Born in Lyons in 1795, Chirat pursued the pleasant ways of fabric designing and painting. He studied under Revoil and Berjon of the *École des Beaux Arts* in Lyons, later establishing himself in Paris, where he painted many still life oils of flowers and fruits. He died in 1870



Chirat.

Hortensia & Jasmin.

N^o 114.



GAY as the first Spring flowers are the new papers destined to freshen many a wistful wall. Many designs are frankly old-fashioned—rambling floral motifs or small quaint bouquets on white grounds. Others are large and stylized, with strange brilliant flower motifs that do wonders for a tired room. Tangerine makes its first appearance as a wall paper color; peach, gray, turquoise and vivid blue, violet and dusty pink are other prominent colors.

1. If you have Baroque leanings, try this ornamental design.
2. Formal scene framed in trees, charming with Regency décor.
3. A luxurious draped background is easily accomplished with this decorative paper in various subtle pinks.
4. Perfect design and color for French period arrangements.
5. Use this quaint leaf pattern in an Early American room.
6. Very usable stripe in a brand new color combination.
7. Decorative Corn motif suggested for a Classic scheme.
8. Smart provincial design in definitely different colors.
9. These brilliant flowers will help bring the country to town.

TOWN AND COUNTRY PAPERS

COUNTRY WALLPAPERS

INFORMAL, but by no means rural, is this group of papers that has been selected for country rooms.

10. These gay Summer scenes in their lovely colorings would make a refreshing background for your Colonial furniture.

11. Fabric wall covering, smart in both color and design.

12. Cherry motif particularly suitable for dining rooms.

13. "American Fresco", a copy of an early stencilled design taken from an old house in Vermont. It has a frieze (not shown) in a pattern of wedding bells. The whole effect of this paper is refreshingly sentimental and perfect for old houses with low ceilings.

14. Prim flower design excellent for Summer bedrooms.

15. A decorative nursery paper, beautifully colored.

16. Another graceful floral in the new dusty blue.

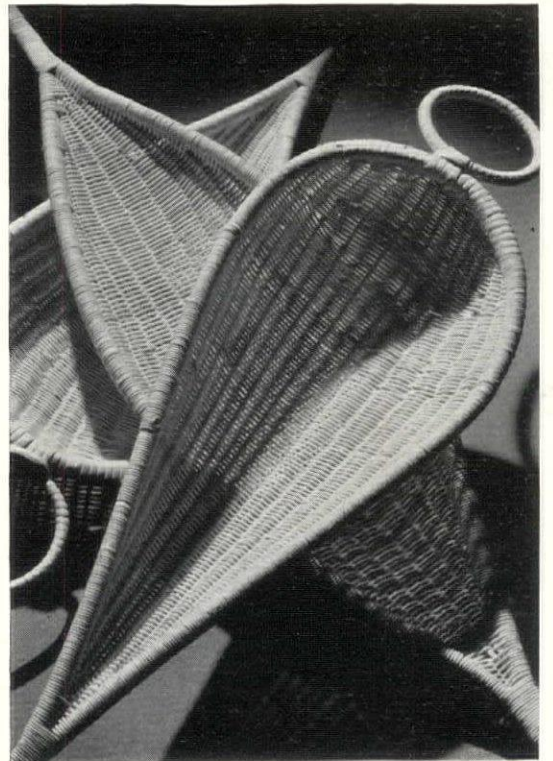
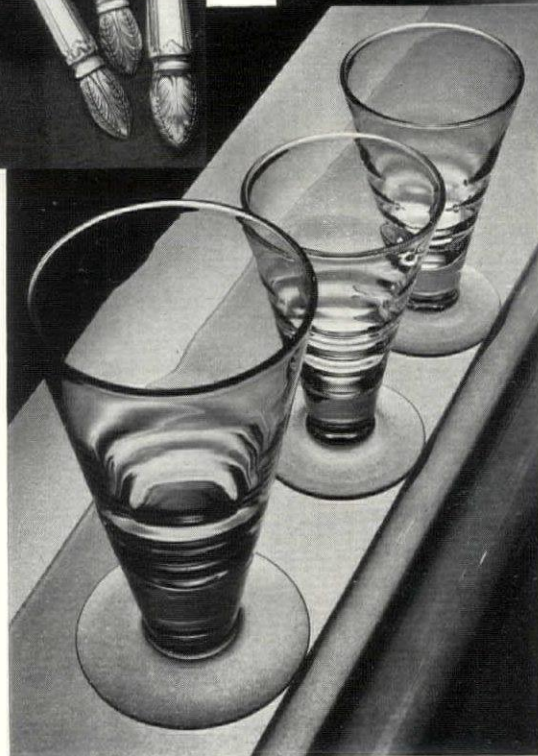
17. Old-fashioned fruit motif for a dining room or hallway.

18. Equally countryish are these flowers on their cheerful yellow ground. Other colors in many of these designs.

Turn to page 84 for the sources of these distinctive papers.







AL FRESCO SETTING IN BLUES

MARTIN BRUEHL

BOLD, dark color is the bright news in Spring table linens. Try a simple cloth in one of the new deep shades such as navy, dubonnet, emerald or slate if you are planning a gay outdoor table and want a dramatic background for your silver, china and glass. The scheme of the table opposite, set for luncheon on a terrace, started with the navy cloth. And because blue is tops in decoration this Spring, the entire setting was developed in shades of this color, the only contrast being the fruit used for the centerpiece.

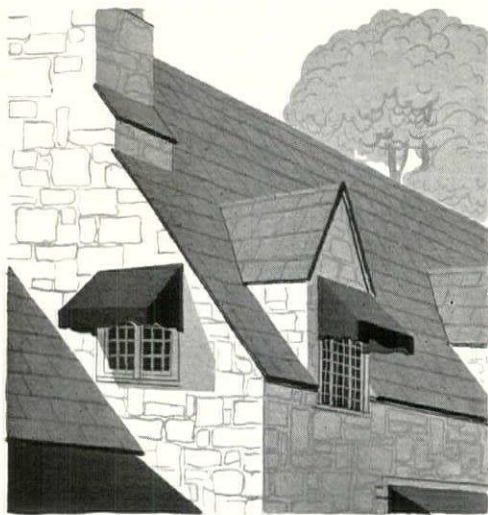
THE silver, Reed & Barton's new pattern christened Colonial Classic, is shown above. Note the crisp lines and delicate Acanthus leaf motif. China, illustrated also at top in the plate picture above, is Mexican pottery from Fred Leighton. Other plates for a blue scheme: Pacific's powder blue with lighter blue bands: Ovington's; Carbone navy and white fruit pattern: Saks-Fifth-Avenue; Franciscan pottery, rich blue: McCreery. Gribbon's navy linen cloth: Maison de Linge. Ice blue Orrefors glass: Jensen. Reed basket: Carole Stupell. Iron chairs: Sloane



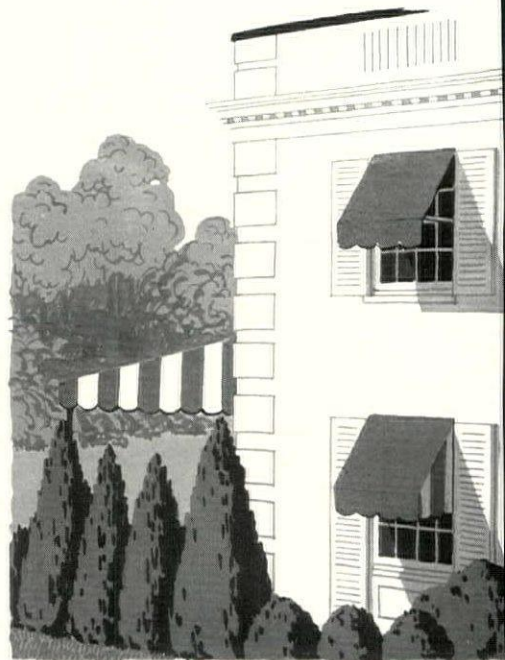
COSTAIN

VENETIAN BLINDS DECORATE A CORNER IN A MODERN BEDROOM

ACTUAL results of scientific tests showing the efficacy of awnings and Venetian blinds in controlling sun heat and providing Summer comfort are reported in the accompanying article. At right, and on the next page, are suggestions for decorative awning treatments for four styles of architecture. Above is a photograph of an unusually pleasing corner treatment in the bedroom of a modern house. Here Venetian blinds fill a utilitarian as well as a decorative purpose. At the end of the accompanying article are illustrations of awning materials and outside Venetian blinds. The latter are also efficient in controlling Summer heat.



TUDOR ENGLISH



GEORGIAN

AIDS TO AIR CONDITIONING

AWNINGS and Venetian blinds have a long and honorable history in the business of keeping indoor temperatures within reasonable bounds in the Summertime. But it has remained for science to demonstrate how really effective these aids may be in controlling the radiant heat of the sun. Essentially decorative, adding beauty to the interior and exterior of the house, Venetian blinds and awnings have been subjected to laboratory and field tests by the impartial scientists of the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers. They have come off with remarkably fine records.

Air conditioning, of course, gave the primary impetus which resulted in these exhaustive scientific tests. We believe it is safe to assume that air conditioning, like the motor car, is here to stay. In fact, we believe that every house of the better type built now and in the future will reflect in some degree the powerful influence that air-conditioning research is exerting on residential design and construction. Would you build an uninsulated house today? Would you build one that did not have automatic heating? Unless you live in a warm climate the answer is surely no. And even in warm climates it is probable that you will want the health protection that these first and basic steps to air conditioning can give.

Air conditioning offers you complete control of the interior atmosphere of your house. With year 'round air conditioning you may have your air as wet or dry, as hot or cold—as comfortable, in fact—as you like. And, thanks to automatic controls, you may have this comfort constantly, providing—and this is the subject of our article—you keep the outdoor weather where it belongs, outside.

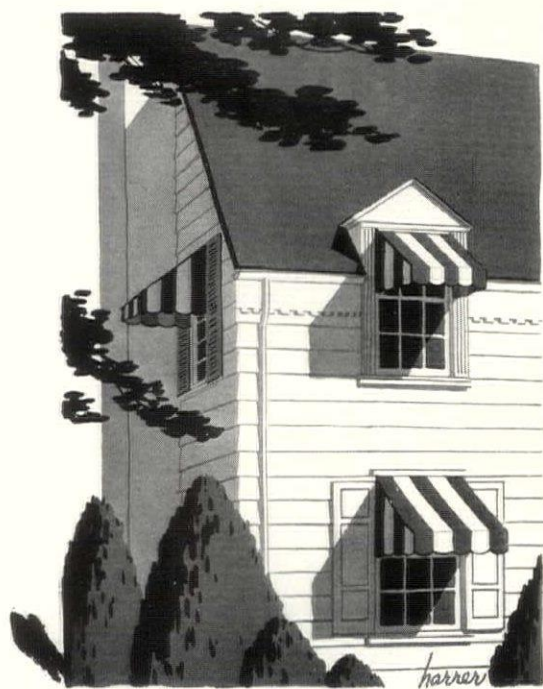
This means weatherstripping, insulation, and protection from the solar heat for all glazed surfaces. In the January issue of *House & Garden*, in the article called "Planned Sunshine", we showed how the proper placing of your house on the lot could give you the full heat of the sun in Winter while keeping Summer solar heat at a minimum. And in that article we described some built-in controls of "insolation" (penetration of sun heat). Built-in controls take the form of projecting hoods and wing-walls which keep the Summer sun out of your windows yet admit it in Winter. This type of control is sometimes used on modern houses and is effective with certain types of orientation.

We come now to a discussion of what might be called "flexible controls": awnings and Venetian blinds. These may be fitted to any existing house. They adapt themselves to any style of architecture. And, in proper design and colors, they contribute a definite decorative note to the design of the house as a whole.

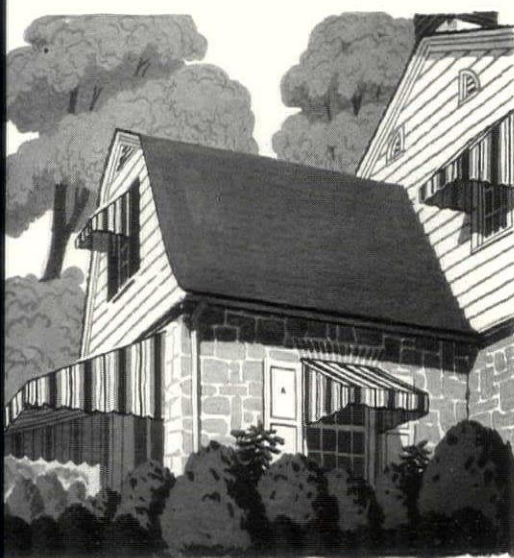
Thanks to decorators and the general good taste of home-owners today, Venetian blinds—and similar shade equipment in the form of horizontal strips which admit light and fresh air—have swept the country. They are definitely of our time—modern, practical, well suited to almost any type of room or style of architecture. And tests conducted by the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers—the ASHVE—show that Venetian blinds are useful in keeping out the unwelcome heat of the sun.

Venetian blinds may now be had for use outside the window. This has been a foreign custom not extensively adopted over here. But air-conditioning research has given this type of blind new importance in this country. Used outside the window, Venetian blinds become a form of awning as the illustration at the end of this article shows. They are rated by the ASHVE in the same efficiency classification as awnings, and tests show that they keep out between seventy and eighty percent of the sun's heat. Outside Venetian blinds are available in many styles in both wood and metal.

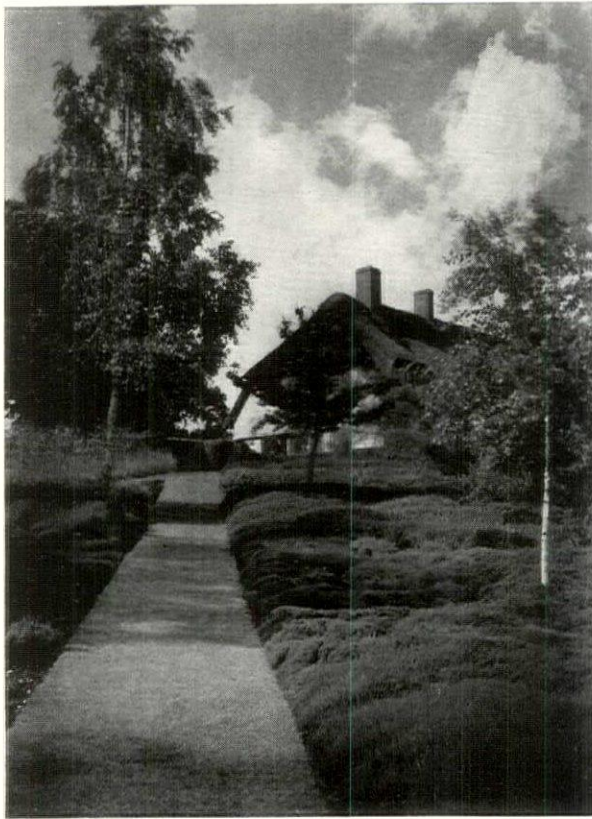
Canvas awnings, which likewise keep out seventy to eighty percent of the solar heat, have been subjected to many air-conditioning tests and have never failed to acquit themselves handsomely. Beside the ASHVE tests mentioned above, they have been put through their paces at the General Electric Test House in (Continued on page 108)



COLONIAL



DUTCH COLONIAL



HEATHER GARDEN AT "FURZEY"

SILVIA SAUNDERS

HEATHS AND HEATHERS

BY ALMA MAILMAN

LITERATURE and history for centuries have glowed with deep feeling and sentimental allusions to the Heath moors of England and Scotland. And true it is that few who have witnessed or, how much better, lived with these great stretches of low, straggling, full-flowered shrubs will deny the intrinsic romance which is as much a part of Heather as are its own tiny rose and purple blossoms. America, unfortunately, can claim no native Heath (*Erica*), but there are certain foreign varieties which can be grown successfully in those sections where the soil and climatic conditions are suitable. All along the Atlantic coast, from Newfoundland to New Jersey, for example, can be found the common and popular Scotch Heather, *Calluna vulgaris*, which, since its probable introduction in remote times, has become quite happily established in the sand and rocky soil of this region. The Bayard-Thayer estate at South Lancaster, Massachusetts, abounds in great showy masses of this same Scotch Heather, and in late Summer, when acres of handsome evergreen foliage are covered with a profusion of gay little bell-like blossoms—purple, pink and white—it is a sight well worth a pilgrimage to witness. Those whose grounds provide well-drained, exposed slopes where the soil is light can enjoy this delightful evergreen shrub on whatever scale the situation permits.

Two other kinds of European Heaths, the Swiss (*Erica carnea*), and the Cornish (*Erica vagans*), are especially adapted and hardy for American gardens. *Erica carnea*, found growing as high as 7,000 feet on the sunny slopes

of the Swiss Alps, bears tiny pink blossoms in the early Spring, sometimes rising bravely right through the snow. The *carneas* seldom reach more than seven or eight inches in height and are especially desirable in the rock garden. The Cornish heath, *Erica vagans*, grows from one to three feet high and may be had in white, pink or red varieties, as well as the purple of the original plant. Many nurseries offer numerous kinds of Heath and Heather which will grow in those sections where they are sold, and, when given the proper amount of care and protection, there is perhaps no other shrub which so gracefully solves the problem of barren stony slopes and sandy banks.

Enthusiasts, especially in England and Scotland, have given over whole gardens to the cultivation of different varieties of Heather, and it is in this expansive environment that their beauty can be most fully appreciated. The accompanying photograph illustrates one of the most beautiful as well as the most extensive Heather garden in England, made by Mr. B. H. Dalrymple at his home, "Furzey", in the picturesque New Forest region of Hampshire. Four acres at Furzey are devoted to approximately 110 different kinds of Heather, including all the English varieties as well as those from Spain, Portugal, Ireland, Italy and Jugoslavia. Much of the extraordinary beauty of the garden lies in the varied Heathers, which are not all mixed up, but planted in large masses of their own sort, and the effect is one of huge billows of growth and divided fields of glorious color. The lovely white-washed cottage, with its pretty reed-thatched roof is situated well above the garden, and looks out over the low thick carpet of dark red, purple, white and Rose pink. A few graceful young Birches and occasional yellow-flowering Gorse or Broome rise up among these soft mounds of Heather, and the wide, carefully mown grass paths are terminated by dramatic rows of tall Pine trees.

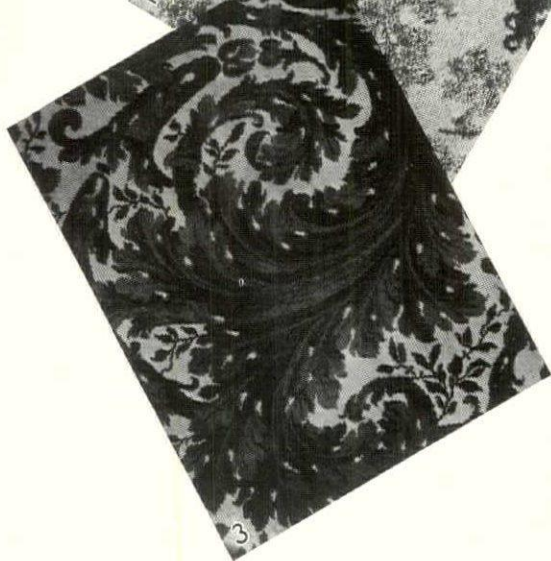
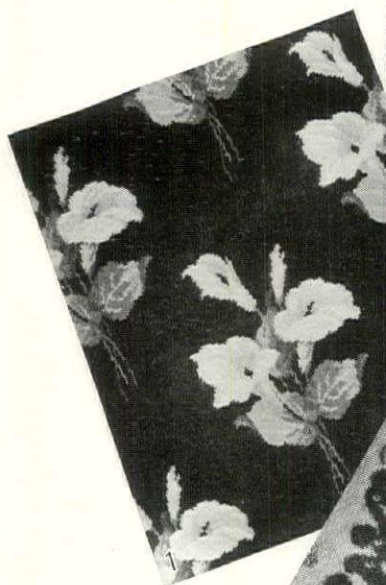
Mr. Dalrymple, a Scotchman and an ardent horticulturist, does some hybridizing each year for new Heather varieties, but most of the cross-fertilizing, he informs us, is done by the bees, and during the Winter months, when the *carnea* sections are in bloom, it is one of the sights at Furzey to see great droves of hungry bees swarming over the Heathers in search of honey.

The tradition and feeling which is so closely allied with the "bonnie purple Heather" is also associated with the practical purposes it has been put to for hundreds of years. Its Greek name, *Calluna*, means literally "to sweep", and Scotch housewives for ages have used its branches for brooms and scrubbing brushes. In the south of Europe one meets women carrying certain kinds of tall, woody Heaths for use as fire fagots. Nor do the broad expanses at Furzey go unused, for during the annual Forest Hunt, it is not unusual for frightened, panting little foxes to hide breathlessly in the thick mounds of Heather in their attempt to escape the dogs.



CANDLELIGHT for festive dining. Top row, adaptations of old designs. Left to right: R. Wallace pattern from Ovington's. Next, a Reed and Barton design. Then Watson pattern at Brand Chatillon, followed by a Lunt candlestick: Ovington's. Last, a Gorham piece. Center row left to right: two authentic reproductions; first: Gorham; second: Robert Ensko. Then two original designs: Alvin motif from Udall Ballou, then Towle pattern at Brand Chatillon. Bottom row: Lunt candlestick from Ovington's. Last two pieces: Georg Jensen

NYHOLM

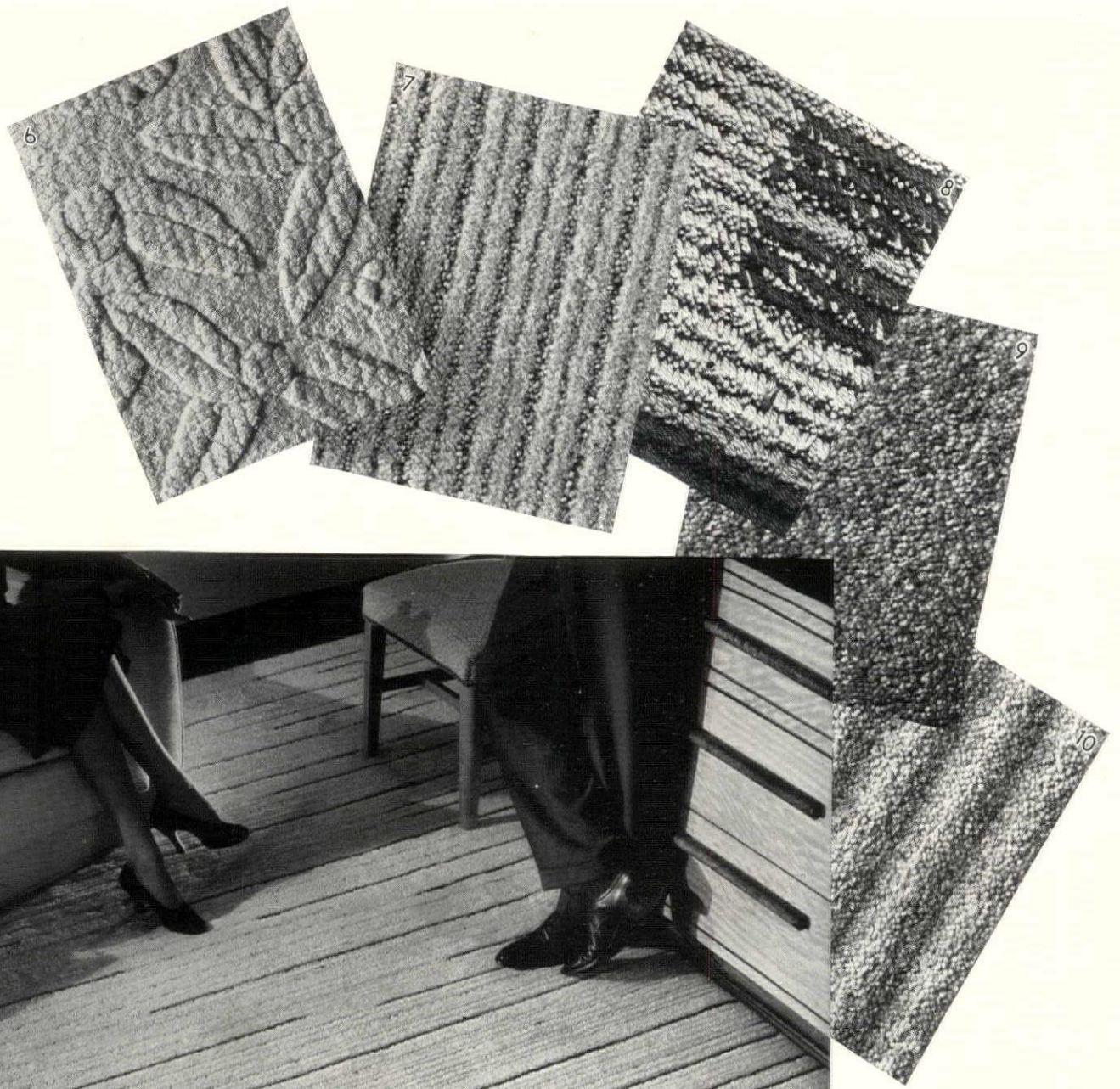


NYHOLM

RECENT RUGS

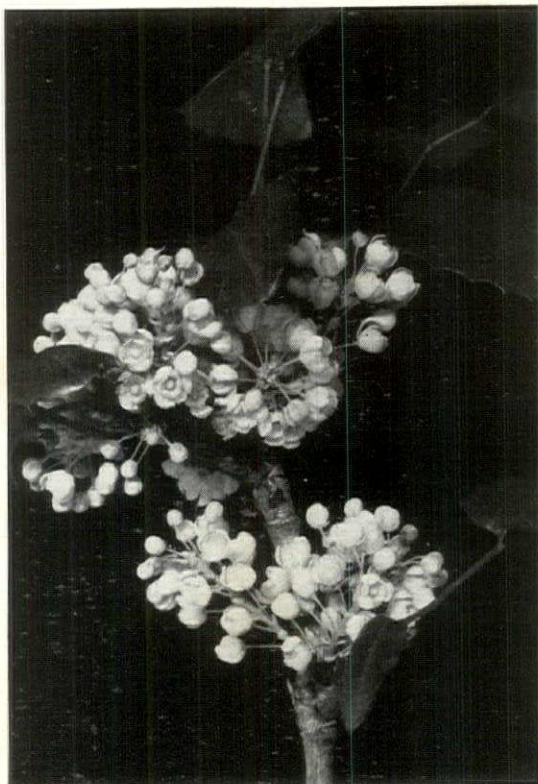
PATTERN: The six rugs above illustrate the great variety and adaptability of the new patterns. Large picture: Machine-hooked rug in charming design resembling old needlepoint. Softly-toned flowers on tête de nègre. 1. White Lilies on bright emerald ground. Good in a Classic scheme. 2. Leaf design in new textured weave. Champagne, rust or green. 3. Big Acanthus leaves, navy on white, perfect for a Baroque room. 4. Beige and brown. Swedish design, good with Early American pieces. 5. Modern chevron in new mahogany shade. Note interesting texture.

TEXTURE: Outstanding in textured floor coverings is the deep-pile chenille rug shown in the large picture opposite—white with incised lines in red. This luxurious type can be made any shape, size and color. 6. Off-white rug with modern flower design carved out of the deep pile. 7. Striped carpet in two textures. Blue; rust and brown; sand tones. 8. Shaggy wool fringe rug shading from pale to deep green. Other colors. 9. Textured broadloom washed to give a soft sheen. Fifteen shades. 10. Corduroy weave in new champagne shade. See page 84 for sources.



FRAGRANT SHRUBS

by Louise B. Wilder



MAHONIA AQUIFOLIA



PHILADELPHUS VIRGINALE

PHILADELPHUS INNOCENCE

WALTER B. WILDER





MAGNOLIA STELLATA



BUDDLEIA DAVIDII



VIBURNUM CARLESI

SOMEWHERE in the writings of Dr. Johnson there is a Spithy maxim about the importance of making new things familiar and familiar things new. It takes a little time to get on friendly terms with new things so that they fit comfortably into our scheme of living, but more difficult is to keep our interest in familiar things fresh. We are apt to grow blind to what is familiar, to lose our delight in it. A new impression invades our consciousness and obliterates that which was once dear.

Of nothing is this truer than of fragrance in the garden. How soon we just take it for granted, and many of us do not plan for it at all! Yet it is one of those by-products of gardening capable of bringing us the richest enjoyment. Happily few gardens are without fragrant flowers. There will be Lilies-of-the-valley, Roses, Lilacs in most gardens, perhaps Stocks and Pinks. But there should be many more and a definite plan to have some sweet-scented flowers in bloom all through the growing year. These present notes are concerned with hardy shrubs that bear fragrant flowers or leaves, and there are many if we take the time to seek them out. The following notes take us through the seasons when flowers may be expected anywhere; and any shrubery border or grouping will be enlivened and made more pleasurable by the inclusion of as many as possible of these varieties. They are not only good to look at but good to smell, and a few bushes under the windows will bring far more satisfaction than those wads of stolid evergreens known as foundation planting now so much in vogue.

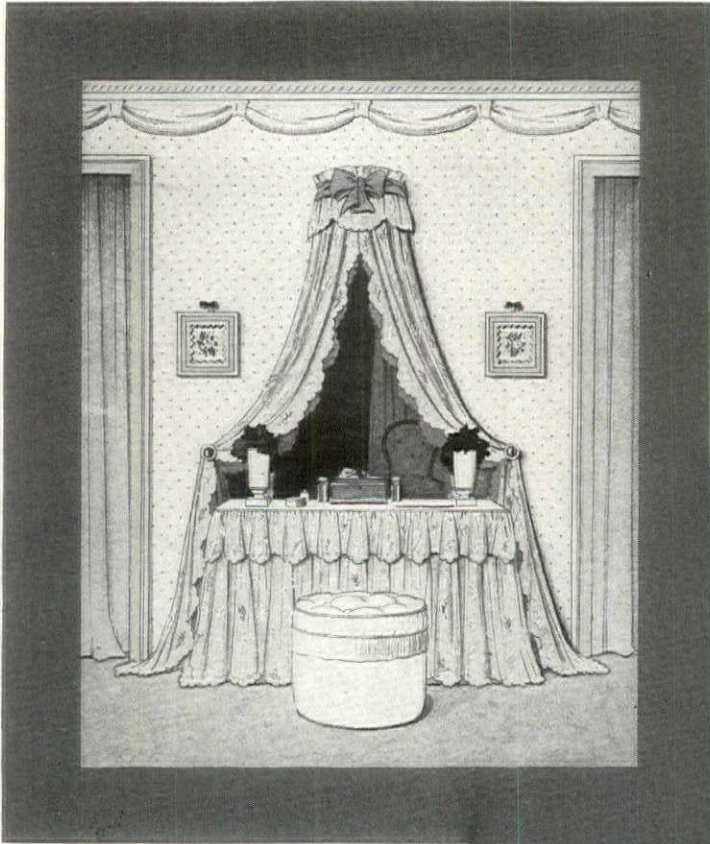
The first scent in the garden after the turn of the year is published by the Winter Witch-Hazels, *Hamamelis vernalis* flowering in January, *H. mollis* and *H. japonica* flowering successively in February. Theirs is not a strong scent and is most apparent when the twigs with their thready blossoms, appearing like tiny skeins of silk caught on the bare branches, are brought into a warm room. The best of these is *H. mollis*, both for scent and for sight.

The first genuinely sweet scent in this garden is given off by the little Mezereon bushes, *Daphne mezereum*, whose stiff, erect branches are wrapped in little purple or white blooms early in March. The Mezereon grows less than four feet high and is nice in a partially shaded border or rock garden. Many others of its tribe have deliciously scented blooms but, save for the sprawling and well known Garland Flower, *D. cneorum*, they are both very scarce and very expensive in this country.

The Winter Honeysuckle, *Lonicera fragrantissima*, also flowers before the cold has loosed its hold upon the world; and one is surprised when taking a brisk stroll about the garden suddenly to be enveloped in a fragrance that seems to come from some rare exotic plant. The bushes are not especially handsome, rather leggy, indeed, and the leaves hang in an indeterminate manner half the Winter through, looking dejected. Then presently the bushes seem invaded by a flight of little white butterflies in pairs and the air is flooded with their rejoicing scent. A thicket of Winter Honeysuckles invites us from afar during the sharp Spring days. Others of the bush Honeysuckles are also very sweet; notably *Lonicera syringantha* and its superior form *Wolfei*. These flower in May, when the leaves are fully developed, and bear respectively pale purple and pinkish lilac flowers almost hidden by the grayish foliage.

Also very precocious in its blossoming is that sprightly little native, the Spice Bush, or Benjamin Bush, *Benzoin aestivale*, whose evergreen branches are to be discovered any time in March literally encrusted with clusters of tiny pale yellow flowers. These are only faintly sweet—it takes a good nose to get their message—but the leaves when crushed are deliciously spicy and (*Continued on page 103*)

DECORATORS USE NET



WITH the pendulum swinging back to feminine laces and nets, House & Garden asked six decorators to suggest ways of using the new weaves designed by Quaker. Above, Marian Hall uses Antoin-Net, a crisp sprigged design for dressing table and frieze

DELICATE as a bridal veil are these Summer curtains of Mignon-Net, fine white mesh in a geometric design of tiny squares. The valance is edged with white mould fringe and falls in cloudy folds from a mirrored cornice. Blind is bamboo. Thedlow, decorators



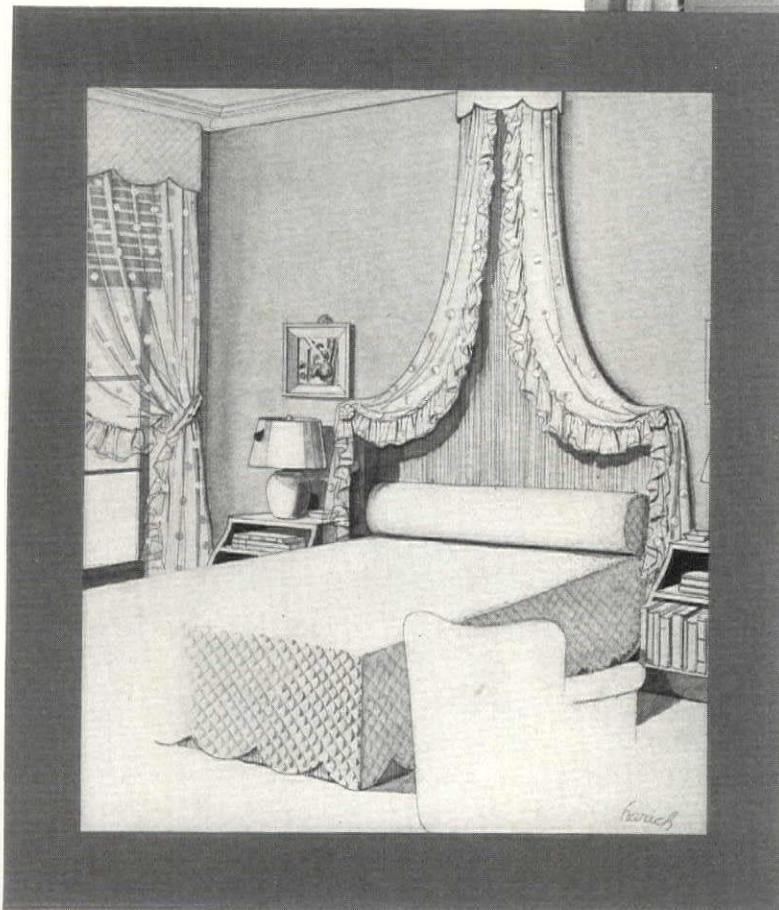
NYHOLM



THE mirrored dressing table in the charming powder room at left is hung in white Marion-Net, a big open mesh of great delicacy. The pleated flounce is finished with a gray satin tab valance trimmed with silver ball buttons. It was designed by Virginia Conner of Bello



MARGERY SILL WICKWARE suggests this graceful treatment for tall windows in a blue and white morning room in town. The curtains are of Marion-Net, a lace-like weave, very soft and sheer. Delicate silk fringe trimming adds vastly to the effect



BED canopy and curtains in this decorative room designed by Elsie Cobb Wilson are of crisp white net sprinkled with big dots—one of Quaker's smartest new Antoin-Net designs. Bedspread and valance are of white quilted silk. Other nets will be found on page 100

THE GARDENER'S TIME-TABLE

ACTIVITIES FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL

FLOWERS

EARLY in the month, if you have not already done so, you should go over the plants set out last Fall and, if their roots have been heaved at all by frost action, firm them in again, top-dressing if necessary.

APRIL is an excellent month for sowing nearly all kinds of annual seeds, and seeds of many perennials as well. If the weather is still chilly and inclement, better sow in flats under glass or indoors. Toward the end of the month, conditions are often warm enough for outdoor sowing in well prepared soil.

HARDY Chrysanthemums may be lifted and divided successfully just as the new growth is starting. New clumps, of course, are best planted at this time, also.

TOO many people believe that Autumn is the best, if not the only time, to set out new perennial clumps. Actually, April is equally good for the majority of species.

SHRUBS

MOST kinds of shrubs can be readily planted in early Spring if you are careful to set them in carefully and firmly and to keep them well watered. Be especially sure that the soil is well worked in and settled around their roots.

RHODODENDRONS and Azaleas are shallow-rooting plants and should never be more than lightly cultivated. Indeed, it is generally best not to cultivate them at all.

ALL wood that has been killed by Winter cold or any other cause will be in evidence by the end of the month. It should be carefully cut away very close to where it leaves the living tissue. After removal, burn it to destroy any insect pests or diseases.

ONLY an out-and-out expert should use a knife for pruning. The great majority of us will do a much better and safer job with a good pair of pruning shears.

TREES

PROPER spraying at the right times is essential to the production of good home-grown fruits, especially of the tree, bush and woody vine types. The subject is far from a simple one, so it is highly advisable that you secure a good spraying schedule from a reliable source.

BIRCH trees of several species are best planted in Spring, just before their leaves come out. If taken with good balls of earth they should come through perfectly.

IN some sections Flowering Dogwood (*C. florida*) is subject to severe attacks of borers. If you are in one of these areas, get after such pests early in the season, with knife-blade and wire probe.

TENT caterpillar eggs start hatching early—just as the leaf buds start opening. The young ones immediately start spinning a "tent" and are then easily and literally "rubbed out" with the fingers (inside an old glove if you are a bit squeamish about crushing baby caterpillars bare-handed).

GENERAL

ONE of the most important secrets of successful gardening is to know the individual likes and dislikes of the species with which you are working. Such matters as soil character, degree of moisture, amount of sunlight or shade are often really determining factors, especially in the case of the choicer kinds. Nor is it at all an appalling problem to find out about these things, if you're not already familiar with them; there are plenty of reliable books you can refer to in any sizable book store or library.

IN these days of widely used commercial fertilizers it should not be necessary to urge applying them according to the accompanying directions. Some gardeners, however, seem to need such advice.

SOME sort of adequate garden notebook, kept up with at least a reasonable degree of accuracy and completeness, is an increasingly valuable asset as time goes on and experience broadens. Suit yourself as to its particular form, but be sure that its records are clear and understandable.

"**I** DUNNO how it is thet Petey manages to find my farm ag'in in ev'ry Spring after bein' down South all Winter. For five year, now, 'round the end o' March, he's showed up as chipper as a red squ'rl, all set to git hisself a wife an' go to buildin' a new nest on the corner beams o' the wagon shed.

"Like enough you're wonderin' how I know it's Petey an' not some other robin thet keeps a-comin' back thisaway year after year. Wal, ye see, he's sort o' branded, like—a big white

splotch on one wing, an' a couple white feathers into his tail. He's whut ye'd call a part albino, I reckon, an' looks diffrent from all the rest. But still an' all, he sings as purty as any reg'lar robin in the world, an' there's times when he acts like he's as glad to git back home ag'in as I be to see him.

"As I was sayin', I dunno how it is thet Petey finds his way around the world so good. Mebbe, after all, a bird knows a heap more than just how to ketch worms."

—OLD DOC LEMMON

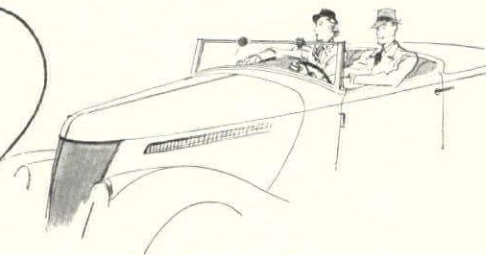
TWO for lunch



HORN blasts at high noon. Gravel crunches. Surprise! Two of your choicest friends. For lunch? rely! They don't catch your pantry off guard, either. Soup for lunch. What soup? Well, to play it safe, we have the soup nearly everybody's partial to, Campbell's Tomato Soup—world's most often asked for. Let's make it with milk—cream of tomato. Let 'em drop in for lunch. You're ready any time, your pantry harbors such Campbell's reserves as—

ASPARAGUS SOUP . . . Smooth, sublime creé of luscious asparagus, blended with fine butter and lightly seasoned. Then a coxy garnish of whole young asparagus tips.
LAM CHOWDER . . . A sea-adventure for adlubbers. The broth and meat of plump, juicy morsels, flavored with tomatoes, garnished with potato and onions, and invitingly seasoned.

-or TEN for dinner



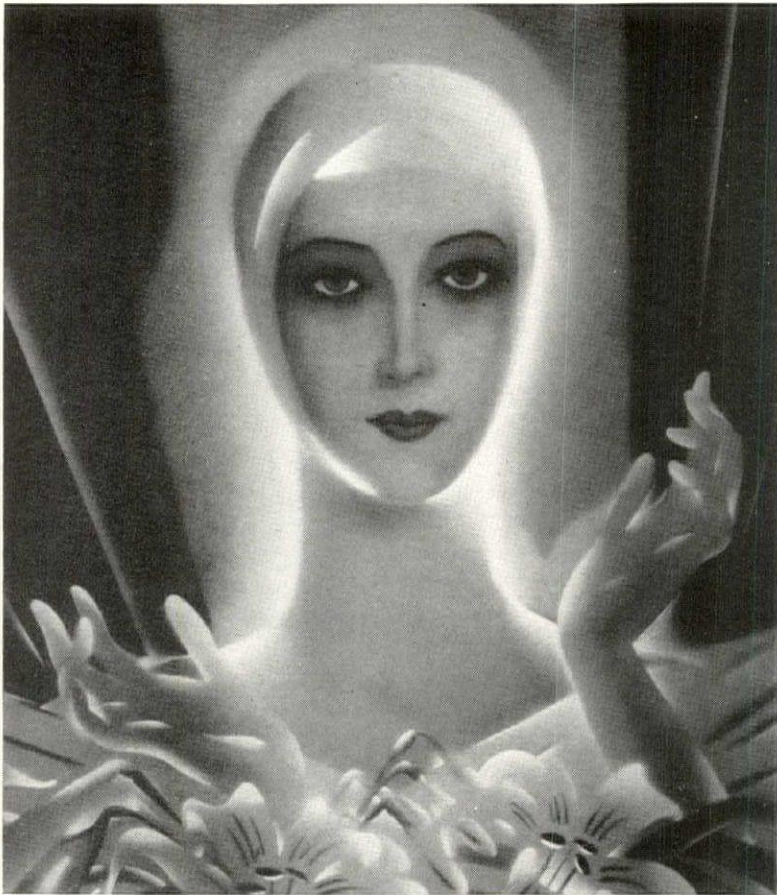
TEN guests, thoughtfully hand-picked and carefully blended. Table arrangements that for color and effect are a standout, if you do say it yourself. and a perfect dream of a menu. The right soup to get things started right. Mock Turtle. Campbell's Mock Turtle, so you can know it will be just so. A deep, rich beef broth, in it melting-tender morsels of meat, a dash of tomato, piquant seasonings and—modicum of venerable sherry. A fine dish begins gala dinner! Other fine beginnings—

CREAM OF MUSHROOM . . . New pleasure here! More specially grown mushrooms, more double-thick cream, and new magic in the blend that puts new charm in the flavor.
OX TAIL SOUP . . . Rich gusto in this dexterously seasoned, simmered down broth and in the toothsome discs of meat and the fine vegetables. Fine sherry, too, adds a fillip.



Campbell's
SOUPS





On the Ideal Dressing Table

ESSENTIAL PREPARATIONS BY

Elizabeth Arden

• Elizabeth Arden reminds you who are planning a beautiful home, that you, yourself, should be the most beautiful treasure your house possesses. And you can be!—if you use Elizabeth Arden's essential preparations. • Cleanse with Ardena Cleansing Cream and Skin Tonic for clean, clear, colorful radiance. Then soothe with Velva Cream, or, if your skin is dry, Orange Skin Cream for firm, smooth, fine texture. One Home Treatment in the Elizabeth Arden Salon will teach you the technique of using these exclusive preparations at home. • Follow directions conscientiously and you will fit charmingly into the setting you have created for yourself—the lovely hostess to give your house life, warmth, and soft, young beauty.

Elizabeth Arden

691 FIFTH AVENUE • NEW YORK CITY

© 1937 EA

SOURCES OF MERCHANDISE

As a concise aid to our readers who are interested in the merchandise shown on the editorial pages of this issue, we present the following list of the sources from which the material can be obtained:

Wallpapers, Pages 68 and 69

- 1 and 2. Katzenbach and Warren designs: Margery Sill Wickware
3. Nancy McClelland
4. Emmerich pattern: Louise Tiffany Taylor
- 5 and 6. Imperial Paper and Color Corp., washable wallpaper: Wolf Bros.
7. Nancy McClelland
8. Richard E. Thibaut
9. Strahan paper: Rebecca Dunphy
10. Imperial Paper and Color Corp., washable wallpaper: Wolf Bros.
11. Columbus Coated Fabrics: Bello, Inc.
12. Strahan design: Rebecca Dunphy
13. Nancy McClelland
14. Imperial Paper and Color Corp., washable paper: Wolf Bros.
15. Margaret Owen
16. Richard E. Thibaut
17. Strahan paper: Rebecca Dunphy
18. Grimmer design: Louise Tiffany Taylor

Recent Rugs, Pages 76 and 77

Page 76, large picture. Hooked rug, standard rug sizes or 27 inch width carpeting. Fieldcrest design: B. Altman. Reproduction 18th Century English mahogany furniture: W. & J. Sloane

1. Frischer Wilton carpeting, 27 inch width: Elizabeth Peacock
2. Gulistan carpeting in widths up to 12 feet: John Wanamaker
3. Frischer Wilton carpeting, 27 inch width: Diane Tate & Marian Hall
4. Bigelow-Sanford Medley weave broadloom carpeting woven up to 12 feet wide. Also standard rug sizes: B. Altman
5. Alexander Smith's Touraine design. Standard rug sizes and broadloom carpeting up to 9 feet wide: W. & J. Sloane

Page 77, large picture. Mohawk chenille carpeting woven up to 30 feet wide: Bloomingdale's. Modern furniture: W. & J. Sloane

6. DeQuintal "Carutex" design. Can be made in any design, size and coloring: Louise Vanderbilt
7. "Seamloc" broadloom carpeting by L. C. Chase. Can be made in any size: B. Altman & Co.
8. "Moroc", Klearflax design. Can be made in any size and in wide range of color combinations: Lord & Taylor
9. "Caracul Directoire", Alexander Smith's broadloom carpeting in widths up to 18 feet: W. & J. Sloane
10. "Hill-N-Dale", C. H. Masland design. Standard rug sizes and broadloom carpeting up to 9 feet wide: W. & J. Sloane





ANTON BRUEHL

THE INSTRUMENT OF GENIUS . . . THE ONE PIANO FOR THE HOME

is a complex and a changing world . . . but there are some things in it which never change. Music, the noblest of the arts, still yields its rich rewards . . . still weaves into the prosaic fabric of existence its bright, golden thread. Teach your child now to know and to love good music! For him, at first, the whole of music may be comprehended in a song . . . a valiant march . . . some gentle, haunting air. But as he grows, and as appreciation grows, music will come to mean friends, opportunity . . . a source of lasting pleasure through the years.



If you were to attend Rachmaninoff's next concert . . . or Paderewski's, or Hofmann's you would discover what you very probably already know: that the piano used is a Steinway.

And if you should visit almost any of the important broadcasting stations in this country or any of 67 stations in 57 cities of Europe or the Orient, you would find there, too, the Instrument of the Immortals.

For it is a significant fact that virtually all accomplished musicians of our time . . .

following in the tradition of Wagner, Liszt, and others of music's great . . . insist that the one piano which alone can interpret their high talent is this piano!

What is true in concert hall and broadcasting studio is true, also, in the cultivated home. For the Steinway is pre-eminently the instrument for people of modest means! A student probing the depths of Bach or Beethoven . . . the young mother playing to the child . . . friends gathered around for an evening's "sing" . . . it is at such moments

that the Steinway is most familiar, and perhaps most welcome.

The new Steinway Grand Piano, at the extremely low price of \$885, is a superb example of piano craftsmanship. The ideals which inspired Henry Engelhardt Steinway one hundred years ago in the building of the first Steinway continue to govern the Steinway's design and construction today. In beauty of tone, celerity of action, workmanship, and quality of materials, it is a remarkable tribute to an enduring tradition.

Exceedingly generous terms may be arranged in the purchase of the new Steinway, or of any Steinway.

THE NEW STEINWAY \$885 GRAND PIANO FOR ONLY

There is a Steinway dealer in your community, or near you, through whom you may purchase the new Steinway with a small deposit—the balance being distributed over a convenient period. Used pianos are accepted in partial exchange. . . . Steinway & Sons, Steinway Hall, 109 W. 57th Street, New York City, just west of Sixth Avenue.

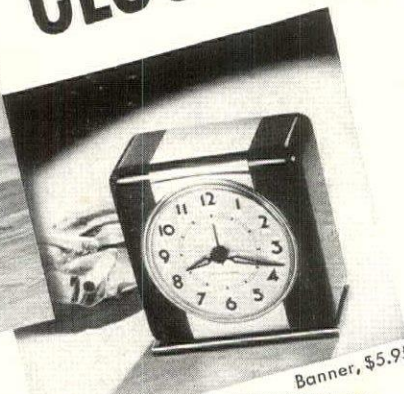
THE INSTRUMENT OF THE IMMORTALS

STEINWAY

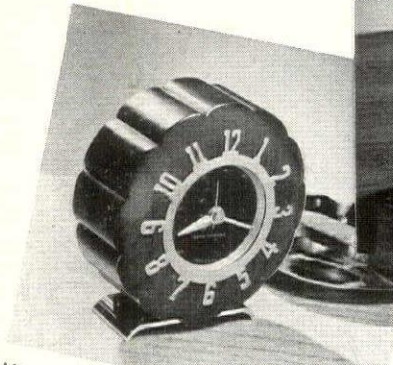
NEW Electric CLOCKS



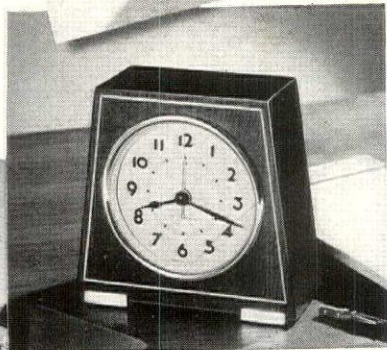
Tabor, \$7.95



Banner, \$5.95



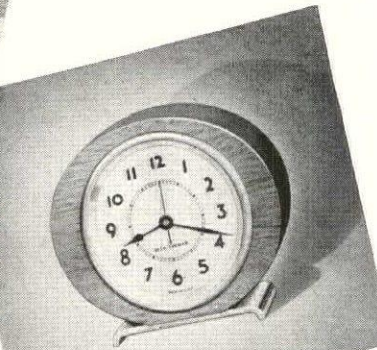
Linnet, \$9.95



Floret, \$8.95



Crest, \$9.95



Beverly, \$6.95



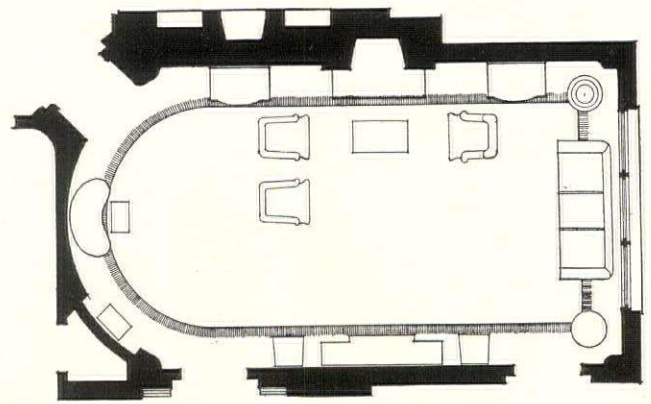
Rodson, \$9.95

by **SETH THOMAS**

They are lasting—they won't wear out in a year or two or become noisy. Brand new in design—styled by leading authorities. Made to the famous Seth Thomas standard of quality. Notice the reasonable prices. These and other electric or eight-day key-wound models on display at leading jewelry and department stores. Seth Thomas, Division General Time Instruments Corporation, Thomaston, Conn.

THE IDEAL HOUSE 1937

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 42)



The above drawing shows the placing of the furniture shown in color on page 38. A fringed rug is indicated, following the curved line of one end of the room

THE LIBRARY

The treatment of this room is modern, a simple bold half-oval molding bordering every bookcase and panel. The furniture is in light wood, repeating the character of the pickled pine cases and panels. Wool and leather upholstery, draperies, and carpet are all in dark brown or in other wood colors. The lamp shades are in the reddish wine color known as dubonnet. This room furnishes extremely well, carrying an unusual number of chairs in so small a space.

SECOND FLOOR

MASTER BEDROOM

Both sides of this room have been shown in Mr. Brissaud's charming sketches on page 45, and little more need be noted, except again to call attention to the close scale of color values which the designer uses in the transition from the blue of the wall paper through the mauves and rose of the fabrics, to the ashes-of-roses color of the rug.

GUEST ROOM

This bedroom is described on page 44. The absence of any strongly contrasting colors is in the decorating mode of 1937.

DAUGHTER'S ROOM

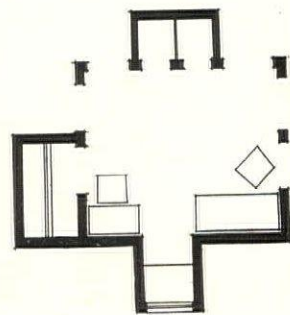
An unpleasing architectural feature, the wall unevenly broken by doors, has by good interior design been made into the most attractive element of this room. By creating a series of door-sized panels over the offending wall, this room has been lifted out of the commonplace. Two alternate color schemes are suggested. If light, natural-toned furniture is used, the woodwork should match this color, and the toile de Jouy should be in buff and light green on a biscuit-colored background, with the introduction of brighter greens in the upholstery of the smaller chairs and stool.

If, instead of French Provincial pieces, this room is furnished in white maple, one would use plain doors instead of the French Provincial panels. A flowered wall paper and fresh chintzes in modern motifs would then be used to create an arrangement of white, cream, pink and pale rose.

BOY'S ROOM

This room of the house must be decorated for sturdiness and utility rather than for graceful effects, yet it need not be banal or ugly. The scheme suggested in the caption on page 41 is ideal for the purpose of this room.

THIRD FLOOR



SEWING ROOM

An important feature of the "House" is a room apart, for the occasional visits of the seamstress, and the day in and out care of the family clothes. The equipment for such a room should include a sewing machine, an ironing board that folds away into its own compartment, a flat table for cutting, a full-length mirror, a closet with hangers and ample drawer space with compartments for the scissors, etc. The floor should be of a light color, so that lint and threads will cling to it.

From the floor plan above, and the little sketch of this room on the next page, you can see how, in spite of its limited space, this becomes an efficient work room. Drawers are placed into the window alcove. The modern sewing machine masquerades as a sole when not in use. In fact, if servants live on this floor, this room may well do double duty as their sewing room.

As a color scheme for this room, we suggest a washable paper of home design in red, blue, gray and white. The ceiling is cream-colored paper. Woodwork and trim match the color of the field of the wall paper. The floor is gray-blue.

M I R R O R E D G L A S S I N

Color

A D D S T O A S P A R K L I N G S E R V I C E



Interior by Paul MacAlister, Inc., A. I. D.

Colorful plate glass finds many practical and decorative uses in today's home. The crisp sparkling beauty that is obtained with mirrored plate glass in color is here smartly illustrated. The table top of blue mirrored plate is framed with satin-finish stainless steel; the whole supported on an oblong pedestal base of the same material. In the modern home, mirrors are used to emphasize and enlarge wall areas

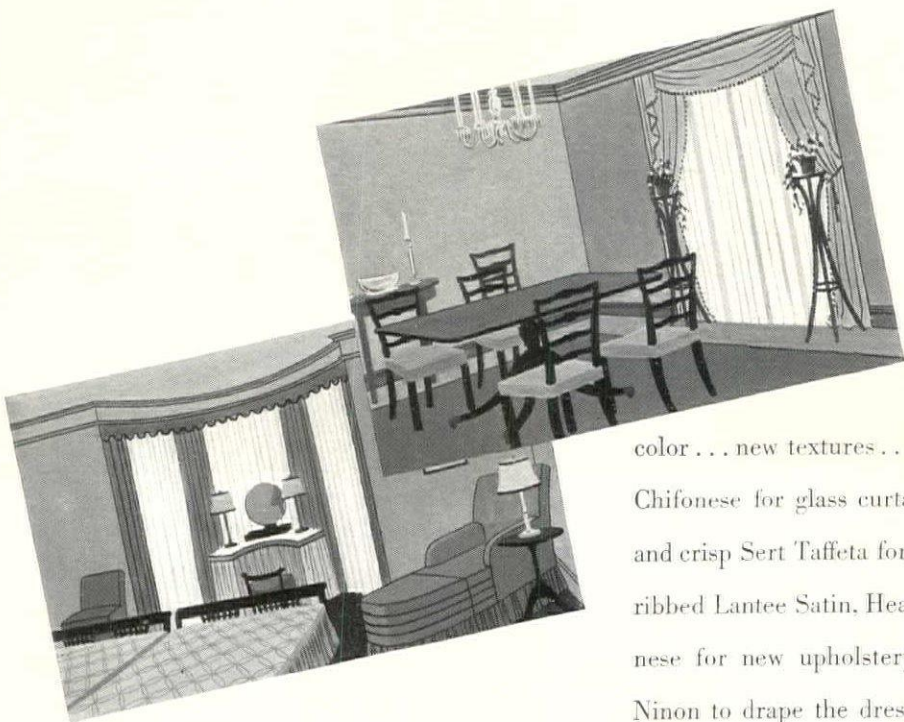
—as a trim or facing material around doors, windows and fireplaces and in many other applications which add crisp new interest to home decoration. Colored plate glass is available in three shades of blue, a peach and a green. Your interior designer or local Libbey · Owens · Ford glass distributor will gladly cooperate with helpful suggestions. Libbey · Owens · Ford Glass Company, Toledo, Ohio.



L I B B E Y · O W E N S · F O R D

Quality Glass

CELANESE* FROM THE DECORATIVE VIEWPOINT

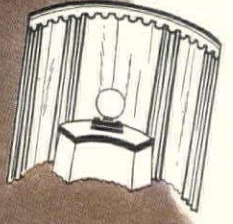


● Celanese Decorative Fabrics . . . selected by the decorative staff of *House & Garden* for the Master Bedroom and Dining Room of the Ideal House . . . were chosen because of . . . superb color . . . new textures . . . and proven serviceability. Filmy Chifonese for glass curtains; two-color Celanese Brocade and crisp Sert Taffeta for over-draperies; Celanese damask, ribbed Lantee Satin, Heavy Moire and dull surface Moiranese for new upholstery textures; delicate Satin Stripe Ninon to drape the dressing table . . . all at prices that fit the moderate budget. Illustrated above are interpretations in Celanese of the Dining Room and Master Bedroom. On the facing page are *House & Garden's* recommended texture and color combinations in Celanese Decorative Fabrics.

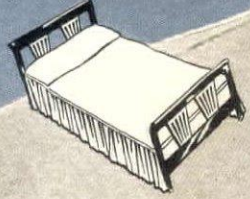
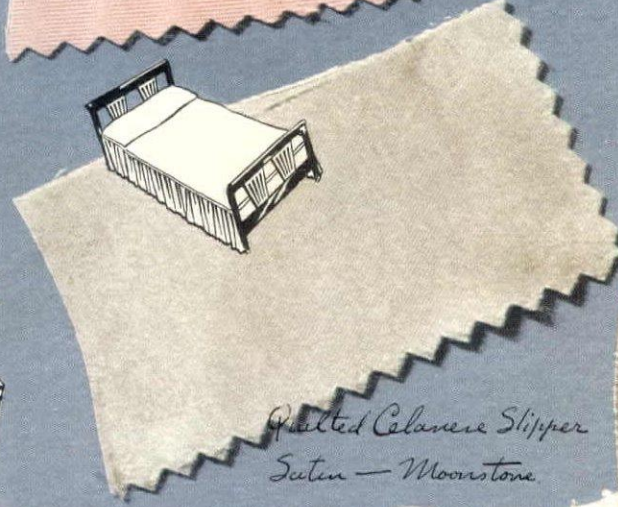


*Reversed Celanese
Lustré Satin —
Rose Dust*

*Celanese Heavy Moiré
— Purray Pink*



*Celanese Brocade —
Carnation colors —
gold on moonstone*



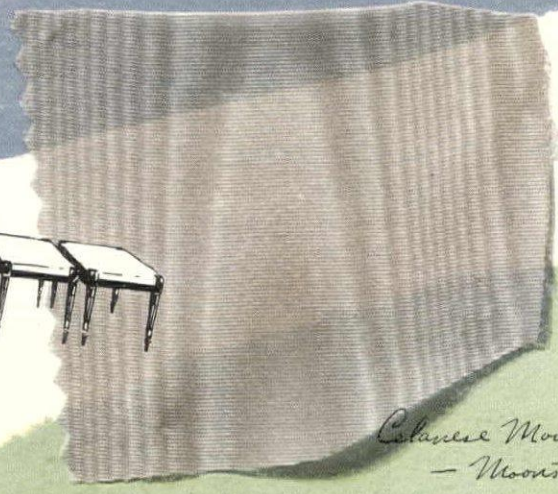
*Quilted Celanese Slipper
Satin — Moonstone*



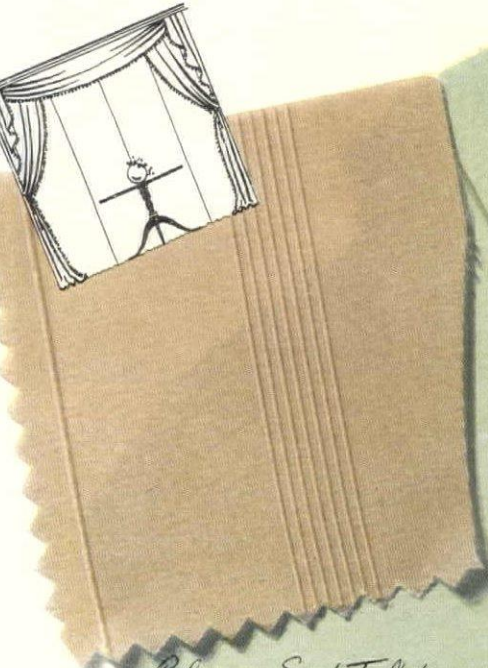
*Celanese Satin Stripes
— Ivory*



*Celanese Damask
— Moonstone*



*Celanese Moiré
— Moonstone*



*Celanese Sert Taffeta
— Biscuit*

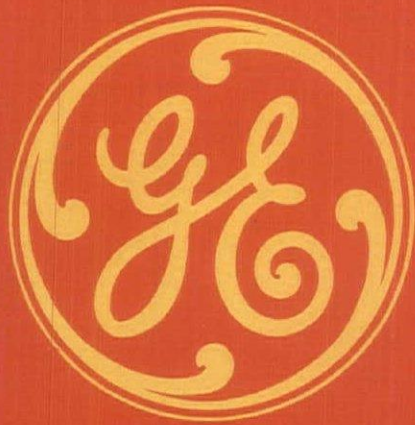
*Reversed Celanese
Lustré Satin —
Sheraton Green*



*Celanese Chifoné
— Ivory*

NOW! THE NEW

Triple-Thrift Refrigerator!

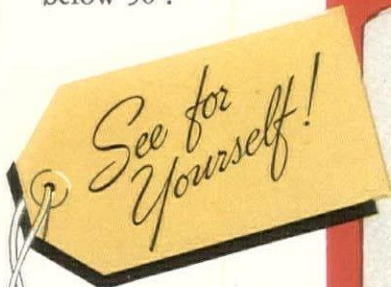


1. You save on PRICE!
2. You save on CURRENT!
3. You save on UPKEEP!

TODAY you can buy the finest refrigerator General Electric has ever made and save three ways. You can save on price, current cost and upkeep. You pay no premium for the extra quality built into the new G-E Triple-Thrift Refrigerator. And you get a mechanism that produces more cold with less current—one that lasts longer and gives more years of economical service.

All Triple-Thrift Refrigerators have the powerful G-E Thrift Unit which carries five years of performance protection. This *sealed-in-steel* mechanism is permanently safeguarded against the destructive effects of air, dust and moisture. Forced-feed lubrication and oil cooling—assuring longer life, lower current consumption and quieter operation—are exclusive features. In 10 years General Electric has had more experience in the manufacture of sealed refrigerating mechanisms than all other companies combined. That's worth remembering!

Check the new Triple-Thrift models point by point. They give you all four kinds of refrigeration service: (1) faster freezing, (2) frozen storage, (3) special storage for fruits and vegetables and (4) normal storage with air in circulation and temperature always below 50°.



At right, interior arrangement of a Monitor Top Refrigerator is shown. There is a General Electric of the right size and price to meet your needs exactly.

YOU'LL ALWAYS BE GLAD YOU BOUGHT A G-E!



Both the G-E Monitor Top and Flatop Refrigerators are equipped with the powerful General Electric Thrift Unit illustrated at the left.

● The brilliantly styled, all-steel refrigerator cabinets have automatic interior lighting. Full-width sliding shelves with rounded fronts increase the usable storage space. And among the other convenient features are easy-out ice-cube trays, built-in thermometer, deep-dish vegetable drawer, egg rack and water carafe.

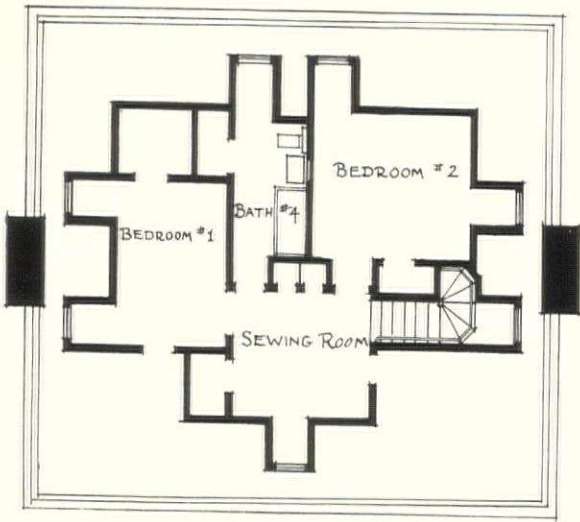
Remember, the new G-E Triple-Thrift Refrigerator is a product of the research and engineering skill for which General Electric is world-famous. Your G-E dealer will be glad to explain how you may buy the Triple-Thrift model you need on easy terms. General Electric Co., Refrigeration Division, Sec. K-4, Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

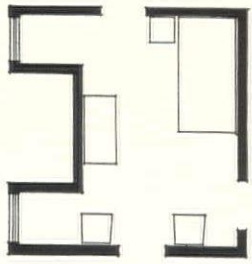
Triple-Thrift Refrigerator



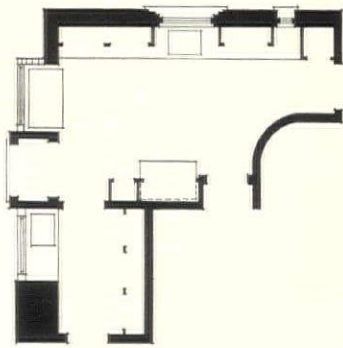
THE IDEAL HOUSE 1937



THIRD FLOOR



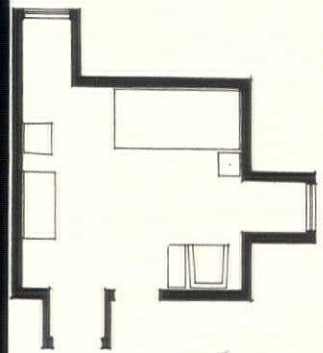
BEDROOM #1



THE KITCHEN

The third floor bedrooms are broken by the slope of the roof, but are amply lighted by window alcoves. In spite of their modest dimensions, they supply space for the necessary pieces of furniture, and each has its own clothes closet.

The modern style is excellent for so small a room. Pale yellow walls. Pale woodwork. White ceiling. Gray and rust in the rug. Neutral and rust holsters.



BEDROOM #2

Green and rust wall paper of diamond pattern. Brown and white bedspread. Upholstery in the same color. Curtains in draperies.

These two small rooms will serve the domestics, in which case the dining room, when not in use, can be their sitting room. House & Garden believes that a definite amount of the so-called "servant problem" that forms an important part of feminine conversation in all American communities, might be solved by the provision of adequate and attractive quarters for domestics, as is done in the Ideal House. We can no longer expect intelligent and well trained servants to stay with us, if they are condemned to live in the makeshift quarters provided for them by older standards of home design. If, in your community, the servants do not live on the premises, these small bedrooms should be pleasantly furnished for guests of the younger members of the family.

This kitchen calls for a straight-line plan, making use of the built-in cabinets to which several firms have recently devoted such engineering skill.

The long wall of the kitchen is centered upon the sink, which is located directly under a window, assuring ample light. The stove is placed in the kitchen window which looks out upon the servants' yard, and for this location we would require a flat-top model, in either electricity or gas. The architect has designated glass block as the material for the wall to the right of the stove, bringing an extra amount of daylight to your cooking problems. The refrigerator is located on the wall opposite, within a recess of its own.

Access to the dining room is through a pantry, an advantage not only from the viewpoint of serving, but also for the exclusion of cooking odors. This pantry contains a series of china presses on one side, and an auxiliary sink under the window of the other.

One door from the kitchen leads to the service yard. A second door opens upon the staircase which continues to the third story, where the servants' quarters will be. The third door goes immediately to the entry, enabling the servant to answer a ring at the front door, without passing through any of the living rooms of the house.

Several color schemes might be used. If the painted walls are egg-plant, with an enamel finish, make the floor an egg-plant linoleum with an inset border of coral. The Venetian blinds should then be white with coral tapes.

If you wish a brighter kitchen, try canary yellow enamel walls, with slate gray linoleum, and white blinds with yellow tapes.

If you prefer pattern on your kitchen walls, use a washable paper in orange and gray plaid design, with mahogany linoleum inset with orange and white; white blinds with orange tapes.

Celebrate with Fostoria!



gather lovely flowers for beautiful vases

A bouquet for Fostoria! This is the Golden Jubilee celebrating "50 years of America's Finest Glassware." A bouquet for you, too! Fostoria affords you a year 'round romance of flowers artistically arranged in brilliant crystal containers.

Fostoria has such a wide choice for flower decorations; vases in all sizes, shapes and colors. Tall vases for long-stemmed beauty. Medium size vases, friendly little flower bowls, bubble balls as clear as dewdrops. Or graciously slender

der vases for a single, but never lonely blossom. In clearest crystal, Gold-Tint or Azure-Tint and other lovely shades that compliment the beauty of your flowers.

You can see these vases in the Fostoria Golden Jubilee Displays now on parade in the better stores. Their beauty will delight you. The moderate prices will surprise you.

AS A GOLDEN JUBILEE GIFT FOR YOU —Fostoria offers "Modern Decorative Tables for All Occasions." Write for booklet 37-F. Fostoria Glass Company, Moundsville, West Virginia.

FOR 50 YEARS THE GLASS OF FASHION



Especially Selected

★
★



THE BUCKINGHAM KIDNEY DESK

Sheraton Kidney Desk, English design, circa 1790. Fine figured swirl mahogany—drawer fronts inlaid with rosewood. Leather top.



THE CLAYTON TABLE

Sheraton mahogany two-pedestal dining table, English design, circa 1790. Top and legs inlaid with ebony. Heatproof top. Extension leaves.



THE HATFIELD CHEST

Hepplewhite small Chest of Drawers, English design, circa 1785. Drawer fronts of figured swirl mahogany.



COVINGTON BUFFET

Hepplewhite Sideboard, English design, circa 1785. Drawer fronts of fine figured swirl mahogany. Lower center drawer is enriched with simulated tambour.

★
★

these four exquisite pieces hand-made by New England's
FINEST CABINET MAKERS

This superb furniture has been chosen for House and Garden's 1937 Ideal House. Although painstakingly hand-made by craftsmen whose forebears trained them in the art, these rare creations are well within the reach of the moderate budget. Imagine the atmosphere of dignity and beauty they will create when placed as "focal points" here and there in your home! You'll be interested in what the coupon will bring you! Why not mail it today?



KAPLAN

OF CAMBRIDGE
 KAPLAN FURNITURE COMPANY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.



Please send me, without obligation, your Booklet describing and illustrating the Ten Kaplan Reproductions for House and Garden's 1937 Ideal House and advise where Kaplan Furniture may be seen locally.

Name

Address

THE IDEAL HOUSE 1937



BATHROOMS

The problem of fitting out the modern bathroom has been much simplified in recent years by the variety of attractive built-in features that have been developed by the plumbing fixtures manufacturers. Note in the above floor plans three different types of tubs. One is entirely built-in, the type most suitable for shower fittings. Another is built-in on two sides but has a free corner. The third, a new type created for the square bathroom, has the tub placed diagonally in the fixture.

A color range of eight or more colors is offered by most manufacturers, but in the following color schemes, the designer has assumed that all the porcelain fixtures which are used in each bathroom will be in white.

For the first floor lavatory, which should have the character of a powder

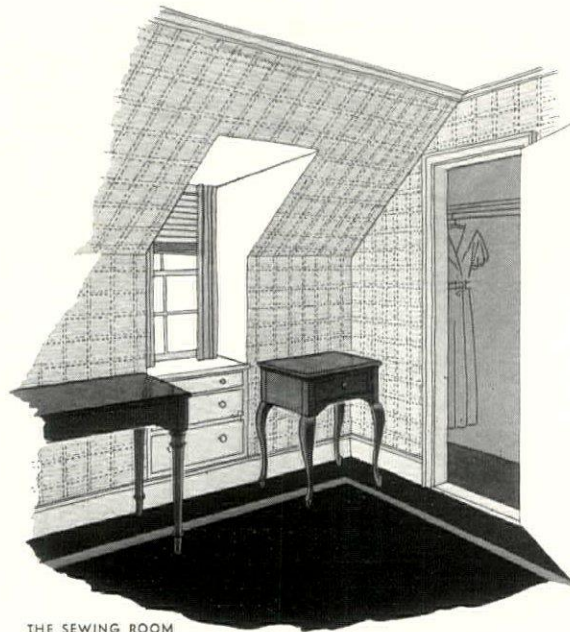
room, use a silver paper with a fine white design. Ceiling white. Floor, chocolate, white and silver details. Venetian blinds, white with brown tapes.

The master's bath recalls the color of the master bedroom. Walls, pale gray-blue. Ceiling, white. Floor, tile, linoleum of white with silver-gray set. Venetian blinds, cream with gray tape. Rug, tufted blue.

The girl's bathroom should have pale rose walls. Floor, chocolate with coral tails of white and coral. Venetian blinds, rose pink with brown tapes. Rug, tufted rose.

Make the walls of the boy's bathroom Pompeian red. Floor, white with terra cotta border. Rug, white and brown cross bars. Blinds, white with terra cotta tapes.

Third floor bath. Walls, gray. Floor, terra cotta. Blinds, white with terra cotta tapes.



THE SEWING ROOM

IDEALS FOR BEGINNERS

In this issue of the magazine, you've seen House & Garden's Ideal House—1937, planned for those who are well established in life. But perhaps you're just beginning and must key your ideal to a more modest scale. In that case, don't miss the May Double Number of House & Garden. Here, in the second section, you'll see plans and exteriors of three small houses. And you'll see the rooms of each cottage, decorated and furnished by the Editors of House & Garden. This May Double Number will be at your favorite news-stand April 25th. Don't forget that it gives you two complete magazines—separately bound and tied together—all for a mere 35

Evenings are Brilliant



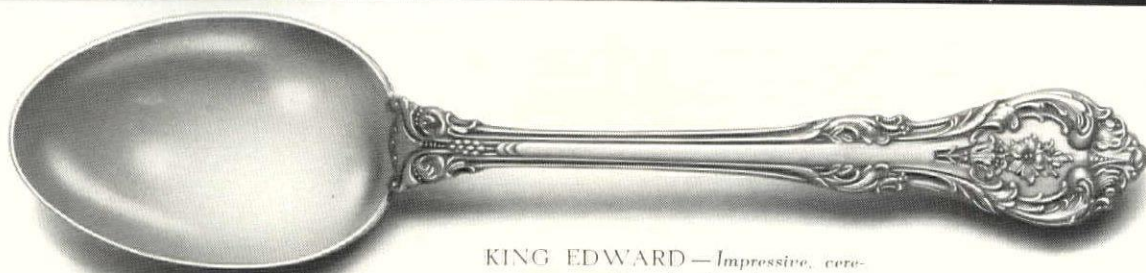
EVENTIDE
Romanticism is brilliantly expressed in the modern idiom of simplicity

LATE GEORGIAN
Authentically Colonial—with a fine balance of dignified restraint and elegance

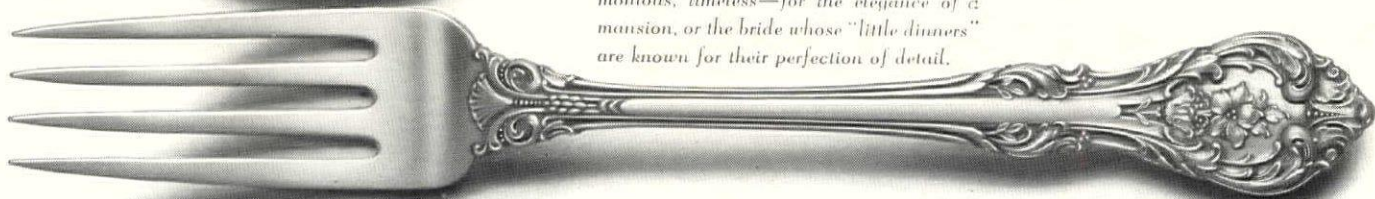
ETRUSCAN
Stately antique columns were the inspiration for this nobly proportioned classic design

BUTTERCUP
Richly ornamented and ultra-feminine—in the flowery and newly smart Victorian manner

OLD FRENCH
Designed for fine French Provincial décors—but so beautiful it is at home against any background



KING EDWARD—Impressive, ceremonious, timeless—for the elegance of a mansion, or the bride whose "little dinners" are known for their perfection of detail.



With Gorham Sterling

THE smart world has definitely tired of informality. Each evening now white es and gleaming bare shoulders gather round tables brave with flowers, crystal, and the inimitable luster of sterling silver. If you are a lover of Sterling, you will in-

stinctively think of Gorham . . . brilliant in design, the acknowledged King of Sterlings. See the complete selection of Gorham patterns and illustrated price lists, at your leading jewelers'—or write The Gorham Company, Providence, Rhode Island . . . since 1851.

THE GORHAM COMPANY, Dept. D-7, Providence, Rhode Island
Please send me your booklet, "Enjoy Your Silver," for which I enclose 10c. Also colorful, illustrated price lists of the following patterns:
Etruscan Eventide Buttercup
Late Georgian Old French King Edward

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ G-4-37

"MOTHER, WHAT MAKES IT tick?"



That's just the question we want the children to ask—and you too! For the quiet "tick, tick" of this intelligent toaster means that the toast is really being *timed* with the accuracy that only a clock can give! And that's why the fully automatic Toastmaster toaster makes perfect toast *every* time.

You simply set the adjustment button—like setting the dial of your oven-regulator—for light, dark, or in-between. You put in the bread and press down the

lever—and the patented Flexible Toast-Timer does the rest. It's "flexible" because it allows *more* time when the toaster is cold, *less* when it's hot—just as *you* do when you anxiously watch an old-fashioned toaster.

But you don't watch *this* one. It watches itself—and the very instant the toast is done *as you like it*, up pop the golden-brown slices and off goes the current. You don't even have to *turn* the toast; both sides toast at once. And you'll never, never burn it.

Isn't that the sort of toaster you'd like—for years of better breakfasts? Then see the fully automatic Toastmaster toaster—new in beauty, more efficient than ever. You will find it, with other fine Toastmaster products, wherever quality appliances are sold. . . . McGraw Electric Co., Toastmaster Products Division, Minneapolis, Minnesota.



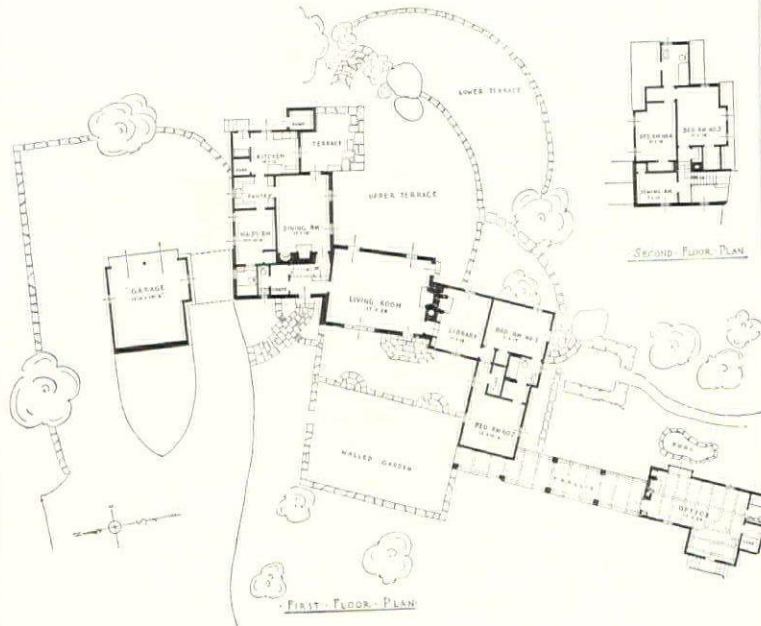
Toastmaster Hospitality Tray, with the new lap trays, one of two smart models, styled for 1937

FULLY AUTOMATIC TOASTMASTER TOASTER

TOASTMASTER PRODUCTS—2-slice fully automatic toaster, \$16.00; with choice of Hospitality Trays, \$19.75, \$23.50; 1-slice fully automatic toaster, \$10.50; Junior toaster, \$7.50; Waffle-Baker, \$12.50.

ARCHITECT'S OWN HOUSE

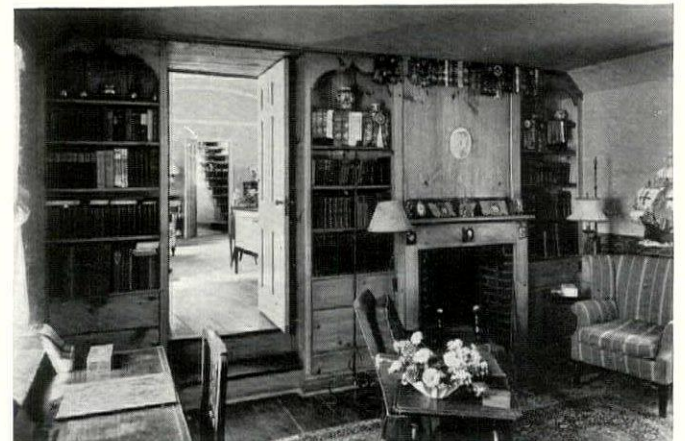
(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63)



THE VIEW TOWARD BEDROOM NO. 1



THE FIREPLACE END OF THE LIVING ROOM



LIBRARY AND LIVING ROOM ARE DIRECTLY CONNECTED



WHEN I WRITE LETTERS

*W*HEN I write letters (said Gamaliel Bradford in a letter to Robert Frost), my soul seems to flow out of me with astonishing ease." Denied conversational contact with but few because of his health, this master portrait painter in words enjoyed a correspondence that connected him "by countless threads of sympathy with a multifarious outer world." Few of us pour out our souls with the ease and grace of Mr. Bradford, but to all is given the opportunity to cultivate the art of correspondence. And one of the best incentives to writing good letters is good paper. • Crane makes good paper. We even believe Crane's to be the best. Certainly no one has had more experience in making fine paper in this country than Crane, at it these 136 years. Crane's marks your correspondence as of the moment and, be it worth preserving, will keep it against time for Crane's Fine Papers possess a rare longevity. (A point your biographer will appreciate, if no one else.) For frequent correspondence to kith and kin and kindred spirits, we suggest Crane's Fineline Deckle, a paper priced for generous using and suited in texture to both pen and typewriter.

Crane's

F I N E P A P E R S

MADE IN DALTON, MASSACHUSETTS SINCE 1801

IMPERIAL
Washable
WALLPAPERS

Lotte Lehmann



One of the world's leading sopranos, famous on two continents as a concert and opera singer and as a gracious and talented hostess as well,

SAYS:

"Nowhere in the world have I seen such beautifully designed wallpaper."

See the lovely new Imperial Washable Wallpapers...in all their glory of patterns and color. And, while you're looking at them remember that every paper is even more practical than it is beautiful. Imperial's tremendous resources, research and testing laboratories, studios, the most modern of manufacturing processes, are behind every paper that bears the silver Imperial Washable Wallpaper label. This label guarantees washability and light fastness. Look for it in sample books. Ask your paperhanger or decorator to show you Imperial Washable Wallpapers.

JEAN McLAIN will gladly help you with your decorating problems, **FREE OF COST.** She will send you actual samples of the wallpapers she suggests and tell you the most convenient place for you to see, and buy, Imperial Washable Wallpapers.

Address **JEAN McLAIN**, Dept. K-5,
Imperial Paper & Color Corp., Glens Falls, N. Y.

GIVE THIS INFORMATION FOR EVERY ROOM:

Type of Room.....
Size (Dimensions).....
Exposure.....
Type of Furniture.....
Color Scheme.....

Your name.....
Street..... City and State.....

COPR. 1937, IMPERIAL PAPER & COLOR CORP.

**FRANCHISED DISTRIBUTORS,
DEALERS AND REGISTERED CRAFTSMEN EVERYWHERE**



RESIDENCE OF VICTOR LEMOINE

MEN WHO MAKE OUR FLOWERS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 66)



P. L. V. LEMOINE

round your garden and see how many of these you have—Solange, Madame Emile Lemoine, Mont Blanc, Baroness Schroeder, Le Cygne, the last still the highest ranking Peony. By crossing the Chinese Peony and *Paeonia Witmanniana* he brought out a strain that flowers early in Northern gardens—Le Printemps, Mai Fleuri and Messagère among them. Still a third Peony strain Lemoine created was produced by crossing the Tree Peony and the Golden Peony, with the result that we now have a group showing yellow and amber and red—L'Espérance, Surprise, Satin Rouge.

An almost universal hybridizer was Pierre Louis Victor Lemoine, and the

world recognized his greatness while he lived and has honored him ever since. Horticultural societies all over the world awarded him their medals. As early as 1885 France honored him with its Legion of Honor and in 1894 advanced him to the grade of officer. From 1873 to 1892 he served on the municipal council of Nancy. When he died on December 11, 1911, in his 89th year, the world lost one of its most incessant hybridizers. Scarcely a garden in this new world or the old but bears some flowering monument to him. In 1926 a statue was erected to his memory, a shaft and bust to which contributions poured in from eleven countries. In the Golden Book preserved at the rooms of the Nancy Horticultural Society are the names of no fewer than 425 professional and amateur gardeners and societies who thus sought to do him honor.

RICHARDSON WRIGHT

A VERY BEST DINNER PARTY

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 61)

BABY SPRING LAMB

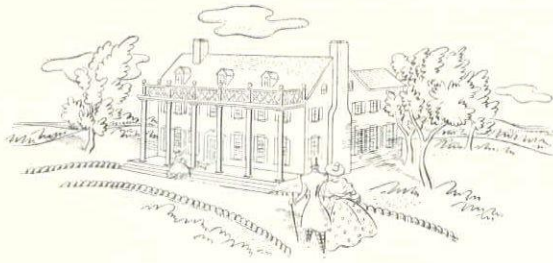
First make some good tomato sauce by simmering 2 pounds of peeled and sliced tomatoes with 2 onions chopped fine, a little parsley and 1 cup of white wine. Simmer for an hour, then pass through a sieve. Melt 2 tablespoons of butter and add to it 2 teaspoons of flour. Add the tomatoes, simmer for a while longer, and add 1 teaspoon of beef extract melted in a little hot water.

Now put 2 legs of baby lamb into a big iron cocotte or roasting pan with 2 tablespoons of butter and 3 or 4 little white onions. Salt and pepper them lightly, add 2 cups of meat stock, cover and let this simmer gently for about an hour and a quarter. Then pour off the juice into a little sauce pan and let it reduce to a glaze by simmering

gently on a low fire. In the meantime, add a little more butter to the lamb, put it in a hot oven, and let it get brown by turning it over and over. Then add 2 cups of hot meat stock, 1 good cup of the tomato sauce and the reduced glaze, and sprinkle the whole with 2 tablespoons of good cognac. Cover and cook slowly for another hour and a half.

In the meantime, peel 2 dozen little white onions, and put them in a frying pan with 2 tablespoons of butter. Sprinkle them with 1 teaspoon of granulated sugar and cook them slowly, turning them over frequently so that they caramelize evenly all over; but be sure not to burn them. When a golden brown, moisten them with 1 cup of meat stock and let them cook very slowly until tender throughout, but

(Continued on page 94)



Entertain Graciously with
Colonial Classic

STERLING SILVER PATTERN OF NEW LOVELINESS

BY

REED & BARTON

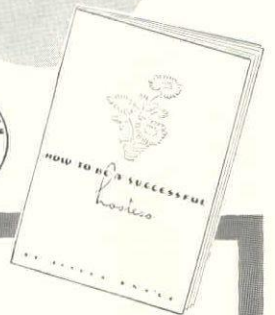
Colonial Classic is indeed another Reed & Barton masterpiece in solid silver. Elegant in design and beautifully balanced, it lends fresh charm to a casual cup of tea or the dinner for a distinguished guest. Colonial Classic is certain to be the choice of many brides of this spring and of countless seasons to come.

Imagine it in a setting of candlelight on linen from Sorrento, on hand-cut goblets, amid the scent of Talisman roses, the savor of excellent dishes. Exquisite—and with Colonial Classic most exquisite of all.

Every bride-to-be—in fact, every woman—will want Reed & Barton's invaluable and charming new book, "How to be a Successful Hostess." Abundantly stored with secrets on the art of entertaining delightfully, it includes enticing menus, pictures of smartly modern table settings, as well as a gift-control plan for brides. The convenient coupon brings it to you.

Below are three of Reed & Barton's distinguished company of twenty patterns in solid silver—among which Colonial Classic takes its predestined place. Visit your jeweler's today and hold this lovely new design in your own appreciative fingers.

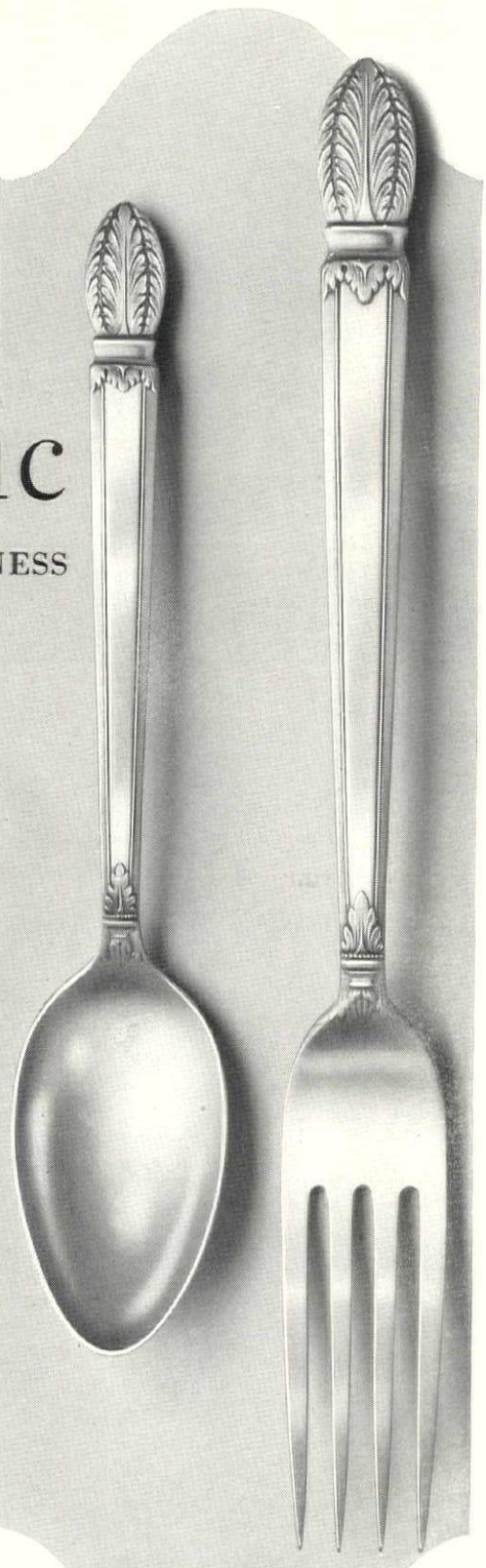
Reed & Barton
SILVERSMITHS
 TAUNTON, MASSACHUSETTS



REED & BARTON, *Silversmiths*
 Box 990, Taunton, Mass.

Enclosed find 10c in stamps or coin, for which you will send me promptly your interesting new book on more gracious entertaining entitled "How to be a Successful Hostess."

Name _____
 Street _____
 City _____ State _____



POINTED ANTIQUE

FRANCIS FIRST

JUBILEE

A VERY BEST DINNER PARTY

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 92)

3 DISTINCTIVE Sessions Clocks

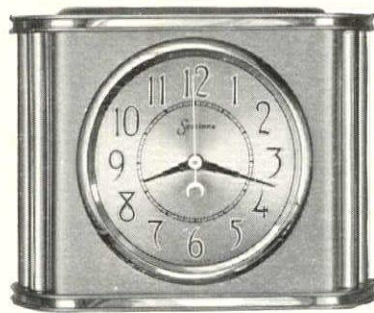
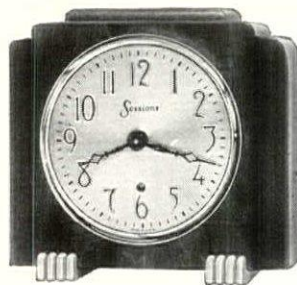
selected for the new

IDEAL  HOUSE



The clear, melodious tones of this Sessions self-starting Electric Westminster chime clock cheerily announce each quarter hour. Pleasing lines and mahogany case, 11½" high and 9½" wide, with lustrous raised numeral dial. Ask for Model 134DJ. 8-day spring pendulum movement No. 134 W.C.

Smart and sensible is this Sessions electric alarm clock for any boudoir. 5" wide by 4½" high, finished in walnut, maple or ivory. Highly visible raised numerals. Ask for Model 220N. Also made without alarm (No. 220M) or with 30-hour movement (No. 220A).



Accurate and useful in every kitchen is this modern Sessions Electric Clock with lustrous chrome bands around the base and top, as well as chrome columns. 9" wide, 7¼" high, with raised numerals on the dial. Ask for model No. 235S. For the spring wound model (No. 235L).

IN addition to the three clocks selected for the 1937 Ideal House, Sessions offers you a wide selection of electric and spring wound clocks... from a stately living room clock down to the smallest boudoir clock. When you choose a Sessions

Clock you are selecting a clock made by a famous manufacturer who has been making fine clocks for more than a century. Sessions Clocks can be obtained at all stores where better clocks are sold. If your local dealer cannot supply you, write us.

SESSIONS CLOCK COMPANY, Forestville, Connecticut

don't let them fall apart. Now turn the gas on full force and let them boil rapidly to reduce the juice. Add the onions and juice to the lamb and continue cooking for ten minutes. Place the lamb on a big platter and garnish with the onions. Pour the juice over all and serve at once accompanied by peas cooked in the following manner:

GREEN PEAS

First pull apart and wash carefully a small head of Boston lettuce, then reform it and tie it securely, enclosing in the center 2 little white onions and a spray of parsley. Now shell enough tender young peas to make 8 cupfuls. Put ½ pound of sweet butter in an enamel pan, add 2 lumps of sugar, the lettuce and the peas. Pour over all 1 cup of cold water, and add a tiny pinch of salt. Place on a hot fire and bring quickly to a boil, then reduce the heat greatly. Immediately cover the pan closely with a bowl or deep soup plate containing a little cold water and let the peas cook slowly until tender, which should be in about half to three-quarters of an hour. Just before serving the peas, and I mean just before, remove them from the fire, remove the lettuce, add salt and freshly ground pepper to taste, and *faites votre liaison*. In other words, beat the yolks of 2 fresh eggs with ¼ cup of cream with a fork, and pour onto them, gradually stirring all the while, a little of the juice from the peas. Then pour the whole back onto the peas, stirring them with a fork until well mixed. Don't put the peas back on the fire. Serve them at once.

SALAD FINES HERBES

Pull apart and wash carefully 2 or 3 heads of Boston lettuce. Use only the tender leaves. Dry each leaf carefully. Chop fine a small bunch of Chervil and a few leaves of Tarragon. Make a good French dressing to your liking, using lemon, and red wine vinegar, and plenty of oil. Pour over the salad. Toss lightly but thoroughly. Sprinkle with the chopped herbes. Give it one more little toss, and serve at once. The salad plates should be as cold as ice. To accomplish this place them in refrigerator several hours before you are ready to use them.

HAZELNUT SOUFFLÉ

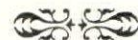
It is necessary to serve two soufflés in order to have ten people served quickly enough. You will need for this ½ pound of blanched hazelnuts. These are procurable ready prepared, but they may be prepared at home in the same way as you would blanch almonds. They must be prepared a day or so before you will need them and allowed to dry out thoroughly in a warm dry place. The morning of the day you will make the soufflés, place the nuts in a pan in a moderate oven to toast slightly. Let them cool completely before putting them through the nut chopper or, lacking that, meat grinder. Use the medium cutter and put them through once, then put them through the second time using the fin-

est cutter. This should make almost 2 scant cupsful of powdered nuts. When ready to make the soufflés clarify enough butter to have ½ cupful. Put it in top part of double boiler. Heat together 2 cups of milk with 1 cup of granulated sugar and add a split vanilla bean. Let it infuse a few minutes. Now add 6 level tablespoons of flour to the butter and place pan directly on low fire. Cook flour and butter together without browning for about a minute, stirring with a wooden spoon. Then add gradually the hot milk from which you have removed the vanilla. When thick and smooth place over boiling water and stir it gradually the well beaten yolks of 4 eggs. Add 3 teaspoons of good vanilla. Remove from fire and stir in the ground hazelnuts. When smooth and well mixed, cool slightly while you butter two two-quart soufflé dishes and sprinkle them with granulated sugar. Now beat the whites of 10 eggs until very stiff. Fold about a third of them into the nut foundation, then fold in carefully the rest. When the whites have all disappeared put the mixture carefully into the two dishes. Place them in a moderate oven for about twenty-five to thirty minutes or until well risen. Two minutes before removing from oven, sprinkle the tops of them copiously with confectioner's sugar. Serve immediately, accompanied by a bowl of well chilled slightly beaten unsweetened cream and a bowl of confectioner's sugar.

GLACÉ STRAWBERRIES ON SPUN SUGAR NEST

For this the strawberries must be perfect. Wipe them clean with a damp cloth. Then lay them out to dry completely, on a cloth. Rub a large platter or, better still, a marble-topped table lightly with good olive oil. Be sure you have a sugar thermometer soaking in warm water. Put 1 pound of white clean granulated sugar in a copper pan. Add 1 cup of cold water and stir until melted. Wipe the edge and inside with a damp cloth so that no stray granules of sugar are left on side of pan. Place on fire and boil without touching it. Place the thermometer into the syrup and watch it carefully once the large bubbles begin to come. When it registers 340° take the pan off and place it immediately into a pan of cold water, to prevent further cooking. During the cooking process wipe the edges of pan clean if any crystals form around the edge. Don't burn yourself. Now take the strawberries by their stems with tweezers, and dip them quickly into the syrup and out again, and lay them onto the oiled marble until all are glazed. It is a good idea to use only half of the boiled syrup first, keeping the rest warm in a pan of hot water, as it hardens very quickly.

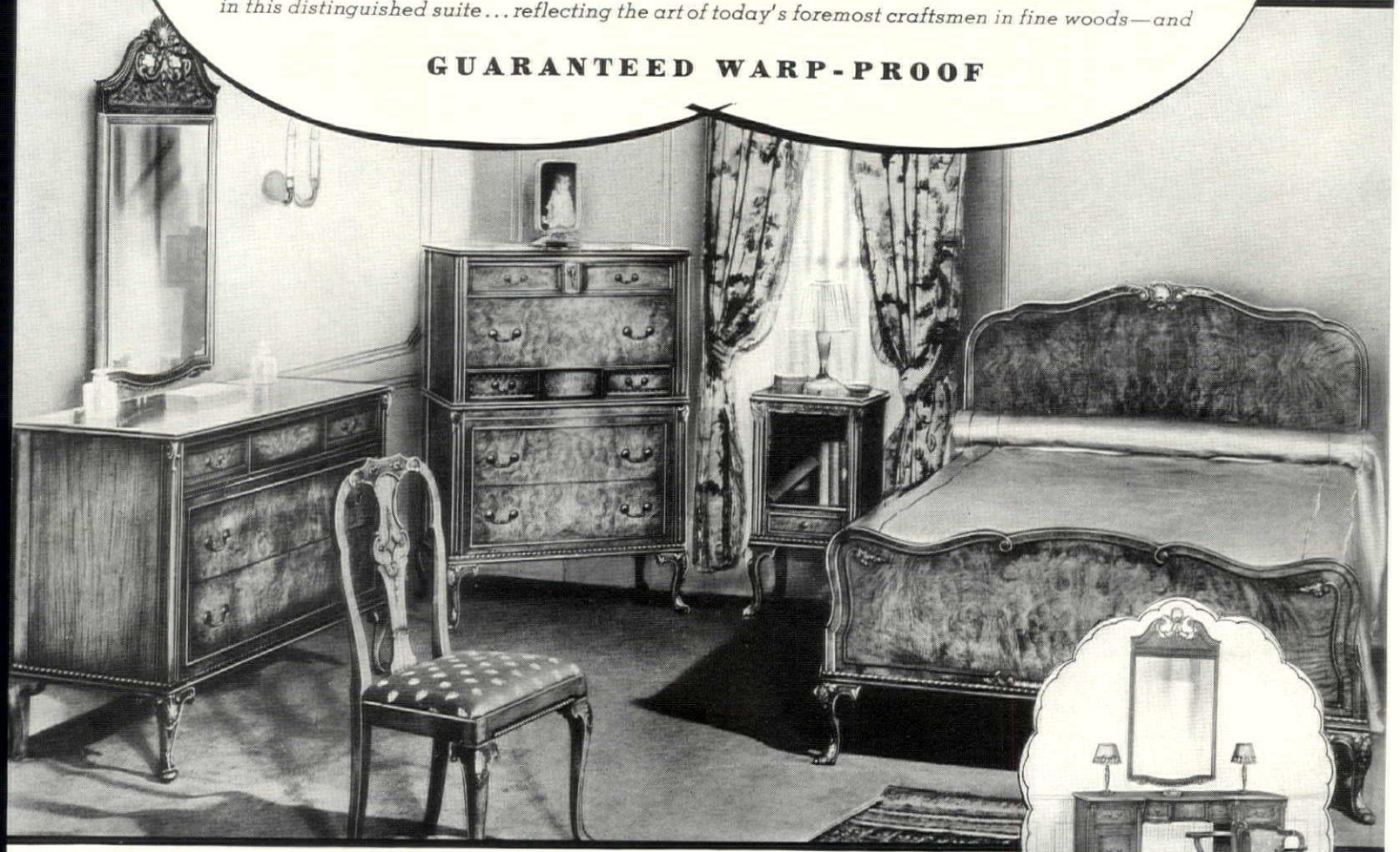
I don't advise undertaking the spun sugar nest yourselves. This may be ordered from any good caterer, saving yourselves a great deal of bother thereby. (So can the strawberries for that matter.) Put the nest of sugar on a glass plate and lay the strawberries lightly on it.



TOVAL BURL and SATINWOOD
BRING FRESH, NEW INTEREST to GEORGIAN DESIGN

in this distinguished suite... reflecting the art of today's foremost craftsmen in fine woods—and

GUARANTEED WARP-PROOF



"KING GEORGE"—The Suite of the Month Both in basic design and in the details of its fine carving, this suite is characteristic of the earlier part of the Georgian era—the reign of King George I. Developed by Saginaw craftsmen in four distinct combinations of woods and finishes to fit your own decorative scheme, it is featured this month in many of America's best stores.

WORKING in Saginaw, Michigan, today—any furniture authority will tell you—is a group of craftsmen who have brought to a new point the use of rare woods in furniture-making. Not only have they progressed with the traditional woods, but they have introduced new woods of unusual interest and beauty, some of them so rare as to be available only in Saginaw Furniture.

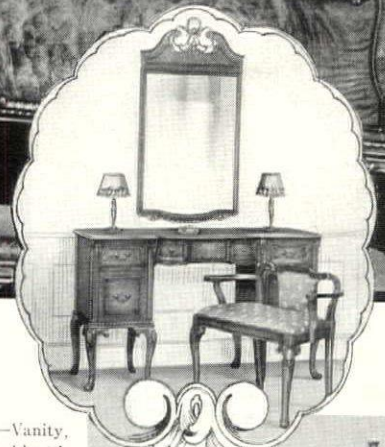
You will see the fruits of their skill in the finer hotels, the finer clubs, the finer homes from Boston to Hollywood. And in the exhibits of the famous stores which are featuring, this month, the bedroom suite pictured here.

This "King George" suite illustrates the fresh charm which Saginaw craftsmen give to a traditional design. If the decorative scheme of your bedroom calls for this suite in the characteristic Georgian mahogany, you may

have it. Or in the rich crotch walnut. Or—and here you will see the subtle magic worked by Saginaw craftsmen—you may have it in a lighter tone which transforms the whole design, in a fascinating combination of Toval burl and satinwood... and you may have this either with or without enamel decoration! In all woods it is **GUARANTEED WARP-PROOF**.

Many of America's finest furniture and department stores are featuring this suite. They invite you to visit their floors, to see the many beautiful Saginaw creations for bedroom and dining room, to look over the pieces chosen by House & Garden for its "Ideal House"—and particularly to examine this "Suite of the Month" and to learn how easy it is to own (you'll be surprised). Make a note to do this now. If you don't know where to find Saginaw Furniture, write us.

* Above—Vanity, mirror and bench of the "King George" suite



* Above—The REGENT—an 18th Century English reproduction sideboard in crotch swirl mahogany and satinwood. One of a group of 26 related dining room pieces—open stock.



* Left—The WINDSOR—Hoppelwhite bedroom suite of solid mahogany with crotch swirl mahogany serpentine fronts.

SAGINAW FURNITURE SHOPS

666 LAKE SHORE DRIVE • CHICAGO

GUARANTEED WARP-PROOF

* As a notable result of their knowledge of woods and skill in their practical use, Saginaw Furniture Shops guarantee every piece they produce against warping. And to indemnify this guarantee, they have taken out a policy of insurance with Lloyd's of London. Insist on seeing this tag!





STRAHAN NO. 7351 . . . "Parrott-Tulip," one of the really important new patterns. The highly decorative design shows an extraordinary technique, stressing unusual color combinations.

WHEN you redecorate a room you must start with its walls. Because the room's character takes its cue from them. No other medium of wall decoration could possibly offer you the scope wallpaper does. Because no other medium can suggest so specifically the period you have in mind or the atmosphere you would create. No matter what Strahan paper you choose, you can be sure that it is correct in every detail of design, color and printing.

THOMAS STRAHAN Company

ESTABLISHED 1886 • Factory: CHELSEA, MASSACHUSETTS
Showrooms:
NEW YORK: 417 FIFTH AVE. • CHICAGO: 6 NORTH MICHIGAN AVE.

STRAHAN NO. 7354 . . . "Ipswich." The original pattern was put on the walls of a New England house in Colonial days. It is an authentic piece of Americana commemorating the Declaration of Independence.



SLIP COVER MAGIC

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 55)

lavish little expressions as following the design in the cloth. Someone recently remarked about a lounge chair covered in a quilted fabric that it made a soft chair look even softer.

Mohairs are getting more and more interesting every season. The new crop are even more experimental as to weave. They might almost be taken for linen or cotton crashes—smoother, softer, and not a scratch in a carload: far removed from the plushy fabric of a few years ago. Mohair is one of the most successful slip-cover materials, because, being an animal fibre, it has more body than linen or cotton and does not wrinkle easily.

Then there are the lovely soft hammered satins in such subtle, subdued tones. Interesting new stripes and novelty weaves. Luscious colors in sensible ribbed cottons.

And all these fabrics are characterized by a lovely softness of finish. The luster is a soft luster. The sheen, a candlelight sort of sheen. But there is nothing subdued about the colors of the chintzes. They are alive, gay, almost riotous. New times expressed by glorious living. The trend is away from the monotonies of the last few years, with eggshell on a dark ground.

Take this striped satin shown in sketch 2. It is a luxury satin, low tone, low sheen, and subtle, in two shades of dusty rose, brown, and beige. Put this on a lounge chair too big for its own good, and the slimmed-down effect is amazing. It narrows the chair and heightens the back. The slip cover should be one of the new variety, tight as upholstery, and well anchored against slipping underneath in a thorough, hug-me-tight fashion. The secret of the success of this cover on such a chair is that the outlines of the chair are not emphasized, and the chair is made inconspicuous. The welting should be of plain dusty rose satin, so that it is scarcely noticeable.

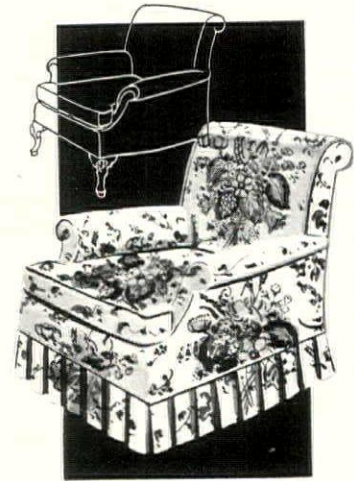
In the same room, another chair that is perhaps too small might be slip covered in a hammered satin of the same dusty rose. This, like shiny satin on a big woman, makes the thing it covers stand out and look larger than it is. A trimming of loose, loopy fringe emphasizes further the chair's importance.

A room with these two slip covers—the stripe and the plain hammered satin—with dusty pink walls and eggshell carpet, would be a joy to the eye.

A reproduction of a flower painting by Van Huysum, one of the old Dutch masters, makes one document chintz truly distinguished. This great, beautiful floral with its twenty-four-inch repeat would be handsome on a high-back wing chair, for it would tend to lower the back and push out the sides. The superb design needs nothing in the way of trimming.

Quilting is extremely important. A quilted chintz in a petticoat design, or plain, would make something special indeed out of a bed whose design is no longer interesting. The method: slip covers for head and foot-board with matching spread, all in turquoise with a fuchsia colored welting.

A chair and a chaise longue in the same room might be slip covered in a lustrous and lovely faille with huge realistic bouquets in pale pink, fuchsia, turquoise and yellow on a grey ground.



SKETCH 4

This rich and beautiful fabric would make skimpy pieces of furniture seem luxurious. Finish the room with pale grey carpet, pale grey walls, and transparent ninon curtains, three thicknesses of them, grey, turquoise, and fuchsia, one over the other.

A cocky and impudent note might be introduced into a gay summer home with slip covers of sailcloth trimmed with a flat peasant banding that has been copied from the trimming used on peasants' aprons. Sailcloth is a stout material in a good firm weave that comes in vigorous colors.

Second-best chairs and sofas that have been relegated to the rugged use a library gets could be tightened up and invigorated with slip covers of a good strong ribbed cotton. This is one of the new fabrics with texture and low sheen. It is very soft for such a sturdy fabric. Furniture of unattractive lines that cannot stand clean-cut outlines could have its edges softened with a cord loop fringe.

A very feminine dressing room might be made with a quilted chintz. A little Victorian sofa (sketch 3) might be slip-covered in this quilted chintz, with tiny, scalloped embroidery panty ruffles in the seams. The dressing room, being small, would have draperies and dressing table skirt of the same material trimmed in the same manner.

A country house living room could be cool and quiet and summery with slip covers of a garden-like chintz of parrot tulip and tiger lily design in deep wine and blue-green on a calico background of red and white. Two lounge chairs of unequal sizes (sketches 1 and 4) can be made to look like a pair, even if they are of different shapes, if they are slip-covered identically.

Last but by no means least are the new printed mohairs. These, again, are not the pile fabric of old, but are smooth, sleek and not a bit scratchy. And how they do wear! One has a wheat motif in tans and beige and brown on a dark blue ground. As a slip cover for a big clumsy sofa that nobody likes anyway except that it's so comfortable, it would find its complete and ultimate fulfillment.

EDITORS' NOTE: This is the third of a series of articles on modern decoration written for House & Garden by Miss Leach and Miss Stevenson. The others appeared in February and March.

"WAGON TRAIL" WIRING

WILL MAKE YOUR HOME OBSOLETE



ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES SERVED BY
INADEQUATE WIRING ARE AS USELESS
AS AUTOMOBILES ON A WAGON TRAIL



BE MODERN — SPECIFY G-E PLANNED WIRING★

The comfort and convenience of any home depends on its electrical wiring. You can buy any amount of modern electrical home equipment and appliances but they will all be useless unless electrical current can reach them easily and at the proper voltage. Just as the advent of modern automobiles required the building of broad highways so the development of modern electrical appliances makes adequate home wiring necessary.

Adequate wiring naturally means plenty of outlets for lighting and appliances. But it means more than that. Wire sizes must be large enough to enable current to reach outlets without undue loss and the system must be properly designed. Otherwise lights will be dim and appliances will operate badly or not at all.

The G-E Radial Wiring System — Planned Wiring — meets all of these requirements. It is carefully designed to provide electrical current of proper voltage

wherever it will be needed. It assures electrical comfort and convenience now and in the future.

Whether you are planning to build a home for yourself or for someone else, investigate this modern wiring system. Home owners, architects and contractors are unanimous in their praise of the G-E Radial Wiring System — Planned Wiring which permits full use to be made of all electrical home equipment and appliances. For complete information, write to Section CDW-23, Appliance and Merchandise Department, General Electric Company, Bridgeport, Connecticut.

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

WIRING MATERIALS

"Many colds we used to catch..."



are now caught by our furnace"...

And she's right! For the warm air supplied by the modern heating and air-conditioning system in her home, as in thousands of others, is effectively cleaned by Dust-Stop Air Filters before it is circulated throughout the house.

Dust... lint... pollen... and billions of infinitesimal germ-laden particles, present in air that has not been cleaned, are caught and held by these filters at the air-intake of the furnace. The result is better health for every member of the family, the preservation of rugs, curtains, draperies and furniture... and simplified housekeeping. Dust-Stop Air Filters are easily replaced at small cost, and are fireproof.

Ask your heating contractor about Dust-Stop for your present warm-air furnace or the installation of a complete new Dust-Stop-equipped heating and air-conditioning system. The coupon will bring you important information about the necessity of clean air in the home.



OWENS-ILLINOIS
DUSTSTOP
AIR FILTERS

● Insulux Glass Block—the modern building material manufactured by this company—is preeminently suited to new home construction or modernization. . . It is used wherever light, insulation and architectural beauty are desired.

OWENS-ILLINOIS GLASS COMPANY
Industrial & Structural Products Division, Toledo, Ohio

Please send me, without obligation, information about the use of Dust-Stop Air Filters in air conditioning.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ HG4

THOSE ENGLISH LAWNS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 50)

of 3 inches. Of course these drains must be able to collect the water, so you allow 1/2 to 1 inch between each piece of pipe and the next. To prevent this interval from getting blocked by soil, you place crocks, small stones or an inverted piece of turf on top of each joint. Water will only run downhill, as you may have experienced some time ago, when hoping the spilt glass would pour its contents into Father's hat, instead of wetting your lap and causing Mother to make serious inquiries. You must provide a fall for your drains; one inch for every ten in length should be ample. Here the man who is going to have a sloping lawn has a natural advantage. Usually there is some ditch or drain into which you can let your pipe end, but if there is none you can easily make one with a tub and a few empty tincans. The drains can be put down as you dig the soil, but it is far better to dig it thoroughly, let it settle for a few weeks, and then dig down and lay the drains.

DEATH TO THE WEEDS

In digging try to get rid of some of the worst weeds, especially those white fleshy roots of Bindweed (*Convolvulus*) and Couchgrass (*Agropyrum repens*). Pick the roots out as you go along, and burn them. If possible put some stones, broken flowerpots, gravel, cinders or other rubbish on top of your drains; it will all help. Now on top of this your ordinary soil is spread and levelled. If you are not too certain about its value add some garden-soil, which you can buy by the ton, some leafsoil, and best of all some decayed organic manure, but not too much of this. There are many artificial fertilizers which you can use as well, but caution is advisable, as some may turn out harmful to certain types of soil. You can burn your rubbish on the ground for a time, the ashes will make your soil more fertile.

Now when your "lawn to be" is level, and already a good deal of labor and thought has been put in, there is still something important you have to decide. Do you want to turf your lawn or to sow it down? I think you will decide to sow it down because it is much cheaper, easier and in the end better, though a turfed lawn will present you much sooner with a green surface.

SEED AND SOWING IT

You can sow your lawn as early as August, and as late as March, but I should prefer September every time. Use the best seed you can possibly get. Take only seed that is guaranteed not to contain rough grasses, especially perennial Ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*). This is the secret of English lawns, which contain only very fine grasses, Fescues (*Festuca* vars.) and Bent grasses (*Agrostis* vars.). The seed need not be sown thicker than 1 1/2-2 ounces per square yard, but it must be rolled or firmed in and carefully watered, in case you have the bad luck that the sun is smiling persistently. And, last, you have to protect it with nets or a scare-crow or a cat, if you have one. Birds are very fond of lawn seed.

The time of waiting is the worst for some people, but the joyful sight of the first green tips pushing through the soil will reward you. Amazing how quickly your lawn will look a lawn once you get over that critical stage when the green tips are starting in growth.

PATIENCE IS A VIRTUE

Don't make the mistake of using the lawn too early, out of excitement over what you have achieved. The lawn needs to become a bit older, more established, acquainted with the cruelty of the world, so to speak, before you too are hard on it. Just think what a little grass has to fight against—the competition of weeds and other grasses, sudden heat and dryness, and then again sudden abundance of moisture after you have given it a good watering. Besides, there are all the earthworms constantly disturbing the soil at its little roots, and what do you know about the many beetle larvae that may be feeding on its precious roots, the very mouth of its existence. Be kind to your young lawn. Try to understand it and it will repay you from the following year until the end of your life. Cut it gently the first time with a scythe or shears. Don't use the mower on it until the second or third cutting, and even then don't cut it too hard. Later when it has grown old and established, you can cut it hard, if you want to; it will be no worse for it.

WHEN TO ROLL IT

Many people roll their lawns, but few of them know what they do it for or when is the right time to do so. Rolling the grass has several purposes, but this is the main reason. In Summer when no more rain can be expected from above, the rootlets must draw their water from the moist subsoil. To aid this, the soil is compressed, so that the spaces between the particles form narrow capillary tubes. Now you will understand why it is the worst thing you could do to your lawn to roll when it is wet. The water would be unable to penetrate into the soil, would puddle the surface and induce the growth of moss and all destroying fungi, and meanwhile the precious reserves from below would be lifted and spent unnecessarily.

Only a very few more words before you can get down to it and make your lawn a real lawn. Don't expect too much the first year. Some time ago I looked over the park and grounds at Windsor Castle. I asked the head-gardener, who was kind enough to show me and my friends around, what he did to keep his lawn so marvelous green and smooth and thick. He looked at me, rather astonished, and said: "I thought you were a horticulturist? I expect you learned something about lawns. Well, you just water and roll and cut your lawn. Every Autumn in Spring you apply some lawn-sand and other fertilizer. You also feed with manure water when necessary. You are doing all that for three hundred years and your lawn will be as good as this one."



AIR

can contain impurities... the same as food



INSTALL HEALTHFULLY CONDITIONED AIR IN YOUR HOME



Sunbeam Air Conditioning Unit
... models for oil, coal or gas.

SUNBEAM AIR CONDITIONING

DELIVERS CLEAN FILTERED AIR
HUMIDIFIED AIR... CIRCULATING AIR
HEALTHFUL VENTILATION
HEATS IN WINTER... COOLS IN SUMMER

You cannot run risks with food. The careful way you buy it, protect it and prepare it proves this. But why run risks with AIR... you and your family consume five times as many pounds of air as food and drink. Surely you'll agree... air can get unhealthful; full of dust, pollen and germs; become too dry and breed colds?

Today you can be SURE of having healthful air conditioning in your present home or in the new one you plan to build. SUNBEAM Air Conditioning eliminates all unhealthful conditions while maintaining uniform temperatures. Its blower-fan gently circulates clean, properly humidified air into every room. And the cost of your fuel... oil, gas or coal... is reduced by SUNBEAM efficiency.

No more handicaps in arranging furniture... inconspicuous wall grilles take no floor space. Your out-of-the-way SUNBEAM Unit permits attractive basement planning. Summer cooling is provided by operating the blower to circulate cool, night air throughout the house or mechanical cooling equipment may be installed in your SUNBEAM at any time. Send for literature. Use the coupon.

THE FOX FURNACE COMPANY,
Elyria, Ohio.

Send me your new free booklet on
SUNBEAM Air Conditioning for

- my present home.
 for a new home.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

HG-4-37

THE FOX FURNACE COMPANY, ELYRIA, OHIO
Division of American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corporation

**This durable
copper roof
"has everything"!**



**Beautiful • Time-defying
Fire and lightning safe • Light weight
Protects insulation**

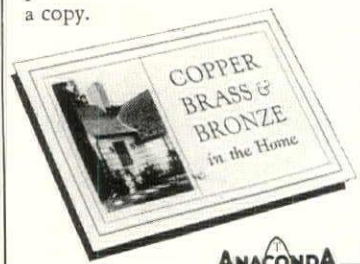
NO wonder many of today's home builders are roofing with Anaconda Copper. This "lifetime" metal is now offered in a form ideally suited to residential roofing. Anaconda *Economy* Copper Roofing is lighter in weight (10 ounces per square foot) and in narrower sheets. It gives you the charm, the permanence—and all the other benefits of Anaconda Copper—at a price "within your budget."

No other roofing material combines all the advantages found in

copper. Ask your architect or sheet metal contractor, or write us for complete information.

37196

FREE "Copper, Brass and Bronze in the Home" describes this roof and many other Anaconda Copper products for the home. Write for a copy.



Anaconda Copper

THE AMERICAN BRASS CO. • General Offices: Waterbury, Conn.
Offices and Agencies in Principal Cities. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont.

LACES AND NETS

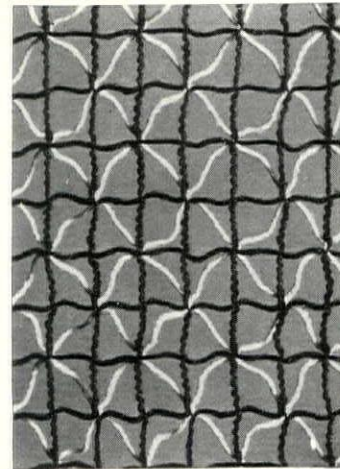
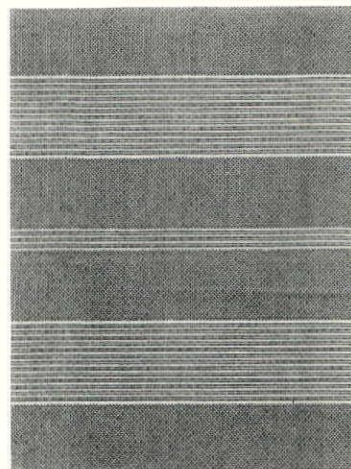


NYHOLM

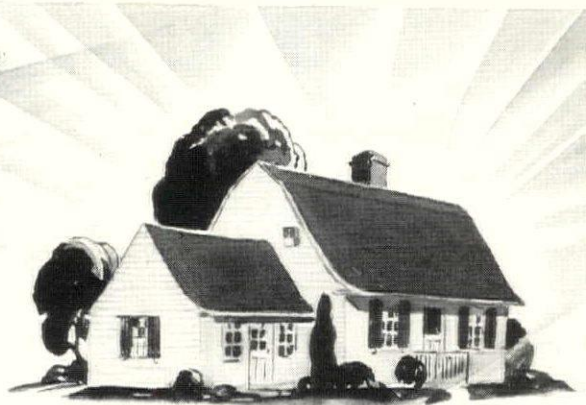
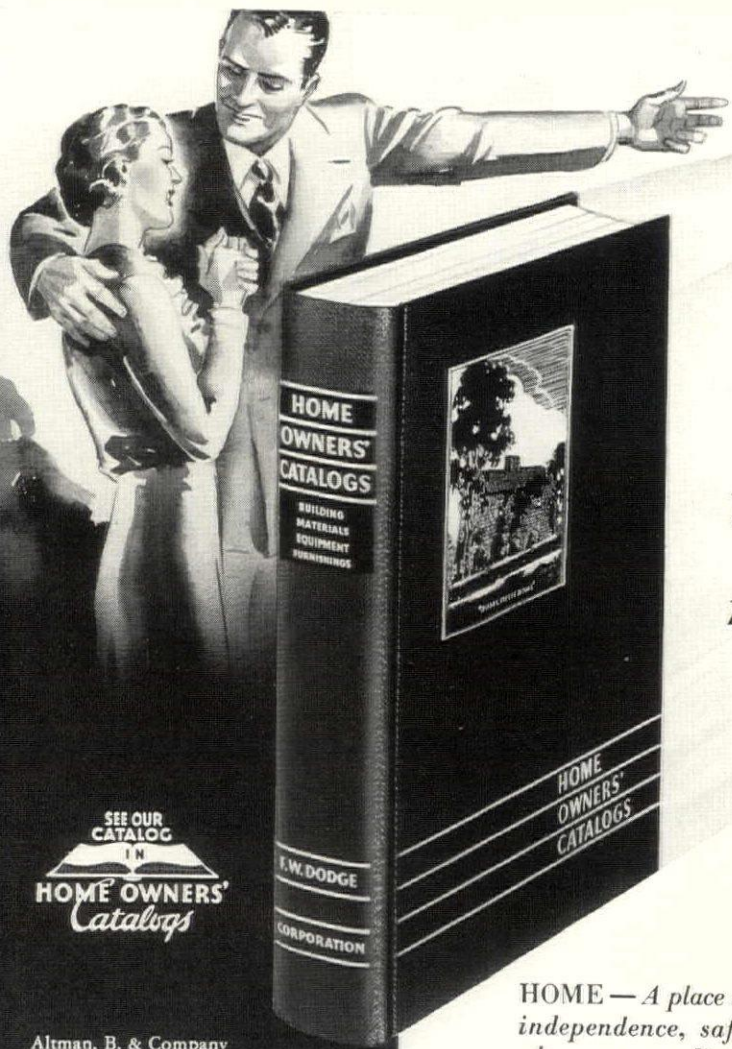
LOUISE TIFFANY TAYLOR's delicate tea table cloth is made of Quaker Marion-Net, a big open-mesh design very fine and sheer



GRACEFUL leaf and stripe design on éru Scranton lace: Macy's, Diamonds and stars on Fieldcrest net: Marshall Field, Chicago



SCRANTON lace, light cocoa color in self-toned stripe effect: Macy's, Howard & Schaffer's blue and white fish net: McBurney & Underwood



Here's **INSPIRATION**
for a *Charming Home*

This Beautiful Book Provides
Valuable Information for Those
Who Are Planning New Homes

HOME — *A place where we experience
independence, safety, privacy, and
where we can dispense hospitality —*

NO greater decisions have to be made than those you will make when you are planning your home. All of the things that go into it must be given your utmost thought and consideration. You will want all the reliable information you can get about materials, equipment and furnishings, so that your finished home will satisfy all of your many hopes and expectations.

Like many other home builders, you will find that Home Owners' Catalogs is a wonderful source of information — and inspiration — if you are planning to build. It contains detailed descriptions of hundreds of dependable products of leading manufacturers. Beautifully illustrated, largely in color,

Home Owners' Catalogs is a book that will aid you in many ways to make your home building dreams come true.

It is easy to get a copy of Home Owners' Catalogs — without cost or obligation — if you are planning to build, or modernize, a home for your own occupancy, within 12 months, in the 37 states east of the Rocky Mountains — and if you are planning to spend \$4000 or more for construction, exclusive of land. It's free, if you meet these requirements — but cannot be purchased at any price. **EVERY APPLICATION WILL BE VERIFIED BY A DODGE REPRESENTATIVE.**

Accompany your application with a personal letter giving (1) description of proposed home, (2) when you will build, (3) location, (4) value, and (5) architect, if selected. This offer is good indefinitely and application should not be made until you are ready to proceed with your plans.

Dealers who sell products described in Home Owners' Catalogs display our signs on their windows. Look to these dealers for valuable cooperation.

HOME OWNERS' *Catalogs*

Published by F. W. DODGE CORPORATION, 119 West 40th Street, New York, N. Y.

APPLICATION

RESTRICTIONS — Home Owners' Catalogs will be sent only to owners who plan to build homes for their own occupancy within 12 months, East of the Rocky Mountains, costing \$4000 or more for construction, exclusive of land. Every application must be accompanied by a personal letter giving (1) description of proposed home, (2) anticipated cost, (3) location, and (4) name and address of architect, if selected.

F. W. DODGE CORPORATION, 119 W. 40th Street, New York, N. Y.

I hereby apply for a copy of Home Owners' Catalogs. My letter is attached.

Name..... Street.....

City..... State..... Telephone.....

SEE OUR CATALOG
IN
**HOME OWNERS'
Catalogs**

- Altman, B. & Company
- American Brass Company
- American Lumber & Treating Co.
- Architectural Decorating Co.
- Armstrong Cork Company
- Barber-Colman Co. of Mass.
- Bell & Fletcher, Ltd.
- Bennett Fireplace Corporation
- Bryant Heater Company, The
- Burnham Boiler Corporation
- Carey Company, The Philip
- Celotex Corp.
- Chamberlin Metal Weather Strip Co.
- Chambers Distributing Co., Inc.
- Chase Brass & Copper Co.
- Cliff Boiler Company
- Colonial Fire Place Company
- Crane Co.
- Davey Tree Expert Co., The
- Detroit Steel Products Company
- Donley Brothers Company, The
- Excel Metal Cabinet Co.
- Fir-Tex Insulating Board Co.
- Fitzgibbons Boiler Co.
- Florida Louisiana Red Cypress Co.
- Fox Furnace Company
- Gar Wood Industries, Inc.
- Heatilator Company
- Henry Weis Mfg. Co., Inc.
- Herman Nelson Corp., The
- Illinois Brick Company
- International Heater Co.
- Iron Fireman Mfg. Co.
- Johns-Manville Corp.
- Kerner Incinerator Co.
- Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.
- Lightolier Company
- Littlefield-Wyman Nurseries
- Majestic Company, The
- Masonite Corporation
- Murray Tile Co.
- New Haven Copper Co.
- New York Telephone Co.
- Overhead Door Co., Inc.
- Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.
- Rolscreen Company
- Sisalkraft Company, The
- Sloane, W. & J.
- Stanley Works, The
- Streamline Pipe & Fittings
- Division Mueller Brass Co.
- Tile-Tex Company, The
- Trane Company
- Truscon Steel Co.
- Waterman-Waterbury Co.
- Wayne Iron Works
- Weatherbest Corporation
- Webster, Warren & Co.
- Western Pine Association

Combinations of the above firms catalogs are included in each edition of Home Owners' Catalogs.

IT'S Berkey & Gay



LEADING FURNITURE
and
DEPARTMENT STORES
From Coast to Coast

PRESENT THE
CORONATION GROUP

Feature Attraction for
BERKEY & GAY WEEK

APRIL 10 TO 17

ONLY America's finest stores — stores consistently deserving of your confidence and patronage — have been accorded the privilege of a premier showing of Berkey & Gay's Coronation Group — dining and bedroom — during nation-wide Berkey & Gay Week April 10-17.

Designed especially, and in limited quantity, to honor the occasion of the English coronation, they portray the richness of true English design. They are, indeed, masterpieces in rare woods that will grow more precious and, with the years, more beloved in your home. To your guests you may say of them, with confidence and just pride, "It's Berkey & Gay." We join with these leading stores in extending to you cordial invitation to view The Coronation dining room and The Princess Elizabeth bedroom bearing "Furniture's Proudest Coat-of-Arms."

BERKEY & GAY FURNITURE CO.
Grand Rapids . Michigan

The CORONATION

This truly English dining-room suite of all mahogany with its spiral turnings, fine proportions, delicately inlaid panels of Cuban mahogany swirl and hand carved ornamentation bespeaks the dignity and character its name inspires. The richness of the mahogany is accentuated by the finest of hand-rubbed finishes.



The PRINCESS ELIZABETH

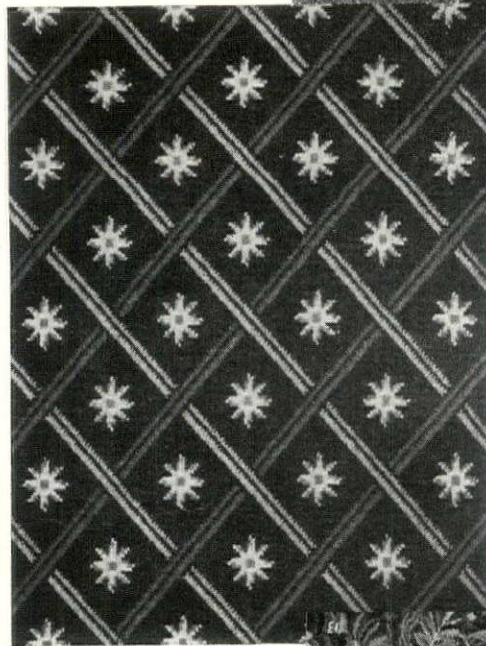
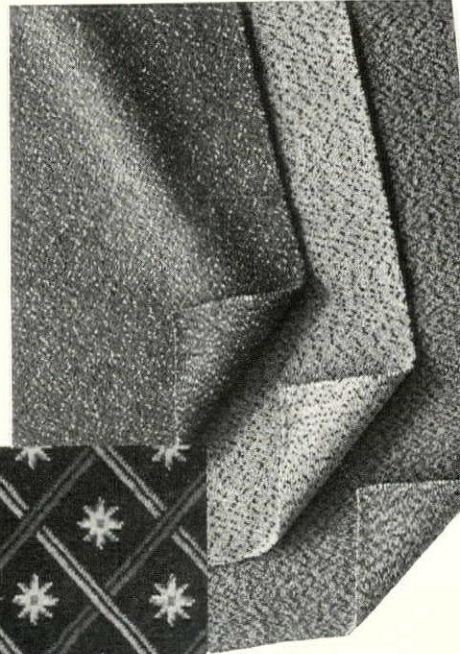
This all mahogany group also is typically English. Artistically shaped front of the dressing table, slender graceful spiral turned posts of bed and cabinet pieces, rich inlays and hand carved ornamentation—all are in keeping with this authoritative design. Mahogany is mellowed by exquisitely soft hand-rubbed finishing.



Furniture's Proudest Coat-of-Arms

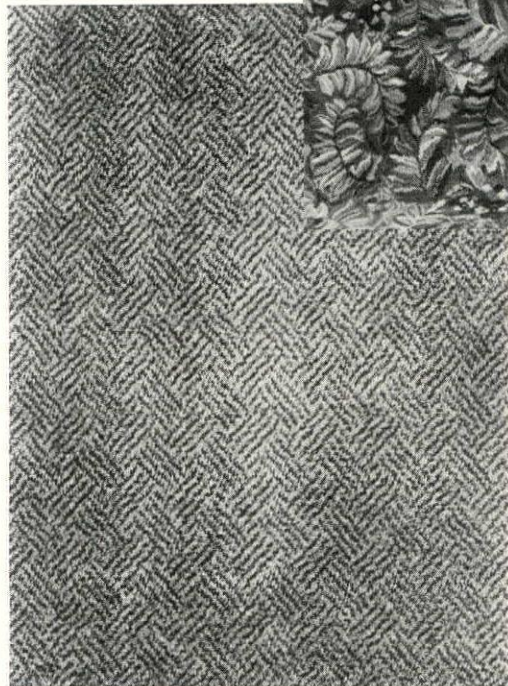


NEW reversible rugs woven without borders. The pebbly pattern gives an interesting effect of texture. Green, gray or orchid. May be had in standard or special rug sizes: Olson Rug Company



At the left is Frische's new trellis design in colored Wilton carpeting. Gray ground, pattern in blue and yellow. At right is Firth's comes in yellow and green on brown: Frische's Elsie Cobb Wilson

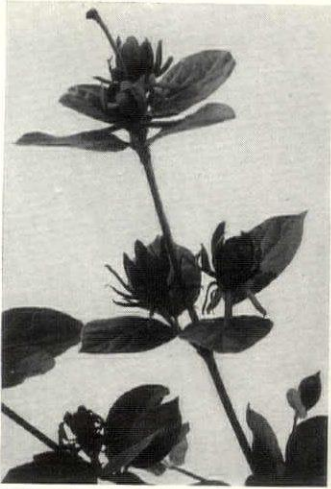
Good hooked rug designs are more in demand than ever owing to the popularity of Early American furniture. At right is Firth's all-over fern leaf pattern in soft multi-coloring: Altman's



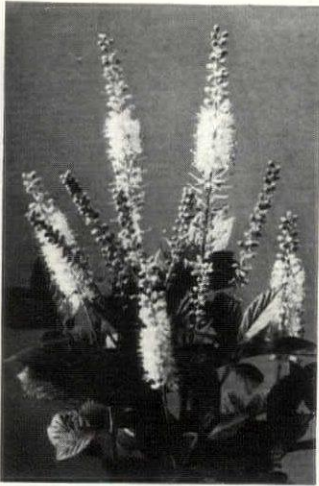
FIELDCREST textured carpet inspired by herringbone Scotch tweed. Blue, green, lavender, gundy and tan combinations. Also black and white. From B. Altman

FRAGRANT SHRUBS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 79)



CALYCANTHUS FLORIDUS



CLETHRA ALNIFOLIA

twigs have a pleasant flavor. In the d it is commonly found in dampish ations, but it will flourish in deep anywhere. The twigs are nice for ly cutting.

The Winter Hazels (*Corylopsis*) ver early and before their leaves ear. They make nice symmetrical -topped bushes hung with racemes pale yellow flowers that smell of wslips. They are not of iron-clad diness, but *Corylopsis pauciflora* endured very well in this cold w York garden. Shelter from cold ds, partial shade, a soil on the acide will help these desirable early-erling shrubs to continue.

As the Spring advances we have lovely Korean *Viburnum Carlesi*, of the most fragrant of all shrubs. bears large, flat heads of white vers, pink in the bud at the season en early Tulips are in bloom, and scent pervades the garden. I have v in the garden a small plant of *fragrans*, the gift of Mr. Frank mpbell of Michigan. It is said to even sweeter than *Carlesi* and was of the most immoderate of Regi-d Farrer's admirations.

That old door-yard belle, the Flow- ng Currant, *Ribes aureum*, is a itable spice box for scent. I like to nt a bush or two near the house, its perfume pervades all the rooms. ny Magnolias are rich in fragrance well as in beauty. The Star Mag- ia, *M. stellata*, is the earliest to om and in time makes splendid

rounded bushes that bear a heavy burden of waxen white flowers early in the Spring. It likes a position on the damp side and a slightly acid soil. Many of the Crabapples are scented. Two in particular come to mind: *Pyrus coronaria*, the Garland Crab, bears masses of shell-pink blossoms that smell of Violets; *P. ioensis*, the Prairie Crab, is deliciously fragrant; and its double form, known as Bechtel's Crab, has flowers that look and smell like little pink Roses. These are small trees, not shrubs in the strict meaning of the word, but they are lovely in any garden.

With the coming of May we have three famous scent purveyors—Hawthorn, Lilac and Mock Orange. Not everyone cares for the perfume of the common Hawthorn or May, *Crataegus oxyacantha*, and it is one of the scents better caught from the breeze than close at hand. It is one of my favorites. I love the way the clustered white blossoms lie along the dark branches like fresh snow, and the little tree is shapely and sturdy. Few gardens are without at least one Lilac bush. It is the shrub of shrubs, beloved by all. There are so many kinds and they are all so sweet and delightful that it is a waste of time to name names. Lamartine is one of my favorites among the earlier bloomers. It is pale pinkish-lavender and very sweet. The scent of white Lilacs always seems to me the most delicate and exquisite.

(Continued on page 104)



Bunting

GLIDERS AND CHAIRS



Chosen as the Ideal House & Garden selection for 1937. Choose these Gliders and Metal Chairs to give a cheerful modern note to your home. Bunting Gliders and Metal Chairs can be purchased at leading furniture and department stores.

BUNTING GLIDER COMPANY

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

MANUFACTURERS FOR ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS



CHIONATHUS VIRGINICA

FRAGRANT SHRUBS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 103)



CEPHALANTHUS OCCIDENTALIS

and with the deepening of the color the scent also seems to deepen, until in some of the dark reddish purple varieties it is very strong and heady.

Mock Oranges are many and offer us a vast number of scents to choose from. Hardly two are alike. A few species, sadly enough, have no scent at all and these it seems to me should not be encouraged. The "ivory-pure" blossoms are strung along the wand-like branches and sometimes bend them to the ground. Some are quite starry in shape, some cup-shaped, some like shallow saucers, some double, and they may smell like Pineapple, Quince, Hyacinth, Violet, Orange, Gardenia or what have you. It is a good plan before investing in Mock Oranges to visit a nursery where a comprehensive collection is in bloom and choose those whose form and scent best please you. Choose also for height, for some make taller and larger bushes than you may have room for, while others are quite low-growing and conservative in habit.

And so we come to Summer. One of my favorite sweet-scented Summer-flowering shrubs is the native Sweet Bay or Beaver tree, *Magnolia glauca*. It is a rather ungainly shrub or small tree, evergreen in the South, but leaf-falling though hardy in the North. But who thinks of its lack of seemly port when gathering the thick creamy blossoms with their rich fruity fragrance that open a few at a time from late June well into August? Its preference is for a moist situation and if one has such a location to deal with no better use could be made of it than to gather there the sweet-scented shrubs that like moist conditions. There are a number besides the Spice Bush before mentioned and the Beaver tree. Certain Azaleas revel in such a spot, notably among them *A. viscosa*, our white swamp Azalea, whose scent we often catch as we drive along the Summer roadsides in the neighborhood of a marshy area. This perfumed native has been used to impart both fragrance and late flowering to some of the hybrid varieties. Blossoming earlier is the white-flowered native *A. arborescens* with a scent like Heliotrope. It will prefer a position at the edge or in the less wet portion of the damp area along with the Mayflower

Azalea, *A. rosea*, bearing pink flow with a fine spicy scent. Then one would want here a few Button-Honey-ball bushes, *Cephalanthus occidentalis*, found from New Brunswick to the deep South, leaning over water courses or ponds and bearing a heavy burden of curious ball-like inflorescence composed of many tiny white flowers, each with a protruding pistil. This shrub is not exactly as they say "out of the top drawer"; it is rather coarse and the leaves are often the resort of many insects. In its balls of honey-sweet blooms that last so long in good condition cause to be forgiven much, and in the little swamp its shortcomings are not so conspicuous. *Clethra alnifolia*, the Sweet Pepper bush, will also grow in damp places, and in August its white spikes of bloom send their delicious odor and wide. The old Sweet-shrub Sweet Betsy, *Calycanthus floridus*, will enjoy a place at the margin of the area and there it will mature many of its curious brownish-purple blossoms so beloved by children. This is not hardy, I am told, very far north but it lives comfortably in the neighborhood of New York. One more shrub for the marsh is the native Nannyberry, *Viburnum lentago*, with large oval pointed leaves and whorls of cymes of fragrant white flowers. The Nannyberry sometimes reaches a height of thirty feet.

I advise a comfortable seat on the ground above our damp area where one may sit and enjoy its offerings of fine perfumes.

The Buddleias with their long spikes of purple flowers in Summer are prominent among fragrant shrubs but their scent to me is on the sick side and I am glad it is not strong. The Elder (*Sambucus*) of the roadside is also sweet but it is definitely a weed shrub and one should beware introducing it to the garden save in unwanted localities, for it is a rampant spreader.

In Summer also we have the Russian Olive, *Elaeagnus angustifolia*, slender tree-like shrub growing under favorable conditions to a height of twenty feet. The leaves are narrow and silvery on the undersides, the small flowers yellowish with a silver sheen.

(Continued on page 105)



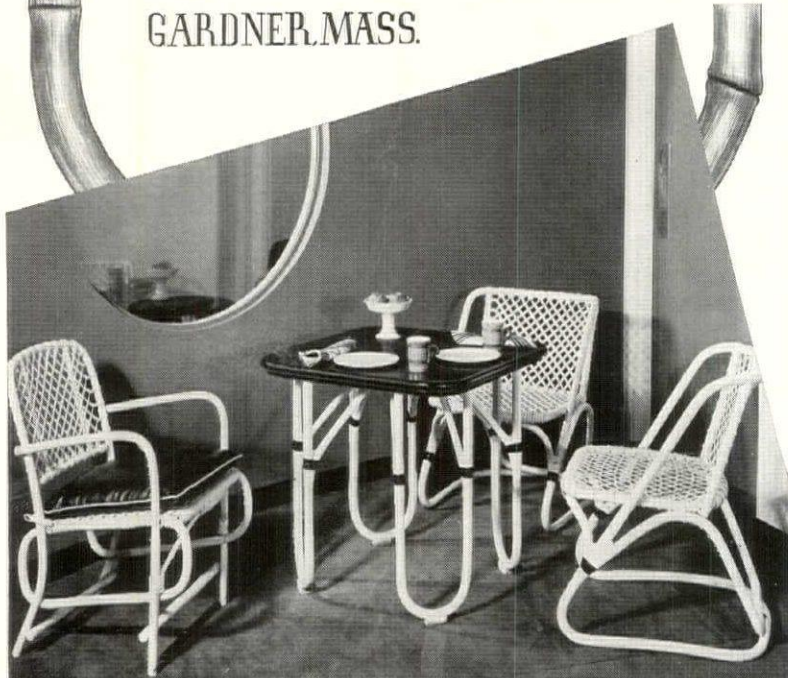
Rattan
in NEW
and delightful styles

THE new styles in Heywood-Wakefield Rattan Furniture are gay . . . cheerful . . . comfortable . . . and so appropriate for Summer entertaining. You can really do things with these sparkling new designs . . . transform drab, uninteresting porches into bright, charming spots which you and your guests will admire and enjoy. It's now on display at many of the better stores.

- Send for leaflet showing a number of interesting groupings of rattan furniture. Address Dept. D-4, Heywood-Wakefield Company, Gardner, Mass.



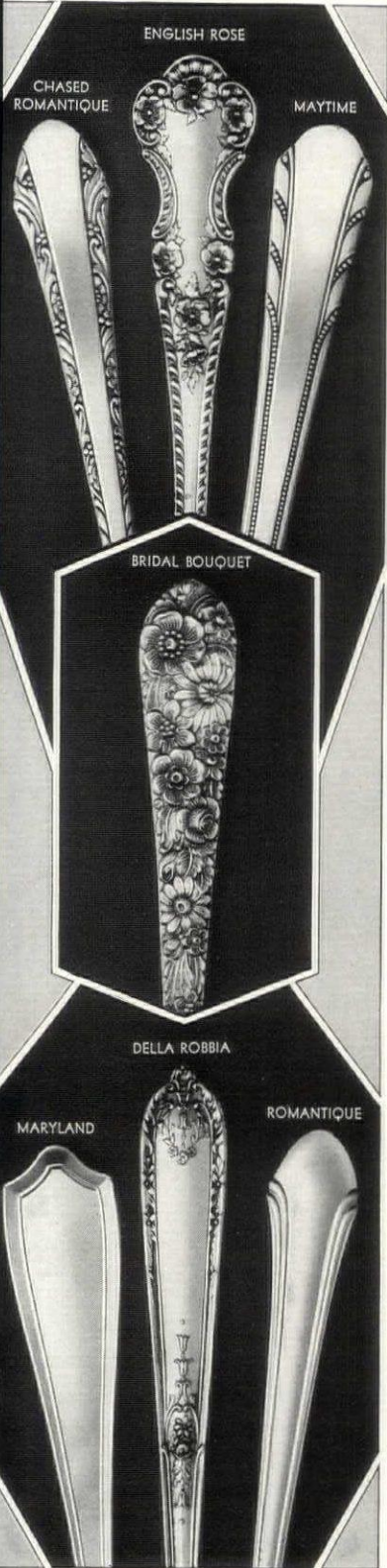
HEYWOOD-WAKEFIELD
GARDNER, MASS.



★ FINE FURNITURE SINCE 1826 ★

For lasting beauty and economy too...

ALVIN STERLING
CORRECT FOR EVERY OCCASION



LIFELONG ASSOCIATION with sterling silver makes your choice of pattern all-important. Alvin Silver patterns are as flawless in craftsmanship as they are in style . . . and being sterling, they last a lifetime.

SEE THEM AT YOUR JEWELER'S

FREE We will be pleased to send complete descriptive price lists of our patterns. Check those desired and mail with name and address.

CHASED ROMANTIQUE DELLA ROBBIA
 ENGLISH ROSE MARYLAND
 MAYTIME ROMANTIQUE
 BRIDAL BOUQUET

THE ALVIN SILVERSMITHS
Makers of Exclusive Silver Designs for 50 Years
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

FRAGRANT SHRUBS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 104)

They appear in June and are exquisitely fragrant. The Sorrel tree, *Oxydendron arboreum*, a native tree with a round head found from Pennsylvania southwards, has little white bells for flowers, appearing in August, that have a pleasant scent. *Sophora japonica* is a graceful tree from China and thereabouts that hangs itself luxuriantly in Summer with panicles of yellow pea-shaped flowers that bees seek avidly. *Vitex agnus-castus*, the Chaste-tree or Monks Pepper tree, may be grown effectively at the back of wide borders. In cold climates it is killed to the ground in Winter but springs anew from the root. The leaves are many-fingered and the racemes of lavender-blue flowers appear in August and continue into the Autumn. They are agreeably fragrant.

When Autumn comes we have fewer scented shrubs but there is the little common Witch Hazel, *Hamamelis virginiana*, that gives off a fugitive and indescribable scent from its thready yellow blooms, and there is the lovely *Gordonia altamaha*, discovered by John Bartram in 1765 near the Altamaha River in Georgia, and introduced some years later by his son William. This tree grows from fifteen to twenty feet high and bears in August and September large fragrant white flowers filled at the heart with golden stamens. The leaves achieve a fine scarlet as the season advances.

Many sweet-scented shrubs have been omitted from this list because of the limitations of space, nor have such as Box, Southernwood, Fragrant Sumac, Sweet Brier and Sassafras, whose leaves are sweet all through the season, been celebrated. But surely enough has been said to prove that there are plenty of shrubs with fragrant flowers for those who seek them.

WALL GARDENS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 64)

New York Botanical Garden, N.Y. City.)

Let one plea be made at the outset. If Phlox and Aubrietia are used, let no *Alyssum saxatile* appear, unless one judiciously places a clump of the pale lemon-colored variety *citrina*. Let the spring scene on the wall garden be dominated either by pink and lilac tones or by gleaming yellow—but never by the two together.

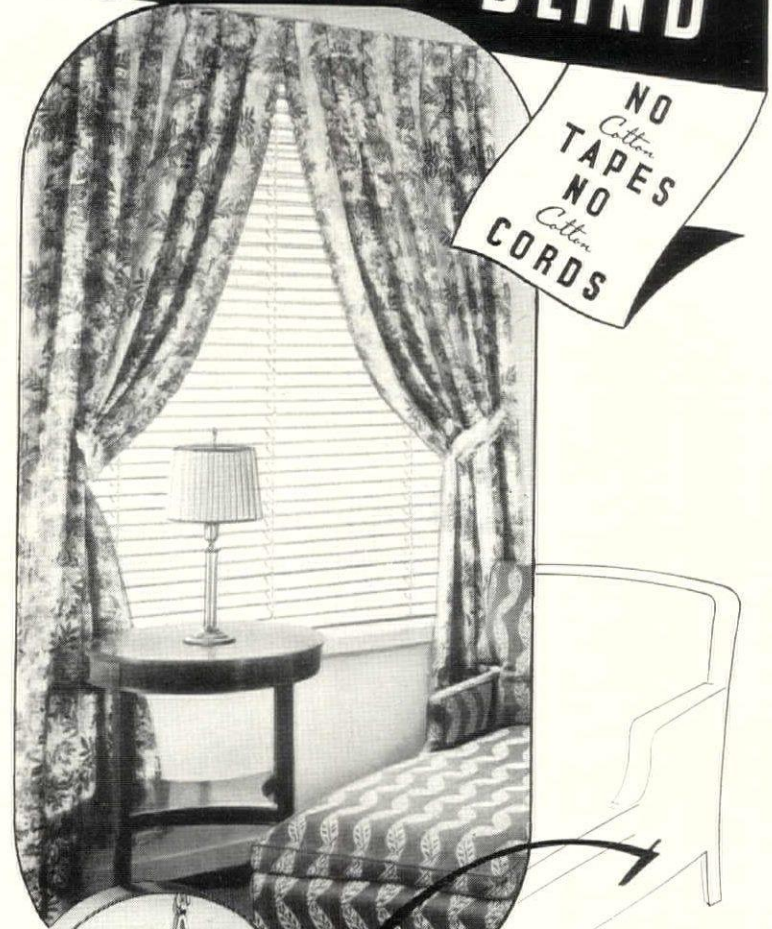
Where a deep orange hue can be introduced (but do it carefully!) *Erysimum pulchellum* provides a brilliant patch of bloom. Other *Erysimums*, which are closely related to Wall-flowers, come in clear bright yellow.

Small splotches of yellow or white may be furnished by some of the many species of *Draba*, in which rock-garden specialists seem to be showing great interest of late. For the wall garden, *Draba repens* is perhaps the most suitable species, for it is tallest and showiest, with its bright yellow flowers.

The jaw-breaking name of *Schivereckia Bornmuelleri* designates a dainty white Alyssum-like plant which is perhaps too new in this country to have been tried in a wall garden, but from its behavior among the rocks at the New York Botanical Garden, since it

(Continued on page 106)

The only **MODERN**
VENETIAN BLIND



NO
Cotton
TAPES
NO
Cotton
CORDS



Magnified illustration shows detail of chain construction. Clips grip slats firmly, yet can be detached easily.

Creating
a New Harmonious Style
of Beauty... Permanency

Introducing a new creation in Venetian Blinds that blends windows with walls tastefully, that lends enchantment to all periods of furniture. Chain Tape Venetian Blinds replace unsightly, unsanitary, fading cotton tapes and cords, and assure the utmost in cleanliness, eliminating maintenance cost. Each slat is removable without the aid of tools . . . no holes or mutilations to warp or crack slats . . . slats can be stacked at top or bottom . . . custom-built . . . no visible mechanism . . . guaranteed by a concern with a national reputation for quality.

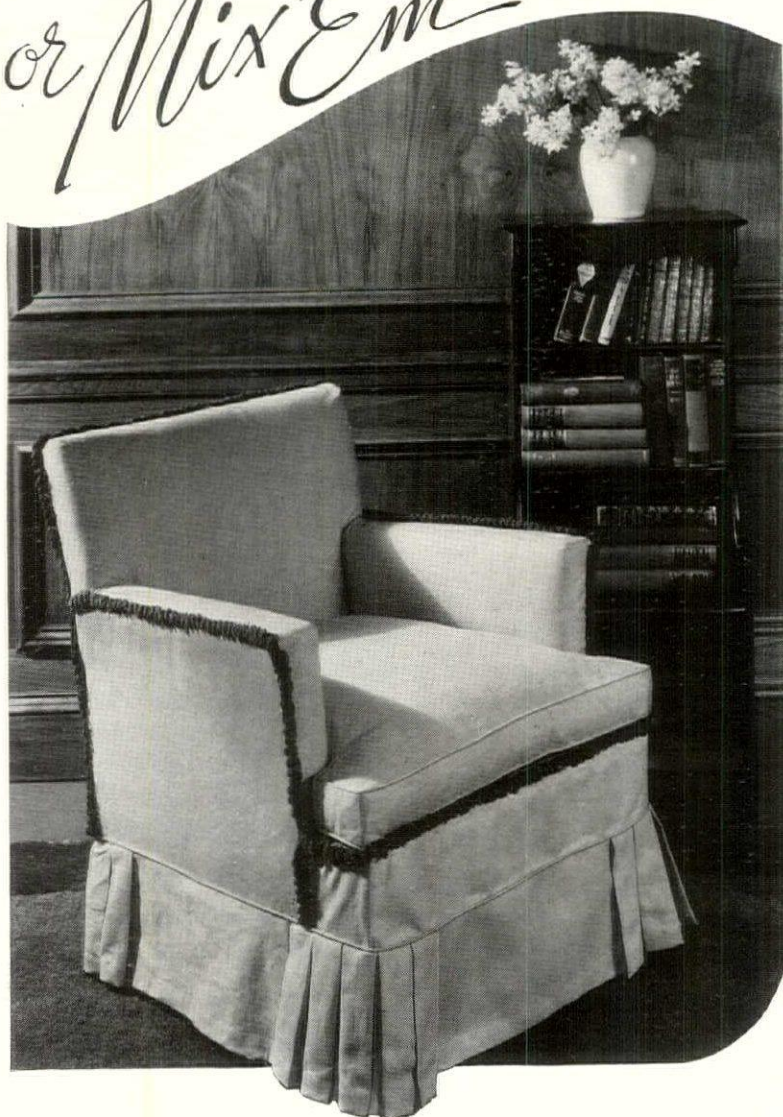


GENTLEMEN: Please send me your free booklet describing Chain Tape Venetian Blinds and free color chart.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

MATCH YOUR COLORS

or Mix 'Em



IN SLIP COVERS OF DERBY CRASH SANFORIZED-SHRUNK

Gay sunshiny colors . . . twenty-four of them . . . to give you a glorious adventure in outfitting your house for spring with fresh, crisp, washable slip covers and draperies.

Derby Crash is a grand linen-like weave available by the yard and also in Conso welts and bindings identical in color and texture. Both Derby Crash and Conso welts and bindings are Sanforized-shrunk . . . completely shrunk in length and width.

Make slip covers with streamline fit, peel them off and wash them a dozen times, they will not shrink or pucker. Derby Crash has been All-Guard tested ten times in Rinso Laboratories to prove it's color-fast and completely shrunk.



for stores near you and FREE slip cover folders write

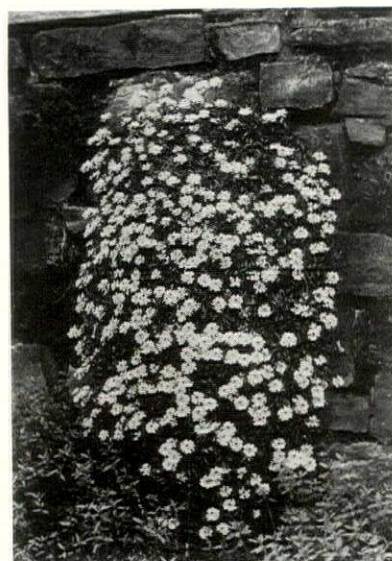
CONSOLIDATED TRIMMING CORP.

27 West 23rd Street, New York

Sanforized-Shrunk
40 WORTH STREET NEW YORK CITY

WALL GARDENS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 105)



IBERIS SEMPERVIRENS

was introduced there in 1934, it should prove a pleasing subject where greater delicacy is desired than is provided by Rockcress or Candytuft (*Iberis*).

Another relative in the great and useful Mustard family (*Iberis*, *Arabis*, *Draba*, *Aubrieta*, *Alyssum*, *Erysimum*, and the new *Schivereckia*: all these particular four-petaled flowers belong to the Mustard family) is *Aethionema*, whose fluffy masses of pale rose flowers are exquisite against gray stones in May.

If part of the wall receives more shade than sun, tufts of *Erinus alpinus*, which grows scarcely four inches high, will make pleasant bits of purplish, white or rose-colored bloom in crevices. But since it is not as adaptable as most other wall-garden plants, it is wise to keep a few extras in a coldframe over Winter.

Another delectable shade plant for the wall is the Greek Valerian, *Polemonium reptans*, whose loose masses of

bright blue and violet flowers borne above graceful pinnate leaves

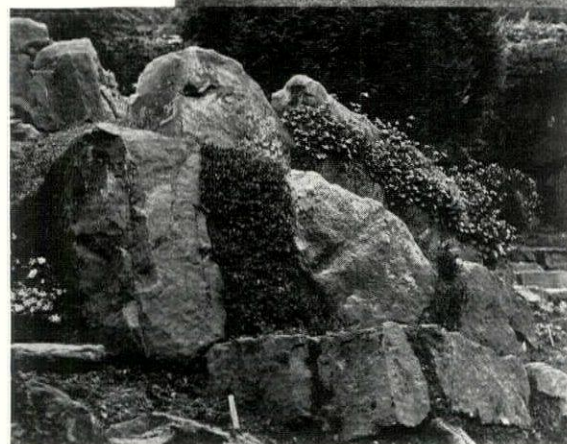
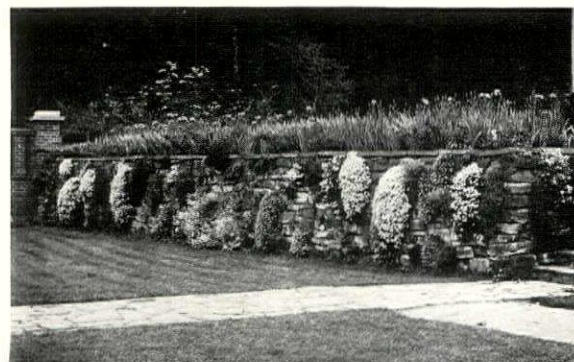
Certain Violets brought in from the wild will often bloom Spring after Spring in the chinks of a wall.

In the sun one may have a mass of bright blue with the compact and sturdy spikes of *Veronica teucriu rupestris*; or, if one prefers rose mauve or white, this same indispensable plant may sometimes be found in these color varieties.

A lovely rounded cushion of pink made by the Alpine Soapwort, *Saponaria ocymoides*, which blooms for many weeks.

The Alpine Asters flower in May. Since these often grow naturally in crevices of rock, they are well suited to a garden composed of crevices. The same is true of the little blue Globeflower, *Globularia*. Or, either of these may be placed effectively along the top of the wall, where they combine

(Continued on page 107)



PLANTED WITH IR

PLANTING BETWEEN STONES

CONSO TRIMMINGS

for the
"IDEAL HOUSE"



As in the previous years' choice of trimmings for the "Ideal House," these colorful, correct trimmings were once again selected to accent draperies, bedspreads, furniture, slip covers and other accessories. CONSO Trimmings are the stunning touches that carry out the decorator's schemes in the various rooms of the "Ideal House."

Free

BOOKLETS

Use the coupon below to obtain the new series of FREE booklets that teem with practical decorative suggestions of all kinds to accomplish smart effects, so easily done when CONSO Trimmings are used for the finishing touches.



Look for the label
CONSO TRIMMINGS
whenever you purchase trimmings at your favorite store or shop.

Consolidated Trimming Corp. G437
27 W. 23rd St., New York, N. Y.
Please send me the four free booklets

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

WALL GARDENS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 106)

prettily with the bright pink species of Armeria (now called Statice by the knowing botanists). Narcissus or Iris is also effective on the top of a wall.

Some members of the Geranium family—Herb-Robert, for instance (*Geranium Robertianum*), or *G. sanguineum*, with its bright red stems, or some of the Heronsbills (*Erodium*)—grow well on walls. Coralbells (*Heuchera sanguinea*) are also successful, and both these types of plants make good contrast among the more solid masses of flowers and foliage.

As in the rock garden, the greatest display of color in late May and June comes when the Pinks open their myriad buds. It would be difficult to find a species of Dianthus that was not beautiful, and many kinds grow successfully in the spaces between the rocks. Thus the best rock garden types may be chosen for the wall garden—*Dianthus caesius*, *deltoides*, *arenarius*, *alpinus*, *alpestris*, *zonatus*, *plumarius*, and others.

The wall changes from pink to the blue of the sky as the Campanulas come into bloom. To one who has seen these dainty plants in their native mountains, spilling a cluster of flowers over the rocks among which they grow, no subject is more perfect for such a situation. There are several Campanulas, similar in habit, which are suitable to plant in walls—*Campanula pulla*, *abietina*, *carpatica* var. *turbinata*, *glomerata* var. *acaulis*, *pusilla* (the name often applied to *C. caespitosa*), *Portenschlageana* (also known as *muralis*), and *garganica*.

The Campanula relative, *Edraianthus tenuifolius*, is another good crevice plant, spreading in broad rosettes which hold tight bunches of purplish-blue bells.

Dwarf Pentstemons give additional blue to the wall garden in summer, and of these too there are several appropriate species, such as *Pentstemon hirsutus* var. *pygmaeus*, *P. alpinus*, *Tolmiei*, *rupicola*, *Scouleri*, and others.

Some of the Potentillas begin to bloom quite early and continue through the Summer into Fall. Among the best of the spreading, low-growing forms for the chinks in a wall are *Potentilla verna* var. *nana*, *P. rupestris* var. *pygmaea*, which has white flowers, *P. fragiformis*, of the more usual yellow, and a number of others. If the Silverweed, *P. anserina*, did not spread so rapidly, it, too, would be desirable in a wall.

Sedums and Sempervivums can always find a place in a porous soil tucked in between sunny rocks. Contrasting airily with their firmly thickened, succulent foliage, such plants as the Coat-flower (*Tunica saxifraga*) and the dwarf Baby's-breath (*Gypsophila repens*) give light clouds of Summer bloom in delicate pink. And many of the Saxifrages find themselves quite at home as single plants or small groups between the stones.

A new Summer-blooming Veronica with white flowers and leathery leaves is *Veronica Biduillii*. It may demand some protection, but is reasonably hardy and is ideal for the wall garden because it grows best in a crevice.

Those who are fond of Sun-Roses (*Helianthemum*) will find that these

(Continued on page 109)



SALTERINI
NEVA-RUST
GARDEN FURNITURE



Salterini **NEVA-RUST** WROUGHT IRON GARDEN FURNITURE

For your garden or terrace, penthouse or solarium, nothing is more appropriate than Salterini wrought iron creations. In addition to its unusually smart styling, all Salterini garden furniture is treated with the exclusive NEVA-RUST process which effectively eliminates corrosion. Look for the NEVA-RUST tag when you select your garden furniture to assure obtaining Salterini-styled, corrosion-proof pieces.

AT THE BETTER SHOPS EVERYWHERE

JOHN B. SALTERINI CO.

322 East 44th St.

New York



Free
THIS NEW BOOK TELLS
THE SECRETS OF
Smartness
 ☆
HOW TO AVOID MISTAKES IN DRESS



ALMA ARCHER

Alma Archer, internationally famous consultant on Smartness and Allure—confidante of Society leaders, stage favorites, leading business women.



Alma Archer brings a great world of Smartness to every woman. I think it is simply amazing how she's been able to gather such precious information and simplify it in such an easy way. Now everyone can understand the secrets of chic and how to be charming. I am delighted to recommend Alma Archer's "Secrets of Smartness" because I am certain that every pupil will find it most valuable.

IRENE DUNNE
(Screen Star)



The stars of the motion picture world attain their fame not merely because they are superb actresses but also because of their rare *flair* for Smartness—they've mastered its psychology. For Alma Archer to now reveal these secrets of chic is an important contribution—it gives women everywhere the opportunity to be alluring.

DOUGLAS FAIRBANKS, JR.
(Actor-Producer)



No woman in the world should go through life without tasting the thrill of looking the way she should look, and I am fascinated with the simple method described in the "Secrets of Smartness" in which Alma Archer has reduced the essence of chic to understandable principles which women everywhere can learn and apply.

PRINCESS NATALIE PALEY
(Mrs. Lucien Lelong)

Do you look the way you *should* in your clothes? Do *others* whisper about your appearance—*flatteringly or critically*? Are men eager for your company? Does your home properly "stage" you? You can be more attractive by mastering the Secrets of Smartness. Save yourself costly, even embarrassing mistakes. Join the inner circle of women who dominate through Smartness. The way is now made easy.

Let Alma Archer reveal to you in practical written form the successful method she has applied for years to her clients of society, stage and business world. You will marvel at her ability to aid you, wherever you are, whatever your situation.

**NOTHING CAN DEFEAT
 A SMART WOMAN**

Now America's premier authority on Smartness, Alma Archer, admired in every social capital on two continents, reveals in a fascinating manner, the priceless advice which has helped thousands of women win added admiration.

With magic certainty, she analyzes your good and bad points, tells you how to be Chic and Charming, how to overcome handicaps. Her confidential, individualized method, women claim, is a revelation.

You'll marvel at her ability to help you, wherever you are, whatever your situation. She can save you countless dollars in developing the smartest wardrobe you ever possessed.

For "The Secrets of Smartness," mail the coupon below. This remarkable free book describes completely the Alma Archer Method, a fascinating, personalized study in Smartness—with it comes her intimate, personal Style Test which checks up on your personality and positively determines whether you are making mistakes in dress, conversation, etiquette, or home decoration. To mail the coupon below does not obligate you in the least.

Don't Delay, Mail Coupon Now

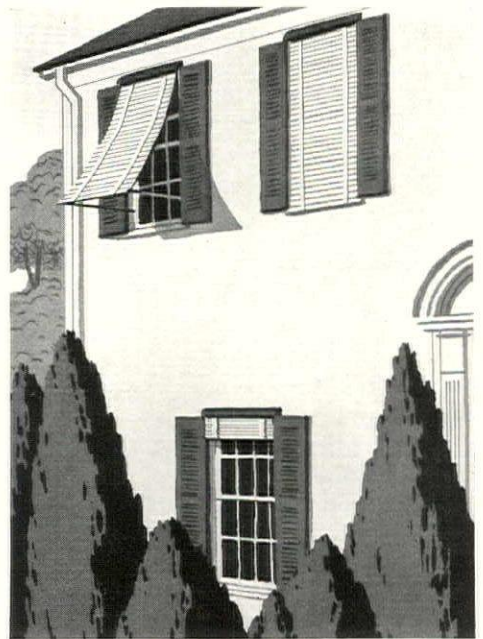
ALMA ARCHER Studio 84, 724 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Please send me, without cost or obligation, "The Secrets of Smartness" and my Personal Style Test.

Name (Mrs., Miss).....
 Address.....
 City..... State.....

AIDS TO AIR CONDITIONING

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 73)



OUTSIDE VENETIAN BLINDS IN THREE POSITIONS

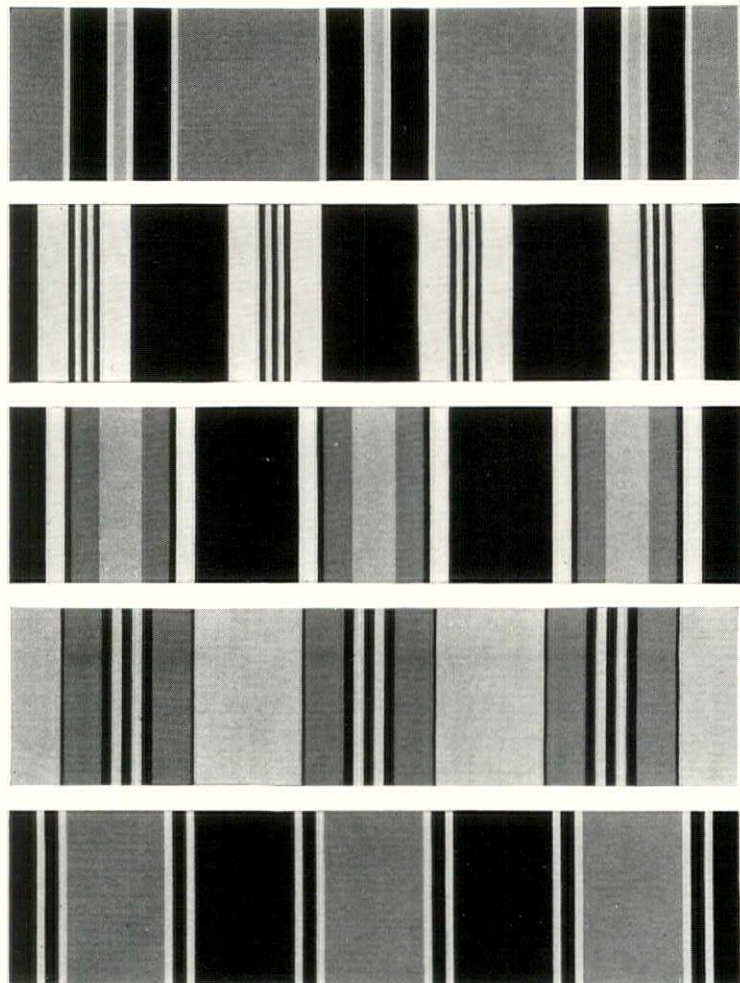
Schenectady. There it was found that awnings could effect considerable savings in the first cost and operating cost of a year 'round residential air-conditioning system.

The amount of cooling necessary to keep a house comfortable in the Summertime is known as the "cooling load". And the size of the cooling load, of course, determines the size of the air-conditioning apparatus necessary to keep the house comfortable. Tests were made at the General Electric proving home with and without awnings. It was found that awnings reduced the re-

quired cooling capacity sixteen per cent. This represented an actual saving of \$208 in the cost of the required air-conditioning equipment. As the awnings themselves cost \$105, the saving in first cost was \$103.

Further tests showed that the operating cost per season, without awning was \$118; with awnings it was \$9. Thus the saving per season was \$2 and, in the first year, the total saving was \$126.

One other aid to air conditioning which should be considered in this (Continued on page 113)



THE newest awning fabrics, a few of which are shown above, feature many interesting combinations of harmonious colors and pleasing stripes

WALL GARDENS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 107)

flowers enjoy a wall-garden situation. While there is no definite record of its having been tried, it seems likely that the showy Evening Primrose of limestone regions in the Middle West, *Oenothera missouriensis*, flowers of which are often four inches across, should be a spectacular and successful addition to the wall garden.

Hypericum olympicum, one of the many St. Johnsworts, will give a Spring show of large yellow flowers in the South. When Summer comes, two others—*H. repens*, with clusters of inch-wide flowers, and *H. reptans*, with larger solitary flowers, may also be raised in the wall garden where it is warm.

Later the southern garden may have the California Fuchsia, *Zauschneria californica*, with its scarlet flowers and, for tall effects from the base of the wall, the feathery white spires of *Francoa ramosa*. In the South, also, a part of the wall may be covered with Kenilworth Ivy (*Linaria cymbalaria* or, more recently, *Cymbalaria muralis*). Anyone who has strolled along country roadsides in England has seen the small Ivy-like leaves patterned against nearly every stone wall, studded with little purple Snapdragon-like flowers. But none of these last six plants is really hardy in the North.

If the wall garden is in the shade, *Corydalis lutea* will cover a portion of it with an abundance of delicate, light green foliage and daintily pendant yellow flowers over a long season.

In a shady crevice will go that prize of gardeners, *Ramondia* (or *Ramonda*) *pyrenaica*, with violet-like flowers above a rosette of deep-veined, hairy, crinkled leaves.

Foliage effects are quite as important as flowers in a wall garden. When many vivid flowers are blooming all at once, soft grays and deep greens are needed in masses to blend the contrasting tones. Then when Fall comes and there is little else in bloom except for some of the low Chrysanthemums (*C. arcticum* and *nipponicum*, for example), and perhaps the rich blue of Plumbago, the Spring-blooming plants, especially the Candytuft and Alyssum, the Arabis and the Snow-in-summer, will do their part with their heavy cushions of foliage in different tones. If one allows a vine to clamber over one end of the wall—Woodbine, Ivy, Winter-creeper, or a more tender plant in warmer climates—this too will add notable color, especially in Autumn.

For grays in Summertime foliage, Artemisia and Achilleas are indispensable—especially such relatively low-growing forms as *Artemisia frigida*, *argentea*, and *pontica*, and *Achillea tomentosa*, *umbellata*, and *ageratifolia*. The Lavender-cotton, *Santolina chamaecyparissus* (formerly called *S. incana*), though larger and bushier, can often be suitably placed, and it will hold its grayish foliage all Winter.

Pleasant mats of green may be made against the wall with such small creepers as *Sibbaldia procumbens*, which has three small teeth at the tip of each of its clover-like leaflets; *Acaena microphylla*, with foliage like that of a miniature Rose; Alchemilla

(Continued on page 111)



“Illusion”

CURTAIN OF TRANSLUCENT LOVELINESS

ing comes natural in a bathroom made gay and cheerful with Kleinert's "Illusion" Shower curtain. And how well it ensembles with your smart new towels and bath mats — Kleinert's are careful to choose true "decorators' colors" for both their clear-made and patterned curtains.

Be sure to ask for "Illusion"—its sheer silk waterproofed without rubber or oil so that it never cracks, splits, or peels and its colors are fast to both light and water.

Kleinert's
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
SHOWER CURTAINS



85 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
 TORONTO, CAN....LONDON, ENG.

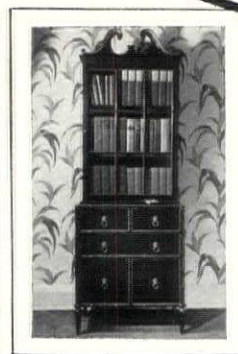
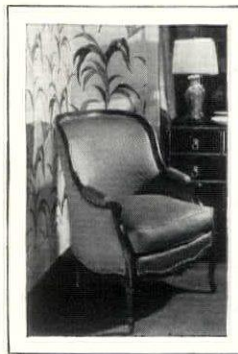
New Light
ON THE TRADITIONAL



When you examine these Dunbar models selected for House and Garden's Ideal House it will be apparent that intelligent selection rather than slavish copying of traditional motives has resulted in pieces appropriate for today's living. Write us for the name of the dealer nearest you where Dunbar furniture may be seen.

DUNBAR

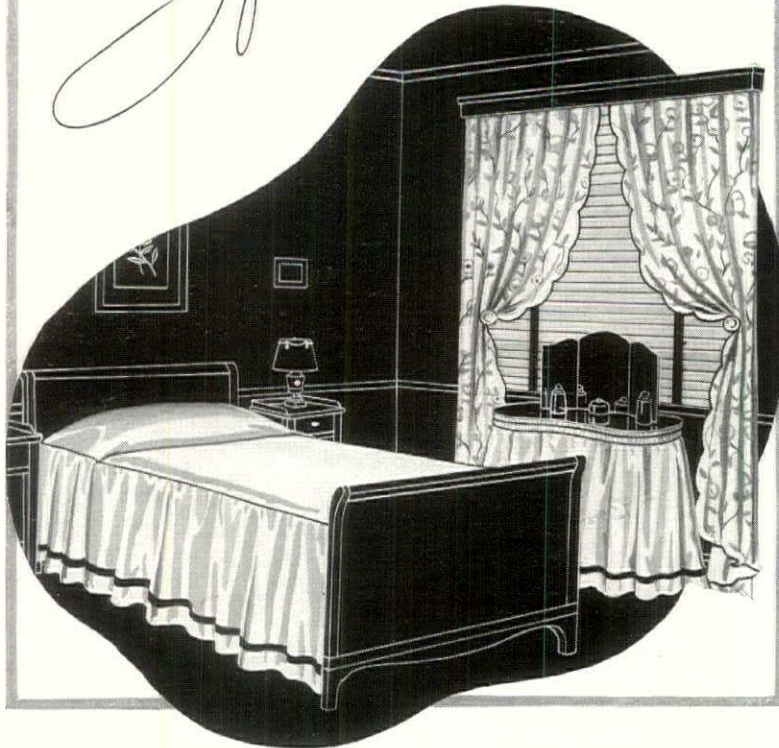
FURNITURE MANUFACTURING COMPANY • BERNE, INDIANA



Bring

Springtime

into your home



through this new *Decoration Service*

REFRESHING changes can make familiar rooms like new! Begin at the windows—dress them with smart new summer draperies . . . or cool, crisp curtains! Continue the happy miracle—with dainty bedspreads, graceful dressing-table skirts . . . and beautifully patterned slip-covers! It's ever so easy, with Singer to show you how. For Singer now offers a new Home-Decoration Service, as near you as your nearest Singer Sewing Center. There you can quickly learn, through personal instruction, the modern methods that professional decorators use to get their smart effects. And paying only for materials, you can have the best, yet save fully half the custom-made cost.

FREE! "New Fashions for You and Your Home"

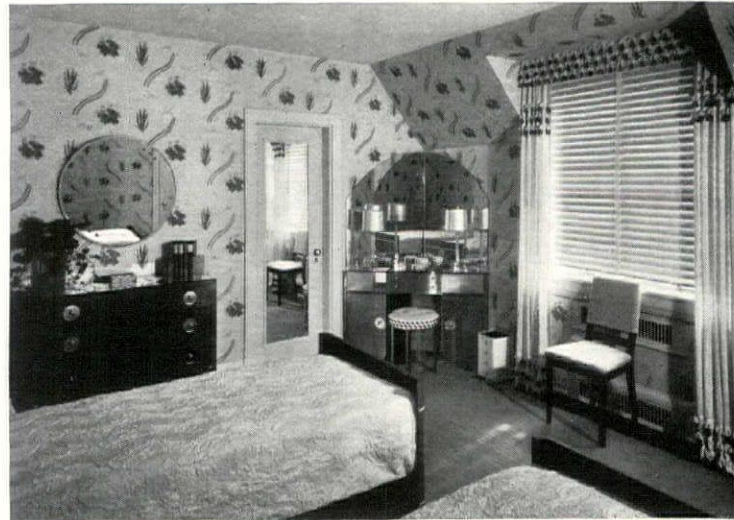
This handsome new book describes and illustrates in full color many types of fabric furnishings, designed by famous decorating authorities. Also, smart styles for your own and your children's spring and summer wardrobes, created by leading fashion experts. Get your copy while the supply lasts—from any Singer Shop in the United States or Canada, or from the bonded Singer Man assigned to render service in your community. See your telephone directory for the nearest address of the Singer Sewing Machine Company.



SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

Copyright U. S. A., 1937, by The Singer Manufacturing Co. All Rights Reserved for All Countries

ROOMS IN VIRGINIA



F. S. LINCOLN

A PINK and green modern wallpaper makes a charming background in the guest bedroom above. Curtains are white string material with brown tassel trimming. Furniture is brown lacquer trimmed in aluminum leaf; rug, sage green



WHITE, lemon yellow and gray is the effective scheme of this master bedroom. Wallpaper, white and silver. Yellow is introduced in the chintz curtains and herringbone covering of chaise longue. Small chair is gray, yellow and silver



THIS striking dining room has white walls, an apricot rug and gray, orange and apricot chintz curtains. Tables, white lacquer and black glass; chair seats, apricot leather. In the J. J. Hicks Kerr residence, Richmond, Va, Shotton-Larocque, decorators

WALL GARDENS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 109)

of various species, whose small, ornamental, palmate leaves unfold like a fan when opening; and *Potentilla alchemilloides*, closely resembling the last-named.

If flagstones are placed at the base of a wall (either flagstones or grass is preferable to a flower border), some of the carpeting plants of the rock garden may be employed effectively: *Veronica filiformis* and *V. repens*, *Mazus reptans*, and *Herniaria glabra*, all make good carpeting subjects. And the bright green cushions of *Arenaria verna* var. *caespitosa* can not fail of attractiveness. Any of these, like the plants in the wall itself, may be set out as the stones are being laid.

PLAN BEFORE PLANTING

Unless one has long years of experience, a plan should be made for the planting before the wall is begun. Otherwise one would enthusiastically put all the *Phlox subulata* at one end, leaving only some Summer-flowering Campanulas for the other, and quite forgetting the importance of foliage to offset the masses of bloom. The whole wall can be made to appear to flower at every season if the material is judiciously placed.

Some plants—Aubrietia, Candytuft, Campanula, especially—will hang down in heavy clumps, while others will grow erect against the wall. Vines, if they are used, will climb and spread. Some of the smaller alpine subjects will merely make compact tufts or cushions in the crevices. These characteristics of growth must be considered in planning for the wall's final appearance.

In mild climates, at least, Autumn is found the best time to construct a wall. And even where Winters are harsher, if one uses hardy plants which would normally be set out in the garden in the fall, Autumn is still the most logical time to build.

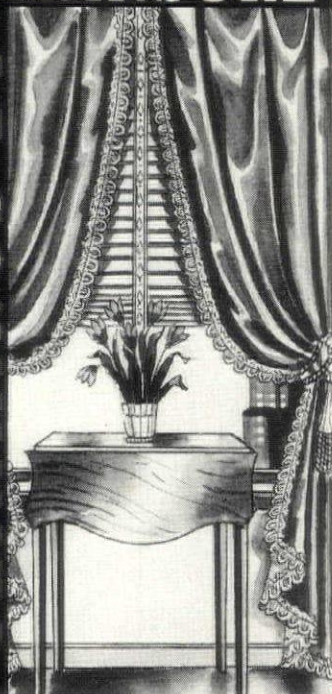
Common sense is the best guide one can use in building a wall garden. First of all, unless it is built as a low dividing wall, with sun plants on one side and shade plants on the other, it must be looked upon as a retaining wall, firmly set against a bank of earth. Secondly, the plants within it must have proper soil and drainage conditions. This means that a good garden mixture of loam with leafmold and plenty of sand or fine gravel must be rammed into the chinks so forcefully that it becomes one with the earth of the bank. Occasionally it is a good idea to wash it in with the hose. Absolutely no air pockets must be left, and this is important.

CAREFUL CONSTRUCTION

But this earth against which the wall is set should not be the original soil of the bank. Only the top part of that would be suitable for the growth of the plants. The bank should be cut away to a distance of two or three feet before actual construction is begun, and as building progresses the space behind the wall should be filled in solidly with the same soil as is used for the crevices.

It is not strictly necessary, but to (Continued on page 113)

MANSURE



TRIMMINGS—THE DRAMATIC TOUCH FOR ANY ROOM

● Draperies, curtains and fabric covered furniture need that extra something that adds the dramatic touch. Leading decorators realize this and use **MANSURE** trimmings.

The true charm of your home can be emphasized with the addition of a few yards of the *right trimming*. The exact color and style is always available.

PUT NEW LIFE INTO SLIP-COVERS WITH THE Correct MANSURE TRIMMING

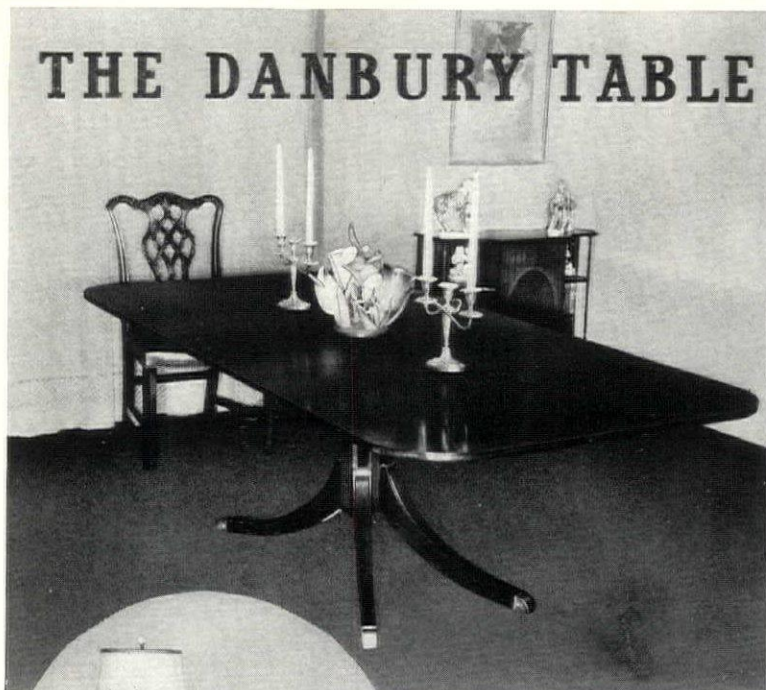


● When you are planning to have slip-covers made this spring . . . or if you wish to add charm to slip-covers already in your home . . . highlight them with Mansure trimmings. Properly chosen trimming styles will give decorative beauty.

The **MANSURE LABEL** is your guarantee of quality and style. Sold at your favorite department store or supplied by your decorator.

E. L. MANSURE CO.
1605 INDIANA AVE. • CHICAGO

THE DANBURY TABLE



The DANBURY - Pedestal Table may be extended to 8 feet long and when not in use as a dining table, may be closed to a console table only 22 inches deep.

.. A NEW IDEA IN TABLE COMFORT

THE DANBURY livingroom-dining table has made a dramatic entrance among modern hostesses. An occasional piece to be used as a console or sofa table (only 22 inches wide) and then — Presto! A mere twist of the top — lifting the drop leaves, and a table is produced that will comfortably seat six persons. Then presto again and the same table may be extended to seat a *dozen* guests.

DINE ON A DANBURY★

★The name DANBURY is Copyrighted . . . Pat. No. 1969876

The DANBURY may be had in a choice of *three* period designs and is manufactured by craftsmen, identified by the most honored name among cabinet-makers — known for their fine furniture construction. Guaranteed heat and alcohol proof top may be had if desired. Visit your favorite Department or Furniture store or our nearest showroom and see for yourself the magic of this newest idea in tables. For convenience, mail coupon below.

CHARAK Furniture was selected by House & Garden for the Ideal House, 1937

CHARAK Furniture Company, Boston, Mass.

New York, 444 Madison Ave. • Chicago, 155 E. Superior St. • Los Angeles, 3262 Wilshire Blvd.

CHARAK FURNITURE CO.
38 Wareham St., Boston, Mass.

Please send me without obligation the following literature (check your wishes).

- Descriptive circular on DANBURY TABLES.
- "Saga of Furniture" an illustrated booklet showing many of your more-than-400 English and American Reproductions.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

GARDEN BOOKS OF 1936

(CONTINUED FROM THE MARCH ISSUE)

Leonian, Leon Hatchig.

HOW TO GROW DELPHINIUMS. Garden City, Doubleday, 1936. \$1.00. (Paper ed. Doubleday, 1935. 50c.)

Longyear, William.

HOW TO MAKE GARDEN POOLS; il. by the author. Garden City, Doubleday, 1936. \$1.00. (Paper ed. Doubleday, 1935. 50c.)

Mappin, George Frederick.

BIGGER AND BETTER ROSES; foreword by Robert S. Lemmon. N. Y., McBride, 1936. \$2.00. (English ed. Jenkins, 1935.)

Quint, I. George.

LILIES IN THE GARDEN; il. by Sylvan S. Byck. Garden City, Doubleday, 1936. \$1.00. (Published in 1935 under the title: How to grow lilies in the garden. Paper ed. 50c.)

Ries, Victor Heinrich.

HOW TO GROW ANNUAL FLOWERS; il. by Mark Russell. Garden City, Doubleday, 1936. \$1.00. (Paper ed. Doubleday, 1935. 50c.)

Root, Ernest Rob.

HONEY PLANTS OF NORTH AMERICA. Medina, O., Root, 1936. \$1.50.

Salisbury, Edward James.

LIVING GARDEN; or, The how and why of garden life. N. Y., Macmillan, 1936. \$3.00. (English ed. Bell, 1935.)

Sedgwick, Mrs. Mabel (Cabot) and Cameron, Robert.

GARDEN, MONTH BY MONTH; describing the appearance, color, dates of bloom, height and cultivation of all desirable hardy herbaceous perennials for the formal or wild garden, with add. lists of aquatics, vines, ferns, etc., de luxe ed. Garden City, Garden City Pub. Co., 1936. \$1.98. (Former ed. Stokes, 1907. \$8.50.)

Sudell, Richard.

NEW GARDEN. N. Y., Scribner, 1936. \$2.00. (English ed. English Universities, 1935.)

Tamura, T.

ART OF THE LANDSCAPE GARDEN IN JAPAN. N. Y., Dodd, 1936. \$6.00. (Published in Tokyo, 1935.)

Taylor, Norman.

GUIDE TO THE WILD FLOWERS EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI AND NORTH OF VIRGINIA; with 520 il. from drawings made especially for this book; de luxe ed. Garden City, Garden City Pub. Co., 1936. \$1.49. (Former ed. Greenberg, 1928. \$3.00.)

White, Edward Albert.

PRINCIPLES OF FLOWER ARRANGEMENT. 3d ed. rev. N. Y., De La Mare, 1936. \$3.00. (2d ed. De La Mare, 1926. \$3.00.)

Wright, Richardson Little.

PRACTICAL BOOK ON OUTDOOR FLOWERS; de luxe ed. Garden City, Garden City Pub. Co., 1936. \$1.98. (Former ed. Lippincott, 1924. \$7.50.)

Yearbooks and Annuals

American amaryllis society. YEARBOOK.*American delphinium society.* YEARBOOK.*American horticultural society.* AMERICAN DAFFODIL YEARBOOK.*American rose society.* AMERICAN ROSE ANNUAL.*American society for horticultural science.* PROCEEDINGS.*British delphinium society.* YEARBOOK.*British gladiolus society.* ANNUAL.*Herb society of America.* HERBALIST.*Iris society (England).* YEARBOOK.*National rose society.* ROSE ANNUAL.*New England gladiolus society.* GLADIOLUS.*Royal horticultural society.* DAFFODIL YEARBOOK.*Royal horticultural society.* LILY YEARBOOK.


Fresh

as a **LAKE BREEZE**

WHEN lake breezes blow, they are often delightfully cool, sometimes uncomfortably so. But man-made coolness, under the guidance of Minneapolis-Honeywell complete automatic control, will provide your home, office or plant with healthful, indoor summer comfort. The essentials for summer air conditioning are cooling, dehumidifying, cleansing, circulating. Each requires proper control. When all four are so co-ordinated and working in harmony under Minneapolis-Honeywell automatic control they produce true air conditioning.

LEARN THE REQUIREMENTS!

Be informed on the necessary requirements for true air conditioning. These are explained simply and clearly in the booklet, "This Thing Called Automatic Heating and Air Conditioning." Ask for your copy. Address Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company, 2790 Fourth Ave. South Minneapolis, Minnesota.

AIR CONDITIONING
ASSURES YEAR 'ROUND COMFORT

.. *if* .. the System is Completely and Automatically Controlled by

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL

Brown Industrial Instruments
National Pneumatic Controls



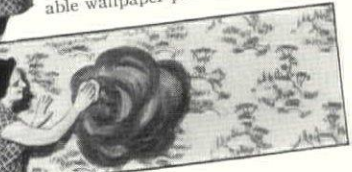
WALLPAPER MIRACLE!

Velvety Dull Finish DURAY Washes Like Tile!

GET FREE SAMPLE Make These Tests!



Smear WITH BUTTER . . .
Rub butter or any grease on DURAY. See how it washes off without a stain or blemish. Could any other washable wallpaper pass this test?



Rub WITH DIRT . . .
Dirt cannot grind into DURAY's surface . . . but washes off completely—leaving surface spotless as new. Could any other wallpaper fail to smudge?



Scrub WITH BRUSH . . .
DURAY's rich, full finish comes clean without "fuzzing," water marks, rings or streaks. Could any other washable wallpaper take this punishment?

No Grease Spots . . . No Finger Stains . . . No Water Marks

Revolutionary DURAY has the velvety dull finish of finest wallpaper. Grease, fingermarks, grime can't get into it. Vigorous soap and water washing won't "fuzz" its surface or leave streaks or "rings"—that's why your rooms keep that "newly papered" look. Test it yourself . . . Mail coupon for free samples. Let your decorator, paperhanger or wallpaper store show you DURAY's art, as beautiful patterns and make the startling "Prove It Yourself" tests. Mail the coupon below to CLOPAY CORP., 1279 Dayton Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

DURAY

THE "SCRUBBABLE" WALLPAPER

Clopay Corp., 1279 Dayton Street Cincinnati, Ohio

Gentlemen:
I want to prove it myself! Please send me free test samples of new, revolutionary DURAY.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

WALL GARDENS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 111)

give greater strength during heavy Spring rains, it is well to set the foundation of the wall in a trench about one foot deep.

The wall should not be strictly vertical, but should slope just enough to allow the rain to reach the plants at all levels, and the rocks should slant inward to allow the rain to drain down toward the roots.

If stones are laid fairly regularly, more or less like bricks, the effect will be better than if they are placed in haphazard fashion. Cut stones are generally used for a wall garden, but good effects of a different sort can also be obtained with rough native stones.

Plants which have just been well soaked in their pots should stand in readiness in nearby shade while the stones are being laid in place. Time comes for the first plant to be set into the wall. It is tapped out of the pot and laid on a bed of earth which covers a stone. The roots are spread out fanwise, more earth is spread over them and over the stone till a level surface is made, reaching back to the bank, then the next layer of stone is ready to go into place. The plant has the best chance to grow and thrive if a joint between stones comes directly above it.

If seeds must be planted, they are best rolled in a tight ball of wet soil and thrust into a crevice, also one preferably with a joint above.

When plants do well in a wall garden, they are apt to do exceptionally well. Either they thrive or they quickly diminish and soon die. Therefore it is well, especially the first year or two, to propagate plants from the wall garden during the Summer in order to have replacements ready for Fall planting. Thus will the wall garden maintain its good appearance from year to year.

AIDS TO AIR CONDITIONING

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 108)

article is the attic fan. These big fans, powerful but quiet, suck the warm air out of the house during the night and exhaust it out-of-doors through a vent in the attic gable. This permits the cool night air to fill the house and it definitely reduces the cooling load the next day.

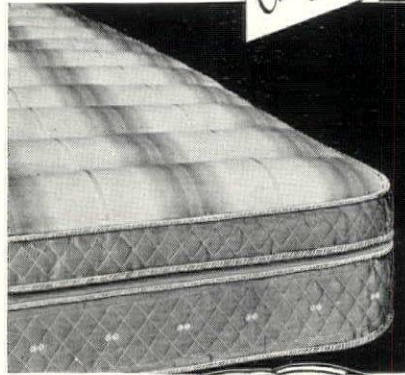
Further tests made at the General Electric Air Conditioning House with an attic fan as well as awnings showed the following results:

Heat Units	
Total heat gain without attic ventilation and without awnings	66,200
Total heat gain with attic ventilation and without awnings	56,000
Total heat gain with awnings and without attic ventilation	48,000
Total heat gain with attic ventilation and with awnings	30,200

Since "heat gain" represents cooling load it will be seen that the addition of awnings and attic ventilation can do much toward making your house comfortable during the warm Summer months.

Illustrations in this article are based on material submitted by the Otis Company, J. G. Wilson Corporation and Wellington Sears Company.

. . . the mattress that FEELS so good!



ADVANCED OUTER-SPRING TYPE

For ease of handling and unrestricted comfort, the spring unit and padding are in two separate layers. It costs much more to make, but is the most economical to own, and the grandest of all mattresses to sleep on.

MODERN INNER-SPRING TYPE

Built inside, the guaranteed Karr Sleep Unit provides a graduated resilience such as makes you just float off to sleep. Smartly tailored in brilliant coverings, tufted or tuftless.



A Grand Treat is in Store for You

Many reasons come to mind why you will find Spring-Air most to your liking, —it has all the beauty, all the quality, all the advanced features for earning recognition as America's most appreciated mattress. But the real treat — the joy that comes from sleeping utterly relaxed on Spring-Air — is beyond our telling. You'll have to try it. Then, you'll know what people mean when they say: "Nothing can take the place of my Spring-Air, —it FEELS so good!"

Every Spring-Air Mattress contains the famed Karr Sleep Unit. It is the only mattress sold throughout America with this guaranteed spring construction. There are two modern types — Inner-spring and Outer-spring; see both before you buy, — insist upon learning the advantages of each. Models at \$24.50 to \$45.00, at quality dealers everywhere.



SPRING-AIR

General Offices: HOLLAND, MICHIGAN
Canadian Offices: SPRING-AIR, 41 Spruce St., Toronto, Ont.
46 Factories in U. S. and Canada

OF ALL OUTER-SPRING MATTRESSES IN USE



All bedding manufacturers share the right of making both types of modern mattresses — Inner-spring and Outer-spring. Yet, nine out of ten Outer-spring mattresses in use are Spring-Air! Why? Because the records made by ALL competing spring units in this direct, out-in-the-open comparison prove the unquestioned superiority of Spring-Air's guaranteed Karr Spring Construction!

Spring-Air product standards are specified and, through inspection, maintained by the licensing, Charles Karr Company, Holland, Michigan, manufacturer of the spring element used in completed Spring-Air products.

Spring-Air, Holland, Mich., Dept. HG
I wish to know about both types of modern mattresses; please send me the free booklet "Spring-Air—the Mattress that FEELS so good!"

Name _____
Address _____

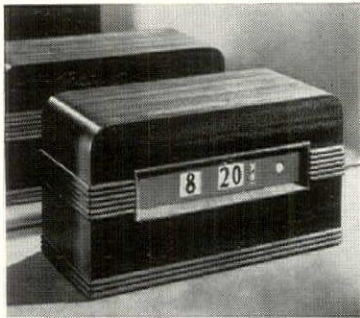
STEVENS HOTEL, Chicago, one of hundreds of famous institutions using Spring-Air mattresses. You will always find that experts buy what experts build.



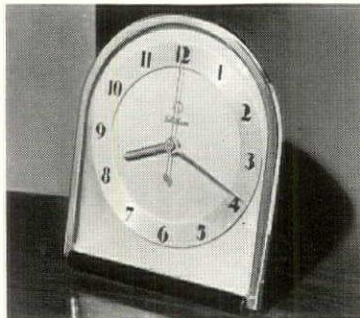


MARCH INTO SPRING WITH Telechron TIME

(Above) LUXOR, an exquisite boudoir model. The case is blue glass, mirror finish. Roman numerals are etched on a chrome band. An ideal gift. Priced at . . . **\$9.95**



TRIBUTE, a modern clock for a modern setting. The cleverly designed case is of fine walnut with overlays of light maple. A perfect gift for the modern minded. Priced at **\$12.50**



EMBASSY, an attractive easel-type clock. The bezel is gold-finished, and the black-filled, etched numerals are mounted on a satin gold background. Suitable for any room in the house. Priced at **\$6.75**

SOON you'll be living in a gay new world. Day by day, every one is feeling livelier, more alert.

Why not liven up your home (and your family) with Telechron electric clocks in every room? They'll brighten their corners and make every one prompt. Four or five Telechrons, plugged into regular electric outlets, provide your home with a complete time-keeping system. The right time, the same time, upstairs and down.

Every Telechron clock, regardless of price, contains the same fine self-starting Telechron motor—sealed in oil for quietness and longer life. Years ago, Telechron created the synchronous electric clock industry. Now millions of satisfied users have made Telechron the most famous name in electric clocks. Styled by America's foremost designers, Telechrons are sold as low as \$3.50 by good jewelry, electric, gift and department stores.



WARREN TELECHRON COMPANY
Ashland Massachusetts
(In Canada, the Canadian General Electric Co.)

Schools, hotels, hospitals and office buildings are synchronizing their time with efficient Telechron commercial systems.

Telechron
(Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. by Warren Telechron Co.)

SELF-STARTING ELECTRIC CLOCKS



Muck von Brunia, representative of the Doberman Pinscher clan, has gained the titles of German Sieger and American Champion. Good Dobermans are superlative guards. Courtesy Lindenhof Kennels

GUARDIAN DOGS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 31)

truder. All of which is tempered with docility and affection for children. Police protection and companionship in one and the same dog!

In 1924 the type of the Bull-Mastiff became sufficiently evolved for the English Kennel Club to grant recognition to it as a pure-bred dog, and specimens of this breed were awarded their first Challenge Certificates in 1928. From that time forward, the story of the breed has been one of continued success and growing popularity. The Bull-Mastiff has filled the need which dog owners and dog lovers have long felt, being a superlative guardian with an amazingly even disposition. His utilitarian background has proved to be a blessing to breeders for, through the survival of the fittest, he thrives upon a minimum of care and affords little worry to his owner. Since 1933, when the American Kennel Club granted recognition to the Bull-Mastiff, he has gained numerous adherents in this country. This breed should be from 24 to 27 inches at the shoulder and weigh about 100 to 115 pounds.

THE DOBERMAN PINSCHER. Of medium size and extremely clean-cut appearance, the Doberman Pinscher, at first glance, does not give evidence of the great muscular power which he possesses. The adult male, in the pink of condition, weighs 65 to 75 pounds. Its qualities of alertness, agility, muscular and temperamental fire stand patent for any eye to see. It is an honest dog, uncamouflaged by superfluous coat or the wiles of the artful conditioner. One gains at once the impression of sinewy nimbleness; of the quick coordination characteristic of the well-trained athlete.

At first, the Doberman was used almost exclusively as a guard and home watchdog. As it developed, its qualities of ready intelligence and ability to absorb and retain training brought it into demand as a police and war dog. In this service its exceptional agility and unswerving courage soon made it highly prized. The possession of an excellent nose made the dog highly adaptable for trailing the malefactor or the

criminal and also has led to its use as a hunting dog. Most of all, perhaps among the endearing qualities of the Doberman has come to be its devotion to its own hearth and home and its discriminating service as the friender and guardian of the whole family and especially of children.

THE ENGLISH MASTIFF. In English speaking countries the Mastiff is most properly described as the Old English Mastiff. It is a giant, short-haired dog with heavy head and short muzzle, which has been bred in England for over 2,000 years as a watchdog.

Mastiffs are noted for their level heads, sober judgment and intelligence. They have an unqualified devotion to their master, his family, his property and, above all, to his children. In them there seems to be born instinctively a ready obedience, a faithful performance of whatever task of duty has been assigned them and a calm courage and dignity. Anecdotes which extol the power and agility of Mastiffs as well as their devotion to their masters would fill a large volume of marvels.


Mastiffs have been bred for hundred of years expressly for guards and companions. Their fondness for children is proverbial. In England, Mastiffs frequently are trained to patrol grounds and explore all corners of given premises at stated intervals. A Mastiff never makes a surprise attack. If he wishes to stop someone whom he feels should not be admitted, he stands squarely in front and emits a low growl.

GERMAN SHEPHERDS. Derived from the old breeds of herding and farm dogs and associated for centuries with man as his servant and companion, the German Shepherd Dog has been subjected to intensive development during the last forty-five years. Considering first the more important side of the dog—its character—the Shepherd is distinguished for loyalty, courage and the ability to assimilate and retain training for a number of special services.

In general appearance, the Shepherd is a dog above the middle size. He is

(Continued on page 115)

Saved from TERMITES! 30,000 HOMES and BUILDINGS



Every year termites destroy over \$50,000,000 worth of property. These tiny wood-eating insects silently and secretly undermine the strength of structural members in homes and buildings throughout the country.

Termites work from the ground up and hollow out wood supports for their food. Their presence and insidious attack are seldom known

until serious damage has been done. Then costly repairs become absolutely necessary.

YOUR OWN PROPERTY MAY BE INFESTED

No property owner can afford to overlook the possibility of termite attack. You owe it to yourself—to the investment you have in your property—to check and find out whether it is being damaged by termites. Send in the coupon below and Terminix, world's largest termite control organization, will inspect your property without cost or inconvenience to you.

Terminix was developed by E. L. Bruce Co., world's largest maker of hardwood floorings. Terminix has protected 30,000 structures by its time-tested scientific methods. Guaranteed for five years, Terminix Insulation is positive protection—insurance against termite destruction.

FREE INSPECTION
by Licensees of
TERMINIX DIVISION
E. L. BRUCE CO.
MEMPHIS TENN.

Please inspect my property for termites, without cost or obligation to me.
 Please send me literature on termites.

Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

GUARDIAN DOGS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 114)

long, strong and well muscled, full of life and at attention nothing escapes his sharp senses. His traits and special characteristics are watchfulness, loyalty, honesty and an aristocratic bearing, forming a combination which makes the pure-bred Shepherd Dog an ideal guard and companion.

The impression of the dog as a whole is one of ruggedness combined with nobility, of power combined with agility. He is a natural dog, unutilated for any whim of show ring. His beauty is that of high character, clothed in harmonious bodily form. The most desirable height for the Shepherd, as a working dog, is between 22 and 26 inches.

GREAT DANES. There are many who consider the Great Dane, or German Dogge, to be the noblest of all the canine race. Possessing the good qualities by which the large breeds are distinguished, the Dane seems to surpass all others in vivacity, gracefulness of movement, elegance of form and imposing size. He is marked by symmetry of legs, a proud carriage, beautifully shaped head supported by a long, finely arched, perfectly molded neck, a bright eye, which is an eloquent index to keen intelligence, fidelity and courage. His chest is broad and his legs long and muscular, indicating swiftness and endurance; the short glossy coat displays a perfect muscular frame. Affection, one of his strongest attributes, forms the basis of a strong attachment to his owner and makes him extremely fond of children's companionship. You will find him a brave, faithful friend, ever ready, if necessary, to risk his life defending and protecting his master's person and property.

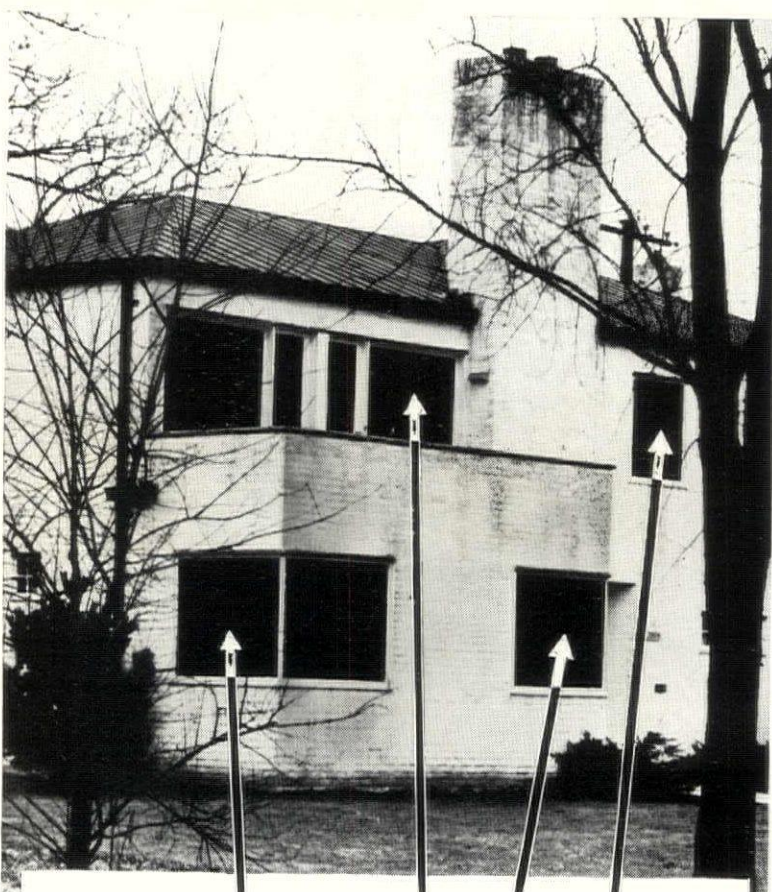
Year after year all over the world the Great Dane has slowly increased in numbers until he is today perhaps the most numerous and popular of the big breeds. A typical specimen should not be less than 28 inches at the shoulder.

NEWFOUNDLANDS. In the Newfoundland we find a dog with a long record of service to man, a service for which he is peculiarly adapted by temperament and physique. The standard of the breed was written from the point of view that here is a working dog and essentially a dog that is as much at home in the water as on dry land.

In this country where the Newfoundland is kept, not as an active worker but as a companion, guard and friend, we appreciate particularly the sterling traits of the true Newfoundland disposition. For generations he has been the traditional children's protector and playmate. He is not easily hurt by small tugging fingers, and he seems to undertake the duties of nursemaid of his own accord without training. But above all, the Newfoundland has an intelligence, a loyalty and a sweetness of disposition which are his best known traits.

The dog should impress the eye with his strength and great activity. He should move freely on his legs with the body swung loosely between them. The Newfoundland should weigh from 110 to 150 pounds and stand at from 26 to 28 inches at the shoulder.

(Continued on page 117)



What goes here?
Better Windows!

Windows of Anaconda Bronze ...second to none in value

WINDOWS of Anaconda Bronze "have *everything*"... beauty, durability, convenience and real economy. And, thanks to new standardized designs, *never before were they so inexpensively priced.*

Save on Upkeep

Bronze windows are weather proof...rust-proof...never need painting. They're lightweight but durable... comfortable and clean... adding new beauty to your home.

No Fuss... No Bother

A child can operate bronze windows, so easily, so smoothly, do they work...wet weather or dry. No tugging...no jerking...no pushing...no sticking...no warping...no shrinking...no swelling.

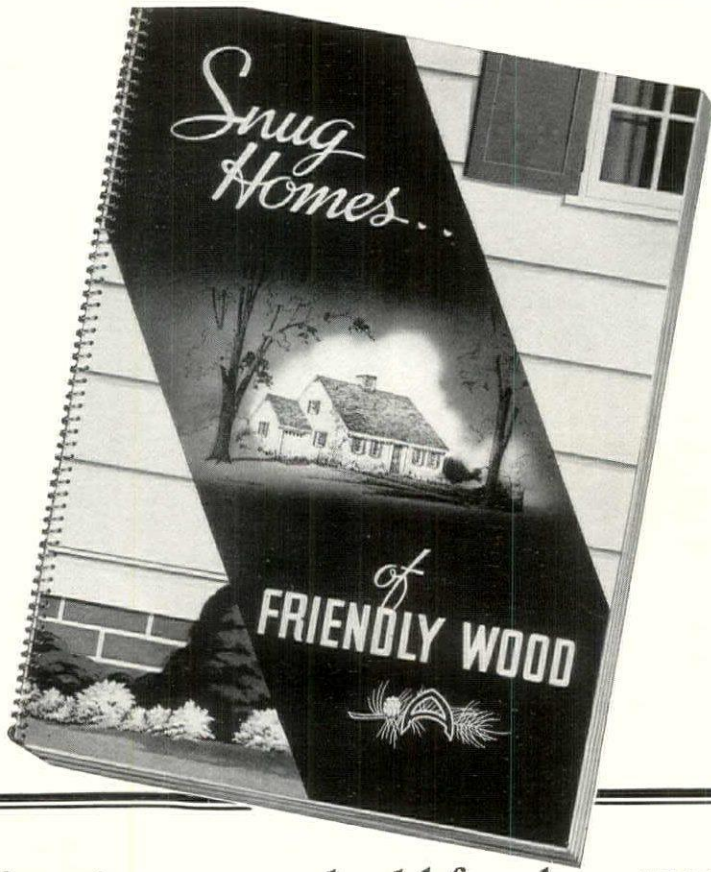
Enjoy window comfort you never dreamed possible... select your favorite casement or "double hung" designing... Your initial cost is your *only* cost.



Ask your architect or builder about "Windows of Anaconda Bronze". We do not fabricate windows but supply Anaconda Bronze to leading manufacturers. We will gladly tell you where windows of Anaconda Bronze may be obtained.

THE AMERICAN BRASS CO., General Offices: Waterbury, Conn. Offices and Agencies in Principal Cities. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont.

FOR WINDOWS
Anaconda Bronze



If you're going to build for about \$5000
 ... send for this
Wonderful Plan Book!

● Shows you 12 brand new, original, small house plans in Cape Cod and similar designs. Forty-eight pages packed full of everything you'll want to know, from cost to finished home. For instance . . . how your builder should frame the house . . . dozens of inside facts told in your own language . . . how to have beautiful wood paneled interior walls . . . how to finish woodwork and floors . . . how to air condition. Why it's economical to build with seasoned wood . . . why Arkansas Soft Pine (Trade and Grade-Marked for your protection) has what it takes for all material from sills to mellowed woodwork . . . and how easily you can get it from your local lumber dealer. To secure your copy, merely pin a Dollar Bill to the coupon below, sign and mail it today, and the postman will bring the book to your door.



Arkansas Soft Pine brings beautiful paneling like this within reach of your building or remodeling budget.

Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau
 437 Boyle Building, Little Rock, Arkansas

Enclosed find \$1 for your plan book of 12 original low-cost houses and complete building instructions.*

Name.....

Street No.....

City and State.....

* If you live south of the Ohio River or west of the Rockies, include 25c additional in stamps.



This mark on lumber, woodwork and paneling is your assurance of correct seasoning and trustworthy quality.

A GARDEN RICH IN FRIENDLY FEELING



LOWER New York State is a region of fine gardens, especially that portion of it which includes Westchester County. One of the best is owned by Mrs. Carl Tucker at Mt. Kisco, designed by Ellen Shipman. The photograph at the left indicates the established, substantial beauty of the heavy-pillared pergola with its covering of Wisteria and the adjoining potted plants, Box edging and perennials. Below, the broad steps which connect the two main levels. In season, many Foxgloves accent the planting



WHAT might be termed controlled informality describes the feeling of much of Mrs. Tucker's garden—a type of treatment with which Mrs. Shipman is especially successful. It is well illustrated by this view of one of the curving walks, bordered in June with Foxgloves, Spirea, Siberian Iris and numerous strong growing perennials. Around the pool, too, one finds that quality of sincerity and livability which comes only with a perfect understanding of plant material and a knowledge of its best uses



GUARDIAN DOGS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 115)

THE RIESENSCHNAUZER. The Riesenschauzer—or Giant Schnauzer, as he is often called—because of his size, natural intelligence and amenability to training has distinguished himself as a police and protection dog. He has also given service for many years as a herding dog. In appearance he closely resembles the cattle dog of Belgium and Flanders—the Bouvier, recently introduced to America.

The Giant Schnauzer should be between 22 and 26 inches in height. His color is usually black, but black with tan, and all pepper-and-salt colors or similar mixtures do not disqualify. His original vocation was that of rat-catcher, yard dog and guard. Before the War, in Germany, fully ninety percent of the dogs used to guard the carts of farm produce in the market places were of strong Schnauzer blood, and it was the extraordinary qualities of these striking looking dogs that led to further inquiries as to their breed. Owing to the characteristics of sagacity and fearlessness, the "dogs with the human brain" were much used by the Army during the War as dispatch-carriers and Red Cross aids; they are also employed in Germany in police work.

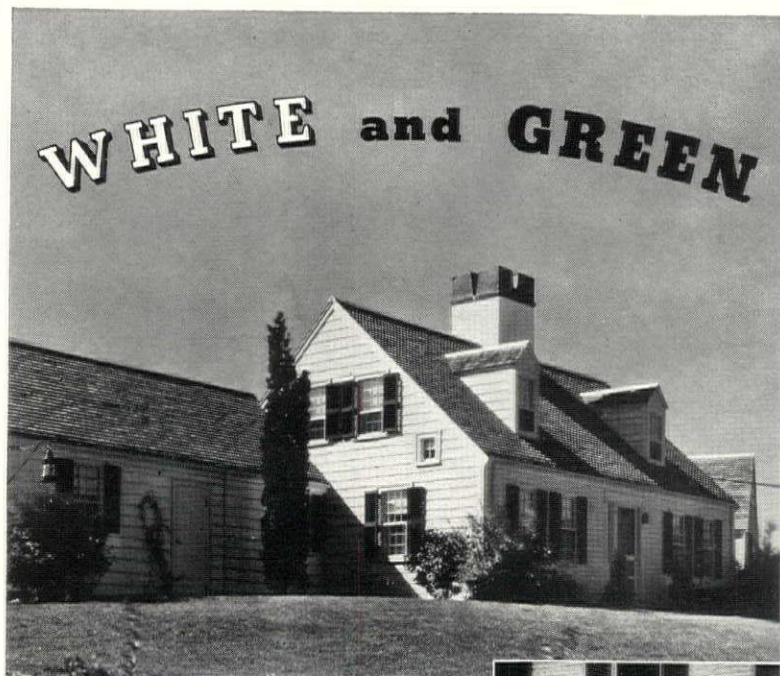
All in all the Schnauzer is a robust, sinewy, more heavy-set than slender dog, of somewhat rectangular build. His nature combines high-spirited temperament with extreme reliability.

THE ROTTWEILER. To the Rottweiler must go considerable credit for changing the map of Europe. Had it not been for him the Roman Army would not have been able to negotiate the mighty Alps and pour down into central Europe. Many dogs of this type accompanied the Roman expeditions into Gaul and the wild German forest lands. They both guided and protected the army's cattle.

Since 1910, the dog has been known as one of the few desirable types for police training. Always unflinchingly faithful and affectionate, the Rottweiler has developed more character through police work. It has served to emphasize his diligence, understanding, courage, modesty and self-reliance. He is a good-sized, strongly-built, active dog—affectionate, intelligent, easily trained to work, naturally obedient and extremely faithful. While not quarrelsome, he possesses great courage and makes a splendid guard. His demeanor is dignified and he is not excitable. The shoulder height for the Rottweiler varies from 21¼ to 27 inches.

ST. BERNARDS. According to tradition the great St. Bernard is descended from the crossing of a female Bulldog of Denmark and a Mastiff shepherd dog of the Pyrenees. The descendants of this mating have inherited from the Danish dog its size and bodily strength and from the Pyrenean Mastiff intelligence, acute sense of smell, faithfulness and sagacity. Through five centuries they have written a record of achievement and service in saving lives that has entitled them to the name of a distinct race. Opposing forces have at various times caused the breed to become almost extinct, but the providential return of a gift of two puppies to the Hospice of St. Bernard formed a

(Continued on page 119)

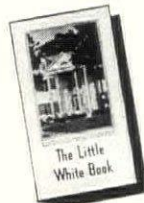


A cottage at Scituate, Mass., of traditional Cape Cod architecture, painted with gleaming, brilliant Cabot's DOUBLE-WHITE. Blinds are painted with Cabot's Green Gloss Collopakes. Architect, Royal Barry Wills, Boston.

Be fussy when you paint your house these colors

Paint your house white and green this Spring. It's a combination that you'll never tire of—if you're fussy when you choose the paints. Cabot's DOUBLE-WHITE is immune to the atmospheric gases which soon give many whites a dingy yellowish or grayish tinge. Cabot's Green Gloss Collopakes (colloidal paints) contain no filler—the chief cause of fading in cheap green paints. Thus the colors stay bright and fresh. Your white house with green blinds looks new and inviting year after year.

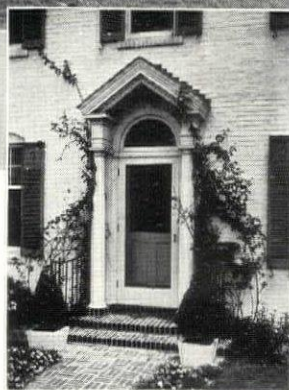
The Little White Book FREE—



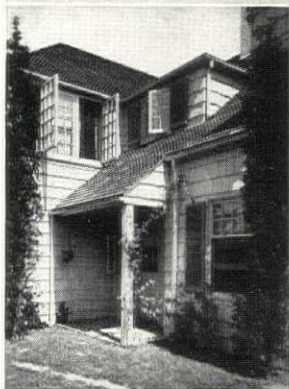
Write today for your copy of The Little White Book. It gives full information and shows photographs of many prize winning houses

painted with Cabot's DOUBLE-WHITE, Old Virginia White and Gloss Collopakes. Address Samuel Cabot, Inc., 1203 Oliver Building, Boston, Massachusetts.

Cabot's
DOUBLE-WHITE
and Green Gloss
Collopakes
(COLLOIDAL PAINTS)



Five years after it was painted with Cabot's Old Virginia White, this brick house, Beaumont, Tex., showed little evidence of paint wear. Architect, Ben E. Irby.



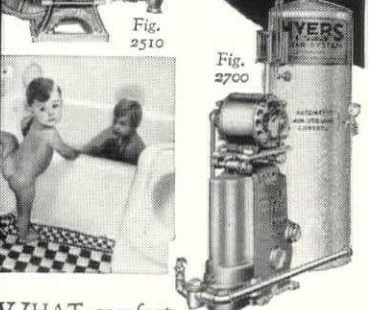
Shingled house at New Canaan, Conn. The paint used is Cabot's DOUBLE-WHITE . . . Cabot's Green Gloss Collopakes on blinds. The architects are Clark & Arms.



This distinguished house of Southern Colonial architecture at Elgin, Ill., is painted with Cabot's DOUBLE-WHITE. The architect is Elmer Gylleck.



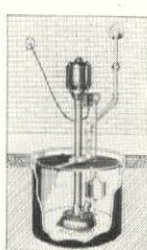
The entire family endorses the reliable MYERS



WHAT comfort and convenience a water system brings! It has the ability to speed and lighten countless tasks, to protect and sanitize the entire household—just by the turn of a faucet! Even a brief interruption of such service instantly becomes an aggravating and expensive annoyance. That is why MYERS Water Systems, with their absolute reliability, have won universal endorsement from thousands of families who have had experience with individual water service. When you turn the faucet, you may count on a MYERS to respond. It is so well made, so free from need for adjustment or repairs that it supplies all the water you desire at the very lowest possible cost per gallon. MYERS Electric Water Systems are entirely automatic; self-starting, self-stopping, self-oiling. Styles for deep and shallow wells. Other models for operation by hand, windmill or gasoline engine. Write today for free booklet.

Sump Pump for Cellar Drainage

For keeping cellars and basements perfectly drained at all times. Consists of silent centrifugal pump, operated by electric motor. Absolutely dependable and entirely automatic in action. Starts whenever water enters drain pit or sump. Stops when water has been pumped out. Low in cost; easily installed. Circular cover sent on request.



Summer Air Conditioning

Where cool well water is available, it is often possible to accomplish summer air conditioning at costs much lower than where other methods of cooling air are employed. Correspondence invited from those who may be interested. We will be pleased to supply informative data.

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co.
11 Orange Street Ashland, Ohio
"Pump Builders Since 1870"

MYERS

The F. E. Myers & Bro. Co.
11 Orange Street, Ashland, Ohio

Send me information on: Water Systems . . .
Sump Pump . . . Air Conditioning . . .

Name _____
Address _____
(10-7)

WATER SYSTEMS

NEW
Contentment Comes

WITH Gar Wood BALANCED HEATING and AIR CONDITIONING

● Even to you who make an art of living, Gar Wood balanced heating and air conditioning will bring a new experience in contentment. For the Gar Wood *Tempered-Aire* is genuine winter air conditioning. It gives you better inside weather than the rarest day in June.

With no more than a flick of a finger it blends the precise warmth you like with the moisture you need. It removes floating dust from the air and clears away smoke and odors. It circulates the air continuously—softly and without drafts of any kind—even to the remotest room of the house. *Tempered-Aire* does all of this silently, with carefree, automatic precision.

And, when summertime rolls around, it blower-cools your rooms and continues to filter dust and pollens from the air you breathe. More and more home owners and home builders are installing the Gar Wood *Tempered-Aire* for its five great luxury features alone! Yet, *Tempered-Aire* also brings...

NEW *Economy too*

Its heating area is three times that of a conventional furnace of equal outside dimensions. Its Counterflow principle most effectively extracts the heat. It burns low-grade fuel oils, highest in heat units but lower in price in many localities. Little wonder Gar Wood owners say: Gar Wood oil heat costs less than coal.



Air Conditioning Division
GAR WOOD INDUSTRIES, INC.
7924 Riopelle Street • Detroit, Michigan
Canadian Distributors: Engineering Industries, Ltd.,
Leaside, Ontario
FREE LITERATURE—SEND THE COUPON



Send the Gar Wood heating and air conditioning Facts Booklet.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

HG



THE FREE-ACCESS MODEL

LITTLE COUNTRY BARS

It is an indisputable fact that the owners and guests of the simplest and most backwoods country house can get just as thirsty as if they were in the best equipped and most expensive suburban residence. In fact, there are occasional weekends when even more than normal sophisticated imbibing seems to be definitely called for.

To meet the needs and spirit of such simple surroundings, Mr. Harry C. Richardson has designed the two bars illustrated on this page. Both can be readily built by anyone gifted with fairly good arms and a reasonable acquaintance with the use of hammer, saw, brace-and-bit, and screwdriver. A little imagination will come in handy when it comes to installing the under-counter cupboards and shelves which do not show in the drawings. The chief necessary materials are good, matched 3/4" pine boards, inexpensive gay-colored fabrics for skirts, some 1" x 2" pine for frames, plenty of 2 1/2" and 3" wire nails, oil and wax for finishing the woodwork, and plenty of bottled

goods, squeezables, sweeteners and the rest of the paraphernalia incidental to the imbibing of the potables themselves.

The bar at the top is known as the Great Thirst or Quick Action model. Both approach and exit are free and unobstructed, and there is plenty of elbow room for vigorous shaking and generous pouring. In cases of emergency volunteer assistants can edge in close enough to reach the ingredients themselves if they can't wait for the regular attendant to serve them. It is well to locate this model in a corner of the room where it will receive the support of the walls in case of sudden rush.

The lower model is for more formal restrained places where the rules forbid undue boisterousness and the employment of more than one barkeeper at a time. As a guarantee of protection and orderliness its inner sanctum is protected by a solid gate, which is also useful in keeping the dog out of the way of the dispenser's feet.



A TYPICAL KEEP-OUT STYLE

RICHARDSON

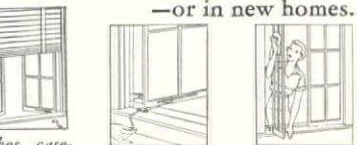
This Invention makes my **CASEMENT WINDOWS** twice as convenient



Win-Dor
TRADE MARK

CASEMENT OPERATORS
Work through the Screen . . . open the window with four turns of the handle!

If you ever have struggled with casements fitted with flimsy fasteners, sliding rods or other old-fashioned hardware, you will cheer for the inventor of this clever WIN-DOR Casement Operator that works by turning a handle. It's so easy to work, so safe and strong—and it will delight you with the extra convenience it gives your casements, summer and winter. Simple and inexpensive to install on your present casements—or in new homes.



Makes casements open inward—no interference with drapes.
Safe—Locks automatically in any position.
WIN-DOR Hinges permit washing from inside.

Insist on WIN-DOR Hardware for STEEL and WOOD casements. There is nothing else like it. See your Hardware or Window Dealer for Demonstration.

---FREE BOOK---
"THINGS YOU OUGHT TO KNOW ABOUT CASEMENT WINDOWS"
The Casement Hardware Co., 408E No. Wood St., Chicago. Please send your Book 408E. I am interested in operators for:
 Steel Casements Wood Casements
Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

GUARDIAN DOGS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 117)

firm foundation on which the St. Bernard of today has been built.

The dog, as we know him, is an animal of great size, immense bone, and has a large head expressive of great character and intelligence; powerful, tall, upstanding, with hard muscular development. St. Bernards require no training for their work, as generations of service in this capacity seem to have stamped the rescuing instinct indelibly upon their characters. At the shoulder, the St. Bernard should measure from 25 to 27 inches.

PAMPHLETS FOR GARDENERS

THROUGH the courtesy of the Montclair Public Library we are privileged to publish the following list of small, authentic publications of interest to gardeners, compiled by Gladys Segar of the Library staff. So few of them are widely known that we believe many readers will be glad to know of them and where they can be secured.

Sources from which material may be obtained are indicated in the text by the following abbreviations:—

- Buffalo Mus. Sci.—Buffalo Museum of Science, Humboldt Park, Buffalo, N. Y.
- Chic. Tri.—Chicago Tribune, Public Service Office, 1 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
- Doubleday—Doubleday, Doran & Co., Inc., 75 Franklin Ave., Garden City, N. Y.
- E. L. Marsh (Mrs.), Secretary, Garden Club, Madison, N. J.
- Mass. Hort.—Massachusetts Horticultural Society, 300 Massachusetts Ave., Boston, Mass.
- Mich. State—Agricultural Experiment Station, Michigan State College, East Lansing, Mich.
- N. J. Ag.—New Jersey Agricultural College, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N. J.
- N. Y. Ag.—New York State College of Agriculture, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
- Oregon—Agricultural College Extension Service, Corvallis, Oregon
- Supt. of Doc.—Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
- Wash. Inf. Bur.—Washington Information Bureau, 1013 13th St. N. W., Washington, D. C.
- Wayside—Wayside Gardens Company, Mentor, Ohio
- Wild Flo. Pre.—Wild Flower Preservation Society, Inc., 3740 Oliver St., Washington, D. C.

Other Abbreviations:—

- Bull.—Bulletin
- diag.—diagram
- circ.—circular
- Ext.—Extension
- Dept.—Department
- il.—illustrated
- mis. pub.—miscellaneous publication
- U. S. Dept. of Ag.—U. S. Department of Agriculture

Bird Attractions

Bird homes and how to build them. 44 p. il. Service library 3155. Boy Scouts of America, 2 Park Ave., N. Y. City. 25 cents.

(Continued on page 121)

THIS FREE BOOK HELPS YOU . . .



SELECT *The Right Fence* FOR YOUR SUBURBAN HOME OR COUNTRY ESTATE

WHATEVER your fencing requirements may be to provide for greater privacy and security in your home, there is an Anchor Fence designed especially to fill that need artistically. Anchor Fences are made in many styles to harmonize with every kind of architecture or landscaping—chain link fences—iron picket—and rustic

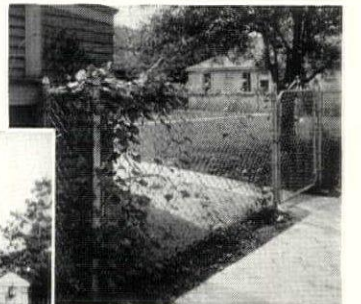
wood. And Anchor's Nationwide Erecting Service insures prompt, efficient installation anywhere in the United States.

Mail the coupon now for your free copy of this book of helpful fencing suggestions. Or consult "Where to Buy It" in the classified section of your telephone book and call your local Anchor Fence Branch today.



(Above) Anchor Iron Picket Fences combine the classic distinction of ornamental iron with the strength of modern electric-weld construction. Pickets and rails are inseparably welded at 16 separate points to form a perfect union

(Below) Anchor Chain Link Fences of this type provide lasting protection against trespassers—lasting because the zinc coating on the steel wire is chemically pure . . . free from vulnerable iron content . . . without cracks or crevices through which corrosion can enter



(At left) Anchor-Weld Iron Gates lend gracious distinction to entrance roadways or walks. Steel members are welded together to form a structure unequalled in strength and durability

ANCHOR Fences

ANCHOR POST FENCE COMPANY
6554 Eastern Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland

Please send me without obligation the free book about Anchor Fences for
 Suburban homes and country estates Industrial installations.

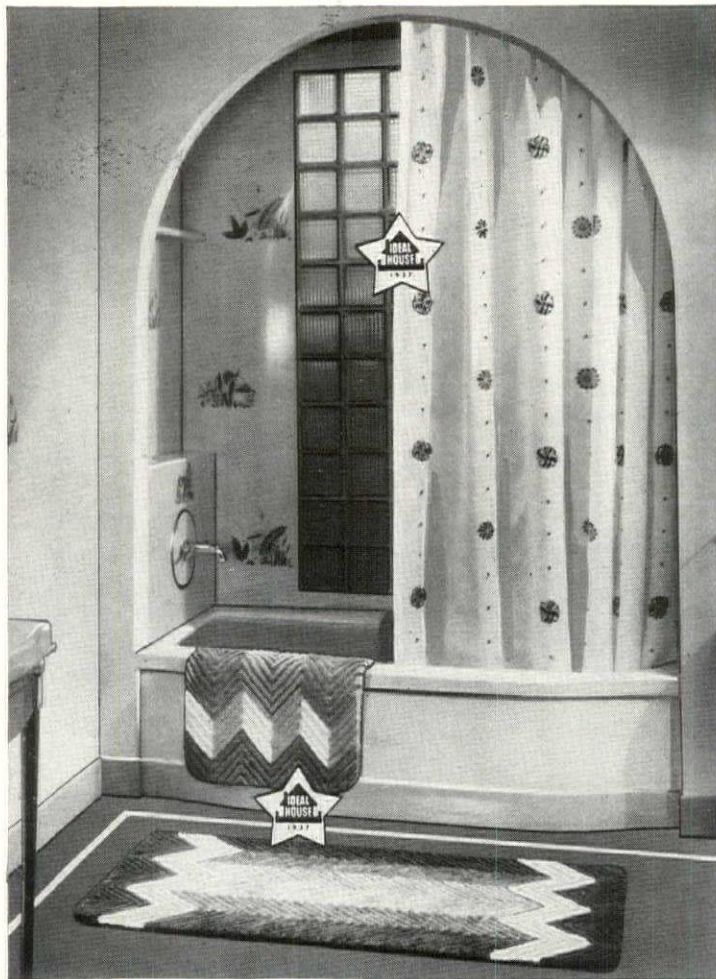
Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

for *House & Garden's*

IDEAL HOUSE 1937



Model Bathroom Courtesy of Briggs Mfg. Co.

★ PARA

SHOWER CURTAINS

Selected for their beauty and lasting qualities, Para Ideal House Shower Curtains are treated by Para's exclusive Chrystaline Process, making them water-repellent, mildew-resistant, easy to launder.

See these Para Ideal House Selections in your favorite store: "Continental" (as illustrated) —small medallion print in two colors on new texture cloth.

"Sea Shell"—Celanese taffeta with design in silver or colors.

"Hampton"—Cotton poplin in four-color fish and marine design.

"Seagull"—Beautiful rayon with delicate bird design.

"Celostripe"—Celanese taffeta with appliqué stripes.

PARA MFG. CO.
Newark, N. J.

★ WAITE

BATH RUGS and MATS

This smart new "Texture-Tuft" set lends colorful charm to the Ideal Bathroom. There is no other rug like Texture-Tuft.

It is made of thick, fluffy tufted cotton with an interesting high and low pile design—giving it luxurious texture and highlighting the colorful patterns.

Texture-Tuft bath sets include rugs, mats, seat and stool covers. They are durable, washable and entirely color-fast—available in all sizes and in a wide selection of colors and patterns to blend with your other furnishings.

See them in the Rug Department of your favorite store.

WAITE CARPET CO.
Oshkosh, Wis.



Look For This Seal When You Buy

Each House & Garden selection is identified by this Seal on each piece of merchandise. It is your assurance that they are correct in style and color. Buy merchandise identified by the House & Garden Ideal House Seal.

SEWING ROOM INTO STUDY

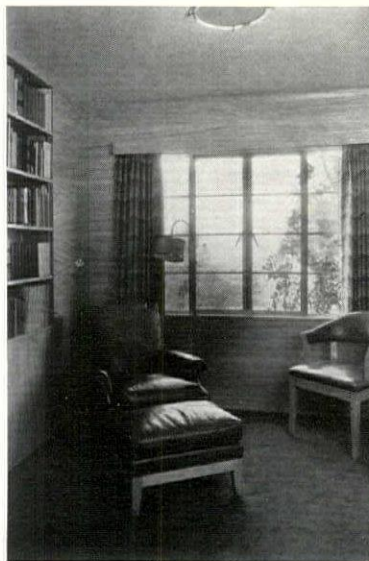
If you have, in your home, a room which is little used, and hence of doubtful value, this story may start you on a very profitable adventure into modernizing. Too often a room which once was a sewing room or a small bedroom, having outlived the need which it originally filled, becomes an empty space in which a strange assortment of hat boxes, old suit cases, fringed lamp shades and other dusty relics inevitably accumulates.

Such a waste of good space is bad enough, but when it coincides with a definite need for additional useful space then there is only one sensible thing to do: replan the old room into a new one.

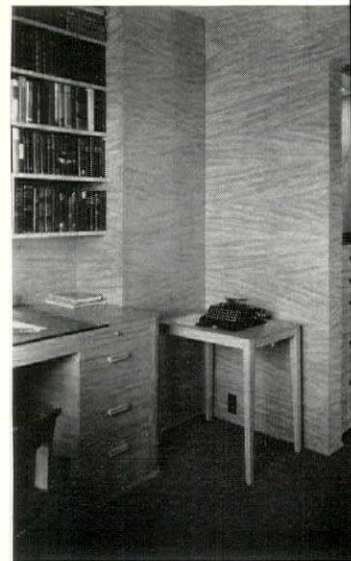
The problem as faced by Mr. Oscar Moss was to utilize an unused sewing room, as shown in the plan below at left, and to provide a quiet attractive study and a private dressing room. Not only did his architect, Edgar Bisantz, succeed admirably in meeting

these requirements but he actually managed to make the new room considerably more spacious than the old one. A comparison of the two plans will show how this was accomplished.

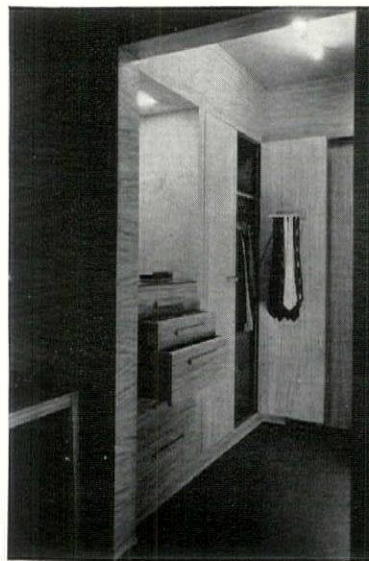
In order to use the space to the best possible advantage most of the furnishings are built in. These include desk, closets and book shelves in the study, and the dressing case, wardrobe and linen case in the dressing alcove adjoining the bath room. The walls are veneered Primavera wood, bleached a warm honey color with oxalic acid then filled with clear shellac and waxed. Furniture is upholstered leather of a light tan color. The wall designed lighting fixtures and desk are executed in polished brass. The window opening was enlarged and fitted with a steel casement. Drapes are grey and olive green; the carpet, dark brown. The ceiling of the study white, while that of the alcove chartreuse green.



THE NEW WINDOW



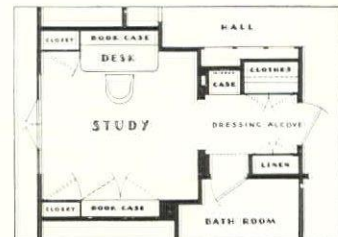
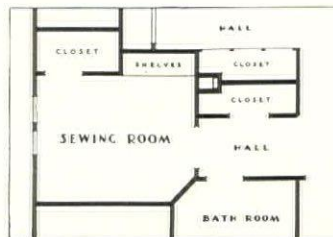
VENEERED WALL

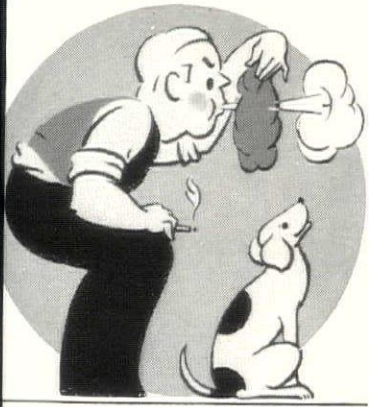


DRESSING ALCOVE



BUILT-IN DESK





TRY THE "CIGARETTE TEST" To Find Why Insulation Must Be WINDPROOF

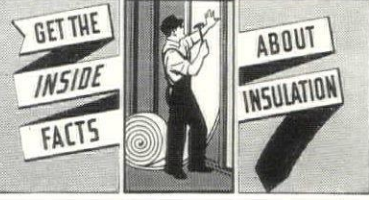
● Try blowing cigarette smoke through a piece of loose insulation. And, remember that test when you select the insulation for your home! For insulation, if it is to be truly efficient and permanent, must keep the wind out!

Balsam-Wool is SEALED Insulation, Double-Sealed against wind and moisture in a tough, protected coating. Wind cannot blow through it to cause drafts and discomfort in your home. The moisture which condenses inside walls and ceilings cannot rob it of its usefulness. Balsam-Wool is highly fire-resistant—vermin-proof—non-settling. No wonder so many careful buyers make Balsam-Wool their first choice.



In your present home, Balsam-Wool can be quickly and easily applied in the attic at amazingly low cost, saving as much as 20% of your fuel bills—and, if you aren't completely satisfied, the Balsam-Wool Guarantee will let you have your money back! In new buildings, Balsam-Wool meets every requirement of permanent insulation and of air conditioning. Mail the coupon for complete details about Balsam-Wool—it will pay you to have them.

DOUBLE-SEALED BALSAM-WOOL



WOOD CONVERSION COMPANY
Room 112, First National Bank Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

Gentlemen: Please send me the facts about Balsam-Wool Sealed Insulation.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

PAMPHLETS FOR GARDENERS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 119)

- Bird houses and their occupants, by P. A. Taverner. 14 p. il. National Parks of Canada. Dept. of the Interior, Ottawa, Canada. Free. Tells how to build bird houses and take care of them.
- Bird houses boys can build, by A. F. Siepert. 64 p. il. Manual Arts Press, 237 N. Monroe St., Peoria, Ill. 65 cents. Contains working drawings for bird baths, feeding shelves, etc., as well as houses.
- Homes for birds, by E. R. Kalmbach. Farmers' Bull. 1456. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.
- How to attract birds, by W. L. McAtee. 18 p. il. Farmers' Bull. 621. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.
- Trees, shrubs, vines for attracting birds. 4 p. il. National Association of Audubon Societies, 1775 Broadway, N. Y. City. Free.

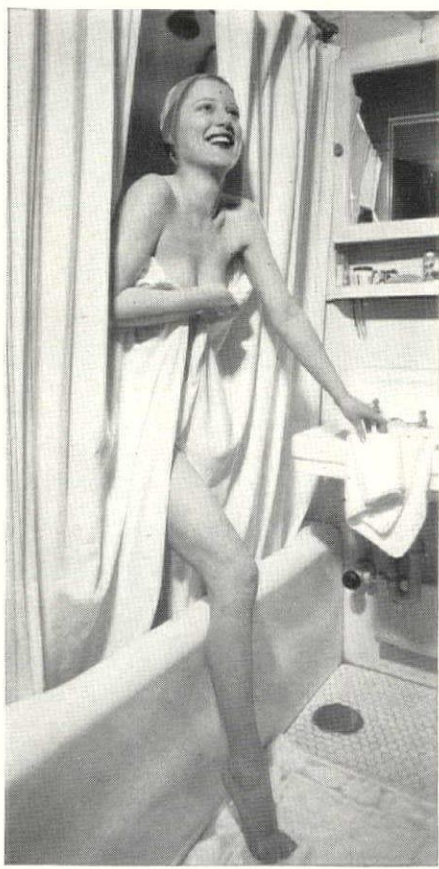
Bulbs

- Bulb book, by L. M. Dorsch. 24 p. Wash. Inf. Bur. 10 cents. Directions for outdoor and indoor culture.
- Bulbs from seed, by David Griffiths. 32 p. il. U. S. Dept. of Ag. Circ. 311. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.
- Cultural instructions for spring flowering garden bulbs generally in use. 24 p. il. Wayside. 25 cents. Includes varieties for the house and in the open.
- Daffodils, by David Griffiths. 73 p. il. U. S. Dept. of Ag. Circ. 122. Supt. of Doc. 10 cents. Most useful for large growers but includes material about forcing in the home.
- The Gladiolus: its history, classification, and culture, by Alfred Pridham. 65 p. il. Bull. E231. N. Y. Ag. 16 cents.
- How to grow spring flowers from bulbs, by Claire Norton. 94 p. il. Doubleday. 50 cents.
- Hyacinths for garden and home, by H. M. Biekart. 23 p. il. N. J. Ag. 12 cents.
- Narcissus, by H. M. Biekart. 27 p. il. N. J. Ag. 12 cents. Describes types, their outdoor culture and forcing.
- Speeding up flowering in daffodils and bulbous iris, by David Griffiths. 18 p. U. S. Dept. of Ag. Circ. 367 Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.
- Tulip culture, by H. M. Biekart. 29 p. il. N. J. Ag. 12 cents.
- Tulips, by David Griffiths. 63 p. il. U. S. Dept. of Ag. Circ. 372. Supt. of Doc. 10 cents.

Flower Arrangement

- The care of cut flowers, by A. H. Graves. 8 p. Leaflet series XXIII No. 2-3. Brooklyn Botanic Garden, Brooklyn, N. Y. 10 cents. Directions for prolonging life of cut flowers.
- Course in flower show exhibiting and judging. 14 p. Mrs. Arthur Decker. Federated Garden Clubs of N. J., 200 Summit Ave., Summit, N. J. 25 cents. Questions and answers on flower arrangement.
- The decorative use of flowers, by A. J. Warner. 24 p. il. Bull. 248. N. Y. Ag. 8 cents.
- How to handle flowers, by Mrs. M. L. B. Hill. 17 p. il. Author, 707 Coverdale Road, Wilmington, Del. 50 cents. Pages on preservation and treatment especially useful.

(Continued on page 123)



Air Conditioning

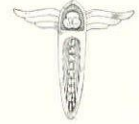
BRINGS HEALTH YOU CAN SEE AND COMFORT YOU CAN FEEL

WITH JANITROL Fully Automatic WINTER AIR CONDITIONER

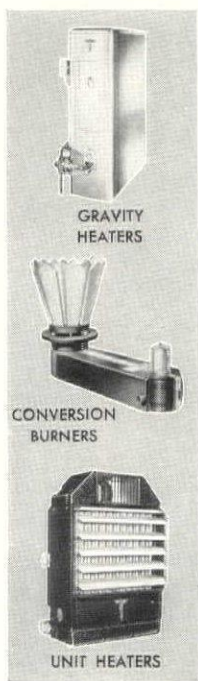
● Live glorious winter life in clean, healthy, humidified air... Wake up to comfort... Step from bath to welcoming warmth in every room... Banish uneven heating and dried out air... winter ills and doctor bills. Investigate the gas-fired Janitrol Winter Air Conditioner... designed by long-experienced specialists in gas heat to give you the latest advancements in complete winter air conditioning.

Be free of basement drudgery. Join the thousands who now heat with gas at ordinary heating costs... and enjoy all the advantages of Janitrol winter air conditioning. Ask your Gas Company, or any Janitrol dealer... Write for interesting Janitrol booklet.

SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION TOLEDO, OHIO



JANITROL WINTER AIR CONDITIONER MODEL "CA" provides exclusive modern engineering advances found in no other equipment. Handsome... compact... it occupies less floor space than the average heating equipment.



Janitrol WINTER AIR CONDITIONERS

"RAYVOILE" BIXPLEATED CURTAIN
USED IN THE "IDEAL HOUSE"



For **SPRING**

"Window Shopping..."

HOUSE & GARDEN has selected these **CROWN** Tested Rayon **KENNETH** Curtains to add brightness and charm to its 1937 "Ideal House". And no wonder... their exceptional style, quality and craftsmanship have set new standards for curtain value. Their originality of design and weave makes them ideal for **YOUR** ideal house!

AVAILABLE AT LEADING DEPARTMENT STORES

Created by
BARTMANN & BIXER, INC.
339 Fifth Avenue, New York



"A Fabric Created of **CROWN** Rayon...It's Tested!"

These **KENNETH** Curtain selections are woven of **CROWN** Rayon, and bear the mark of **CROWN** Tested Quality that means the fabric has been laboratory tested and approved for fabric construction, dry cleanability, color fastness and general wearing qualities.

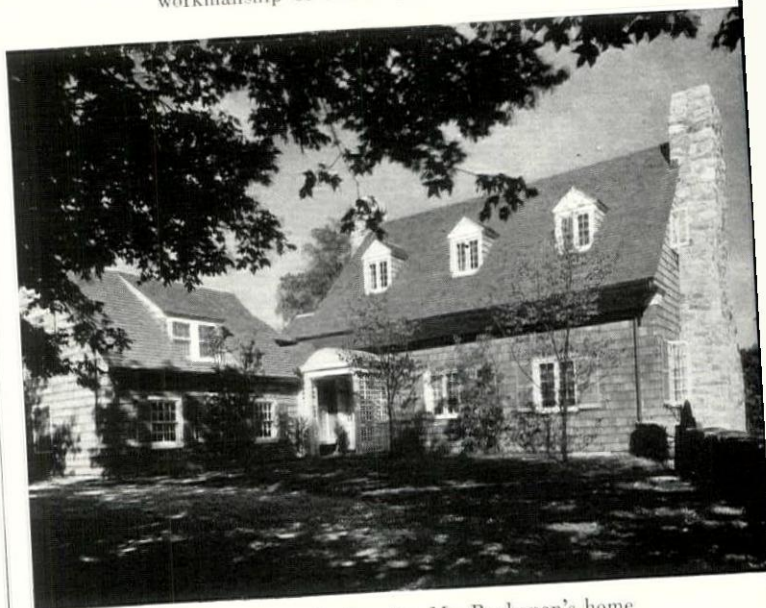
The Viscose Company
200 Madison Ave., New York



IN THE home of Charles L. Buchanan, Esq., porches and terraces take full advantage of the pleasant outlook over the wooded hills and fields near Darien, Connecticut. William F. Dominick was the architect



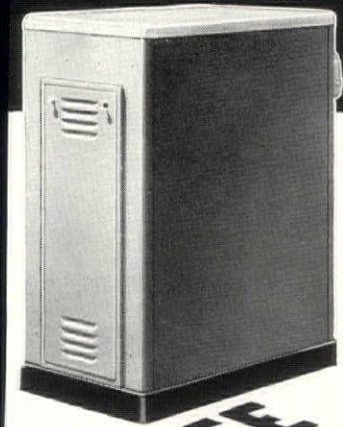
THE dining room carries out the spirit of the early American tradition with unusual fidelity, yet without sacrificing a charming individualism of its own. The simple design and excellent workmanship of the fireplace are noteworthy



BUILT on a sloping site, Mr. Buchanan's home combines the attractive intimacy of the small house with an unexpected spaciousness as one descends from the entrance to the lower floor. The detail of the entrance is worth studying



GET MORE HEAT Use Less Oil



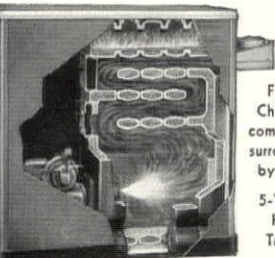
PIERCE
OIL-BURNING BOILERS
Model 01

Enjoy more of the heat in the oil you buy . . . fill the oil tank less often. Exclusive Pierce features capture more heat from the same amount of oil. No heat wasted—because the firing chamber is completely surrounded by water, even at the bottom.

The flame and burning gases are held in longer contact with the water—sweeping five times across the full length of the boiler.

Designed exclusively for oil, the Pierce is entirely automatic (thermostat controlled) . . . adaptable either to steam, hot water or vapor systems. In a smart two-tone-gray enameled cabinet, it adds beauty to the basement. Provides year-round domestic hot water.

COMPLETE SYSTEMS for all homes. Modern steam, hot water or vapor systems complete from boilers to radiators. All backed by 98 years of Pierce heating experience. Other boilers for stoker-fired or hand-fired coal. Mail the coupon; get all the facts before you buy.



Firing Chamber completely surrounded by water. 5-WAY Heat Travel.

SEND THIS COUPON TODAY

PIERCE BUTLER RADIATOR CORP. hg
701 Nichols Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
Gentlemen: Send me full information regarding Pierce Automatic Oil-Burning Boilers.

NAME.....
STREET.....
CITY.....STATE.....

Please indicate which:
 I am planning to modernize my heating system.
 I am planning to build a new home.

FOR FULL INFORMATION

PAMPHLETS FOR GARDENERS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 121)

Flower Gardening

- Bearded iris, a perennial suited to all gardens, by A. W. Sand, 92 p. il. Ext. Bull. 112. N. Y. Ag. 16 cents.
- Cacti, by David Griffith, 25 p. il. U. S. Dept. of Ag. Circ. 66. Supt. of Doc. 25 cents. Cultural information with splendid pictures.
- China asters, by C. H. Connors, 4 p. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
- Chrysanthemums for the home, by B. Y. Morrison, 17 p. il. Farmers' Bull. 1311. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.
- Culture of garden roses, by A. C. Beal, 22 p. il. N. Y. Ag. 7 cents.
- Dahlias for the home, by B. Y. Morrison, 16 p. il. Farmers' Bull. 1370. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.
- Dahlias in the garden, by C. H. Connors, 32 p. il. N. J. Ag. 9 cents. Advice on all problems of dahlia culture.
- Garden iris, by C. H. Connors, 4 p. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
- Garden irises, 46 p. il. Farmers' Bull. 1406. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents. Directions for propagating many types and for treating insects and pests.
- Garden roses, by E. A. White, 53 p. il. Bull. 342. N. Y. Ag. 16 cents. A desirable planting list with practical directions for their care.
- Growing annual flowering plants, by L. C. Corbett, 62 p. il. Farmers' Bull. 1171. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.
- Growing wild flowers from seed, by P. L. Ricker, 4 p. Circ. 15. Wild Flo. Pre. 3 cents.
- Hardy chrysanthemums, by C. H. Connors, 4 p. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
- Herbaceous perennials, by F. L. Mulford, 84 p. il. Farmers' Bull. 1381. Supt. of Doc. 10 cents. Very useful pamphlet for a small price.
- History, culture and varieties of summer flowering phloxes, by A. M. S. Pridham, 32 p. il. Bull. 588. N. Y. Ag. 11 cents.
- How to grow annual flowers, by V. H. Ries, 96 p. il. Doubleday, 50 cents.
- How to grow delphiniums, by L. H. Leonian, 96 p. il. Doubleday, 50 cents.
- Old-fashioned garden flowers, by D. C. Peattie, 30 p. il. Botany Leaflet 19. Field Museum, Chicago, Ill.
- Pansies from seed, by C. H. Connors, 4 p. N. J. Ag. 6 cents.
- Peony growing, by Alfred Pridham, 47 p. il. Bull. E321. N. Y. Ag. 16 cents.
- Peonies in the garden, by C. H. Connors, 8 p. N. J. Ag. 6 cents.
- Roses for the home, by F. L. Mulford, 39 p. il. Farmers' Bull. 750. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents. Includes chapter on diseases.
- Roses in the garden, by C. H. Connors, 31 p. il. N. J. Ag. 9 cents. Practical information about culture.
- Wild flower cultivation, by E. T. Wherry, 4 p. Circ. 12. Wild Flo. Pre. 3 cents.

Garden Planning

- Gardening for the small place, by Leonard Barron, 95 p. il. Doubleday, 50 cents.
- Garden planting plan, 1 p. Buffalo Mus. Sci. Free. Planting key for bloom from April through October.
(Continued on page 125)

For Your New Home The Two-Way Protection of PERFORATED ROCKLATH THE FIREPROOF LATH



Perforated Rocklath being applied to studs . . . goes up quickly, easily.



Red Top Plaster being applied to Perforated Rocklath.



Plaster penetrates holes . . . gets strong grip on lath.

PROTECTS AGAINST DAMAGE BY FIRE MAKES STRONGER WALLS AND CEILINGS

With Perforated Rocklath your new home can have far stronger, more beautiful walls and ceilings than were ever before available at low cost. In addition, you can now enjoy a protection against fire that was heretofore unknown at the low cost of Perforated Rocklath.

Proof of Perforated Rocklath's advantages is found in thousands of homes in every part of the country. After years of scientific research, after years of tests in West Coast dwellings, Perforated Rocklath is now demonstrating its unequalled service. Home owners everywhere acclaim the enduring beauty, the strength, the comforting fire protection Perforated Rocklath gives.

Before you build, get all the facts regarding the importance to you of fireproof materials for walls and ceilings. Show this page to your architect—ask him to specify Perforated Rocklath and Red Top Plaster for your home. Regardless of the wall decoration you choose, Perforated Rocklath and Red Top Plaster will provide the perfect base.

THESE PRODUCTS USED TOGETHER MAKE BEAUTIFUL, ECONOMICAL INTERIORS

<p>PERFORATED ROCKLATH The Fireproof Lath plastered with Red Top Plaster.</p>	<p>TEXOLITE Makes attractive Textured Surfaces of enduring charm and character.</p>	<p>TEXTONE The New Principle Paint for Distinctive Color Schemes.</p>
--	--	--

USG For Your Protection—All USG Products are Plainly Marked as Such.

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY HG-4
300 West Adams Street, Chicago, Illinois

Please send me information about Perforated Rocklath and Red Top Plaster Textone Texolite

Name.....
Street.....
City.....State.....

PRODUCT OF UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY

16% COOLER INSIDE

"Air conditioning starts with Awnings"

Say Engineers



AWNINGS reduce the rise in temperature in your house due to the radiation of direct sun rays by approximately 16%. This fact was established by General Electric Engineers through tests made in the Air Conditioning House operated by the General Electric Company for research purposes.

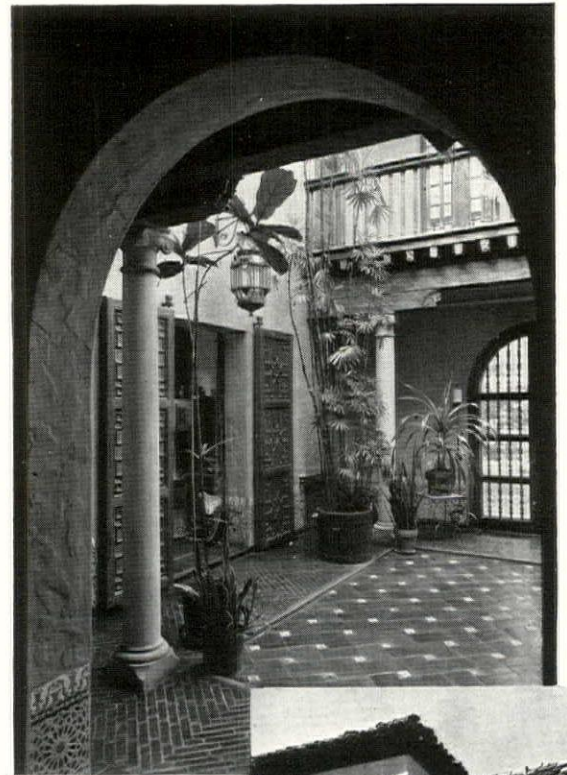
If you are planning to install an air conditioning system, awnings will make possible a saving in the cost of this installation because a smaller unit may be used.

Regardless of whether or not you have an air conditioning system in your house, awnings will keep the average house 12% to 20% cooler all summer long.

Your local awning manufacturer will gladly give you an estimate on the cost of awnings for your house. Wellington Sears Company furnishes much of the material used for the manufacture of high grade awnings.

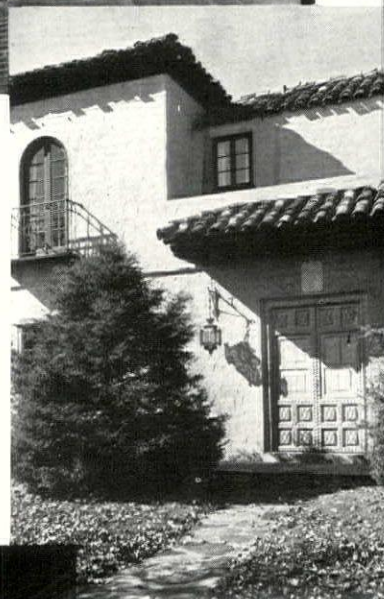
WELLINGTON SEARS COMPANY
65 WORTH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

ROMANCE OF SPAIN



GOTTSCHO

A FASCINATING glimpse through the arched entrance to the patio in the home of Mr. Albert Lytle Dean, at White Plains, New York. Eric Kebbon was the architect for this interesting house which so faithfully reproduces the romantic architecture of Old Spain



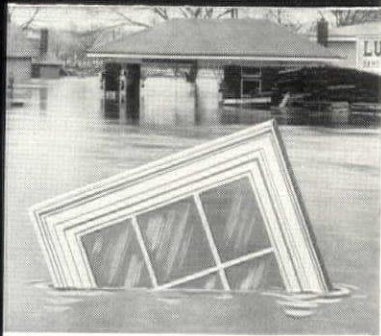
THE exterior of Mr. Dean's house shows an excellent use of materials: colorful roof tiles which throw an interesting shadow on the walls, rough textured stucco in warm tones, and an elaborately carved heavy wood door



THE photograph above affords a better opportunity to study the intricately carved detail of the entrance door and the charming old lantern that hangs beside it. At the right is another view of the tiled patio and little pool and fountain



Soaked in the Flood for Five Days-They're STILL "STICKPROOF"!



Two Curtis Silentite Windows give proof that you are unlikely to ever have sticking windows in your home.

At Cincinnati, a 5-year-old Curtis Silentite unit took a flood bath for five days in the Pierson Lumber Company's office. When they lifted it out of the muck, it worked as well as before. Stops and inside trim were warped, but the Silentite window, screen and storm sash remained "stickproof" as ever! And every old-fashioned window in the office stuck like glue!

And that's not all—Rechtin Lumber Company at Evansville, Indiana, can duplicate the flood experience, and the after-soaking performance of Silentite as well.

That's the sort of window you want in your home. Ordinary blizzards, dust storms and rain can't make Silentite stick—Kansas dust storms have proved it is dustproof, now the Ohio River flood gives it even greater laurels.

Silentite has no weights to jam, no cords to break—it's the first major improvement in windows in 300 years. Homeowners write of fuel savings as high as 25%—for it's an insulated window.

Ask your Curtis woodwork dealer to show you this troubleproof, money-saving window. Its name is Silentite!

Find out how Silentite will save its cost many times over. Use the coupon!



Other Curtis Products:
Exterior and Interior Doors • Frames • Trim
Entrances • Moldings • Panel Work • Kitchen
Cabinets • Cabinet Work • Mantels • Stairways
Shutters • Screens • Storm Doors and Windows
Garage Doors • Miterite Door and Window Trim

Curtis Companies Service Bureau
Dept. HG-4, Clinton, Iowa
Please send your book, "Curtis Insulated Windows," giving full particulars on your heat- and trouble-saving Silentite Window.
I am planning to Build Remodel. Please send appropriate literature.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

PAMPHLETS FOR GARDENERS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 123)

- How to plan the home landscape, by A. H. Carhart. 95 p. diag. Doubleday. 50 cents.
- Making the outdoor living room. 18 p. diag. Ext. Bull. 1261. Director, Agricultural College, Lincoln, Neb. Free.
- Planting the shaded areas, by Paul Potter. 4 p. Chic. Tri. 7 cents.
- Woody plants that tolerate shade, by R. W. Curtis. 32 p. Ext. Bull. 268 N. Y. Ag. 7 cents.

Garden Pools

- How to make garden pools, by William Longyear. 96 p. il. Doubleday. 50 cents.
- Lily pools and rock gardens, by E. H. and R. T. Tilson. 104 p. il. Floral Book Co. Box 650, Omaha, Nebraska. 60 cents. Includes useful pronunciation table.
- Pools for home grounds, by D. J. Bushey. 11 p. N. Y. Ag. 6 cents. Diagrams for construction of formal and informal water gardens.

Herbs and Medicinal Plants

- American medicinal plants of commercial importance. 74 p. il. U. S. Dept. of Ag. Misc. pub. 77. Supt. of Doc. 30 cents. Interesting as well as useful.
- The cottage herb garden. 4 p. All Hallows Guild, Mt. St. Alban, Washington, D. C. Free. List of old-fashioned culinary herbs.
- Herbs, how to grow and how to use them, by H. N. Webster. 69 p. Mass. Hort. 75 cents. Excellent.

House Plants

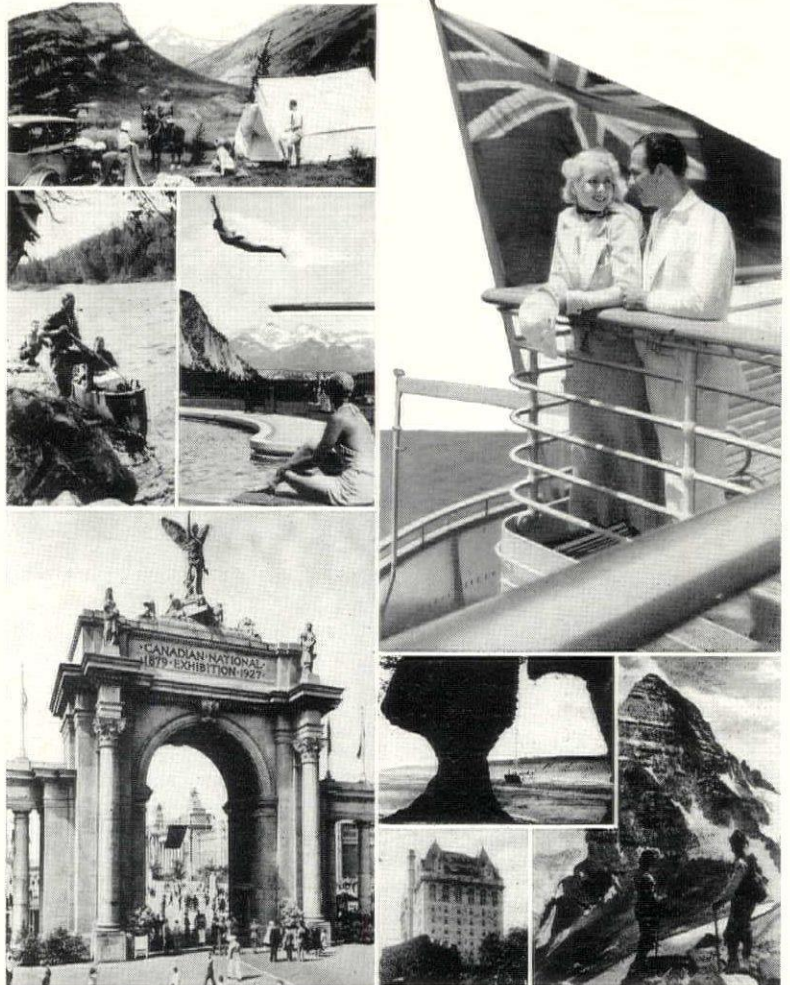
- Begonias and how to grow them, by B. W. Buxton. 47 p. il. Mass. Hort. 50 cents.
- A garden in the house, by A. V. Wilson. 112 p. il. Leisure League of America, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, N. Y. City. 25 cents. Handbook on culture of bulbs, care of potted plants, construction of terrariums, etc.
- House plants, by L. M. Dorsch. 24 p. Wash. Inf. Bur. 10 cents.
- House plants and how to grow them, by C. L. Thayer. 31 p. il. Mass. Hort. 25 cents.
- House plants and their care, by H. O. Yates, Jr. 24 p. il. N. J. Ag. 9 cents. Non-flowering plants mostly.
- Terrarium building. 4 p. E. L. March. 10 cents.

Lilies

- Cultural instructions for lilies. 24 p. il. Wayside. 25 cents. Advice on general cultivation and selection of varieties for different climates and seasons.
- How to grow lilies in the garden, by Q. I. George. 96 p. diag. Doubleday. 50 cents.
- Madonna lily, by David Griffiths. 18 p. il. Dept. of Ag. Bull. 1331. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.
- Nankeen lily, scarce though grown easily in the United States. U. S. Dept. of Ag. Circ. 998. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.
- Regal lilies, by David Griffiths. 19 p. il. U. S. Dept. of Ag. Bull. 1459.

(Continued on page 126)

Canada LAND OF VARIED PLAYGROUNDS Calling You!



IF you're tired of ordinary vacations, find heart's desire this summer in Canada—land of varied playgrounds.

Plan a motor trek . . . exploring smooth, scenic highways . . . stopping here and there at roadside camps and inns and modern hotels. Tour by train or car to beautiful National Parks and far frontiers. Or cruise by steamer up mighty inland waterways.

Everywhere you go in Canada, you'll find spirit-lifting marvels of pure, pine-scented air and sunny skies . . . crystal-clear lakes and cool, tumbling streams . . . forested glades and timbered peaks . . . the finest fishing in the world . . . romantic trails to cover on foot, or horse, or by canoe . . . historic towns and cities, gay with fascinating shops and sights.

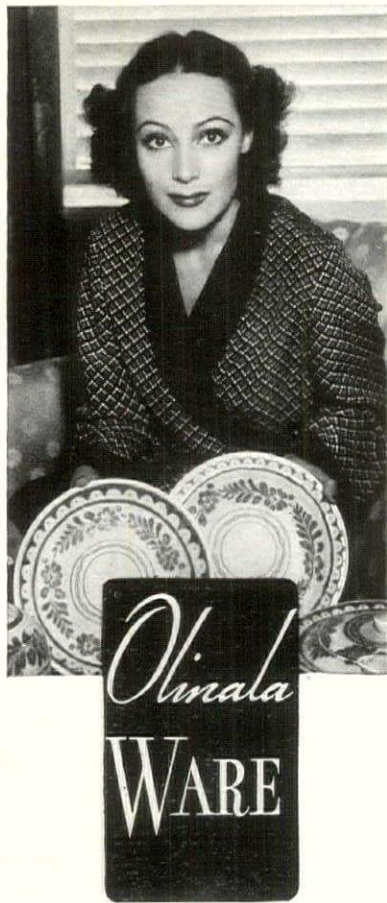
Call at your nearest Canadian railway or steamship office for full information. Or simply fill out and mail the coupon below.

CANADIAN TRAVEL BUREAU OTTAWA - CANADA

Canadian Travel Bureau, Ottawa, Canada.
 Please send me free copy of your 68-page illustrated book about vacationing in Canada.
 Please send information on.....
 district, province of.....
 Name.....
 Address.....
 State.....
 AV-437



Miss Del Rio in Columbia's "The Depths Below"



Old when found by Cortez; this lovely ware was re-discovered by Miss Del Rio, who commissioned Harry Bird, famed Vernon artist, to re-create it in modern, serviceable pottery of rare beauty.

Today, the better stores are showing duplicates of the Del Rio service—faithful reproductions of the original Olinala craftsmanship—the same authentic Aztec designs; identical inlaid colors.

This modern version of an historic pottery has an exquisite lacquer finish. Designs are in soft blue, green, yellow or rose on a warm beige background.



Vernon Kilns



LOS ANGELES
Colored brochure on request

PAMPHLETS FOR GARDENERS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 125)

Supt. of Doc. 10 cents.
Some hybrid martagon lilies. 15 p. il. U. S. Dept. of Ag. Circ. 299. Supt. of Doc. 20 cents.
Yellow day lilies, by B. Y. Morrison. 14 p. il. U. S. Dept. of Ag. Circ. 42. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.

Soil

Practical questions and answers for soil testing. 4 p. E. L. Marsh. 10 cents.
Test your soil for acidity, by C. M. Lindsley. 16 p. il. Circ. 346. College of Agriculture, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill. Free.

Plant Diseases and Insect Pests

The control of aphids on house plants, by G. H. Griswold. 15 p. il. Bull. 162. N. Y. Ag. 8 cents.
Diseases of boxwood, by R. P. White. 2 p. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
Diseases of carnations, by R. P. White. 4 p. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
Diseases of China asters, by R. P. White. 4 p. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
Diseases of chrysanthemums, by R. P. White. 2 p. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
Diseases of delphinium or larkspur, by R. P. White. 3 p. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
Diseases of gladiolus, by R. P. White. 7 p. il. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
Diseases of hollyhocks, by R. P. White. 2 p. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
Diseases of iris, by R. P. White. 4 p. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
Diseases of laurel, by R. P. White. 2 p. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
Diseases of ornamental plants, by R. P. White. 98 p. il. N. J. Ag. 30 cents. Excellent instructions on treating thirty diseases.
Diseases of peonies, by R. P. White. 7 p. il. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
Diseases of perennial and annual phlox, by R. P. White. 3 p. il. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
Diseases of snap dragons, by R. P. White. 4 p. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
Diseases of sweet peas, by R. P. White. 4 p. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
Diseases of tulips, by R. P. White. 4 p. il. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
Information on the Japanese beetle, by E. G. Rex. 34 p. il. Circ. E138. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
Insect enemies of the flower garden. 53 p. il. Farmers' Bull. 1495. Supt.

of Doc. 5 cents.
Insect pests of boxwood, by C. C. Hamilton. 15 p. il. N. J. Ag. 9 cents. Control methods described.
Rose diseases, their causes and control, by A. M. Waterman. 20 p. il. Farmers' Bull. 1547. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.

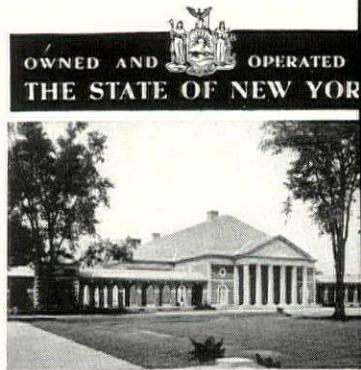
Rock Gardens

List of rock garden plants, by C. E. Wildon. 41 p. Bull. 228 supplement. Michigan State. Free. Long list of plants in table form giving foliage, flower, height, habit, soil, exposure.
Plants for the rock garden, by Paul Potter. 4 p. Chic. Tri. 7 cents.
The rock garden, by C. P. Halligan. 84 p. il. Special Bull. 228. Mich. State. Free. Excellent full booklet containing plans for rock, wall and water gardens. Full description of plants and their requirements.
Rock garden construction for the beginner. 31 p. il. Wayside. 25 cents. Beautiful illustrations. Detailed instructions with lists of plants for different conditions and situations.
Rock gardening for the small place, by E. C. Stiles. 94 p. il. Doubleday. 50 cents.
Rock gardens and what to grow in them, by F. C. Morgan. 32 p. il. Mass. Hort. 25 cents.

Trees and Shrubs

Azaleas and rhododendrons from seed. 8 p. il. U. S. Dept. of Ag. Circ. 68. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.
The care of evergreens, by C. H. Connors. 4 p. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.
Grafting and budding, by C. E. Schuster. 16 p. il. Oregon. Free.
Handbook on boxwood. Canterbury Maryland Boxwood, Easton, Md. Free. How and when to plant, ways to use and care to be given boxwood.
Hardy shrubs for landscape planting in Michigan, by C. P. Halligan. 84 p. il. Ext. Bull. 152. Mich. Ag. Free. Good descriptions of best varieties.
The Oriental flowering cherries, by Paul Russell. 72 p. il. U. S. Dept. of Ag. Circ. 313. Supt. of Doc. 10 cents. Descriptive text and cultural instructions for many varieties.
Rhododendrons and their kin, by C. H. Connors. 14 p. il. N. J. Ag. 9 cents. Desirable varieties for planting and how to care for them.

(Continued on page 127)



HEALTH in Saratoga Water

It was inevitable that America should have a Continental-type Spa. And just inevitable that that Spa—ultra-modern appointments but true to century-old traditions—be developed at Saratoga Springs. For here are waters with real health values... the only natural carbonated, naturally mineralized water east of the Rockies. Non-sulphurous. They make possible both bathing and a drinking *cures*... specialized treatment for heart conditions, high blood pressure, obesity, digestive disorders, and rheumatoid distresses. Then, too, many come for the shorter *restoration cures*. Send for new illustrated brochure. Address Saratoga Spa, 661 Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

THE NEW SARATOGA SPA

THE SPA THAT WAS *Inevitable*

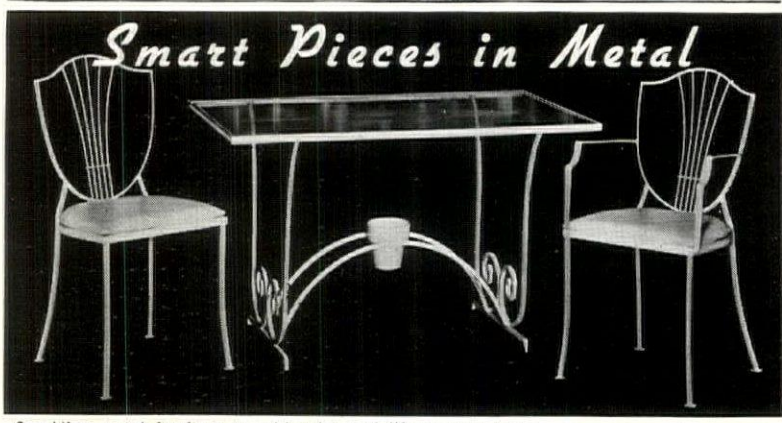


WHERE THE CHARM OF *Gracious Living* ABOUNDS

When you come for the *cure* or any of the other reasons that may bring you to beautiful, historic Saratoga Springs, plan to *live* here, where the charm of gracious living abounds. So much to do, if you wish—so little to do, if you prefer. Hiking, riding, golf, tennis, swimming. Hospitality that fosters relaxation and yearning to return. Write for booklet.

THE GIDEON PUTNAM
Privately operated—E. C. SWEENEY, Lessee
Saratoga Springs, New York

At the SPA... in Beautiful Geyser Park



Sparkling metal furniture to add color and life to your home. Rust-proof. Clever designs. See the displays at the better furniture stores. Catalog sent on request. Showrooms: Waters-Klingman Bldg., Grand Rapids. Room 1684, Merchandise Mart, Chicago. Western Representative: Mr. F. L. Kinney, 766 Belmont Avenue, Seattle, Washington.

WOODARD FURNITURE CO. • OWOSSO MICHIGAN



PAMPHLETS FOR GARDENERS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 126)

- Transplanting trees and shrubs, by T. L. Mulford. 34 p. il. Farmers' Bull. 1591. Supt. of Doc. 10 cents.
- Treatment and care of tree wounds, by J. F. Collins. 33 p. il. Farmers' Bull. 1726. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.
- Trees and shrubs for the small place, by A. H. Carhart. 96 p. il. Doubleday. 50 cents.
- Winter injury of evergreens, by R. P. White. 2 p. N. J. Ag. 3 cents.

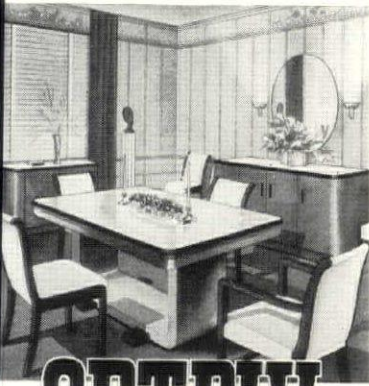
Weeds

- Wild garlic and its control by N. W. Talbot. 5 p. il. U. S. Dept. of Ag. Leaflet 43. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.
- Weeds, how to control them, with descriptive list of 50 worst weeds. 28 p. il. Farmers' Bull. 660. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.
- Weeds of New Jersey, by J. C. Fiske. 47 p. il. N. J. Ag. 9 cents. Describes means of control for many varieties.
- Poison ivy, by J. C. Fiske. 8 p. il. N. J. Ag. 6 cents. How to exterminate this pest.

Gardeners' Side Lines

- Architecture's portfolio of fences of wood. 15 p. National Lumber Manufacturers Association, Washington. D. C. 10 cents. Seventy photographs of artistic wooden fences and gates.
- Better lawns, by H. R. Cox. 8 p. il. N. J. Ag. 6 cents.
- First gourd book, by H. M. Tillinghast. 33 p. il. Author, Vernon, Conn. 50 cents. Written by one long experienced in gourd-gardening to aid those who wish to try raising gourds.
- Garden club programs, by Mrs. F. E. Jones. 47 p. Mass. Hort. 50 cents.
- Gourds and how to grow them, by G. L. Fisher. 1 p. Author, 11 Park Road, Maplewood, N. J. 10 cents.
- Greenhouse construction and heating, by J. H. Beattie. 38 p. il. Farmers' Bull. 1318. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.
- Home owner's manual of hedges, by Marian Burcky. 16 p. il. Skilsaw, Inc. 3310 Elston Ave. Chicago, Ill. Free. Comprehensive information on selection of plants, pruning, trimming, fertilization, protection, etc.
- Hotbeds and coldframes, by W. R. Beattie. 28 p. il. Farmers' Bull. 1743. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.
- The Japanese garden of the Brooklyn Botanic garden, by Bunkio Matsuki. 37 p. il. Brooklyn Botanic Garden Record, July 1930. Brooklyn Botanic Garden, Brooklyn, N. Y. 25 cents.
- Planting and care of lawns. 18 p. il. Farmers' Bull. 1677. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.
- Light your garden. 15 p. il. General Electric Co. Engineering Dept. Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio. 6 cents. New ideas.
- Rule book for exhibitors. 40 p. Mass. Hort. 10 cents.
- Suggestions for paper-mulch trials, by L. H. Flint. 8 p. il. U. S. Dept. of Ag. Circ. 77. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents.
- Sundials, by R. E. Gould. 6 p. U. S. Bureau of Standards. Circ. 402. Supt. of Doc. 5 cents. Instructions for construction of a horizontal sundial with drawings showing method of laying out the dial. Table showing equation of time and some mottoes.

Smartness
WITH
Real Wood Paneling
AT LOW COST



ART-PLY
THE INLAID PLYWOOD

with invisible sealed joints

ART-PLY is revolutionary!

A new type of fir-grained, real wood wall material which does away with unsightly patterns and visible joints. The joints between sections are sealed as well as concealed; and all moulding is inlaid flush with surface.



Joints are concealed as well as sealed with strip of inlaid matched moulding. Simple to put up, easy to handle. 32 sq. ft. go up at a time.

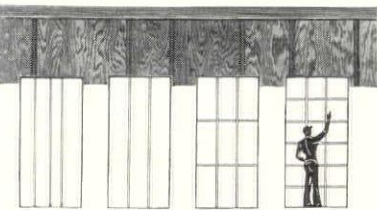


No cracked plaster with ART-PLY. Will never sag, bulge or crumple. No refuse to clean up—no construction delays.

Four patterns—Random Plank, Standard Plank, Rectangular Tile, and Square Tile—permit a wide choice of artistic, modern combinations for living rooms, dining rooms, breakfast rooms, bedrooms, kitchens, bathrooms, and party rooms.

ART-PLY is economical, too . . . saves construction costs and future repair costs. . . Ask your dealer, or write for explanatory literature.

You can't see where the panels join



ART-PLY, inlaid multi-paneled sections come in 4 standard patterns. Sizes 4 ft. x 8 ft.; 3-ply thickness durable Douglas Fir.

VANCOUVER PLYWOOD & VENEER CO. Vancouver, Washington, U.S.A.

Send me your free ART-PLY SUGGESTION BOOK, which tells how I can use ART-PLY in building or remodeling my home.

Name _____

Address _____

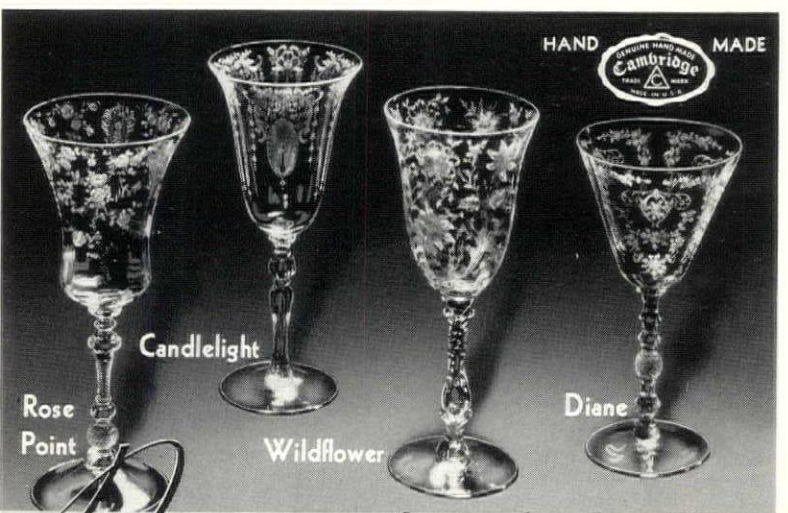


IVORY TIPS
Protect the Lips

Marlboro

MILD AS MAY

A CIGARETTE CREATED BY PHILIP MORRIS



Designs of rich beauty

ETCHED IN FINE CRYSTAL BY Cambridge

● The etching of richly beautiful designs into clear, sparkling crystal is a traditional art with Cambridge. Exclusive, patented designs of exquisite taste and beauty are meticulously etched into the famous Cambridge crystal, which permanently retains its brilliance and clarity.

The goblets illustrated represent only four of the many beautiful designs etched by Cambridge and offered in an exceptionally wide range of pieces to meet every table requisite. Look for the Cambridge label. It identifies the finest hand-made glassware. Ask your dealer, also, to show you Cambridge Cut Rock Crystal—finest product of skilled artists. THE CAMBRIDGE GLASS COMPANY, Cambridge, Ohio.



HOUSE & GARDEN'S BOOKSHELF



WHEN you are thinking of spring and redecoration, consider the Glendale line—informal fabrics permeated with the fresh tints of a water color; period designs distinguished for their more dignified character. The linen above, with luscious bouquets of sepia and brown on a natural field, is Eighteenth Century in feeling. Selected by House & Garden for the living room of the Ideal House, it is the perfect complement to a formal Georgian setting.

Ask for Glendale linens at your leading department store.

For further information write:

GLENDALE LINEN CO.

267 FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK CITY



ROSES OF THE WORLD IN COLOR. By J. Horace McFarland, Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.

Dr. McFarland's name is so synonymous with Rose leadership that any book of his dealing with this great flower tribe is automatically accepted as good. In the present case, however, "good" is an utterly inadequate adjective. If we may lapse for a moment into colloquialism, his latest book out-McFarlands even McFarland.

To be more specific, here is a stout volume carrying on virtually every page an excellent four-color photograph of one of the hundreds of Rose species and varieties which Dr. McFarland knows so well. Interspersed among them are equally successful black-and-white photographs and occasional diagrammatic drawings that illustrate practical points in Rose culture. Finally, the text matter that runs through the whole book is a condensed wealth of facts and suggestions and conclusions of highest interest and value to all who are interested in Roses and their management.

All told, an admirable book, admirably conceived and executed. It is a permanent record of expert Rose judgment which should long endure.

R. S. L.

SEEDS: THEIR PLACE IN LIFE AND LEGEND. By Vernon Quinn, New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co.

In view of the fact that seeds are in a very literal sense the source and origin of plants, it is strange that so little of a popular nature has been written concerning them. We have books galore on flowers, vegetables, fruits and all manner of plant material, but scarcely a word on the amazingly varied and wholly unbelievable particles of dormancy from which they spring.

Miss Quinn set out to fill this serious gap in our horticultural literature, and she has made a striking success of her effort. No one who has the slightest interest in plants can fail to be absorbed by *Seeds*, for its author has an instinct for the odd and striking and has sought diligently for examples of it in her material. As a result, her book is a storehouse of facts concerning the often astonishing characteristics of seeds and the ingenious methods provided for distributing them so that they

may reproduce their kind far from the parent plants. So numerous and varied are these devices that, were one to have any doubts as to the all-wisdom of Nature, they would vanish before many pages of the book had been read.

Seeds is much more than an assemblage of plant-world facts, though, for Miss Quinn has built her story upon a framework of folklore, history, superstitions and racial beliefs which themselves are deeply interesting. After all, to consider plants as something distinct and apart from the progress of mankind would be to miss half the significance and to detract seriously from their interest as living, all but sensate organisms.

R. S. L.

A PLACE IN THE COUNTRY. By Dwight Farnham, New York, Funk & Wagnalls Co.

Dwight Farnham subtitles his book "The Story of a Great Adventure." And so it was. People who have lived in the country only in the Summer, only in a rented house, where all the real planning and thought has been taken care of by the landlord, know only about one-quarter of the real three-ring circus of year-round life in the country; a circus which, by the way, lasts not for an afternoon or evening, not yet for four Summer months, but for twelve months of the year for as many years as you are still amused, usually forever.

It was indeed a "great adventure" from start to finish, and Mr. Farnham has performed what might almost be called a "service to mankind" by writing it down in book form. Amusing, instructive and engrossing, it is a book that should be read with forethought by those who lightly plan to buy a "small country place," and with reminiscent enjoyment by those who have successfully come through the renting or "caravan" stage and have arrived at the promised land of peace, order and quiet in permanency.

Mr. Farnham opens with the problems of real-estate buying, continues with the building or remodeling of the house and three cottages on his "estate", and the making of the garden, and finishes with a chapter devoted to the joys of country living. This last chapter, for sheer enjoyment, is the best in the book. It leaves you inspired.

(Continued on page 129)

Rytex LAID PRINTED STATIONERY

Note Sheets, Double Sheets, Large Flat Sheets... in Coral White, Coronation Blue, Guards Grey and Buckingham Brown.

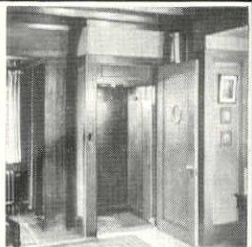
Printed with your Name and Address or Monogram in Patio Red, Bermuda Blue or Ceylon Brown... 50 Sheets and 50 Envelopes, \$1 (Extreme West \$1.25) Available at your Stationer, Department Store or Specialty Shop.

a writing creation by Rytex

A "LIFT" for the Older Folk!



Why put up with fatiguing stair climbing when it is so easy to install a Shepard HomeLIFT—the automatic home elevator? Just touch a button—you are upstairs or down as easily as wishing you were there. A boon to invalids and older folk who lack strength or health to climb stairs. Operates from lighting circuit—safe—dependable—modest price. Easily installed in new or old homes.



THE SHEPARD ELEVATOR COMPANY
Builders of Finest Office and Hotel Elevators
2429 Colerain Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio
Representatives in Principal Cities

SHEPARD HomeLIFT
PATENTS PENDING. TRADEMARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

HOUSE & GARDEN'S BOOKSHELF

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 128)

by a great urge to go out and buy a place and go through the whole merry turmoil of buying and building and garden-making yourself—a good enough reason for its presence.

There is much good advice given, both architectural and horticultural, but disguised with such agreeably subtle humor that it cannot help but be appreciated. Illustrated by photographs of the Farnhams' property, and with most instructive inside covers drawn by Eloise Anderson Ray, *A Place in the Country* can be recommended as a delightful book to read and consult again with ever renewing interest and amusement. O. E. H.

THE SQUIRREL'S GRANARY—A COUNTRYMAN'S ANTHOLOGY. By Sir William Beach Thomas. New York. The Macmillan Co.

There are few persons whose appreciation of beauty in any form is truly objective. To most of us, the appreciation of a poem, a painting, a strain of music, is due to its pleasant association with a more or less personal experience. Joy in a bird's song, the color of a breaking wave, or a Winter's moonlight is likewise heightened by its spontaneous association with a line of verse or a paragraph of prose in which some other person, under the same stimulus, has become almost divinely articulate.

The interrelation between the two elements of subjective appreciation forms the theme of *The Squirrel's Granary*. It is a collection of small bits of poetry and prose by writers famous and obscure, all of whom were at one time granted the happy gift of finding the language to express adequately their joy in an encounter with Nature.

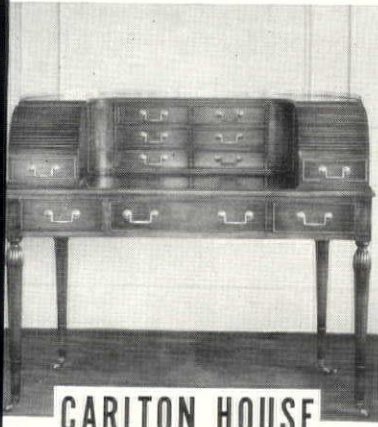
The selections were not chosen merely because they spoke of a favorite flower, bird or season—they were chosen because they seemed to one man to express his own personal thoughts infinitely better than he could have expressed them himself. In this respect it is more than an anthology, and thus more desirable.

The list of authors covers many nationalities and many centuries. The book is conveniently divided in sections—grouped according to the subject matter each contains, and each section is headed by an introduction by Sir William Beach Thomas explaining his choice of the subjects included.

The decorations in themselves, by Walter Hodges, would be reason enough for reading the book. But once you have dipped into *The Squirrel's Granary* you will never want to part with it. For country-lovers, even if unfortunately obliged to live in the city, where even the seasons make themselves known only by temperature and the height of the sun, *The Squirrel's Granary* will be a well-stocked cache of exquisitely flavored nuts, to be returned to again and again with augmenting rather than decreasing appetite. O. E. H.

AQUARIA AND GARDEN PONDS. By W. Harold Cotton. New York. The Macmillan Company.

This is a book, written in London by an authority on fresh-water microscopy, (Continued on page 130)



CARLTON HOUSE WRITING DESK

Ideal for today's interiors, this superb Carlton House desk is essentially identical with the original illustrated in Sheraton's "Cabinet Maker and Upholsterer's Drawing Book," published in 1791. The brass gallery, straight front and rounded ends, fine leather writing top and beautiful crotch mahogany exterior are decorative features. Roomy stationery compartments and ample drawer space appeal to the practical-minded. Available at leading furniture and department stores.

REPRODUCTIONS BY COLONIAL

Write Today, sending 10c with your name and address, for a copy of "Colonial Reproductions," together with hall clock booklet, picturing and describing other fine examples of Colonial artistry for modern homes.



COLONIAL MANUFACTURING CO.
117 Colonial Ave., Zeeland, Mich.



FIGHT CANCER WITH KNOWLEDGE

... Under this slogan the women of America are uniting in the first national campaign to fight cancer and its allies, fear and ignorance. Cancer can be cured if discovered in time. Perhaps as many as half the 140,000 persons who die of it each year can be saved by the spread of truth and knowledge.

March with us in this great Crusade!

WOMEN'S FIELD ARMY

American Society for the Control of Cancer
1250 Sixth Avenue, New York City

WHAT YOU CAN DO TO HELP. Enlist in the Women's Field Army. Send \$1 to the American Society for the Control of Cancer today.

Learn to Live!

Successfully... Charmingly... Gaily!

IT IS THE LAW of life that personality changes steadily from youth to old age. Do you realize that these changes can be guided in the direction of *more happiness, more income, more influence over others?* But first you must know exactly what an analysis of your present personality shows.

A New Life

In the quiet of your own room get to know that *more attractive self you can learn to be!* Free yourself to live successfully, charmingly, gaily. Dorothy Draper's fascinating new Correspondence Course covers every phase of The Art of Living. It gives you the key to the understanding of others as



well as yourself. It paves the way to a life without strain. Make up your mind to Learn to Live! *Study this Art!* It is the essence of success today. Why should the rewards of happier friendships, more interesting and profitable work go to others and not to you?

Your Personality
Dorothy Draper, well-known stylist, decorator, and woman of the fashionable world, has now created a New Personality Chart for the woman who wants a practical self-picture for her own confidential study. Fascinating to use and embodying the soundest principles of modern psychology. It shows you the exact

type of personality you have. It reveals the impression you make on others. In addition, Dorothy Draper's new illustrated booklet is now available which describes the whole Course in detail, including the sections on Decorating Your Home, Spending Smartly and Successful Entertaining.

Write for Free Personality Chart and Illustrated Booklet to

DOROTHY DRAPER

38 EAST 57th STREET, B6, NEW YORK CITY

CORALBEL pattern

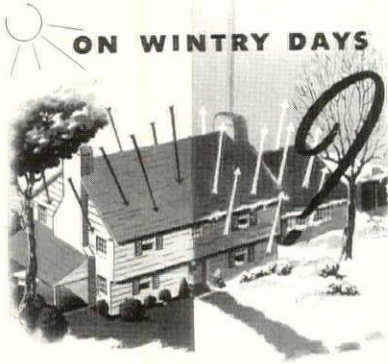
*Lovely to live with
... enchanting to own!*

Smart, yet so very practical. It is True China—
light, graceful, amazingly strong. Inexpensive, too.

* SYRACUSE CHINA
made in America since eighteen-hundred-seventy by
ONONDAGA POTTERY COMPANY
Syracuse, N. Y.

Selected for
House and Garden's
Ideal House 1937

Why— ARE SOME ROOMS SO HARD TO HEAT ON WINTRY DAYS



BECAUSE so much of your furnace heat keeps leaking away through walls and roof. And this summer the burning sun will leak in through walls and roof, stuffing the house with heat by day and daring you to sleep at night!

Insulate your home with Capitol Rock Wool

Follow the example of other forward-looking families everywhere—have wall and roof spaces filled with Capitol Rock Wool, fabricated from specially quarried virgin rock. It repels summer heat, making rooms 8 to 15 degrees cooler. In winter it keeps furnace heat inside and cuts fuel bills 20 to 40 per cent, so that savings soon pay for the installation. Capitol Rock Wool Insulation is thoroughly and quickly "blown" into any type house. It is fireproof, cannot rot, corrode or settle, and never has to be replaced.

How you can be sure of these amazing results

The work is done by the responsible, experienced Capitol Rock Wool Insulator in your city—trained, directed and licensed by the world's largest manufacturer of virgin rock wool for insulating existing homes by the pneumatic method. Mail coupon for complete information.

CAPITOL Rock Wool Insulation



**** Mail Coupon Today ****
Standard Lime & Stone Co.,
25 E. Redwood St.
Baltimore, Maryland

Please tell me, without obligation, how Capitol Rock Wool Insulation will make my home 8 to 15 degrees cooler this summer—and save me money next winter.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____

HOUSE & GARDEN'S BOOKSHELF

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 129)

which will serve as a practical guide to Home Aquarium as well as Garden Pond enthusiasts. If, as an amateur, you seek amusing and provocative "tips" on the fish hobby, this is not for you, for Mr. Cotton is very English, and in these slender pages, serious and to the point; in fact, he labels his approach the scientific one employed by modern doctors. As a text or handbook, however, *Aquaria and Garden Ponds* cannot be too strongly recommended for readers both abroad and in America.

What is there about that vignette of life on a sunny afternoon which holds the attention of both young and old—"A darting fish, a swallowed fly, then the fish is gone and all is quiet in the lazy water?" Mystery and elusiveness have irresistible appeal, but the pleasantness of this scene is due, for the most part, to favorable aquatic conditions. So the author argues. For, unlike domesticated animals, the health of the fish is wholly dependent upon its unawareness of artificial surroundings. Numerous things contribute to this welfare: the size and structure of the aquarium or pond, maturity of the water, the presence of plant life—since a proper balance between vegetable and animal life must be maintained. Lighting is also an extremely important element. Fish have no eyelids and cannot close their eyes, hence the exaggerated expression "fish eyes" in referring to people who fix their glance or stare at us. Direct sunlight without shelter is apt to be painful. This, along with many other technical facts, will convince the reader that a pond is not established by merely filling it with water then adding fish and plants. Success in such a venture is derived from real pleasure in the study of one's subject.

Clarity and brevity mark Mr. Cotton's style, so that you cannot close the book without some definite ideas about the aquatic world and its behavior. Breeding of fish, the feeding of "small fry," illness and disease are thoroughly treated, while illustrations in color, and black and white, enhance the interest of this volume. M. A.

THE WILD GARDEN. By Margaret McKenny. *New York: Doubleday, Doran & Company, Inc.*

A wild garden may be cultivated on any available plot of ground, whether dooryard, meadow, marsh, upland or

forest. Such is the opinion of Margaret McKenny who, in her recent book dealing with native plants, cites actual experiments. However, success in such ventures depends upon a comprehensive knowledge of various species suitable to garden types. Each chapter is appended with a list of trees, shrubs, ferns and plants peculiar to diverse soils and climatic conditions.

Formerly a wild garden meant a heterogeneous collection of plants—usually souvenirs of a distant motor trip—placed on some neglected weed-ridden spot to languish and die. The trailing arbutus, doomed to certain death if transplanted, is a good example. Propagation of wild flowers from seed, by cutting, layering and division is accurately handled, while information abounds concerning the history of plant favorites. Stories of local color—of the fringed gentian or the brilliant cardinal flower, the latter of which was brought back to England as an example of floral wealth in the New World, add spice and interest to the pages. The author, in her treatise, supports the wide-spread movement for the conservation of native wild life. As such, her work is a distinct contribution to the entire garden movement.

Illustrations of ten line drawings by Robert Snedigar and a foreword by Dr. George H. Sherwood, Honorary Director of the American Museum of Natural History, enrich the volume. In itself, it is a competent discussion all garden enthusiasts will welcome. M. A.

GROW THEM INDOORS. By Allen H. Wood, Jr. *Boston: Hale, Cushman & Flint.*

In the course of a garden book reviewer's life there are bound to be moments when he is tempted to groan and eye the end of the nearest river-front dock with a certain degree of longing. That such interludes should have been more frequently induced by books on gardening indoors than by those on other phases of the horticultural obsession is perhaps not entirely a matter of chance. In fact this reviewer, having no axe of any kind to grind, is convinced that the mediocrity of most house-plant volumes is ample to produce all sorts of expressions of bored revolt.

But a new day has dawned, marked
(Continued on page 131)

Heat your Camp this Modern way



this

FIREPLACE circulates heat

Build a Heatilator fireplace and enjoy your camp weeks longer . . . during the spring fishing season, the fall hunting season and on winter week ends. The Heatilator fireplace circulates heat. Draws air from the floor level, heats it, returns it to every corner of the room, and even to adjoining rooms.

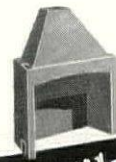
IDEAL FOR HOMES

Saves furnace fires spring and fall—the heat needed in mild climates. Solves the heating problem in basement recreation rooms.

The Heatilator is a correctly designed form for the masonry, around which any style fireplace may be built. WILL NOT SMOKE. Fire box, damper, smoke dome and down-draft shelf are built-in parts of the unit. Greatly simplifies construction; saves labor and materials. Now at new low prices—adds little to the cost of the fireplace.

WRITE for details; state if building or remodeling a fireplace.

HEATILATOR CO.
694 E. Brighton Ave.
Syracuse, N. Y.



Heatilator Fireplace

Bathroom Beauty



ASK ANY MASTER PLUMBER FOR

CHURCH

Sani SEATS

IN WHITE OR COLOR

There's no secret to bathroom beauty—it starts with a new CHURCH SEAT. That's the most important way to make color schemes complete. And CHURCH SEATS cost no more than others!

Let the booklet "Bathroom Magic" help you. 24 new color combinations show you how to harmonize lovely CHURCH SEAT colors with other accessories. Mail the coupon today. It's free.

C. F. CHURCH MFG. CO., HOLYOKE, MASS.
Div. of American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp.

Send me your free booklet
"Bathroom Magic with Color"

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ HG4

Residence Elevators

Safe, Simple
Satisfactory
Service
for Homes

Wearying, breath-taking stair climbing can be avoided. These Residence Elevators are available for all existing homes.

INCLINATOR

can be used on any straight stairway without interfering with the customary use of stairs. Finished to harmonize with the woodwork.

"Elevette"

can be installed in stairwell, hall, closet, or corner of any room. No overhead machinery; with or without shaft enclosure. Cars any shape or size up to wheelchair capacity.



"Elevette"



INCLINATOR

Full information and name of nearest representative mailed on request.

INCLINATOR COMPANY OF AMERICA
307 So. Cameron St., Harrisburg, Penna., U.S.A.

Originators and Manufacturers of Simplified
Passenger Lifts for the Home.

**RESETS
BATHROOM
FIXTURES**



**How... It's Easy
to Make 1001 Repairs!**

... once and for all time... those pesky things around the house that are always needing attention—

- Loose bathroom fixtures
- Loose drawer pulls, casters
- Broken furniture
- Loose tiles
- Cracks in baseboards, floors
- Old nail and screw holes, Etc., Etc.

Plastic Wood—the marvelous preparation that handles like putty and hardens to lasting, water-proof wood—will end these and other troubles forever. It adheres to wood, metal, tile, stone, porcelain—holds nails and screws without splitting and can be finished just like real wood. You can get handy Plastic Wood in cans and tubes—in 9 colors including white—at all paint, hardware and variety stores. Try it you'll say it's great!



**NEW
Invisible
LIGHTNING
PROTECTION**

APPROVED BY UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES AND U.S. GOVERNMENT



You who take the safety of your property seriously should investigate this remarkable new concealed system of lightning protection for residences, stables, outbuildings, and valuable old trees. It offers definite security to life and property; cuts insurance rates. Made by West Dodd, the pioneer and world's largest manufacturer.

★ Lightning damage in the United States runs into millions annually. Authorities agree it can be prevented. West Dodd systems give this protection to your family and property. Write today for further details.

USE THIS COUPON—
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY & STATE _____
WEST DODD
Lightning Conductor Corporation
GOSHEN INDIANA NEW YORK
70 E. 45th ST.

**HOUSE & GARDEN'S
BOOKSHELF**

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 130)

by the publication of Allen Wood's wholly praiseworthy contribution to horticultural literature. *Grow Them Indoors* is refreshingly different from preceding books in its field—different and, asking the pardon of other authors, far more informative. Its author knows his plants from personal experience, and furthermore possesses a sanely inquiring turn of mind and a facile knack of writing. It is no exaggeration to say that his book covers four times as wide a field, and does it eight times as well, as any other volume on the subject which has come to this reviewer's hand. If you are already a house-plant gardener you must get it; if you are not yet of that ilk, *Grow Them Indoors* is guaranteed to convert you. R. S. L.

TREES. By Thomas O. Sheckell. *New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co.*

There is perhaps a time in the lives of us all when twinkling lights from a city skyline fail to weave their spell—a time when the nostalgic yearning for past vacations, camping trips, or experiences with the great out-of-doors desires to be renewed, rehabilitated, and recaptured. Such feelings are woven into a book called "Trees," a collection of camera portraits with brief text by the author. Here is the photographer's delight, for the studies on many of these pages have hung in important salons of pictorial photography. They represent years of work and wanderings across our continent, and in the end become a comment on the American scene and its native background.

There are very few people who do not react to the charm of trees. From childhood most of us have loved some tree whose graceful pattern silhouetted against the sky has dominated a familiar view. In these eighty-two art gravures, one's favorite tree is brought to life, as striking and moving as it appeared in memory. From a gnarled old cypress on the picturesque coast of Monterey to the dimpling regalia of an Eastern apple orchard, one is impressed by the form and beauty, the strength and splendor which predominate Nature repeatedly like orchestral undertones.

Pictorial effects rather than the mere recording of botanical details was the immediate aim of the author. To this end each photograph is an individual achievement in black and white, so that the pages of "Trees" can be enjoyed by all, aside from those imbued with camera worship. To recommend the book is to say it suits us, not only in our day-off-in-the-country mood, but in all our everyday fancies where Nature and Escape play synonymous rôles. M. A.

PETER AND PENNY PLANT A GARDEN. By Gertrude and Frances Dubois. *New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company.*

To any one who has tried, even if only superficially, to understand the workings of a child's mind, one of the first things to become apparent is its definite desire for down-to-earth information. A child takes pleasure in a fairy-
(Continued on page 132)

**Investigate these amazing new windows of
SOLID BRONZE OR ALUMINUM**

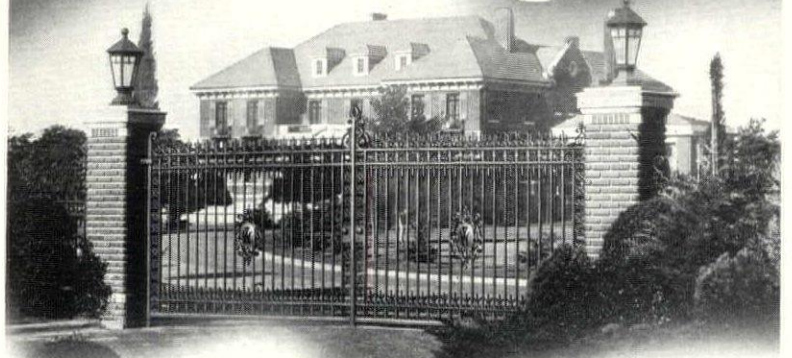


- NEVER NEED PAINTING
- ARE WEATHERTIGHT
- ALWAYS OPERATE EASILY
- WILL NOT RUST, WARP, SWELL OR SHRINK

Home owners from coast to coast are now enjoying the many advantages of Kawneer LIGHT SEALAIR WINDOWS. Here are better windows, truly modern in every way, yet available for any type of architecture. Appealing in their beauty, they never need painting... always operate with fingertip pressure... are highly effective against wind and weather. Compact, they admit more daylight. Simply, sturdily built... priced for the average home. WRITE for illustrated booklet. THE KAWNEER COMPANY, NILES, MICHIGAN.

**Kawneer
SEALAIR
WINDOWS**

Protected
by Stewart, fence builders
to the Nation for 50 years



A dignified Stewart Iron or Chain Link Wire Fence is comforting... and reassuring. Not only does it add charm, distinction and livableness to your home but, more importantly, it offers a lifetime of effective protection against invasion, trespass and vandalism. Available in a wide range of pleasing designs, or built to your individual specifications. Catalogue will be sent on request. No obligation, of course.

**Stewart
IRON
and
WIRE
FENCES**

The STEWART
IRON WORKS CO., Inc.
418 Stewart Block
Cincinnati... Ohio

"YOU DON'T HAVE TO GO BACK-
TO YOUR LITTLE GRASS SHACK—"



FOR DOLE HAWAIIAN
PINEAPPLE JUICE

NORMAN MCLEOD

PLAN YOUR LIGHTING WHEN YOU'RE PLANNING



Leading architects and decorators acknowledge the eminent contributions made by Lightolier in the field of home beauty. Styled in all periods, engineered to safeguard against eyestrain—Lightolier fixtures combine decorative effectiveness with functional utility.

Visit the show rooms of Lightolier dealers or come to our own displays. Our helpful Advisory Service is at your disposal. Address Dept. 44 for "The Charm of a Well Lighted Home"—a manual to help you plan your lighting.

LIGHTOLIER

11 East 36th Street, New York City

Chicago • Los Angeles • San Francisco

HOUSE & GARDEN'S BOOKSHELF

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 131)

tale, but the more nearly credible it is the more interest it has for him. And when it comes to gardens, and the explanation of who and why things grow, the facts themselves, explained in a child's way for a child's mind, need no imaginative build-up.

In Gertrude and Frances Dubois' book, *Peter and Penny Plant a Garden*, the authors have succeeded in telling the story of a year's progress in a children's garden which, through its very genuineness, cannot fail to be of interest to other children. The garden was started, appropriately enough, in September; and the first thing the children learned was "for bloom in the Spring plant in the Fall." From then on, month by month, they continued their work, learning what to plant, when and how to plant it, and what to expect it to do. There was definite and appreciable progress made each month; they decided what there was to be done and afterward wrote it up in their Garden

Book for future reference. The work in their own garden was tied up with their garden work in school, and every day of a year saw new things to be done and the exciting results of work completed.

Peter and Penny did not undertake to plant all the things they *might* have planted, or to do all the things they *might* have done, but they learned the fundamental principles of gardening by doing a few things well, and made a foundation for many more years of garden interest and enjoyment.

The book covers, though briefly, perennials, annuals, bulbs, shrubs and trees, seed sowing and cultivation, pruning, insects, tools, the care of house plants and some appropriate flower arrangements. It is delightfully illustrated by Marie A. Lawson and would make a splendid gift for a small boy or girl, to be enjoyed through a whole year of gardening and treasured afterward in the flowers it helped to make.
O. E. H.

BACK PORCH SOLILOQUIES

By Richard Ferris

WHEN all vantage grounds are weighed one against another, the decision as to the supreme point from which to view the small garden must be given to the Back Porch. Ordinarily, this more or less secluded structure is higher by three or four feet than the level on which the garden is laid out; and this elevation affords an effective degree of perspective, without breaking the general view as a whole—something that cannot be said of an observation from an upstairs window. So it is naturally from this eminence that the amateur gardener indulges in wishes that he had done certain things—now unkindly intimated by their wailing absence; and regrets that he had done other things—now unduly conspicuous by their rasping presence.

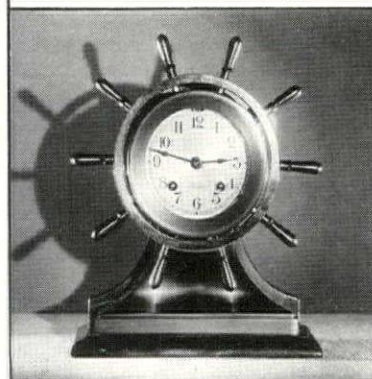
It is from such a pedestal that Neighbor Cunningham surveys his garden on this September morning. His first reaction to the pictured beauty before him is definitely one of approval. And he mentally eulogizes himself as he recalls how resolutely, in the Spring last past, he tore up the bordered path that for so many years had led from the porch steps straight through the middle of the lot to the garden seat in front of the shrubbery at the rear, and re-

placed it with sod—so as to form a park-like effect with a body of unbroken lawn. This pathless lawn now seemed to him indescribably more delightful than the former arrangement of two narrow strips of grass lying one on either side of the old promenade with its narrow borders of flowering and decorative plants. In the old layout, the whole garden had been dominated by those straight, parallel stripes of path, flower beds and lawn. To be sure, he considered, in self-defense for his former planning, such a pattern of stripes had given his garden an effect of greater depth than it really had; but, by the same token, it had made the whole area appear narrower than it really was. With the central part now one unbroken stretch of grass, these restrictions were gone, and the garden looked spacious—even though the lawn was constricted by outreaching plantings at one point to an actual width of eighteen feet out of the total of fifty feet.

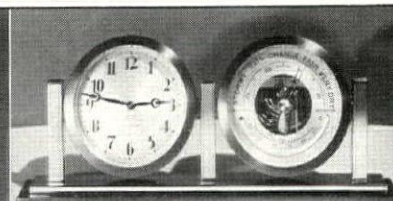
A further elation in which Neighbor Cunningham indulged himself was that in his planting of the redesigned area, he had secured the semblance of a greater depth than the one hundred and seven feet he had at his dis-

(Continued on page 133)

As Lasting as your Sterling



THE MARINER



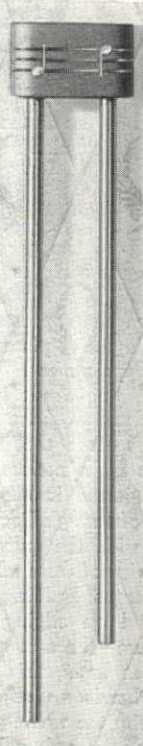
THE NAUTILUS

Chelsea Clocks—at your jeweler or write for booklet... Chelsea Clock Company, 282 Everett Avenue, Chelsea, Mass.

Chelsea Clocks

STOP DOOR-BELL NERVES

Modernize Your Home With Musical Organ Chimes Instead of B-R-R-Rings



Here's the NEW announcing signal for the modern home! When your door-button is pressed, two deep organ-like tones replace the irritating, nerve-racking bell or rasping buzzer. A charming note of welcome to your guests.

Hangs on the wall. A fitting ornament for hall or living room. Designed to harmonize with home furnishings. Length of chime complete is 40". The housing with musical note motif is finished in Ivory Art Metal with Gold, or Statuary Bronze with Brushed Brass. The Chime tubes are polished brass. Price, \$7.00 in U. S. A.

Easily installed by an electrician or anyone who follows simple instructions supplied with each instrument. Operates on either transformers or batteries on regular door-bell wiring. Order from your electrical dealer, department or hardware store. If he hasn't stocked it yet, order direct from us with check, money-order or C.O.D. (We prepay shipping charges.) Free descriptive folder.

The A. E. Rittenhouse Co., Inc.
Dept. 69
Honeoye Falls, N. Y.



RITTENHOUSE ELECTRIC DOOR-CHIME

PAGE FENCE



Dogs have A Sense of humor!

They bury their bones in your newly planted flower garden. Nor will all your care and watchfulness stop this nuisance, until you safeguard the beauty of your yard with PAGE FENCE.

PAGE FENCE is neat, long-lasting protection—a practical barrier to thoughtless, trespassing humans and destructive animals.

There are 92 Page Fence Service Plants throughout the country—all experts from fence plans to installations—with complete responsibility. Mail coupon below for full information.

PAGE FENCE ASSOCIATION
Dept. HG4, Bridgeport, Connecticut
Please mail me free booklet, "Fence Facts" and nearest Page Fence Distributor's name.

Name
Address
City State

America's First Wire Fence—Since 1883

BACK PORCH SOLILOQUIES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 132)

posal in the rear of his house by the same handling of the colors of his growing flowers that a landscape painter would employ to express distance on his canvas. Though he made no claim to proficiency in color art, he knew in a general way that the landscapist made his distance bluer than the foreground; and he figured that blue flowers massed at the rear of his plot would cause it to look farther away than if it were full of scarlet, orange and vivid yellow blooms. This, of course, was true; and he had abundant reason to pride himself on his recognition of the fact, and his boldly taking advantage of that knowledge in accomplishing so admirable a purpose.

THE ART OF COLOR

So, as he stood upon his pinnacle of observation, the colors of the garden's blossoming spread out before him: the rich, insistent reds of the crimson type nearest the porch and about the steps, with salmon tints and whites as foils, and reddish purples, browns and maroons back near the side fences; then beyond, the paler reds, deep pinks, bright lavenders and soft yellows, with the stronger yellows back against the side fences; then still farther from the porch, soft pinks, bluish tones of purple, and numerous small and indistinct whites—reaching into and blending with the nearer of the massed blues at the rear. The poignant scarlets and flaming orange tints had been a puzzle to the sensitive eye of Neighbor Conningham. In his earlier gardening, he had planted them in the group close around the house, but there they kept pulling his attention to themselves, so that he had difficulty in looking at anything else—thus practically destroying what he decided would otherwise be a decidedly satisfying picture.

PATCHES OF SCARLET

Eventually, he solved the problem of the scarlets by moving them to almost the greatest possible distance established by the rearmost plantings, and there dividing them into small patches—like the decorative spots in a counterpane. And, to render their presence among the blues less prominent, and at the same time more harmonious, he artfully interposed a few placid yellow blooms next to the scarlets, with small clusters of pale lavender flowers between these yellows and the nearest blues.

The boldest of the scarlets, *Salvia splendens*, Neighbor Conningham disposed of for all time. For years it had been a dominant entity in his late summer garden, and this year he had decided he didn't want to look at it any more—not even a little bit. As his *Salvias* were handsomely grown plants, he hated to throw them away; so he gave them to his neighbor third removed toward the South, where by no possibility could they be in view from any part of the Back Porch—and only by an intentional accident from an upstairs window. Not that his antipathy for the strident scarlet *Salvia* extended to all *Salvias*: in his grouping of blue

(Continued on page 134)

Spode IN THE IDEAL HOUSE

MANSARD INDIAN TREE WICKER DALE

You can select any Spode pattern for your own ideal house. The traditional designs of Spode are always correct and in good taste. Select your pattern at your jewelry, china or department store; or write us for Booklet 38, illustrating many Spode patterns.

Sole Agents and Distributors
COPELAND & THOMPSON, INC.
206 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

One of the Oldest Cabinet Shops in the Furniture Capital of America

Luce—Grand Rapids Certified Furniture selected for **The Ideal House** by the editors of **HOUSE & GARDEN**

Women eager to bring fresh charm and interest to their homes this spring will also want to select Luce - Grand Rapids Certified Furniture. A large variety of smart designs in tables, upholstered pieces, bedroom and dining groups permits a wide choice. Every piece is finely made from beautiful woods of lovely figure by seasoned craftsmen.

For your guidance, Cards of Certification are attached to the furniture—your guarantee of authenticity of design and genuineness of Grand Rapids workmanship.

Go see Luce-Grand Rapids furniture in the stores. The moderate pricing will please you. Dealers are proud to show it and you'll be proud to own it. A booklet picturing some of the furniture will be sent free on request to Dept. G437.

No. 170 Dresser from "The Cecille", French Provincial Bedroom Group. Graceful and charming in Solid Walnut.

LUCE FURNITURE CORPORATION GRAND RAPIDS MICHIGAN

A Real Helping Hand

WITH YOUR Heating Problems

BIG OR LITTLE

A BOOKLET that is not at all technical. Still it does tell you just the things you want to know. Tells them quite as one good friend to another.

Shows you about a radiator that gives you two kinds of heat, and how it can be out of the room and still be in it.

Gives some helpful suggestions on oil heating. Offers welcome facts on gas heating. Gives you the comparative advantages of steam and hot water systems. Explains how to have plenty of hot water the year around, with no bother and at lowest practical cost.

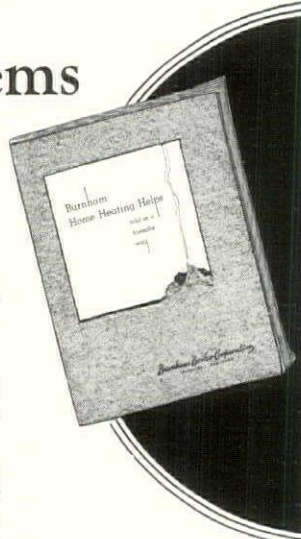
Has several pages of Questions and Answers. Just the questions you have so much wanted answered. In short, this free book comes close to being a real counsellor, friend and guide on all your home heating. Send for it.

Burnham Boiler Corporation

Irvington, New York

Zanesville, Ohio

Representatives in All Principal Cities of the United States and Canada

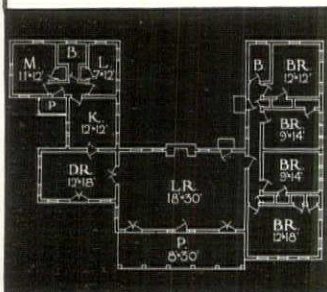


PLANNED BY YOU... PREFABRICATED BY HODGSON!

If you think a prefabricated house must—of necessity—be standardized, it's time you heard about Hodgson! Here is the original method of prefabrication . . . and your ideas and needs can have full sway. Size, number, and types of rooms, baths, closets, etc., can all be arranged in a Hodgson House the way you want them and need them!

Choose a plan from the Hodgson Portfolio. Or let the Hodgson Architectural Staff create a plan that is yours. Within as little as three weeks, your Hodgson House can be standing—efficiently insulated, proofed against termites and rot, honestly built of well-seasoned lumber. Local labor, under a Hodgson foreman if you desire, does the final erecting from prefabricated sections. Additions are easily achieved in the future. Shipments made anywhere.

Visit the Hodgson Colonies indoors in New York or Boston; outdoors in Dover, Mass.—furnished year-round homes, summer homes, garages, greenhouses, etc. Or write for our NEW 1937 Catalog HG-31.



HODGSON HOUSES

E. F. Hodgson Co., 1108 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. • 730 Fifth Ave., New York City

BACK PORCH SOLILOQUIES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 133)

flowers for the distant garden he had made generous use of the perennial blue Salvias—especially of the variety *farinacea*, whose sage-green foliage was also an aid in the expression of distance. But not all of the blues he tried to use accepted so gracefully the place in the picture assigned to it. The loudest objector to a retiring position was the dwarf *Ageratum* used as edging across the entire front of the massed bed at the rear. This was one of the newer varieties, so vibrant in hue that its color would not remain where its roots were set, but persisted in coming forward into the composition as viewed from the Back Porch, so that it seemed to be more than half-way the length of the garden nearer to the house. After some experimenting, this difficulty was remedied by moving those *Ageratum* plants all the way to the group around the house, where they held successfully a place among the gay colors—with a voice of equal *timbre* in the chorus.

MAP IN THE GARDEN

As he wrestled with the puzzling question of placement for the blatant types of orange-hued flowers, Neighbor Conningham was seized with an adroit idea. The edge of his planted area outside of the lawn and within the fences, as it cut into the central sod, was irregular—like the rocky shore line of a mountain lake, with bays, capes, and two or three striking promontories whose precipitous heights were formed by the foliage of tall-growing plants—chiefly Cannas, and spaced with rosy-purple *Buddleias*. The space about the garden seat was partially secluded by two of these promontories, reaching out unsymmetrically from either side. The rearward "shores" of these extensions commended themselves as ideal spaces wherein the orange *Marigolds*, *Rudbeckias*, and two-colored *Gaillardias* might disport their unquiet hues out of sight of the Back Porch. However, having been planted here, they proved to belong to quite another picture—one which had not been planned by Neighbor Conningham, and a large surprise to him when he discovered it.

As seen from the garden seat, these brilliant flowers with their edging of purple *Moss Verbena*, and the casual spaces between them punctuated with

salmon-pink *Eschscholtzia*, made a ting foreground for a truly delightful view of the garden-in-reverse—so speak. A peaceful picture it was, despite its glowing start, with the roof of the *café-au-lait* house for its background, and featuring the Back Porch draped with white *Cypress Vine* and purple *Hyacinth Bean*, with a head "cornice" of *Moonflower*. Below the rich colors of the plantings close to the house, blended by the distance spread out in rivalry of a Persian rug.

THE DISAPPOINTING ISLAND

But not everything in the garden layout had proved gratifying to the designer. The "island" from which Neighbor Conningham had expected more than common degree of pleasure was almost a flat disappointment. The sizable oval planting was about half the length of the garden away from the house, and separated from the sidewalk border at that point by a noticeable width of grass. The island had been planted with a group of *Jersey's Beauty* *Dahlia* surrounded with the purple-flowered *Liatris*. Outside of these tall growths was a generous bedding of rosy *Salpiglossis*, and an edging of dwarf pink *Nasturtium*—the sort with dark foliage. Near at hand, this arrangement made a handsome object, but when surveyed with the whole garden from the porch, the soft color failed to carry, and the island planting seemed to move away and range with the blues in the far background. Upon perceiving this retreat of his cherished masterpiece, Neighbor Conningham perceived this retreat of his cherished masterpiece of himself as to how the failure might be remedied—concluding that nothing could be done about this year, but that next year he would have the island much closer to the house, but with the same harmonious inhabitants. Its exact site-to-be fixed by the scheme of putting a bed of the *Dahlia* flowers on the garden stepladder, at the height they would reach when in bloom the following year, and then moving them about until they occupied the spot from which their tender pink hue radiated to the best advantage when viewed from the Back Porch.

As he stood there, he solaced himself with the time-worn proverb, "Live and learn"; and then soliloquized: "A" (Continued on page 135)



K-VENIENCES • DOUBLE CLOSET

Selected for House & Garden's Ideal House

These cleverly designed fixtures will give you the extra closet space you desire . . . establish orderliness . . . keep garments in better condition. K-Veniences include Shoe Racks, Hat Holders, Tie Racks, Trouser and Skirt Hangers, Garment Carriers, etc., . . . 38 individual items in all. Modernized by K-Veniences. Inexpensive. Easy to install. Sold by leading department and hardware stores, or direct if dealer cannot supply.

FREE BOOK Write today for your free copy of "System Goes into the Clothes Closet"

KNAPE & VOGT MFG. CO., Dept. I, GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN

JUNE IN SWEDEN!
LAND OF SUNLIT NIGHTS



Wedding in Dalarlia

From the cheery log homes decorated with benches of birch, country fiddlers lead the procession to the village green. Around traditional Maypole brightly costumed Dalarlia lads and lassies swing happily in dances of their June Midsummer Festival. To an American these joyous youths with their glorious heritage are a symbol of Sweden's natural charm.

Make Sweden your gateway to all the northern wonderlands and the fascinating Arctic region.

Only five hours by plane from London, Paris; three hours from Berlin. By through trains from Berlin and Hamburg or direct in Swedish steamers from New York in eight luxurious days.

Ask your travel agent or us for our new "Lands of Sunlit Nights"

Suggesting delightful trips in all the Scandinavian countries—a wealth of vacation guidance. Please mention Department HG.

SWEDISH TRAVEL INFORMATION BUREAU
FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK

KEEP COOLER IN SUMMER ... WARMER IN WINTER

Install Chamberlin Weatherstrips and have a more comfortable home. Save 20% of your fuel cost. Installed by factory-trained mechanics. Free estimates.

SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET

CHAMBERLIN WEATHER STRIPS

"SINCE 1893—THE STANDARD"

FREE The Chamberlin Metal Weather Strip Co.
1262 Labrosse Street
Detroit, Mich.

Please send me your descriptive booklet.
Name _____
Address _____

BACK PORCH SOLILOQUIES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 134)

all, perhaps the truer way to look at flowers is one by one—each for itself." In this mood, he started out for a tour of the garden.

The plumed Celosia held his gaze as he came down the porch steps; it was not only a regal crimson, but a veritable triumph of the horticultural idea of the plume. Six plants made up the pentagonal group, the one in the centre being raised five inches above the surface soil in a partly sunken ten-inch pot. As a foil to the color and solidity of the Celosias, they were encompassed with a mass of early-blooming white Cosmos, having a scattering of lavender Scabiosa intermingled—a larger proportion of the Scabiosa toward the outer edge of the mass. Back of these (toward the side fence) was a scattering of Hunne-mania, together with maroon Calliopsis (of the tall-growing type), reaching the deep red and bronzy Dahlias in an irregular double row along the fence. Forming the edging of this part of the flower border were the "Blue Cap" Ageratum plants moved from the rear bed at the garden seat, and between them and the Celosia group the space was filled with "Buttercup" Eschscholtzia.

COLORS THROUGH THE SPECTRUM

Across the lawn, the rich red color was duplicated by a large cluster of tall Snapdragons of deep velvety crimson, standing well back toward the side fence which was covered with the graceful drapery of the scarlet-flowered Cypress Vine. In front of these Snapdragons was an irregular band of single Dahlias, mauve and white intermingled; and these had a foreground of yellow Iceland Poppies, and an edging of salmon-pink Verbenas—accented with here and there a plant or two of the Ageratum "Blue Cap"—as if escaped from the farther side of the lawn. A little farther along on this side of the garden, the Snapdragons were replaced by a broad mass of golden Corchorus, which grew high enough to hide the fence completely. This planting was faced with a generous patch of crimson Scabiosa, accented with a scattering of white double annual Larkspur, spikes of the latter increasing in proportion as the planting approached the lawn. The low oval mound at the tip of the "cape" was occupied by a mass of dwarf red Japanese Anemones, and the space between this and the Larkspur was filled with flesh-pink Eschscholtzia.

FLOWERS FOR AUTUMN

The large "bay" beyond the Anemone mound was the Aster garden. During the Summer, the many varieties of China Aster held colorful sway there; but as September approached, their domain was more and more given over to the hardy perennial Asters or Michaelmas Daisies, most of them in permanent places, but some grown in pots, and thus available for moving to spots in the garden which had become bare. As Neighbor Cunningham paused to admire the display, the little dwarf blue Lavanda at his feet formed an edging scarcely six inches in height,

(Continued on page 142)



... the most dashing
the most versatile linens of the year!

This stunning swallow scarfing is one of House and Garden's selections from Gribbon, the house of famous linens. Ask to see the entire Ideal House choice in your favorite department store or linen shop.

GRIBBON COMPANY, INC. • 271 CHURCH STREET, N. Y. C.

THE REMARKABLE NEW

ELBOW
PATS. PEND
Pillow

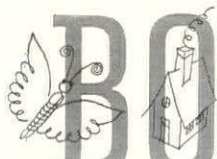
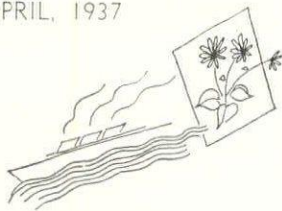
VOGUE SAYS — "the greatest innovation since feathers supplanted leaves"

The first scientifically designed pillow that overcomes every fault of the old-fashioned pillow. Once tried, no other pillow will do. It brings you a wholly new concept of sleeping—a new sense of rest, of complete relaxation. Snuggle your shoulder up into the "V"—no draughts down your back, always a firm yet caressingly smooth, unruffled surface to the face. Dresses bed perfectly. DE LUXE Models in satin and sateen. Also a THRIFT Model at a lower price. Pillow cases to fit. See them at your favorite store, or write for booklet.

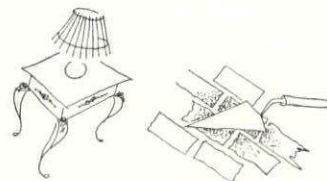
1. No more pillow punching
2. Keeps out draughts down back
3. Sleep face down, no smothering
4. For mothers after child birth
5. Less tumbles out of bed for Junior

ELBOW PILLOW PRODUCTS CO. INC., 745 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK

Copyright 1937 by Elbow Pillow Products Co. Inc., New York



BOOKLETS FOR THE ASKING



Building and Home Equipment

39. COLOR IN YOUR KITCHEN not only brings the ice-box up to date, but builds six perfect kitchens around the latest Economizers, which do everything a modern refrigerator should—even providing ice cubes in about three minutes! The color schemes and floor plans will help you modernize. RANNEY REFRIGERATOR CO., DEPT. G-4, GREENVILLE, MICH.

40. HARD MAPLE FLOORING is a folder marked "for the architect", but it tells exactly what the layman wants to know: what he gets in flooring of different grades—how maple floors look with different finishes—and just how such floors stand up. It's all told in pictures. MAPLE FLOORING MFRS. ASSN., DEPT. G-4, 1799 McCORMICK BLDG., CHICAGO, ILL.

41. TILES FOR GEORGIAN AND COLONIAL ARCHITECTURE is a portfolio of distinguished homes by leading architects with a note on the roofing tiles used on each. It's an authentic guide in the selection of the right roof for every architectural type. LUDOWICI-CELADON Co., DEPT. G-4, 104 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

42. BEAUTIFUL WALLS of genuine Masonite Tempretile and Tempered Presdwood will show you the way to bathrooms with gleaming, colorful walls—tile-like, smooth and sanitary—but modest in cost. MASONITE CORPORATION, DEPT. G-4, CHICAGO, ILL.

43. THE HIGH COST OF CHEAP CONSTRUCTION is a lucid book on "what a homebuilder should know". Its sketches of right and wrong ways to build will help you avoid building (or buying) a home that will suffer leaky roof, bulging walls, squeaking stairs, cracked plaster. WEYERHAEUSER SALES CO., DEPT. G-4, ST. PAUL, MINN.

44. BURN-ALL INCINERATOR answers questions about this competent equipment for reducing garbage, swiftly and smokelessly, to a mere ash that can scatter as fertilizer in your garden. It's a portable incinerator that can function outdoors anywhere, in any season. BURN-ALL INCINERATOR CORP., DEPT. G-4, 55 WEST 42ND ST., N. Y. C.

45. HODGSON HOUSES AND CAMPS is the newest catalog of a manufacturer who has been producing successful prefabricated homes since the "gay nineties". It shows photographs, floor plans and prices—includes indoor as well as outdoor camp equipment—and garages, kennels and playhouses, too. E. F. HODGSON CO., DEPT. HG-31, 1108 COMMONWEALTH AVE., BOSTON, MASS.

46. COMFORT AND CLEANLINESS in Your Home explains the Vaporaire system of heating and air circulation. It gives you the performance points of the Holland Furnace, which is installed by the manufacturer, who fits the plans to your individual needs and backs the installation with a 5-year "comfort insurance" policy. HOLLAND FURNACE CO., DEPT. G-4, HOLLAND, MICH.

47. THE BOOK OF TRIPLE INSULATED HOMES tells about fireproof, permanent roofs and walls—about heat resistance for comfort and economy—about walls that won't crack. It gives you photographs and floor plans of charming homes and Johns-Manville Corp., DEPT. G-4, 22 EAST 40TH ST., N. Y. C.

48. FOR SMART HOMES in Town & Country, the McCray custom-built refrigerator solves a problem by fitting the refrigerating unit exactly to the plan of the kitchen and the requirements of the household. For larger installations in particular, this booklet's sketches and blueprints show the possibilities of made-to-measure refrigeration. McCRAY REFRIGERATOR SALES CORP., DEPT. G-4, KENDALLVILLE, IND.

It's amazing what a number of things you have to be expert about to build your own home, or decorate it, or keep it up-to-date and running smoothly. You can get reliable facts by writing for any of the readable booklets we review here!

49. THE PIERCE Oil Burning Boiler uses a 5-way heat travel system to get "more heat from the same amount of oil". A glimpse of the interior shows the important features of this modern, completely automatic boiler. PIERCE BUTLER RADIATOR CORP., DEPT. G-4, 701 NICHOLS AVE., SYRACUSE, N. Y.

50. THE NEW T/N one-piece water closet is shown in a folder that gives important information on this modern bathroom fixture. In white or color, low set, quiet, sanitary, and economical in its use of water. W. A. CASE & SON, DEPT. G-4, 33 MAIN ST., BUFFALO, N. Y.

Decoration

51. ENGLISH AND AMERICAN Reproductions in Maple and Mahogany is a compact catalog of nearly 100 pages—virtually an authoritative little handbook on fine 18th Century English and Colonial furniture types. Price 25c. GEORGIAN FURNITURE CO., DEPT. G-4, 237 MAIN ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

52. THE WILLIAMSBURG GALLERIES is a little book about a house in which each room is inspired by a famous 18th Century room, and each piece of furniture reproduces originals of museum quality. It catalogs the furniture, with picture and price, to help you shop knowingly. Send 15c. THE WILLIAMSBURG GALLERIES, B-1776, MERCHANDISE MART, CHICAGO, ILL.

53. MIRRORS IN THE NEW AMERICAN HOME is a portfolio of beautiful rooms by decorators, architects and designers, to guide you in the effective use of mirrors for rooms of every period . . . to make halls seem larger, add light and life to every room and achieve striking new decorative effects. MIRROR MFRS. ASSN., TRIBUNE TOWER, DEPT. G-4, CHICAGO, ILL.

54. MARGINAL NOTES for the Decorator's Plan Book tacks actual samples of new upholstery and curtain fabrics to its pages of exciting new room schemes. Here's the most practical sort of inspiration for anyone in the throes of solving decorative problems! F. SCHUMACHER & Co., DEPT. G-4, 60 WEST 40TH ST., N. Y. C.

55. MONOGRAMMED GLASSWARE catalogs the attractive offerings of a shop that makes a specialty of engraving monograms on crystal, to order. It shows smart stemware, cocktail glasses for every taste, and dozens of gifts in glass, made impressive and personal by monogramming. CLOVER LEAF CRYSTAL SHOPS, DEPT. D-9, 58 EAST MONROE ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

56. CHINA AND ARTWARE enliven a picture-and-price list of fine patterns in English Bone China with the story of famous makes. It comes from a shop known as "Canada's most talked about gift shop", noted for its large open-stock collections at excellent prices. HERBERT S. MILLS, DEPT. G-4, HAMILTON, CANADA.

57. PREVUES of Decorative Fabrics and Furniture is brimful of ideas for the smart touches that a good decorator can give to a room. With sketches and swatches of fabric, it will help you solve your own problems with flair. DELACY-MURRAY, DEPT. G-4, 33 NEWBURY ST., BOSTON, MASS.

58. OLD COLONY MAPLE FURNITURE poses some decorative problems—and solves them! Heywood-Wakefield shows charming rooms and groupings of Colonial furniture to show how livable a home you can make with maple! Send 10c. HEYWOOD-WAKEFIELD, DEPT. D-4, GARDNER, MASS.

59. JEAN McLAIN will send samples of Imperial Washable wall papers and individual suggestions for decorating your home, if you will write her the size and the type of room, the period of your furniture, and your color preference. Address her, IMPERIAL PAPER & COLOR CORPORATION, DEPT. K-4, GLENS FALLS, N. Y.

60. CHAIN TAPE VENETIAN BLINDS have a brief booklet of their own, to show how chains, replacing cotton tapes or cords, give you a blind that's smart, permanent and sanitary. If you're deciding on the blind to buy, you'll want to read up on the six quality points of this decidedly new blind. CHAIN TAPE VENETIAN BLIND CO., DEPT. G-4, ROCKFORD, ILL.

Gardening

61. HARDY PLANTS by Wayside Gardens is an exciting catalog, brimming with color, listing new and choice varieties of every flower in the garden alphabet. Very special are the sweet-scented Russian Violet, a new Buddleia, new-hardy Phlox and Lemon Lilies in many shades. There are special shrubs, too, of Roses, vines and flowering shrubs. THE WAYSIDE GARDENS CO., DEPT. G-4, 30 MENTOR AVE., MENTOR, OHIO.

62. WATER LILIES and Ornamental Fishes is a booklet filled with Lilies in exquisite colors—some day bloomers, others blossoming at night. It's a fascinating source, too, of water plants and fishes, and pool or aquarium equipment. WILLIAM TRICKER, INC., G-4, SADDLE RIVER, N. J.

63. SEED ANNUAL from Stump & Walter introduces several new varieties for this Spring's planting, and enlivens its very full listing and description of fine seeds, plants and bulbs by twenty full-color reproductions. STUMPP & WALTER CO., DEPT. G-4, 132-138 CHURCH ST., N. Y. C.

64. EVERYTHING FOR THE GARDEN-FARMER is to be found in Ward's 1937 special Farm Equipment book. New All-America flower selections. New Roses and ornamental fencing. Fine fruit trees and live bees to pollinate them. And a complete line of modern implements and tillage tools. Everything you need for half an acre or a large estate. MONTGOMERY WARD & Co., DEPT. G-4, CHICAGO, ILL.

65. BRAND'S PEONIES and Other Flowers for Spring Planting includes Peonies of about every conceivable color and type—all plants kept in storage. It specializes in French Lilacs, too—fine varieties, grown on their own roots—Gladioli that are free from thrips, and a complete line of flower seeds and fruits. BRAND PEONY FARMS, INC., DEPT. G-4, Box 408, FARIBAULT, MINN.

66. JACOBSEN POWER MOWERS for moderate sized lawns and big acreage parks and estates are shown at work on a variety of jobs. This booklet gives full specifications, and close-ups of the working parts. JACOBSEN MANUFACTURING CO., DEPT. G-4, RACINE, WIS.

67. NOVELTIES AND SPECIALTIES FOR 1937 is a selection of the "new, unusual and meritorious" from Dreer's complete list. It includes the latest Marigolds, Super-Giant Asters, and many less known novelties in flower seeds—fine hardy perennial plants—and some new varieties in vegetables. HENRY A. DREER, DEPT. G-4, 1306 SPRING GARDEN STREET, PHILA., PA.

68. DOUBLE PROFITS FROM LEGUMES will interest you, even if it's *pleasure* you seek rather than profit, for it tells in detail the "how and why" of inoculation that will insure luck with your Lupines and Sweet Peas, and fine, strong growth in Peas, Beans and Clover. THE NITRAGIN CO., DEPT. G-4, MILWAUKEE, WIS.

69. A SHORT GUIDE to the best varieties of evergreens, trees, shrubs, vines, Roses and plants is a new type of garden catalog—a sort of garden dictionary, alphabetically arranged, generously illustrated and very complete. KELSEY NURSERY SERVICE, DEPT. G-4, 50 CHURCH ST., N. Y. C.

70. MOTO-MOWER Power Lawn Mowers that work with a "twist of the wrist" are clearly described in a range of sizes that starts with the inexpensive "Moto-boy" to take the labor out of smaller jobs, and includes heavy duty models to crop vast areas of lawn. THE MOTO-MOWER CO., G-4, 4600 WOODWARD AVE., DETROIT, MICHIGAN.

71. ANDREW WILSON writes a booklet on "why bugs leave home". In addition to a handy spray chart, it fills more than 50 pages with lessons on plant pests and diseases—and the wherewithal to combat them. ANDREW WILSON, INC., DEPT. G-4, SPRINGFIELD, N. J.

72. COMMON PLANT INSECTS . . . how to identify and kill them—Here's a chart of a dozen common pests—enlarged and described to help you recognize them when you see them—and a word or two about the Ever Green Spray that kills them off. McLAUGHLIN GORMLEY KING CO., DEPT. G-4, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

73. DO NOT PLANT good seeds in soil where they cannot grow! Never try Azaleas and Carnations in the same soil—Potatoes and Asparagus side by side—or Bent Grass and Clover in the same lawn. This booklet explains why they need different diets—charts their requirements—and tells of a soil testing kit you can buy for yourself. SUDBURY SOIL TESTING LABORATORY, DEPT. G-4, SOUTH SUDBURY, MASS.

74. THE BARTLETT WAY shows how dendricians (tree experts to you) study their craft—and some of the things they know about tree care, feeding, spraying, sanitation and surgery, to keep your trees healthy and beautiful. THE F. A. BARTLETT TREE EXPERT CO., DEPT. G-4, 60 CANAL ST., STAMFORD, CONN.

75. MICHELL'S SEEDS, Bulbs and Plants for 1937 feature the new Zinnia-Stardust, and the Jubilee Gem Centaurea—a group of perennials planned for May to October bloom—and a long list of novelties and old standbys—in a colorful catalog of nearly 200 pages. HENRY F. MICHELL CO., DEPT. G-4, 516-8 MARKET ST., PHILA., PA.

76. ONE HAND MOWING gives the twelve big features of the Lawn-Boy, an automatic power mower made by the makers of the Elto-Evinrude Outboard Motors. One special feature is a rubber-tired model. OUTBOARD MOTORS CORP., POWER DIV., DEPT. G-4, MILWAUKEE, WIS.

77. THE SEEDING AND CARE OF LAWNS discusses lawn problems from every angle—from the first preparation and grading of the ground to the eradication of weeds that crop up and the problems of shady places, ants and earthworms. It's a brochure worth reading. O. M. SCOTT & SONS CO., DEPT. G-4, MARYSVILLE, OHIO.

(Continued on page 142)

**"WOODMAN,
SPARE THAT TREE"**

By Leslie Childs

CONCEDEDLY, a tree-lined street or avenue is more attractive as a place of residence than one baldly open to the glare of the sun and lash of the elements. Further, from a purely commercial standpoint—ask any real estate dealer—the presence of shade trees in the street adjoining a residence adds materially to its value in dollars and cents.

The question then of the legal rights of the owner of a home so situated, in respect to preventing the destruction or mutilation of such trees, becomes one of importance. And, by the great weight of authority, a home owner has a peculiar property right in trees so situated, subservient only to the right of the state or municipality to destroy them in the interest of the general public.

REGULATED BY LAW

However, even under this rule, the right of a state, city, or town to mutilate or destroy shade trees in a street is not unrestricted, and may not be exercised in a wanton or arbitrary manner. For here an adjoining home owner may question the necessity for the removal of trees, and unless such action may be justified a court in its discretion may enjoin same. Now let us see how it works.

In one case of this kind, a city sought to destroy three valuable shade trees in the course of constructing a sidewalk. The owner of the abutting residence protested that these trees belonged to her, and that their removal was not necessary in the work contemplated. The city conceded this, but condemned the trees anyway on the ground that it had the absolute legal right to remove trees from the street if it so decided. The home owner sued for an injunction. The lower court gave judgment for the home owner which forbade the removal of the trees, and the higher court in affirming this judgment said:

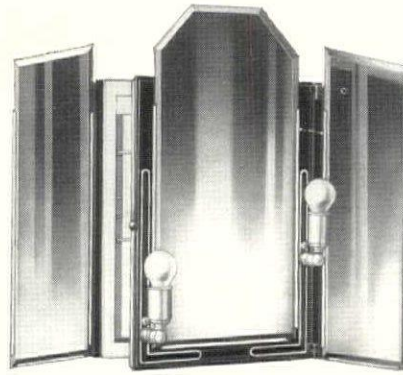
"The interest of the abutting owner in a shade tree growing in the street is as sacred as any other property right. Sentiment and utility combine to give it value. It is subject only to the superior claims of the public, as determined perhaps by the city authorities, but this determination must be the result of a fair and reasonable consideration. It may not be arbitrary or capricious.

"When the city is called upon to answer in court why it is about to destroy a tree, which perhaps has been brought to its present state by years of patient care and which may be a source of comfort and gratification to an entire community, and offers a reason that proves untenable, it cannot then, while refusing to disclose any further purpose, take the benefit of a presumption of rightful conduct. Its silence under such circumstances is a warrant for setting aside the condemnation of the tree as an abuse of discretion. The judgment is affirmed."

So much for that case. So too, it is equally as well settled that a public utility company, even though it has the right to trim or remove trees from the

(Continued on page 144)

**EDGE-LITE
MIRROR-CABINETS**



Individualized
BATHROOM LIGHTING

The lights are a part of the mirror . . . gliding smoothly in the slotted frame . . . up, down, across, to any position you wish. No shadows or glaring reflections . . . a perfect test of your appearance under any light. Edge-Lite combines perfect lighting with beautiful mirrors and convenient cabinets.

In the Finest Homes and Apartments

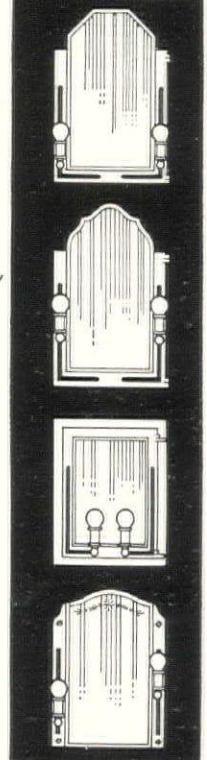
Edge-Lites add a finishing touch of perfection to modern luxurious bathroom appointments, yet they are priced as low as \$21.50 complete. Edge-Lite mirrors are available either with or without the cabinets.

Correct New Designs for any Taste

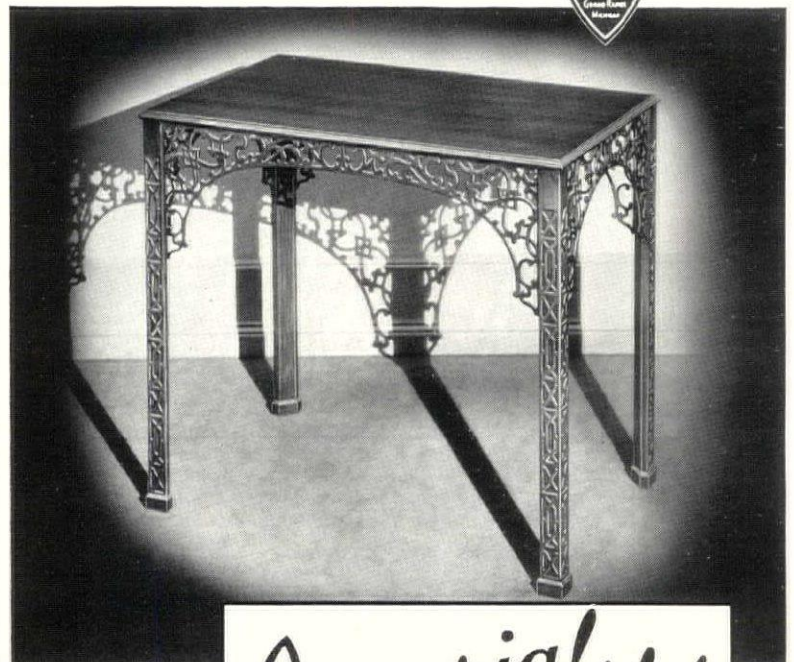
Edge-Lite mirrors and cabinets harmonize perfectly with any decorative handling. Each design is correct and in perfect taste. See Edge-Lites at your building supply dealers . . . or write direct for beautifully illustrated catalog in color.

FARIES MANUFACTURING CO.

Edge-Lite Division
DECATUR ILLINOIS



Look for the famous Imperial Green Shield, your assurance of supreme quality and lasting satisfaction.



*Imperial
Tables*

Send 10 Cents for this richly illustrated book that relates the romance of authentic period tables, and in which many Imperials are reproduced. Write Dept. H & G-4.



Imperial's exquisite reproductions of famous museum pieces impart an aura of authenticity to an entire room. Imbuing with romantic richness the entire ensemble. Inimitable is Imperial's faithful execution of intricate design detail. Imperial's minute care with finish and patina. Your inspection of these table masterpieces is invited by leading department and furniture stores.

IMPERIAL FURNITURE CO. - Grand Rapids, Mich.

★ ★ ★

This Much More Exclusively in a
SHELVADOR

LOOK

★ ★ ★

• MORE BEAUTY
• ECONOMY • CONVENIENCE
• USABLE SPACE • ACCESSIBILITY
EXCLUSIVELY IN

CROSLEY
ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS

WHICH SCHOOLS

do you want to know more about?

To simplify your quest for the right school, you can use this one coupon to order the catalogs of any of the schools listed in House & Garden's School Directory. Just insert the names below, mail the coupon to us, and the booklets will be sent you direct.

HOUSE & GARDEN'S
SCHOOL BUREAU
1930 Graybar Building, N.Y.C.

Please have sent to me the catalogs of the following schools:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Efficient Shrubs for THE GARDENS OF TOMORROW

The old idea that shrubs and trees make a mere leafy background for the garden belongs to the expansive era of two-acre front yards. Modern space limits demand that each item in the garden produce its quota of beauty. A perfect shrub would be evergreen—in flower all summer—in berry all winter. How close can modern gardeners come to this ideal? We have noted a few of the best below.

ABELIA—From many points of view, as nearly perfect as they come. Evergreen, or nearly so, and in full bloom from June to October. About 5 feet, but severe winters lower the bush, though not the bloom. Heavy cut-back clumps; 2 for \$2.00.



DAPHNE CNEORUM—A foot-high mat of evergreen. Flooded with pink in early May, occasionally through summer and a flood again in September. 2-inch pots (small); 25 for \$6.25. 9 to 12 inch (B & B); 5 for \$5.50.

MAGNOLIA GLAUCA—Another almost evergreen, thoroughly hardy. A show of fragrant white in June and scattering all summer after. A 16-foot tree. 15-inch (light); 10 for \$3.50. 3 to 4 foot (B & B); 2 for \$3.00.

FRANKLINIA—Starts in August with large fragrant white cups that last into frost. Not evergreen, but blooms often and early in life. Tree to 35 feet. 10-inch (light); 5 for \$4.50. 4 to 5 foot (B & B); 1 for \$4.00.

MOUNTAIN LAUREL—The best evergreen leaf on an 8-foot mound. Pink or white buds in May coming to full beauty in June. 12 to 15 inch (light); 10 for \$4.00. 2 foot (B & B); 2 for \$4.00.

BERBERIS VERRUCULOSA—Evergreen clump, low, turning rich color in fall. Little golden roses nod on it all summer. 10 to 12 inch (B & B); 2 for \$3.00.

PIERIS JAPONICA—Strong evergreen shrub. April sees drooping racemes of creamy white bells. June sees wine-tinted fronds of new growth, more beautiful than many flowers. 12 to 15 inch (B & B); 5 for \$4.00. 18 to 24 inch (B & B); 2 for \$5.00.

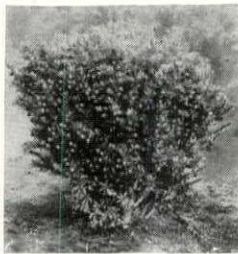
AZALEAS—A specialty with us. We catalog a hundred or more kinds. Many

are evergreen, and while they do not last long in bloom, they are so showy and neat in growth as to be noteworthy.

RHODODENDRONS—From May to July there are some species or varieties in bloom. Our Short Guide lists them all. (Prices vary from 10 cents to \$10.)

FLOWERING DOGWOOD—Included because in its short May period it is a sensational show. Also red winter berries. *White*—3 to 4 feet (packed); 2 for \$3.00. *Pink*—1 year grafts (packed); 10 for \$5.50. 3 to 4 feet (B & B); 2 for \$5.50.

ORIENTAL MAGNOLIAS—Again, not long in bloom but shockingly attractive when they are. One can arrange for a sequence with several kinds: *Stellata*—white—April 10. *Soulangiana*—pink—April 20. *Lennei*—red and white—May 1. *Nigra*—purple—May 15. One each of all four 21 to 24 inch B & B, packed \$10.00.



KELSEY BERRYBUSH YEW—A dark green evergreen, rather dwarf, bushy. Included because it is covered with red berries in autumn. 2 1/4-inch pots (small); 10 for \$3.50. 18 to 24 inch (B & B); 1 for \$3.50.

FIRETHORN—(Laland's)—Almost evergreen, a show of white in May and brilliant berries from August to frost. Sturdy upright shrub. 2 to 3 feet (B & B); 2 for \$3.00.

EVERGREEN HEDGES

—Of course, since they have year-round beauty.

Japanese Yew—Dark, dense, tree form. Grow in any situation, even in shade. 12 to 15 inch (packed); 25 for \$8.75.

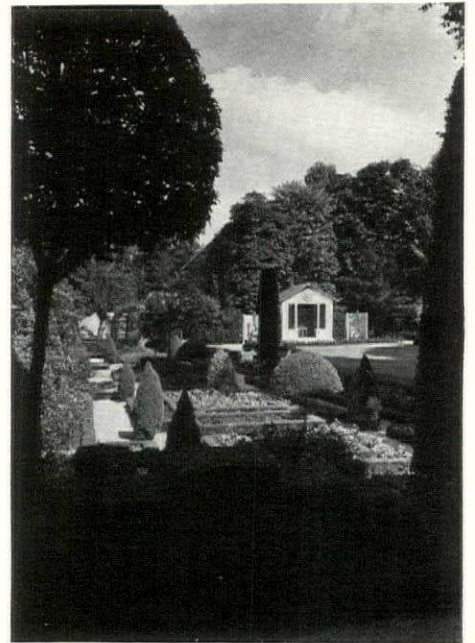
Hemlock—Quicker and taller. Also thrives in sun or shade. 12 to 15 inch (packed); 25 for \$7.50.

A few years of intelligent care will turn a seedling into a specimen—but no amount of skill will improve the *nature* of the shrubs and trees you select!

OUR 1937 SHORT GUIDE will help you select the best types of trees and shrubs. All the above and hundreds more, even the very rarest. Helpful photographs, some in color. And all sizes from seedlings to specimens. Please mention House & Garden. MANY ATTRACTIVE PRICES not only on common, every-day shrubs and trees, but some rarities are beginning to be low priced as well!

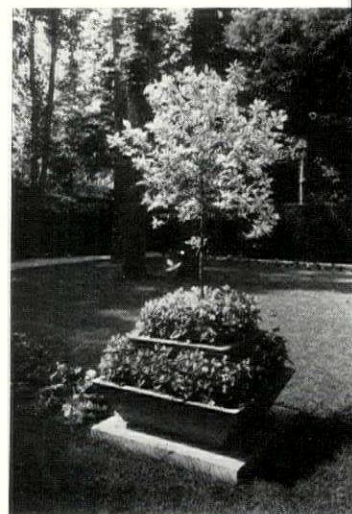
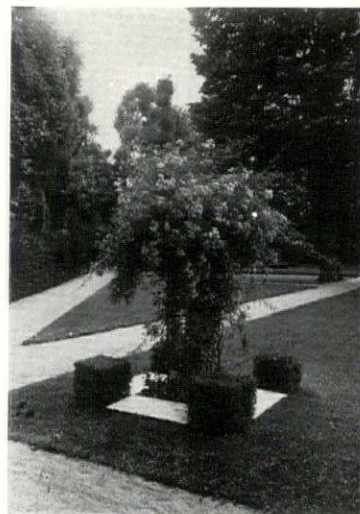
KELSEY NURSERY SERVICE
Fifty Church Street, New York City. Established 1878

IN A PARIS GARDEN

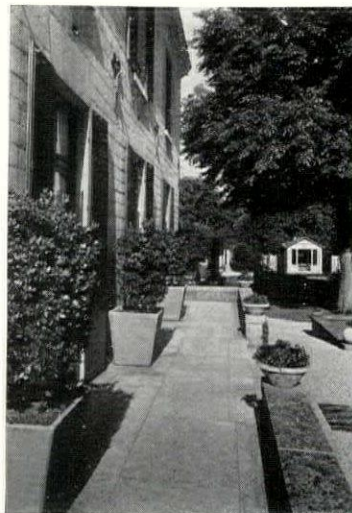


BUFFOTOT

MARKED formality characterizes this Paris garden designed by Paul Vera. One of its features is the terra cotta colored pavilion shown here in the background. Ivy and pink Begonias, used as planting around it, provide the desired color



SHARP color contrasts and restrained lines and angles are emphasized at the left, above, where the white painted cement around the Rose is accented with clipped Box. Right, terra cotta cement bucket planted with white Begonias



AT THE left, the embankment looking toward the parterre. Red Begonias, used for bedding and in the bowls at the angles of the stone copings, key up the simple color scheme. Right, the copings carry red Begonias in pink bowls

CESSORIES

PROVED ROAD & GARDEN CURBING. Neat, five separations and simple blending of areas are at little expense with Ryerson "Estate" Road Garden Curbing. It permits the designer to edge those sweeping curves that add so much to the beauty of a landscape and when installed affords a nearly invisible reinforcement. This curbing made of 1/2" steel 5" deep. Joints are designed to accommodate grades as well as level surfaces. Easy to install. Long tapered steel stakes hold it permanently in position. Write for illustrated bulletin and complete information. JOSEPH T. RYERSON & CO., INC., CHICAGO, MILWAUKEE, ST. LOUIS, INDIANAPOLIS, DETROIT, CINCINNATI, BUFFALO, PITTSBURGH, PHILADELPHIA, JERSEY CITY.

DREWS GEYSER FOUNTAIN uses pool water and over with "pinhole" stream for power. For use in pool, sun-room or conservatory. \$6.50 postpaid. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for folder. EAST LAWN GARDENS, DEPT. 8, CRAPTON, PA.

PORTED HAND BLOWN DEMIJOHNS. Beautiful light or dark green color. Size 15 Gal. Use at home, on wall, or among shrubbery. Photo on request. 10 each, \$5.00 pair delivered. BLUE VIEW ROCK DEMOS, KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE.

QUATICS

WATER SPRITE—The newest and most novel of freshwater plants for aquariums or outdoor Pools. 1 per plant. Prepaid. Catalog free. LOVELAND PLANT FARM, LOVELAND, OHIO.

WATER LILIES, everything for the Water Garden. Catalog. BELDT'S AQUARIUM, 2141 CRESCENT AVE., ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI.

RRIES

RYEBERRY! WORLD'S LARGEST VINE with fruit two inches long and taste resembling raspberry. These plants have withstood temperature 17 below zero. One grower made \$311.10 on a city lot. Plants prepaid from original plant—10 for \$2.00; 100 for \$12.00; Free pictorial phlet giving quantity prices. RANCHO VERDAD, STONE, CALIFORNIA.

BOOKS AND PERIODICALS

DEER'S 1937 GARDEN BOOK FREE. Helpful file; catalog of Quality Seeds, Plants, Bulbs. Reasonable prices. HENRY A. DEER, 271 DEER ST., PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA.

LBS

ALBAMONT TUBEROUS ROOTED BEGONIAS. Awarded Silver Medal. These most unusual and exceptionally showy flowers are suitable for both shady and indoor use; especially good for bedding, hanging baskets, and pots. Ideal for grouping on a shady terrace. Great variation in the shape and color of the blossoms. These excellent tubers are carried over from season to season or forced winter blooming, in the green-house or dwelling. In double flowered and carnation flowered White, Orange, Scarlet, Salmon, Red, Crimson, Pink. Rose blossoms on each type. These fine flower-tubers \$2.00 per dozen, postpaid. Write for full information. ALBAMONT GARDENS, CAMPTON, N. HAMPSHIRE.

ALBANY LEAVED CALADIUMS. World's Largest ever. Indescribably beautiful shades of translucent and semi-transparent leaves from white to deep scarlet; also blotched, marbled and veined. Grow to 10 bulbs \$1. 20 large bulbs Exhibition size Gladioli, \$1. 4 Belgian Hybrid Amaryllis, \$1. Different Cannas, \$1. 6 finest named Dahlias, \$1. Different, \$1. Other specials in my free list. Postpaid. Free flower seeds with every order from ad. T. D. MITCHELL, BOX 493, SEBRING, FLA.

ALBANY KUNDERD GLADIOLI THIS YEAR. Under's Fancy ruffled, lacinated and Plain-leaved types are accepted leaders. Write today for our catalog; describes 300 varieties, 50 shown in full color. A. E. KUNDERD INC., 430 LINCOLN ST., GOSHEN, INDIANA.

ALBANY BULB BARGAINS—Prepd.—Ten Tuberosus zonias—all different; or 80 fine Ranunculus & Anemones; or 70 medium size Gladioli—10 popular varieties—MILLIKEN NURSERIES, CLAREMONT, CALIF.

ALBANY FALL BULBS. Our complete list will surely meet your. Finest quality, attractive prices. VERLY GARDENS, R.D. 1, HEMPSTEAD, N. Y.

ACTUS

ACTUS—20 plants all different, no seedlings, 100. Rare plants of cacti, agaves and euphorbias for \$4.00, no two alike. Free list. NOVELTY PLANT AND POTTERY CO., EASTLAND, TEXAS.

AMELLIAS

AMELLIA JAPONICA. The South's favorite flower. Illustrated catalog. FIUTLAND NURSERIES, BOX 910-HG, AUGUSTA, GEORGIA.

AMERICAN CHARM AND ENCHANTMENT to your greenhouse with winter-flowering Camellias of pure white. CatalogueHGfree. LONGVIEW, CRICHTON, ALA.

CHRYSANTHEMUMS

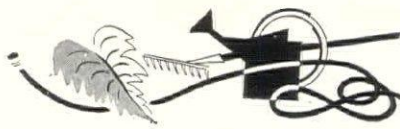
CHRYSANTHEMUM MAKES GOOD—The first absolutely hardy chrysanthemum—large apricot-shaded-pink daisy—exceeds all other varieties in breadth and quality of foliage. Purchase from the originator, divisions field-grown clumps. Established in 3-inch pots, 25 for 3 ppd. Write for list of hardy chrysanthemums. STYER'S NURSERIES, CONCORDVILLE, PA.

CHRYSANTHEMUM GARDEN TYPES. Write for list of choice varieties. ROBERT A. GIBLIN, NEW CITY, NEW YORK.

AMILLIAS

AMILLIAS, eight different beautiful varieties, each labeled to name, for only \$1. prepaid. Healthy, insect-inspected stock. Order today! KENZMAN'S AMILLIAS, NEW ALBANY, INDIANA.

GARDEN MART



If you are one of those innumerable gardeners who sometimes feel a bit overwhelmed by the multiplicity of spring jobs and the relatively small amount of time available for doing them, try working out a pretty specific schedule—and sticking to it. The chances are a lot of your trouble comes from jumping from one thing to another, getting side-tracked on something which can just as well wait a few days, and generally trying to carry on a dozen or so tasks at the same time, with the natural result that no one of them is really thoroughly finished.

DELPHINIUM

FRIEND'S HYBRID DELPHINIUM SEEDS: Free, 10 Pearl Necklace seeds, the Queen of all White kinds, are included with 250 mixed seeds grown by me, from my special re-selection of Imported European stock, for only \$1. Free List. All ppd. FRIEND'S, 923-23RD AVE. S., SEATTLE, WASH.

HOODACRES DELPHINIUMS. Start the new season early with Hoodacres Seeds and get daily thrills. Colors, newest, rarest and Whites. Stained Glass, the latest, first seeds offered and very limited. \$2.00 Pkt. Other seeds and plants in catalog. HOODACRES ORIGINATING GARDENS, TROUTDALE, OREGON.

EVERGREENS

10 BEAUTIFUL EVERGREENS & PLANTS from the Colorado Mountains. Prepaid to you for only \$1.00. 1 Rocky Mountain Blue Spruce—4 year old. 1 Mountain Pine—3 year old. 1 Colo. Douglas Fir—3 year old. 1 Colorado Silver Spruce—3 year old. 1 Rocky Mtn. Blue Delphinium—Blooming size. 1 Rocky Mtn. Blue Columbine—Blooming size. 2 Mountain Viola—Winter Pansy. 1 Mountain Shasta. 1 Kinnikinnie—Red-berried Evergreen. Plant Now—10 Prepaid for \$1.00. H. D. BELCHER, BROOK FOREST, COLORADO.

KELSEY BERRYBUSH YEW—A dark green evergreen, rather dwarf, bushy. Covered with brilliant red berries in autumn. 2 1/2-inch pots (small) 10 for \$3.50. 18 to 24 inch (B & B) 1 for \$3.50. KELSEY NURSERY SERVICE, 50 CHURCH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

TAXUS—JAPANESE YEW the finest of well-grown stock in sizes suitable for hedge planting. Specimen sizes too. BOBBINK & ATKINS, BOX 6M, RUTHERFORD, NEW JERSEY.

COLONIAL BOXWOOD. The true Dwarf Boxwood for edging, rich dark green heavy plants 5-6 inches high by 3-4 inches broad \$15.00 per 100. EASTERN SHORE NURSERIES, INC., EASTON, MD.

FERNS

MAIDENHAIR FERNS. Lovely, hardy ferns, \$2.00 doz. Hardy ferns unexcelled for shade. 15 best varieties. WOODSIDE GARDENS, PRIDES CROSSING, MASS.

FLOWER SEEDS

SEEDS OF RAREST FLOWERS. My new catalog describes interestingly some 2800 kinds; unusual alpine, distinctive border perennials, unique annuals, conservatory exotics, water lilies and the like. Write Dept. H. for your copy. REX. D. PEARCE, SEED-GROWER, MERCHANTVILLE, N. J.

COLORFUL FLOWER CATALOG. Seeds, Bulbs, Hardy Plants, Roses—all worthwhile novelties and high-class specialties—Free—write for it now. VAN BOURGONDEN BROS., DEPT. 44, BABYLON, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK.

FINEST NOVELTIES FOR 1937—Flowers of rare beauty and vegetables of exceptional merit. Packets for every purse. Catalog H and trial packet free. ARTHUR PAPKE, SEEDSMAN, NEW LENOX, ILL.

FLOWERING SHRUBS

RARE AND UNUSUAL VARIETIES. Hardy shrubs which bloom before leafing out; fragrant and berried shrubs; small flowering trees; vines. Free Bklt. A. M. LEONARD & SON, PIQUA, OHIO.

HARDY AZALEAS. Enkianthus, Viburnum Carlesii, Bald Cypress, Specimen Yews, Fine variety of Nursery Stock. BRIMFIELD GARDENS NURSERY, 245 BRIMFIELD ST., WETHERSFIELD, CONNECTICUT.

FLOWERING TREES

FLOWERING CRAB (Malus)—Small glorified apple trees . . . richly abundant bloom . . . hardy . . . fruit, decorative, attractive to birds. We offer the finest—Floribunda Crab, 5 to 6 ft., each \$3.25; Hops Crab, 5 to 6 ft., \$3.00 each; Tea Crab (new) 4 to 5 ft., \$2.50 each. All three \$7.50. Prepaid delivery. ROSEDALE NURSERIES, BOX H, TARRYTOWN, NEW YORK.

FLOWERING TREES

FLOWERING TREES—Weeping flowering cherries, flowering crabapple, Chinese magnolias, red dogwoods and scores of other colorful novelties for spring delivery. BOBBINK & ATKINS, BOX 6M, RUTHERFORD, NEW JERSEY.

JAPANESE ROSEFLOWERING AND WEEPING Cherries, Flowering Crabs and Magnolias—the finest collection in America. Send for free list. A. E. WOHLERT, 921 MONTG. AVE., NARBERTH, PA.

FRUIT TREES

DWARF-TRAINED ESPALIER FRUIT TREES. Grown by a specialist. Send for illustrated folder A and prices. HENRY LEUTHARDT, INTRODUCER, KING ST., PORT CHESTER, NEW YORK.

GROUND COVER PLANTS

PACHYSANDRA TERMINALIS, the always green ground cover, \$45.00 per 1000; \$7.00 per 100. A. E. WOHLERT, 921 MONTG. AVE., NARBERTH, PA.

HOUSE PLANTS

CALICO FLOWER, BIRD VINES (Aristolochia's), 35c each, both vines 65c; Butterfly Orchid 50c. Fancy Leaved Caladium 25c. All four plants \$1.30 Postpaid, free catalog, odd plants, seeds. SHAFER NURSERIES B300, CLEARWATER, FLORIDA.

INSECTICIDES

CUPRO-JABONITE—Protection against Iris Root Rot, Delphinium Black, Fungus diseases. Dust before planting, storing, shipping. \$1.00 per pound. For information and supplies write Geo. C. GORDON CHEMICAL CO., KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI.

IRIS

OVER-THE-GARDEN-WALL. Selective growing of the best Irises for twelve years. Also, Hemerocallis & Oriental Poppies. DEPT. B, W. HARTFORD, CONN.

LAWN SEED

"PURE KY." BLUE GRASS LAWN SEED grown in the heart of the Blue Grass region makes the aristocrat of permanent grasses. It thrives with lime. 10 lbs. \$2.75, 50 lbs. \$11.50, 100 lbs. \$23.00 f.o.b. WALNUT LAWN FARM, R.F.D. 8 B, LEXINGTON, KY.

LILACS

ABSOLUTELY ON OWN ROOTS—NO GRAFTS. Rare species—Introductions of E. H. Wilson; S. reflexa, tomentella, velutina and many others. Select French Hybrids. Catalog free. TUPON NURSERY CO., 4838 SPOKANE AVE., DETROIT, MICHIGAN.

ORIENTAL POPPIES

ORIENTAL POPPIES—5 gorgeous sorts, named, labeled, postpaid \$1.00. Choice Irises, Daylilies, Peonies, catalogue. ARVISTA GARDENS, BOX 3, BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN.

PERENNIALS

HARDY PHLOX COLLECTION 10 FAVORITES. The cream of the tried and proven kinds. Complete color range, dependable and hardy. Betty Lou, B. Compt, Commander, Count Zeppelin, Eclairer, Firebrand, Gen. Von Heutz, Miss Lingard, Special French, Thor. All 10 \$1.75 postpaid—New Aquilegia Crimson Star, Unquestionably world's finest red Columbine, 4 for \$1.00—New Shasta Daisy Supreme, "Tops" among daisies. Immense glistening white flowers on strong stems all summer. 25c each, 3 for \$1.00—Heuchera Plum De Fou, New bright red Coralbell, 4 for \$1.00—Catalog free. THE LEHMAN GARDENS, 10TH AVE., FARIBAULT, MINNESOTA.

NEW DWARF HYBRID BORDER ASTERS. Countess of Dudley—clear pink; Lady Henry Madocks—pale pink; Nancy—flesh pink; Ronald—lilac pink; Snowsprite—white; Victor—lavender blue. One plant each of the six, postpaid \$1.75. Three plants each of the six, postpaid \$5.00. A copy of our new perennial catalog will be mailed on request. FITZONKA'S PANSY FARM, BRISTOL, PA.

PERENNIALS

HEMEROCALLIS GOLDEN OPPORTUNITY Collection. A glorious array of Daylilies at a tremendous saving. Every one a gem, all different, correctly labeled and real quality field grown plants. Calypso, Dr. Regal, Gold Dust, Lemon King, Margaret Perry, Olif, Orange King, Queen of May, The Gem, Thunbergi. All ten for \$3.75 postpaid. Catalog listing others—free. THE LEHMAN GARDENS, 10TH AVE., FARIBAULT, MINNESOTA.

PRIMULA POLYANTHUS, BUNCH PRIMROSE. An old favorite. In shades of red, yellow, and white. Blooms in May. Likes moist rich soil and part shade. Have a primrose path in your garden. 10 field plants \$3. (add postage). GRAY-COLE, BRADFORD, MASS.

TARRAGON—The True French Tarragon so highly prized for salads and sauces \$1.20 for 2, \$3.50 for 10. Field grown plants. Send for "The Magic of Herbs." BAY STATE NURSERIES, INC., NORTH ABINGTON, MASS.

PERENNIALS & ROCK GARDEN PLANTS. A most complete assortment of the better varieties for spring delivery. BOBBINK & ATKINS, BOX 6M, RUTHERFORD, NEW JERSEY.

HERBS—over 100 varieties of plants offered and described in "The Magic of Herbs." Copy mailed on request. BAY STATE NURSERIES, INCORPORATED, NORTH ABINGTON, MASS.

NEW HEMEROCALLIS listed in color sequence, also all types of better iris. Write for lists. KENWOOD IRIS GARDENS, R.R. 10, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

BLUE COLUMBINE. Colorado State Flower. Selected Strain, true. Plants and seeds. Ask for list. K. N. MARRIAGE, COLO. SPRINGS, COLORADO, BOX 46L.

GERBERAS—TRANSVAAL DAISIES—8 sturdy divisions all different \$1.00 prepaid. MILLIKEN NURSERIES, CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA.

HEMEROCALLIS and other plant specialties. Price list on request. Special offers. BERKELEY NURSERIES, ALDIE, VIRGINIA.

ROCK GARDEN PLANTS

CHOICE ROCK PLANTS AND IRIS—New 48 page catalogue now ready. CARL STARKER GARDENS, JENNINGS LODGE, OREGON.

BOYKINIA, MELAMPIDIUM, GENTIANAS, etc. Ask for list. K. N. MARRIAGE, COLO. SPRINGS, COLORADO, BOX 46L.

ROSES

PLANT TEXAS CENTENNIAL. OUR WORTHY New Rose. Tested and found satisfactory this season in many gardens in every section. No. 1, two-year plants budded on Multiflora Japonica understock. Guaranteed to grow. Prices: \$1.00 each, 3 for \$2.50, \$10.00 per dozen prepaid. Ask for catalog. DIXIE ROSE NURSERY, A. F. WATKINS, MGR., TYLER, TEXAS.

ROSES BY BOBBINK & ATKINS. our new spring catalog will be mailed to you, if you send us your name and address. It features the very newest roses of America, Europe and Australia, all grown at our Nurseries. BOBBINK & ATKINS, DEPT. 23, RUTHERFORD, NEW JERSEY.

ROCKNOLL'S GUARANTEED ROSES—Absolutely Guaranteed to grow and bloom in your garden. 2-year-old Potted Plants. Trial—Hoover, Tallman, Red Radiance, Sunburst—4 for 17c postpaid. Send for our catalogue of Better Hardy Plants. ROCKNOLL NURSERY—DEPT. 5, FOSTER, OHIO.

PETERSON'S "A LITTLE BOOK ABOUT ROSES"—Free—Written by men who have spent their lives with Roses. Profusely illustrated in colors. Tells how to plant, prune, etc. A handbook you'll read and keep and use. Write for it. GEORGE H. PETERSON, INC., BOX 30, FAIR LAWN, NEW JERSEY.

SUPPLIES

TAN BARK—HARDWOOD CHIPS. Beautify those garden paths and walks. Nothing finer or more serviceable than our selected materials. Prompt shipment, truck deliveries within 150 miles. NEWARK TANNING EXTRACT CORP., NEWARK, NEW JERSEY.

OAK LEAF MOLD—75c barf. o. b. Best for Holly, other natives. Real food value. Free sample. EARLE DILLON'S REAL FARM MARKET, ROBBINSVILLE, N. J.

TOOLS

GARDEN TOOLS of exceptional merit. 88-page catalogue free. A. M. LEONARD & SON, PIQUA, OHIO.

VEGETABLES

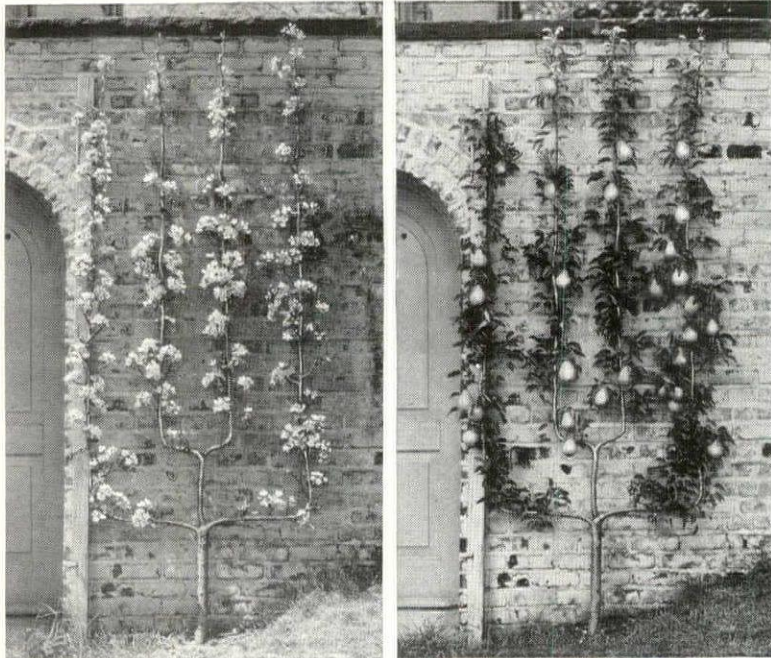
GEORGIA CERTIFIED TOMATO PLANTS. also Pepper, Potato, Cabbage, Eggplants. Catalogue free. SIMS PLANT CO., PEMBROKE, GEORGIA.

VINES

RARE WISTARIA—An illustrated monograph describing twenty varieties in lavender, violet, pink, red and white, flower clusters up to four feet long; cultural directions and method for the premature production of flowers for ten cents. A. E. WOHLERT, 921 MONTGOMERY AVE., NARBERTH, PA.

UNUSUAL CLEMATIS—Large and small flowering—23 varieties. A. E. WOHLERT, 921 MONTGOMERY AVE., NARBERTH, PA.

You will find it of advantage to mention House & Garden in writing to these advertisers



Leuthardt-trained Espalier Trees at "Clocheton", estate of Miss Elizabeth Read at Purchase, N. Y. Photograph at left was taken in May, and one at right in September of the same year.

ESPALIER FRUIT TREES

DWARF, TRAINED TO SHAPE

LEUTHARDT-TRAINED Espaliers are as practical as they are beautiful. As a youth, Henry Leuthardt, whose ancestors for 150 years have similarly specialized, learned the art of training Espalier Fruit Trees under master gardeners of the Old World. A medal for proficiency was awarded him by the University of Strasbourg.

Now, after 16 years of studying and experimenting with American soils and climate, Mr. Leuthardt has developed trees of 15 distinctive shapes and 30 choicest varieties of superior Apples, Pears, Peaches, Plums, Nectarines, Apricots, etc. Set out this spring, they will probably bear this fall. Require little ground space and are easy to take care of.

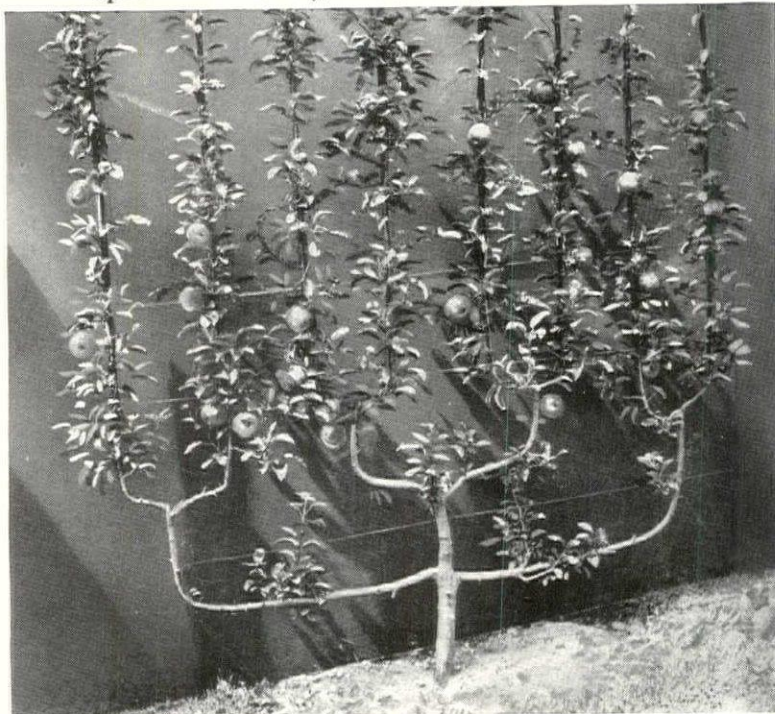
We have available a limited supply of 4-Armed Palmette Verrier Apple and Pear trees, as illustrated above. This is one of the most popular styles with 4 erect arms and all are strong and sturdy trees. Distinctive and decorative.

Special Prices: To gain wider recognition of the value of Espaliers, we offer them at the following prices; 4-Armed Palmettes, 4 to 5 ft. high, \$8.00 each; 5 to 6 ft., \$10.00; and 6 to 8 ft., \$12.00; older specimens, \$15.00 each. 8-Armed Trees, illustrated below, 5 to 6 ft., \$25.00; 6 to 7 ft., \$30.00; 7 to 8 ft., \$35.00. Prices on older specimens on request. Trees are shipped express collect with full cultural directions.

Visit our Exhibition Orchard. Order direct from this advertisement or write for descriptive Folder A. It is a profusely illustrated portrayal of the newest accent in American Gardening.

HENRY LEUTHARDT King St. at Comly Ave.
PORT CHESTER, N. Y.

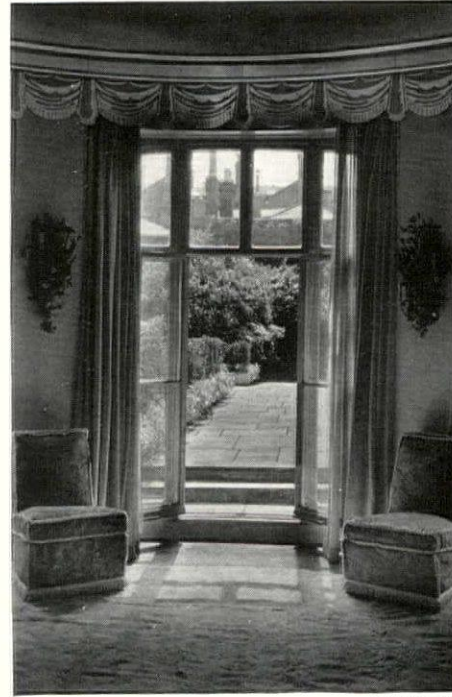
Specialist in Dwarf, Trained Espalier Fruit Trees



8-Arm Apple Tree bearing highest quality fruit.

GARDEN IN LONDON TOWN

THE feasibility of intimate connection between house and garden in city as well as country settings is demonstrated by the London home of Mrs. Leo d'Erlanger. Here the French doors of the living room, set in a broad bay, open directly upon a sunny rear garden

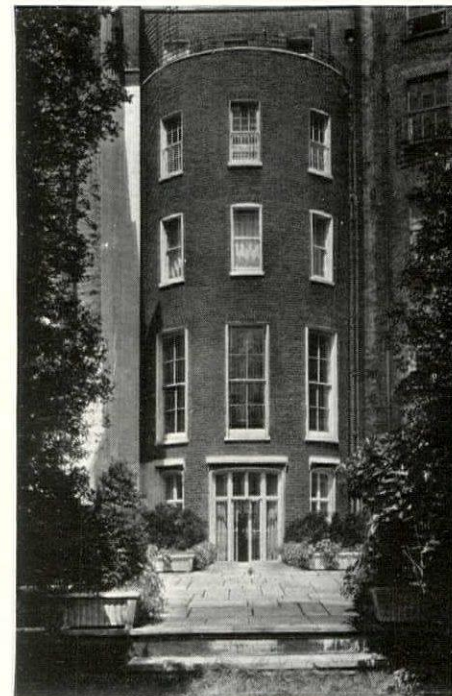


SILVIA SAUNDERS

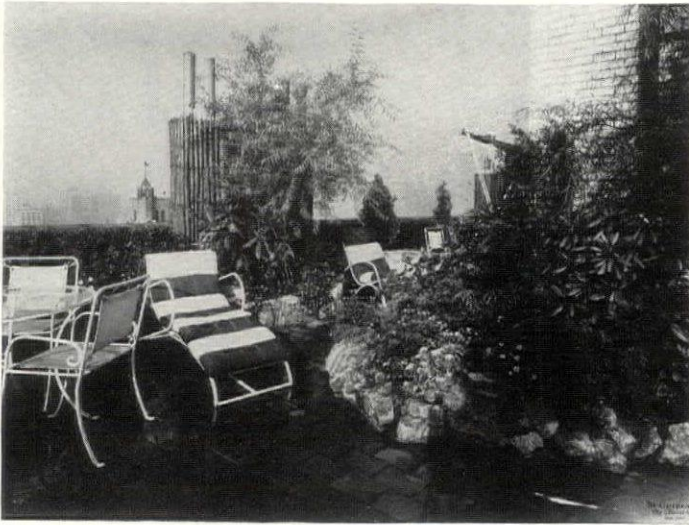


Looking down from an upstairs window one sees the whole plan of the garden to better advantage. Through the paved area long trough boxes planted with low Yews, Arabis, and Nasturtium form the basis of the design. Beyond is a shrub enclosed grassy nook

THE rear elevation of the house as seen from the back of the garden. Its fenestration, and the curving projection of the wall, assure that maximum of interior light which is so important in any city residence. In this instance, too, the outward view is decidedly worthwhile

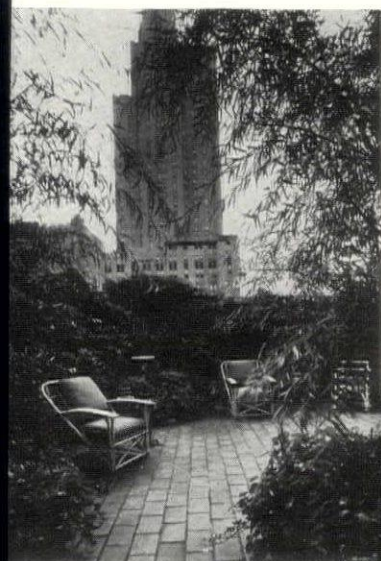


HIGH GARDENS



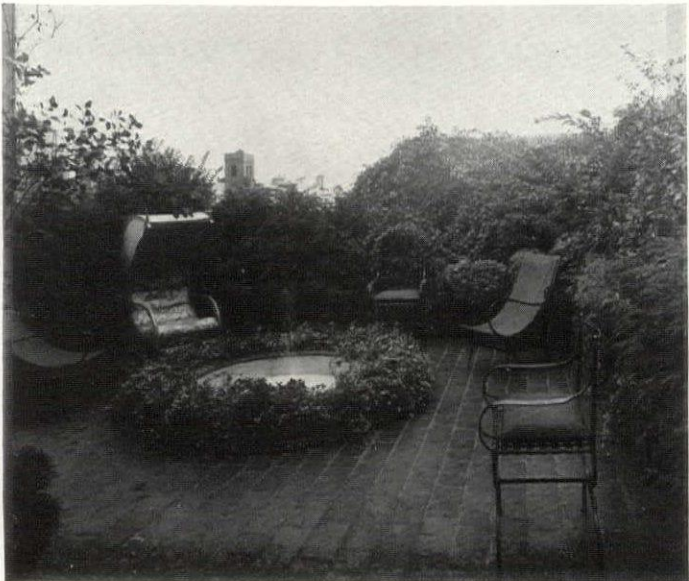
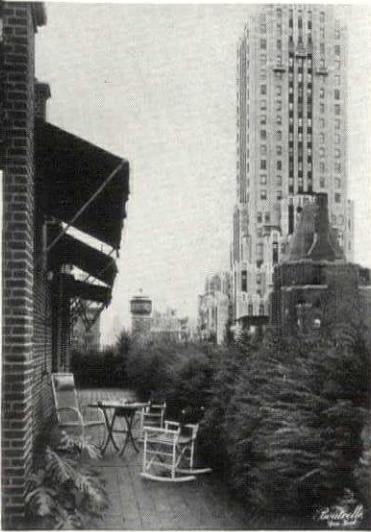
THE New York penthouse garden of Mrs. Robert L. Kirkbride (above) provides a particularly pleasant outdoor spot. Here are a white iron table, blue chairs, and a red and white leather lounge chair

(LEFT) Mr. Jack Little's garden, also in New York, has Weeping Willows, Rhododendrons, Azaleas, Cypresses, Hemlocks, vines and various Spring flowers. The bamboo furniture is maroon and white



EVERGREENS exclusively are used in Mrs. Godfrey Goldmark's garden outside her New York penthouse. Hemlocks form the main planting, with Golden Cypress and Golden Arborvitae opposite all the windows

INFORMALITY is the keynote of Mrs. Lloyd P. Stryker's high terrace. Here the large bamboo chair wears bright linen, and the iron ones colored crash. Plantings courtesy of Goldfarb; Harry Raben, designer



*You can have
A Beautiful Garden that
will bloom ALL Summer
for only \$2⁰⁰*

Max Schling suggests this fine collection of choicest annuals for cutting and bedding . . . a collection that will add rare beauty to your garden throughout the Summer until late Fall. It includes:

MARIGOLD, Crown of Gold: Gold Medal 1937 All America Selections. A new, odorless, early blooming flower, orange colored throughout. *Pkt. 50 cts.*

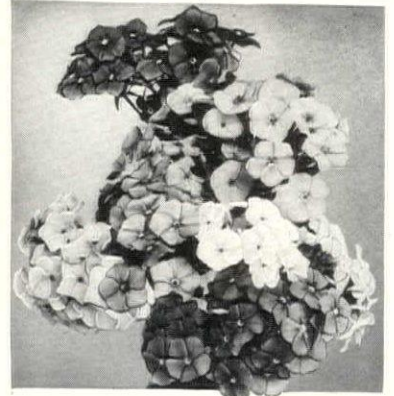
RUSTPROOF SNAPDRAGONS, Majus Grandiflorum, Mixed: a mixture containing all the lovely snapdragon colors. True in habit, bears large-sized, flowering spikes. *Pkt. 50 cts.*

ZINNIA, Dahlia-Flowered, YOUTH: an unusually fine form with broad, loosely arranged petals of a warm, soft, rose color. *Pkt. 35 cts.*

SWEET ALYSSUM, Little Gem: very dwarf, compact, free flowering; for bedding, edging, or rockwork. *Pkt. 10 cts.*

ASTER, California Giant Sunshine, BLUE MOON: large flowering, free branching, beautiful light blue blooms with amber-yellow centers. *Pkt. 50 cts.*

COSMOS, Pink Sensation: another Schling Novelty for 1937. A new, extra-early blooming flower with petals so light pink that some appear almost white. *Pkt. 50 cts.*



PHLOX DRUMMONDI, Finest Mixed: (above) the flowers of this annual may grow as large as the perennials; colors are even more varied. *Pkt. 20 cts.*

CENTAUREA CYANUS (Cornflower), Double Blue: a marvelous addition to any garden. A selection of the old-fashioned blue variety with larger and very double flowers of true blue color. Finest for cutting. *Pkt. 15 cts.*

CELOSIA, Silver Gold: 1937 Novelty of remarkable silver and gold shading. Easily grown. *Pkt. \$1.00*

THE COLLECTION: 1 pkt. each of the above flowers plus Max Schling's garden guide and catalog "A Book for Garden Lovers" (regularly 35 cts.), a \$4.15 value for only \$2⁰⁰

*A Fine Collection of
SCHLING'S Selected Vegetable Seeds*

Is there anything more delicious than vegetables, fresh from your own garden? And they're so easy to grow! To save you time and money in choosing, we have selected this special "Small Garden" Collection from Schling's finest seeds. **The Collection includes:**

- 1 pkt. Beets, Extra Early Egyptian
- ½ lb. Bush Beans, Stringless
- 1 pkt. Carrots, Early Scarlet Horn

- 1 pkt. Sweet Corn, Golden Bantam
- 1 pkt. Cucumbers, to plant in corn hills
- 1 pkt. Kohlrabi, White Vienna
- 1 pkt. Lettuce, Wonderful
- 1 pkt. Onion, White Globe
- 1 pkt. Parsley, Triple Curled
- ½ lb. Peas, Early Dwarf
- 1 pkt. Radish, Early Round
- 1 pkt. Spinach, Long Season
- 1 pkt. Swiss Chard

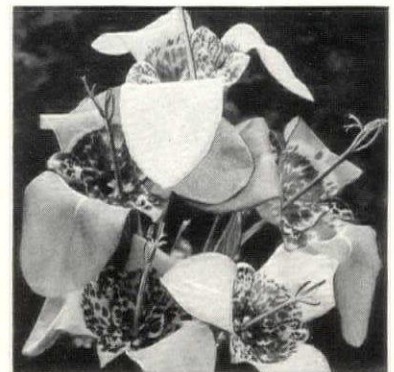
THE COLLECTION: As above, and "A Book for Garden Lovers," worth \$1.60, for only \$1⁰⁰

*This Spring Bulb
Collection will
delight you, too!*

TIGRIDIA: (right) A showy Mexican Day Lily that grows all summer in lovely shades and tints of yellow, red, and orange. \$2. per doz.

Schling's Mixture of Giant-Flowering **GLADIOLUS:** contains an amazing variety of color; striped, mottled and variegated, as well as clear colors. 75 cts. per doz.

"PEARL" TUBEROSE: A fragrant easily grown plant that develops fine, double, glistening white flowers in late August, September, and October. Jumbo bulbs, sure to bloom. \$2.50 per doz.



THE COLLECTION: 1 doz. each of all three (plus "A Book for Garden Lovers"), a \$5.60 value, for only \$4⁵⁰

Schling's Seeds

Max Schling Seedsmen, Inc.
Madison Avenue, at 59th Street, New York City

ENGLISH HYBRID

Delphinium



You can have gorgeous spires of Prize Winning English Hybrid Delphinium in your garden during August and September this year by setting out plants at planting time that are well grown and ready for your garden. We offer sturdy pot-grown plants that should not be confused with ordinary delphinium, for they represent the latest and finest introductions in this queen of all blue flowers.

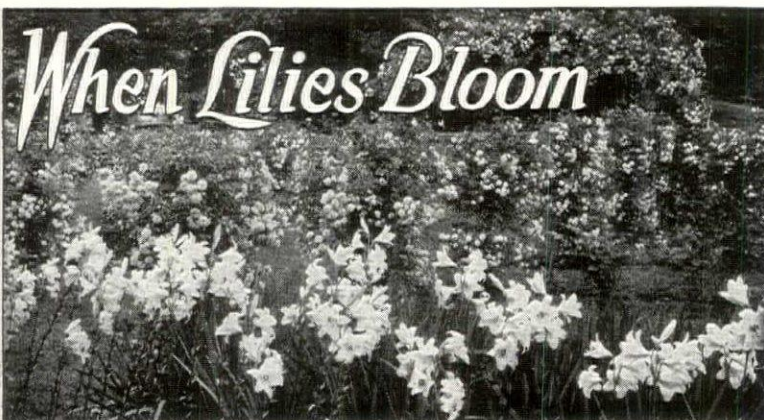
We will deliver

12 Strong Plants \$3

100 Strong Plants \$20

SERVING GARDENERS FOR THIRTY-THREE YEARS

Totty's
CHARLES H. TOTT
Box 6
MADISON, N. J.



Gardens never lose their charm

These "aristocrats of the perennial garden" give colorful, ever-changing blooms from June to autumn, with little cost or care. Full, easy cultural directions with each order. Solid, healthy bulbs. Our 40 years experience growing Hardy Lilies assures your success.

Easy-to-Grow FERNS

For the open border—good for sun or shade—this collection is mostly tall ferns with bold, broad foliage, of imposing appearance. Other collections in our Free GARDEN BOOK:

- 6 Osmunda Claytoniana 2-3 ft.
- 6 Onoclea struthiopteris 3-4 ft.
- 18 Dicksonia punctilobula 1-2 ft.
- 6 Asplenium Fells-foenina 1-3 ft.

36 Ferns for \$4

FREE GARDEN BOOK

Regal Plants and Bulbs—Perennials, Rock Plants, Hardy Lilies, etc. Send now.

F. H. HORSFORD
Route 20 Charlotte, Vermont

Everyman's Lily Collection

27 BULBS \$5.50
(3 of each)

EARLY:

- 3 L. elegans: Red
- 3 L. hansonii (maculatum): Orange
- 3 L. tenuifolium: Coral

MEDIUM:

- 3 L. regale: Pink & White
- 3 L. willmottiae: Orange red
- 3 L. longiflorum: White

LATER FLOWERING:

- 3 L. henryi: Yellow
- 3 L. auratum: Gold-banded
- 3 L. speciosum: Pink

54 BULBS \$10
(6 of each)

BACK PORCH SOLILOQUIES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 135)

with a crowded mass of lavender-blue bloom. Back of this were several blocks of distinct varieties, some single, others double, and differing not only in tint, but in height of growth, ranging taller and taller until topped by the later-blooming sorts standing five feet in height along the fence; and flanking the Jane Cowl Dahlias which were the backbone of the "promontory" on that side of the garden.

Across the lawn, the section behind and beyond the "island" was devoted to perennial Chrysanthemums—both as a garden for exhibition and as a nursery of potted plants which, when in full bloom, were moved to places where their color and freedom of flower were needed. As these plants were designed only for outdoor blooming the varieties grown were limited to such sorts as were noted for September flowering—which, however, are numerous enough to compass quite an extended list of colors and forms. Here, the little dwarf pink Aletta served as edging and was

in full bloom in late August, a welcome harbinger of the striking display of later weeks, lasting till a hard frost. This planting was in a measure protected by a thick growth of Delphinium Belladonna along the fence.

In the blue garden at the rear of the lot, the edging was of the dwarf *Campnula carpatica*, and besides the blue Salvias already mentioned, the effect at distance from the porch was aided by Stocks of bluish-lavender tints, Stokasia, the late-blooming Speedwell, and the great blooms of Platycodon. These were helped out by some of the blue and violet potted perennial Asters.

As Neighbor Conningham mounted the steps of the Back Porch on his return from his tour, he exulted. "Not so bad—for September" was his decision. Then a question disturbed him, and he went upstairs, took out the mosquito bar, and peered into the yard of the neighbor to whom he had given the *Salvia splendens*. Whatever he saw, he did not see, seemed to comfort him.

BOOKLETS FOR THE ASKING

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 136)

78. **LAWNS LIKE VELVET** describes the easy and efficient working, the engine and parts of the Milbradt Power motors which roll as well as cut the lawn and come in all types from a small suburban mower to heavy duty park equipment, MILBRADT MFG. CO., DEPT. G-4, 2410-12 NORTH TENTH ST., ST. LOUIS, MO.

79. **COLDWELL** helps you to decide what kind and size of motor-powered lawn mower you need—showing details of several models, and the added equipment, such as hedge cutter, glider and sickle bar, with which they can be made to do extra jobs. COLDWELL LAWN MOWER CO., DEPT. G-4, NEWBURGH, N. Y.

80. **STEARNS POWER LAWN MOWERS** offer a range of five models and sizes, from \$72.50 to \$235—to cover as many different types of jobs. To know all the details of design, material and operation, send for the descriptive folder. E. C. STEARNS & CO., DEPT. G-4, SYRACUSE, N. Y.

81. **SIESTA FURNITURE** shows the new and charming metal furniture for terrace and garden—glass topped tables—chairs in all-metal or with waterproof leather-like seats—styles that fit the formality of a sophisticated penthouse terrace or the more rustic simplicity of a Summer garden. ROYAL METAL MFG. CO., DEPT. HG, CHICAGO, ILL.

82. **THE GARDEN HOSE SPRAYER**... a garden spray nozzle that you simply attach to your hose... tackles all the garden pests and diseases that you have to combat. This booklet explains how it works, and tells how and when to spray, for all types of

garden enemies. HOSE INSECTICIDE CO., B 314, KALAMAZOO, MICH.

Travel

83. **FINLAND FOR THE HOLIDAYS** tells the story of this interesting country—gives you glimpses of Medieval Finland still visible beside its modern cities—shows your outdoor sport to be had in this land of lakes and islands—and lists six tours of the country, together with much useful travel information. FINNISH TRAVEL INFORMATION BUREAU, DEPT. G-4, 630 FIFTH AVE., N. Y. C.

84. **JASPER PARK LODGE** in the Canadian Rockies runs the whole gamut from scenic wonders for passive tourists to intensely active sports, fishing in glacial streams or climbing Alpine heights—with golf, swimming and tennis in between. From this booklet, you'll find out all about the Lodge itself—and the country about it. CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS, DEPT. G-4, 673 FIFTH AVE., N. Y. C.

85. **LANDS OF SUNLIT NIGHTS** brings you details of tours and travel data in Denmark, Norway, Finland—and Sweden, land of modern art and successful cooperatives. SWEDISH TRAVEL INFORMATION BUREAU, DEPT. G-4, 630 FIFTH AVE., N. Y. C.

86. **SARATOGA SPA** is the place for vacation plus cure-for-what-ails-you! This is the story of how the State has created at Saratoga one of the fine spas of the world. It also lists hotels (with rates). SARATOGA SPRINGS AUTHORITY, STATE OF N. Y., DEPT. G-4, 80 CENTER ST., N. Y. C.

(Continued on page 143)

20 ACRES PER DAY - -

- A SINGLE OPERATOR
- LESS THAN 5 GALS. GASOLINE—with a

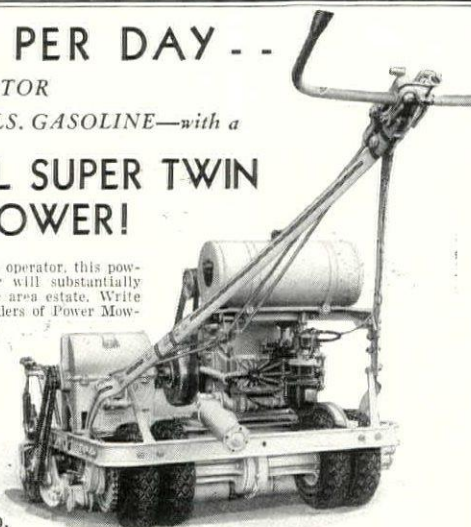
COLDWELL SUPER TWIN POWER MOWER!

WITH 4 gangs and but a single operator, this powerful, efficient Power Mower will substantially reduce cutting costs on any large area estate. Write COLDWELL, world's oldest builders of Power Mowers, for complete information and for convincing demonstration on your own lawn.

Other models for the smaller lawns

Write for Literature

COLDWELL LAWN MOWER CO.
Dept. G • Newburgh, N. Y.



BOOKLETS FOR THE ASKING

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 142)

THE SKY LINE TRAIL, official organ of the Sky Line Trail Hikers of the Canadian Rockies, devotes its January, 1937, issue to the hike to be held this August. Its map of the camp site in Larch Alley—pictures of jagged peaks and snow-capped mountains—details of Banff Park streams and lakes (and the flies to fish them)—will start you vacation planning! For a copy, write to THE SECRETARY, ROOM 318, DEPT. G-4, WINDSOR STATION, MONTREAL, CANADA.

SUMMER IN JAPAN suggests not merely a tour of this enchanting land where the countryside is at its best, and seasonal festivals offer special interest—but a stay at a Japanese seaside or mountain resort, where swimming, motoring, tennis and golf keep on new excitement with an Oriental background. N. Y. K. LINE, DEPT. 12, 25 BROADWAY, N. Y. C.

PARIS INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION OF 1937 is the title of an elaborate booklet that shows sketches of the buildings of the exposition by a French artist, and tells a very informative story of the exhibits. FRENCH LINE, DEPT. G-4, 610 FIFTH AVE., N. Y. C.

THE AMERICAN TRAVELER IN EUROPE offers first aid to the free-lance traveler who wants to get the most out of a trip to Europe. It suggests itineraries, estimates costs, and shows how to save much time for pleasure by making reservations or steamship bookings, airway tickets and such details in advance. AMERICAN EXPRESS CO., DEPT. G-4, 65 B'WAY, N. Y. C.

Miscellaneous

ELBOW PILLOWS—the new V-shaped pillows that let you snuggle your shoulder comfortably in its hollow—to sleep peacefully, soundly (and without snoring!)—lists at least ten points of luxurious comfort worth looking into—particularly if you're a restless tosser! ELBOW PILLOW PRODUCTS CO., DEPT. G-4, 745 FIFTH AVENUE, N. Y. C.

SYSTEM GOES INTO THE CLOTHES CLOSET . . . and here are brackets and extension rods to hold more clothes—racks to keep shoes in orderly array off the floor—hangers that hold four pairs of trousers flat, and neatly creased—all sorts of K-Veniences to organize your closet space and make it seem half again as large! SNAPE & VOGT MFG. CO., DEPT. G-4, GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

THE CARE OF BEAUTIFUL SILVER is a handsome portfolio of lovely pieces by leading silversmiths—with expert advice on cleaning, care and storage, to help you to a fuller use of your fine silver. You'll be interested, too, in the new Silver-Calet cleaning kit, of which a descriptive leaflet is enclosed. J. A. WRIGHT & Co., DEPT. G-4, KEENE, N. H.

DIRECTORY OF GOOD SCHOOLS is a guide to the fine schools of the country compiled by House & Garden to help you solve the vital problem of the right school for your boy or girl. HOUSE & GARDEN, 420 LEXINGTON AVE., N. Y. C.

95. THE SPINET GRAND. A reincarnation of the old-time spinet in a modern version (musically speaking) is illustrated and fully described in a booklet that shows at least six different models of period and modern design, to fit compactly into as many different decorative schemes. MATHUSHEK PIANO MFG. CO., BOOKLET H, 43 W. 57TH ST., N. Y. C.

96. CATALOGUE of a company of wine merchants originally founded in 1830 gives advice on the selection, care, service and proper uses of wines—and a chart of vintage years. It helpfully itemizes "suggested cellars", modest and elaborate. BELLOWS & Co., DEPT. G-4, 67 E. 52 ST., N. Y. C.

97. LEARN TO LIVE points the way to a fascinating study of yourself and your background—outlining Dorothy Draper's clever course of success secrets which include such practical topics as decorating your home, spending smartly, entertaining successfully—and understanding yourself. DOROTHY DRAPER, DEPT. G-4, 38 EAST 57TH ST., N. Y. C.

98. BON VOYAGE BOXES AND BASKETS by Dean's is a brand new catalog (with latest prices and style numbers for your convenience in ordering) of the exciting gift boxes that Dean's will deliver to train, plane or steamer—cakes, fruit, books and magazines, surprise packets for every day of the journey! DEAN'S, DEPT. G-4, 75 EAST 57TH ST., N. Y. C.

99. "SLEEP ON SPRING-AIR AND LIVE!" says this little folder. It will help you to decide whether you want an inner-spring mattress, or the outer-spring type that comes in two layers and has insulation calculated to make it warm in Winter, and cool in Summer. CHARLES KARR CO., DEPT. G-4, HOLLAND, MICH.

100. STEINWAY LOGIC, prepared as an aid in the selection of a fine piano, gives an inside story of piano making and piano action, to help you understand the points of quality that make a fine piano. STEINWAY & SONS, G-4, 109 W. 57TH ST., N. Y.

101. FOR MODERN INTERIORS, the new and versatile all-wood wallboard known as Art-Ply offers a suggestion-book of many attractive rooms, which you can use as inspiration for either remodeling or new construction. There seems to be no end to the effectively paneled walls and ceilings you can design with the four patterns of this Art-Ply! VANCOUVER PLYWOOD & VENEER CO., DEPT. G-4, VANCOUVER, WASH.

102. PRECISION PRODUCTS have been made by General Motors for over a quarter of a century, and their enviable reputation backs up the Delco Air Conditionair, Boilers and Oil Burners. The full line of Delco heating and air conditioning equipment is described in this booklet, with diagrammatic drawings that anyone can understand. DELCO-FRIGIDAIRE CONDITIONING DIV., GENERAL MOTORS SALES CORP., DEPT. HG-4, DAYTON, OHIO.

103. HEATS ALL THE ROOM is the title of a folder describing Multiglo—a new sort of electric room heater, that keeps warm air circulating by throwing its heat in all directions, instead of merely forward in a single beam. It's light, portable, and can be plugged in anywhere. C. T. ELECTRIC CO., DEPT. HG, JACKSON, MICH.

ROSES

by Bobbink & Atkins

Prized and praised by beginners who plant Roses, anticipating fragrant flowers—and seeing their highest hopes fulfilled. Chosen by experienced gardeners who select high quality Roses only. B. & A. Roses are 2-year, field-grown, low budded plants that will bloom in your garden this summer. Nearly a thousand varieties are listed in

Our New Rose Book

Descriptions will help you to select the best. Sent free on request east of the Rockies (if west send 50 cents).

BOBBINK & ATKINS

Rutherford 23, New Jersey



The World's Choicest Nursery Products

New BUTTERFLY BUSH
FORTUNE

(Plant Patent 206)

True Lilac-Blue Blooms 12 to 18 inches long

Flowering Plants \$1. each

FORGET all other Butterfly Bushes when thinking of Fortune. Forget the washed-out lavender blooms of others. Fortune's are massive spires of true lilac-blue. Forget how rampantly others grow. Fortune is compact and good-mannered. Grows 4 feet high and 4 feet across. Forget how the old Buddleia wilted when cut. Fortune's flowers last many days in water. It is the florists' favorite.

Then there is Towers of Gold, the Red Hot Poker gone golden. Also the Hardy Aster, Wonder of Staffa, and five new Day Lilies. All of these new things you'll find in the Hardy Plant Catalog. The numerous color illustrations are dependable. Every one made direct from the actual flowers. Send for this finest of all American Hardy Plant Catalogs.



These three Catalogs available—free upon request:

1. Seed Catalog—offering Sutton's Seeds—new Gladioli—new Dahlias—new Montbretias.
2. Hardy Plant Catalog—offering rare and new Hardy Plants and Roses.
3. Import Bulb Catalog—offering rare Bulbs from Asia and Holland—Tulips, Daffodils, Crocus and Hyacinths.



Wayside Gardens

AMERICAN AGENTS FOR

Sutton's Seeds

30 Mentor Ave., Mentor, Ohio

This is what it means to MOW BIG LAWNS WITH ONE HAND EASE



●Of course ANY power mowing is incomparably easier than hand mowing. But it remained for Evinrude to bring one hand ease to power mowing. One hand ease means that the entire control of the speedy, efficient Lawn-Boy is centralized in the easy, one-hand grip of the operator. Instantly, obediently, the Lawn-Boy starts . . . stops . . . steers . . . all

with the slightest pressure of one hand. Operation is almost automatic, and mowing a large lawn actually becomes just a pleasant stroll! Know the many other features of this outstanding power mower . . . Free Wheeling . . . four cutting heights . . . speed governor . . . rubber tires. Quiet, economical, four-cycle engine mows good-sized lawn at fuel cost of only 5 cents. Priced at \$110; terms if desired. Write for free literature.

Address, EVINRUDE MOTORS, 1669 W. Hope Avenue, Milwaukee, Wis. In Canada, Evinrude Motors of Canada, Peterboro, Canada.

\$110
EASY
TERMS

EVINRUDE
LAWN-BOY
Power Mower



Save
**HALF THE COST
 OF FINE
 LAWN CARE**

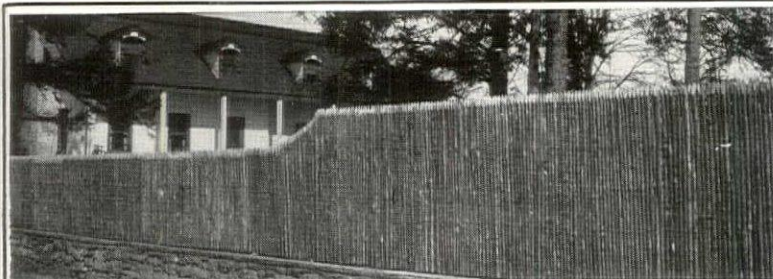
★ Today owners of America's finest lawns enjoy utmost economy from Jacobsen Power Mowers. Constantly refined for 16 years their mechanical excellence cuts operating and maintenance costs in half—allows fast, efficient, easy mowing without tiring operator—and bestows your lawn with a velvety, perfectly groomed appearance

in half the time required by hand mowing. No better way to get the finest, lowest cost lawn care exists!

SEND FOR CATALOG

Shows seven Jacobsen models—wheel and roller design—cutting widths 20 to 64 inches. Each model fits specific type of service. Write Jacobsen Mfg. Co., 743 Washington Ave., Racine, Wis.—Factory Branch, Dept. H, 101 Park Ave., N. Y.

JACOBSEN POWER MOWERS
 A SIZE AND TYPE FOR EVERY LAWN



DUBOIS CHESTNUT FENCE
 WOVEN WOOD FENCE

Every foot of this famous DUBOIS Chestnut Woven Wood Fence has a charm and distinction all its own. Gives permanent privacy and protection and enhances value of estate or suburban plot. For pent house and roof terrace, too.

All DUBOIS Chestnut Woven Wood Fence is imported from France and comes in 5 heights and 3 spacings. New LOW PRICES for 1937 make your purchase NOW more attractive than ever. Send for Booklet B7.

DUBOIS REEVES FENCES Inc. 101 PARK AVENUE—NEW YORK, N. Y.
 PHILA. BRANCH—LINCOLN HIGHWAY, PAOLI, PA.
 PACIFIC COAST BRANCH—LOS ANGELES, CAL.

FOR 19 YEARS THE CHOICE OF POWER LAWN MOWER USERS

Moto-Mower

Twist OF THE WRIST Guiding EXCLUSIVE WITH MOTO-MOWER

● Illustrating the Super-Detroit, America's outstanding power mower. Sturdy, powerful, dependable, "Twist-of-the-Wrist" power guidance, selective automatic speed control. Recommended for country estates, parks, universities, large areas. Provides the easiest and most economical grass-cutting performance known.

ONE OF 15 MOTO-MOWER MODELS FROM \$52.00 UP.

Write for complete illustrated Moto-Mower catalogue.

THE MOTO-MOWER CO. 4610 WOODWARD AVE. DETROIT, MICHIGAN

"WOODMAN, SPARE THAT TREE"

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 137)

street in order that it may give service, must exercise such right with due regard for the rights of adjoining home owners in such trees. By the same token, it may be held liable for all damages to adjoining property that results from its method of trimming or removing trees from the street. For example:

Here a light company in placing its poles and wires on a street slashed through some large and beautiful shade trees on the parkway between the sidewalk and street in front of a residence. The operation practically destroyed the trees. The owner of the residence sued the light company. The latter replied that it acted under authority of the city, that the city owned the whole street and the trees in it, and that consequently the property owner had no cause of action for the destruction of the trees. A jury, however, gave the property owner a judgment for \$1,000 damages. In affirming this judgment the court reasoned:

"The (light company's) principal contention here, * * * is that the easement to the entire street, including the parkway, vested in the city in trust for the ordinary and necessary purposes to which the streets of a city are usually subjected; * * * and that consequently (the property owner) had no cause of action by reason of the destruction of these trees.

"This question has long since been settled, and settled properly, * * * that, while this right (right to use the whole street) may exist in public service corporations, it is not possessed to such an extent as to relieve them from liability on account of the destruction of property there located belonging to the owner of the adjacent property. To hold otherwise would be unjust.

"These parkways are left and recognized by the city for ornamental purposes and with the intention that they shall be used by the adjoining property owners for shade trees * * * ; and to hold that commercialism is so predominant in this state as to justify the destruction of such ornaments, without compensation to the owner who rightfully placed them there, would be to our minds wholly unjustifiable. Judgment affirmed."

And too, a home owner does not necessarily have to own to the center of the street to have a property right in trees growing or planted therein. If the trees are there or if he lawfully

plants them, he will be deemed the owner, and if they are wrongfully damaged he may have his action in redress. For illustration, let us take the following:

In this case a home owner planted several valuable shade trees in front of his residence between the sidewalk and the street. The home owner did not own the fee in the street, so these trees were planted outside his property line. A passing horse owner permitted his animal to girdle one of these trees—a Scarlet Maple. The tree was of course destroyed. The home owner sued the other for damages in the sum of \$50. In passing upon the case, the court used the following language:

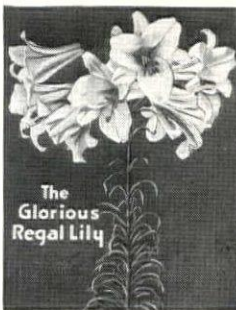
"It is insisted that this right (right to recover for damage to trees in the street) exists only where the abutter (home owner) owns the fee of that portion of the street occupied by the trees. * * * It seems to me, however, that, even where he does not own the fee of the highway in front of his lot the abutter who sets out ornamental shade trees in the street opposite his premises, * * * is entitled to have such trees protected against negligent or willful destruction at the hands of third parties, * * * .

"Even if the fee of the street where the tree stood was in the city, and the (home owner), by placing the Scarlet Maple there, parted with his ownership thereof, * * * the (horse owner) could not lawfully deprive him of the shade and ornamental effect which it afforded, * * * I think he (the home owner) made out a prima facie case of injury at the hands of the (horse owner), for which he is entitled to redress, * * * .

The foregoing cases aptly illustrate the reasoning followed by the great weight of authority in situations of this kind. This authority recognizing the property right of home owners in shade trees in abutting streets, predicated upon the value of their presence.

However, this right of the public must be exercised within reason, and the judgment of officials thereon subject to review by the courts. So too, public utilities that seek to exercise the right to trim or remove trees are bound to respect the rights of adjoining property owners. And as for third parties injuring such trees, without any color of authority, the right of the home owner to damages is usually so clear as to preclude any defense of merit to his action.

Burpee's REGAL LILIES
 3 Bulbs for 25c



The Glorious Regal Lily

(Were 25c each)

One of the easiest grown and most beautiful Lilies. Flowers are fragrant, pure white, often suffused pink. Grows 3 to 6 ft. high. Blooms July. Lives for years. Special Offer, small blooming size bulbs (4 to 5 in. cir.) postpaid:

3 Bulbs For Only 25c
 7 Bulbs 50c; 15 Bulbs \$1.00; 100 Bulbs \$6.50
 All Guaranteed Bulbs—Burpee's Seed Catalog FREE
 W. ATLEE BURPEE CO.
 648 Burpee Building PHILADELPHIA

FOR BETTER Gardens

For more than 32 years this dependable, double-action insecticide has helped preserve America's finest gardens. Absolutely safe, cannot burn or discolor the most tender growth, easy to use and economical. Used and recommended by officers and members of the Garden Club of America. If your dealer can't supply you, write ...

ANDREW WILSON, Inc.
 Dept. G4, Springfield, N. J.
 "Why Bugs Leave Home"

Wilson's O. K. PLANT SPRAY

SPRING SONG! in Five Verses



Marigold, Sunset Giants

5 Latest Novelties that should be on your "MUST" List

SNAPDRAGON, (Rustproof) Indian Summer—Rich, velvety, copper-scarlet. In this maximum type grows to 3 ft. with long, freely branching flower spikes..... Pkt. 75c

MARIGOLD, Sunset Giants—A new race. Flowers 4 to 7 in. across on plants 4 ft. tall. Broad, gracefully overlapping outer petals enclose very double, fluffy centres in colors ranging from deep orange to primrose yellow..... Pkt. 50c

SCABIOSA, Blue Cockade—A deep, blue Scabiosa of great merit and unusual appeal. 2 ft. stems..... Pkt. 20c

ZINNIA, Dahlia-flowered, Luminosa—A very desirable deep rose in this prize-winning strain. Fully double, blooms with incurving petals..... Pkt. 25c

GAILLARDIA, Salmon Pink—An annual Gaillardia of free-branching habit. Splendid for cutting..... Pkt. 25c

THE COLLECTION: \$1.50
(Value \$1.95) for

Catalogue on request

Carl J. Jessler INC.
FLOWER SEEDS & BULBS

745 Madison Ave., near 65th Street
New York City

FLORIST TELLS HOW TO KILL PLANT INSECTS

SPRAY NEW EVER GREEN

"TO KILL most types of chewing and sucking insects, spray New Ever Green religiously," says Henry Rosacker, prominent Minneapolis florist.

Take a tip from the florist. Grow more perfect flowers this year . . . protect your investment in time and money with New Ever Green. When sprayed, it cannot harm plants, pets, or people. Easy to use—just add water and spray. Sold at all good hardware, drug, seed, flower, and department stores—or consult your florist.

McLaughlin Gormley King Co., Minneapolis, Minn.

DO AS FLORISTS DO:
SPRAY EVER GREEN

SMALL TREE MOVING

by R. C. McCollom

THERE has been so much awe built up around the subject of big tree moving that very few owners realize that they are probably capable of transplanting trees on a smaller scale with very little in the way of equipment. I am not depreciating the work of moving large trees. That is a delicate operation requiring special training, special equipment and extra special ingenuity and patience. Considering these requisites, it is doubtful if anyone was ever fully compensated for the headaches this work entails.

SIZE AND ROOTS

However, if you have on your property a nice specimen tree that you would show to better advantage somewhere else, and this tree is under 6" in caliper of the trunk, don't be afraid to tackle it. If the tree is 6" in caliper or over, it would be wiser to call in a man who has the necessary experience and equipment to perform this work.

The first step is that of root pruning the subject. This is a process that is often overlooked in the rush of commercial transplanting but one that is of the greatest aid to successful moving. We root prune in order to encourage a heavier growth of the fiber roots. These are the real feeding roots of the plant. The longer roots are merely for anchorage. True, they have fibers at the terminals but it would be impossible to move with a ball to include them all so we concentrate a new growth of hairy roots within a distance of the trunk which may be handled conveniently in the ball.

HOW TO PRUNE

The time to root prune is fall, although it can be done successfully in the very early spring. The way to root prune is a bit more complicated but perfectly straightforward and simple under ordinary conditions. For this operation have a clean, sharp spade, a sharp saw and a can of tree wound paint. Measure out from the tree trunk in all directions a distance of 6" for every inch of caliper of the butt. In other words, the diameter of this circle would be one foot for every inch of the diameter of the stem. Dig outside this circle, going down only one spade's depth at a time completely around. The most convenient way of

doing this is to stand in the trench and back around the circle as you dig. Continue this operation, being careful to save all the fiber roots possible and cutting all heavier roots cleanly and at right angles to the length of the root. Treat these wounds with tree wound paint. You should come to a point where the roots stop abruptly. Remember this depth approximately, as it would be convenient in the actual moving operation.

Refill this trench with a good light top soil so as to encourage the growth of these new roots. The roots of the tree should not be disturbed again until it has gone through at least one full growing season. If the tree is large headed or in an exposed location, it might be wise either to lighten the head with a judicious pruning or guy it. We will discuss how to guy in a later section.

MOVING TIME

The next question to consider is when to move. From my experience I can see no difference between fall and spring moving except in the case of a few trees such as Birch, Beech and any of the nut trees. In commercial work I have found no correlation between losses and the season of transplanting with trees such as Elms, Maples or Evergreens.

When you have decided the time is ripe for moving get the following equipment. One sharp, clean spade, one digging fork, one sharp saw, a quantity of ¼" Manila rope, ¼" jute rope, one ball of twine, preferably binder's twine, and burlap. This burlap can be old potato, grain or fertilizer bags with the seams cut so as to make one rectangular piece out of each bag.

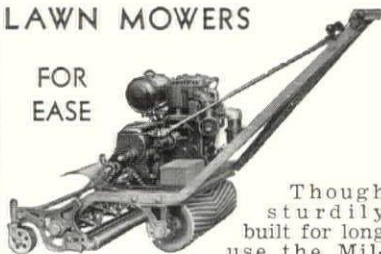
If the tree is over 2" in caliper, it will be necessary to have a platform. A perfectly good platform can be built at home very reasonably.

PLATFORM PLANKS

Let us trace through the building of a three foot platform for example. Get 36 feet of 6" by ¾" lumber. Cut these into three foot lengths. Lay six of them together so that they form a perfect square, three feet to a side. Superimpose on these the remaining six (Continued on page 146)

MILBRADT POWER LAWN MOWERS

FOR
EASE



Though sturdily built for long use the Milbradt operates easily over rough ground, up steep grades, down side hills.

Our catalog will help you to make the right selection.

Sizes: 21", 27", 30", 62" gangs.
May be had with Sickle-Bar and Riding Sulky attachments.

MILBRADT MANUFACTURING CO.

Established 1895

2403-05 No. Tenth St. St. Louis, Mo.

JAPANESE ROSEFLOWERING CHERRIES

in 37 varieties

FLOWERING APPLE AND CRAB

in 24 varieties

CHINESE MAGNOLIAS

in 10 varieties

FLOWERING PEACH

in 8 varieties

RARE WISTARIA

in 20 varieties

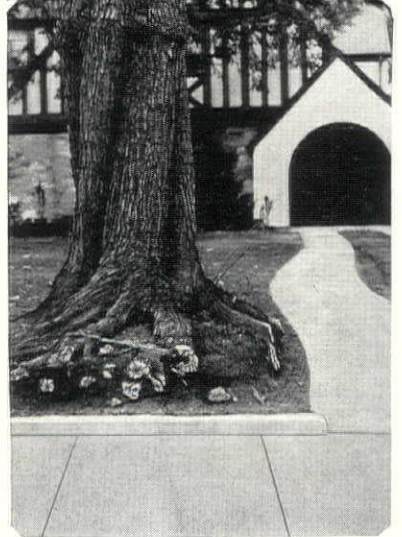
DWARF APPLE AND PEAR TREES

Our unusual Flowering Trees are described briefly in our free booklet. Our 12-page Wistaria monograph illustrates varieties and supplies directions as to culture.



A. E. WOHLERT
921 Montgomery Avenue
NARBERTH, PA.

WARNING TO prospective HOME BUILDERS



Above you see a typical example of building injury which will eventually cause the death of this fine old tree. The roots have been heedlessly backed away and left exposed to rot, disease and starvation—and a concrete walk and drive have been laid so close to the trunk as to stifle the root system.

Are you planning to build a house or remodel your present home? Then you should realize that such operations present a serious hazard to the trees on your property unless your plans are ok'd by a Shade Tree Expert. Otherwise there is grave danger that some beautiful and valuable tree will be damaged or destroyed through ignorance or negligence.

Here are some of the things to guard against:

Roots being Severed or Damaged in laying Mains, Pipes, Curbs, Retaining Walls, etc.

Bark and Cambium Injuries by Trucks, Tractors, Steam Shovels and Blasting.

Roots being Starved and Stifled by laying Concrete or Flagstone Drives, Walks or Terraces over them.

Trees choked by Grading Operations which pile earth above the normal ground level.

The Bartlett Company offers its services to Home Builders and Architects in this matter of protecting valuable trees against building hazards. When planning to build or remodel call in your local Bartlett Representative. He knows where the danger lies and will help you avoid or circumvent it.

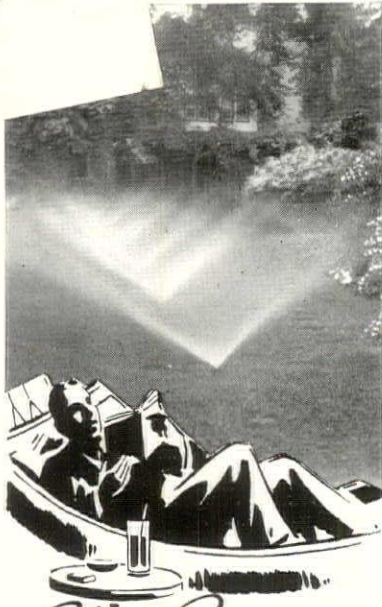


Write for your FREE copy of Leaflet No. 11. It gives you further information concerning the different types of Building Injury, with some pertinent and valuable facts about the Bartlett Method of Shade Tree Care.

The F. A. BARTLETT TREE EXPERT CO.
Tree Research Laboratories and Main Office
Stamford, Conn.

Bartlett Service is available in every community from Maine to the Carolinas. Write us for the address of the Bartlett Representative nearest you.

BARTLETT
TREE EXPERTS



This Summer WATER YOUR LAWN FROM A HAMMOCK

Only two short calendar pages away lies summer—and the prospect that you will be forced to dedicate hour after hour of what should be your leisure to the daily drudgery of dragging out a hose and watering your lawn . . . unless you plan now to install a Nibco Lawn Spray System.

With a Nibco system you can forget your lawn—spend your spare time as you like. Whether you are on the golf course or drowsing in your hammock, your grass will get the daily drenching it must have to remain green and beautiful during hot weather.

Underground System

The Nibco system consists of underground copper pipes and sprinkler heads that pop up above the grassline when the water is turned on, dropping back out of the way when the water is turned off. Automatic clock control governs operation without attention for a whole season.

Whether your lawn and garden are large or small, a Nibco system can fit your requirements. Built of enduring copper and bronze, it will last as long as your home and pay for itself over and over again by eliminating the need for yearly re-seeding, and actually saving water. It adds more than its cost to the value of your property and will save hundreds of precious hours for you, summer after summer.

LAWN SPRAY SYSTEMS For Large or Small Lawns

Full, interesting details, including beautifully illustrated book, are yours for the asking. Remember, the open season for wrestling with a hose is not far off, so write today.



NORTHERN INDIANA BRASS CO.
405 Plum Street Ekhart, Indiana

SMALL TREE MOVING

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 145)

sections, laid at right angles to the first layer. Nail these together securely, being careful that no nail heads or points protrude above or below the plain surface of the platform to catch on burlap or roots. Drill two holes in each corner. Through these holes weave four or five strands of fairly heavy wire to form a loop. This is a perfectly satisfactory platform for executing work of this size.

DIGGING BEGINS

Now to begin the actual digging. Measure out the same distance from the stem as in the case of root pruning and mark a circle on the ground. Go one foot beyond this circle all around to start digging. Dig as before for root pruning, saving all fibers and cutting all heavy roots. Then, with a digging fork, start shaving the ball down to the original circle which you have laid out on the ground. This is best done by holding the fork in a vertical position, placing the points one or two inches from the rim of the ball of earth, and forcing it down with a twisting, shaking motion. This breaks off the soil with a minimum breakage to the fiber roots. Continue this in small quantities at a time until the tree has reached the original ball decided upon.

As you approach this original ball, cut down and under in such a way that the circumference on the bottom of the ball is smaller by several inches than the circumference of the top of the ball.

THE FINAL SIZE

This is the point where some judgment enters into the operation. The ideal of moving is to carry the largest ball which there is sufficient fiber roots to support. You may judge for yourself whether the ball has reached this point, and if it has, let well enough alone.

The next move is to make a burlap collar around the stem just where it meets the ground. This is best done by folding one burlap at a time carefully and neatly and rolling it as tightly as possible around the stem. Secure in place with light twine. This precaution of separate and tight wrapping is to prevent turning and twisting under stress which will injure the bark and cambium tissue, the "blood stream" of the tree. Cover the top surface of the

ball with burlaps laid so that they overlap. Then lay the burlap around the edge so that it hangs down approximately the depth of the ball in a skirt-like effect.

BURLAPPING

If the ball is under two feet in diameter it will not be necessary to use a platform. This simplifies our operation considerably. From this point it is necessary to get one burlap under the ball. Roll up one half of a burlap tightly. Tip the tree as far as possible in one direction and insert this burlap under the ball as far as possible, the rolled end up against the part of the ball still resting on the ground, the remainder laid out flat. Let the tree come back upright and tip in the opposite direction from before. This should allow you to unroll the rest of the burlap and when the tree is righted, the ball will be sitting approximately in the center. Fasten binder's twine, doubled, to each corner of the burlap and draw up these corners, including with the ball the skirt-like burlaps, and make fast to the collar around the stem. It is now ready to be handled.

If the ball is larger than two feet in diameter it will be necessary to use a platform.

Here we take up our first work with the ropes. In this connection get a Boy Scout or Yachting Manual and learn to tie a square knot, a bowline knot, two half hitches and a timber hitch. Used correctly, these knots will save jamming which will necessitate cutting and consequent loss of rope. You would also be wise to whip all rope ends to prevent unraveling.

THE FIRST TIE

Secure one length of 1/4" Manila rope several feet longer than the circumference of the bottom of the ball. Wrap this around the bottom of the ball, enclosing the burlap which is hanging down. Execute one-half of a square knot with the two ends and tighten as much as possible. You can aid this tightening by inserting a fork between the ball and the rope and with this as a lever spring up any slack that exists. Complete the square knot, being careful not to lose any of the tension.

Repeat this process with another
(Continued on page 147)

Ask for **GPM PEAT MOSS**
It's Emblem-Protected

This ideal soil conditioner improves the texture of any soil—Provides necessary humus—Keeps soil cool, moist and well aerated—Promotes root growth and healthy top growth with beautiful, long blooming flowers. Insist on G.P.M. for best results. In 20 bu. bales. Order from dealer or direct.

FREE Write for Free valuable literature on gardening with peat moss.

ATKINS & DURBROW, Inc.
165-G John Street, New York, N. Y.

1524 South Western Ave., Chicago, Ill.

177 Milk Street Boston, Mass.



**GARDENS
ESTATES
HOME
GROUNDS**
Planned
and
Developed

Designs, sketches, detailed plans, specifications, supervision and professional advice furnished.

ROBERT BRUCE HARRIS
Landscape Architect
750 N. MICHIGAN AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILL.

DOGS DETOUR



EVERGREENS AND SHRUBS SPRAYED WITH "BLACK LEAF 40"

There is one positive way to keep dogs from staining shrubbery and evergreens. Just mix 1 1/2 teaspoonfuls of "Black Leaf 40" with a gallon of water and spray on the lower branches. When sprayed on bushes or trees or other places it is harmless to dogs, but they detour around the place because they don't like the odor.

"Black Leaf 40" Has Many Uses

You'll find many other uses for "Black Leaf 40". It kills many insects that damage flowers, fruit, and vegetables. "Black Leaf 40" is very economical. A little makes a lot of spray. Just follow the directions on the label.

At dealers everywhere. Don't accept substitutes, demand "Black Leaf 40" in original factory-sealed package.

3632 **Black Leaf 40** DETOURS DOGS AWAY FROM SHRUBBERY
TOBACCO BY-PRODUCT & CHEMICAL CORP. Incorporated Louisville, Ky. © 1937

MICHELL'S
OUTSTANDING NOVELTIES FOR 1937

Zinnia—New Star Dust—Chrysanthemum flowered, Golden yellow, shaggy, ray-like petals. Pkt. 25c
Snappdragon (Rust Proof) Super Majestic Mixture. New type; excellent for cutting or bedding. Pkt. 25c
Celosia Plumosa—Improved Flame of Fire. Brilliant crimson. Pkt. 25c
Marigold—Chrysanthemum flowered, New Giant Hybrids. Blooms 2 to 4 inches across. Petals quilled. Pkt. 25c
Giant Cosmos—Sensation, Pink & white mixed. Early flowering. Pkt. 25c
Send For Free 1937 Catalog
MICHELL'S SEED HOUSE
512 Market St., Phila., Pa.

RICH-VELVETY LAWN

HOZON
get them by applying inexpensive Sulphate of Ammonia with your ordinary garden hose. HOZON makes it possible. Attaches between faucet and hose (A). Short suction tube (B) drops into bucket of solution. You simply sprinkle—get marvelous results. HOZON is simple—lasts a lifetime. Write for literature or send \$2.50 for postpaid HOZON on money-back guarantee.
ONLY \$2.50 Postpaid
HOZON CO., Box 41, Warrensville, O.

MORE FLOWERS and Fruit by PRUNING

"Snap-Cut" PRUNERS
MAKE PRUNING EASY!
Light weight, handy size—chrome finish, non-pinching handles—strong, durable, easy cutting. No. 118—8" long—cuts 3/4" branch—\$1.75
No. 118—6" long—Ladies' size—\$1.25
At your dealer or postpaid—money back guarantee. FREE CIRCULAR.
THIS BOOKLET TELLS HOW →
SEYMOUR SMITH & SON, INC.
24 Main St., Oakville, Conn.



STEARNS
POWER
Lawn Mowers

**A Power Mower
You CAN
Afford**



ONLY
\$72.50
(18" cut)

Four other models—up to 27" cut. Prices \$89.50 to \$235.00.

This is truly an unusual value—made by Stearns, with all the tested and proved features that have made Stearns Power Mowers famous. It is just as outstanding in quality, performance and operating economy as it is in price.

Simple and easy to start and operate. Free from complicated mechanism. The perfect balance of design assures a greater ground coverage than the 18 inch cut would indicate. Equipped with the nationally known Briggs & Stratton motor.

Ask your dealer or write us for descriptive folder No. 5.

STEARNS & Co.
ESTABLISHED 1864
SYRACUSE, N. Y.

SMALL TREE MOVING

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 146)

piece of 1/4" Manila at the top of the ball several inches below the rim. Lace back and forth between these two strands, taking up all slack and being careful not to dislodge either strand from its position. If the two strands are tight a fork again will gain enough spring in the rope to allow the lace line to be inserted between them and the ball.

Now with another considerable quantity of 1/4" Manila lace this upper strand in a dozen or so places to the trunk of the tree, around the burlap collar. When finished, the top of the root ball will thus suggest a wheel with rope spokes radiating from the hub, or tree trunk.

We are now ready for the platform. Dig a ramp or runway at an angle of approximately 30 degrees to the horizontal and several inches wider than the platform to be used, leading up from the ball in the direction in which the tree is to be moved.

Lay the platform on this runway as close to the ball as possible. Wind several more burlaps into a collar at a point on the stem high enough to secure leverage for tipping and low enough to tip rather than bend the stem. Fasten a good stout rope on this collar. In this instance a sling is very convenient. This is merely a few feet of rope spliced into a continuous circle. Double this sling, wrap it once around the collar and secure pulling rope to both ends of the sling. This prevents twisting or tightening up of the noose.

PLACING THE PLATFORM

With a slow steady pull tip the tree to an angle which will allow the platform to be pushed at least two-thirds of the way under the ball. In this connection I might say that in handling plant material nothing should be done violently. A slow steady pull will prevent the whipping of the top and the consequent crumbling of the ball. It will be useful to take up slack in this pulling rope by a turn or two around a tree, if convenient, or a crowbar driven into the ground.

Now that the platform is partially under the ball, ram it home with a crowbar or some similar instrument and gently ease the tree down on it. The major portion of the tree is now on the platform, but we must center it before making it fast. This can be

done by fastening a stout line on the lacing at a point in the direction of the runway. Wind this rope around the ball, keeping it as low as possible so that the pull may be exerted from the direction in which you wish the tree to move. With the application of this pull, the tree will move with a twisting motion on to the platform. A little experimentation will determine the exact line of pull for movement of the ball in any direction.

LASHED IN PLACE

With the ball now centered on the platform, we are ready to make it fast. It is very important that this be done thoroughly and securely. Fasten some feet of 1/4" Manila rope to one corner ring of the platform. Carry this line up and around the stem of the tree, being careful that it rests on the burlap collar, and down to the adjacent corner. Continue this process around the platform until each corner has at least two strands. Be sure this is very tight. If it is not some of the slack can be taken up by a light line wrapped back and forth between two adjacent strands and tightened.

To get the tree out of the hole, again tip in the direction away from the runway. Insert two stout planks under the ball as far as they will go. If the tree is of some size, or power is lacking, it would help to put a short piece of pipe between the planks and the platform to serve as a roller. Loop a stout pulling line to the wire loops on the two corners of the platform, toward the runway, and pull heartily but slowly on these two lines. It may be necessary to use several more pipes as rollers to get the tree up the ramp and on the level. In connection with these rollers be sure that the pipes are the same diameter, otherwise they will cause no end of trouble.

The transportation of the tree will vary with the size of the ball and the condition of the surface of the ground over which you must travel. If the tree is large, a stone boat and tractor will solve the problem. If these are not available it can be moved on planks and rollers with very little power. You should have at least four planks of the same thickness and no less than three galvanized pipes of the same diameter and of greater length than one di-

(Continued on page 148)

**ATTRACT BIRDS
GET RID OF INSECTS**



● **JOSEPH H. DODSON**, America's foremost bird authority, says, "It's good business to attract song birds to your premises. Why spend money and time for tree and plant sprays when birds destroy injurious insects? Why be annoyed by mosquitoes? One martin will consume 2,000 or more a day.

"Cardinals, bluebirds, wrens, chickadees, flycatchers, phoebes, flickers, woodpeckers, robins, grosbeaks, martins and many others repay you for your hospitality by killing codling moths, cut worms and larvae, and throw in a song besides. "Birds have been my hobby since I was a small boy and now I devote my entire time to writing, giving lectures and radio talks on birds, so that all may learn how valuable birds really are. Building bird houses is my hobby and has never been conducted solely for profit."

**28-room
Martin
"Cottage"
26" high
\$18.00**

f.o.b. KANKAKEE

Other sizes to \$85.00



Because of the peculiar interior construction of Dodson Martin Houses, being perfectly ventilated without draft, they rarely if ever fail to attract these valuable birds.

Everywhere Dodson Bird Houses are recognized as the finest made. There is a model for every desirable bird.



Send for free catalog or 10c for a copy of "Your Bird Friends and How to Win Them" . . . 32 pages of interesting bird facts.

JOSEPH H. DODSON CO.
408 Harrison Ave. KANKAKEE, ILL.

Quality *Since* 1897

GLADIOLUS

4
New and Rare
Varieties

Special
Collection Offer

40 Bulbs \$2.25 100 Bulbs \$5

10 each of 4 varieties below 25 each of 4 varieties below

Beautiful—colorful—easy to grow, few flowers have been improved to the degree that Gladioli have. A few bulbs planted monthly from April to July give a succession of blooms from July to frost.

The following four varieties are outstanding in color—whether for garden decoration or Exhibition—offered at this new reasonable price:

PICARDY—Apricot Pink

MINUET—Light Lavender

DR. F. E. BENNETT—Flame Scarlet

LOYALTY—Rich Yellow

(Sold in collections only at this price)

SEED ANNUAL FREE ON REQUEST

Stump & Walter Co., New York City

Please send me the above collection of

40 Gladiolus \$2.25 100 Gladiolus \$5

Name

Address

City.....State.....

Stump & Walter Co.
132-138 Church St. (Cor. Warren St.)
NEW YORK CITY

Branch Stores: Newark, N. J.
White Plains, N. Y. Englewood, N. J.
Stamford, Conn. Hempstead, L. I.

Trim YOUR HEDGE
—in 1/10 the time!

DOG-O-WAY
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.
**KEEPS DOGS AND CATS AWAY
FROM EVERGREENS AND FLOWERS**
Proven Successful
Harmless to children, plants and animals. Not at all offensive. Ready-to-use powder in sifter can.
Large Size 35c.
3 Cans \$1.00 Postpaid

P. W. RHOADES
SOUTH SUDBURY, MASS.

**NEW HOLLAND KUT-N-TRIM
ELECTRIC & GAS
LAWN MOWERS**
cut and trim with scarcely a fringe left along the walk or around the trees and shrubs.
Write for circular and prices.
NEW HOLLAND MACHINE COMPANY
New Holland Penna.

KUNDERD

EASY TO GROW *Gladioli*
Plant Now!

It is time to reestablish your garden to restore its loveliness. There are no finer flowers than gladioli to add color and charm to the garden. Gladioli of quality, like these glorious KUNDERD beauties, are the finest you can grow.

GLADIOLUS BOOK FREE
Be sure to get KUNDERD'S 1937 Gladiolus Book. Nearly 300 varieties are described—50 are pictured in actual color. Other flowers are also offered. Many attractive special collections—finest quality bulbs at reasonable prices.

Write for your free copy
**KUNDERD'S
Garden Beauty
Collection**

Think of it! 40 Gladiolus bulbs, 3 each of 10 distinctly different colors, red, pink, lavender, yellow, purple, violet, white, orange, buff, and cream, labeled as to color only and 10 bulbs of our World Famous "Wander Mixture"—a guaranteed value of at least \$3.10—yours for only \$2 postpaid.
40 Gladiolus Bulbs \$2.00
Guaranteed to Bloom Postpaid

Do not wait until the rush of planting. Order today—while it is on your mind.

A. E. KUNDERD INC.
406 Lincoln Way Goshon, Indiana
MAIL THIS COUPON OR WRITE A LETTER
A. E. KUNDERD INC.
406 Lincoln Way, Goshon, Indiana

Please send me Amount Enclosed \$.....
 Collections
 FREE GLADIOLUS BOOK
NAME

R. F. D. or ST.
TOWN..... STATE



Sutton's NEW COLUMBINES

Price per
Packet 38c

These are the multi-colored, long spurred hybrids you have heard so much talk about. You can buy the Sutton's Seeds direct from us, or the two-year-old, ready-to-bloom plants.

Among other new Sutton Annuals you should surely have are their Giant Verbena, the new Gaiety Flower or Annual Phlox, their mammoth Orange King Calendula, not to mention the sweet-scented Nasturtiums.

Send for Catalog

No longer need you send to England for Sutton's prize winning flower and vegetable seeds. Send to us. Get the new color-filled Catalog. Prices are considerably lower.

Wayside Gardens

AMERICAN AGENTS FOR

Sutton's Seeds

30 Mentor Ave., Mentor, Ohio



Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

LOOK UP THREE WORDS in your encyclopedia



You'll use Peat Moss in your garden

Even soil that is too sand-soft or clay-hard is quickly corrected with Peat Moss. It's a wonder-worker. Seeds germinate more rapidly; strong, vigorous root growth and healthy plants, trees and lawns result.

Peat Moss performs many valuable services—but most important is its ability to promote compost and supply an unfailing source of humus. These are essential to successful plant life. Without them, soils are unproductive, no matter how high the fertilizer content. Peat Moss aerates your soil, stores up moisture and water-soluble fertilizers—promoting both a quicker start for seedlings and a longer blooming for the summer months.

Write for interesting, informative bulletins every gardener should have. They are FREE. Write today. Address Dept. HG4, Peat Import Corp., 155 John Street, New York, N. Y.

CAUTION — Look for the P I C Emblem on every bale of peat moss you buy. It is a stamp of approved quality, there for your protection. Only nature's finest peat moss is Emblem-Protected.

**Emblem-Protected
PEAT MOSS**
FREE VALUABLE GARDEN BULLETINS. WRITE TODAY



SMALL TREE MOVING

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 147)

mension of the platform. Then there will always be one free roller and two free planks to keep ahead of the ball.

If the tree is small enough to be skidded by hand or by a small truck or automobile, make the coupling short enough so that the pulling power exerts a lifting force on the front edge of the ball. This aids materially in its locomotion. Remember that any pressure applied must be as smooth and as free of violent jerks as possible.

THE NEW HOLE

At the new location dig a hole at least two feet greater in diameter than the ball and at least six inches deeper. Fill the bottom with good soil plus a good plant food. Manure is excellent for deciduous trees and must be thoroughly churned up with a good rich soil. Our schools tell us not to use manure with evergreens, but I must admit that I have had excellent results with well rotted manure under conifers provided it is well covered by soil so that it is not in direct contact with the roots. Bone meal and linseed meal are two other materials which are well regarded for this purpose. Sod, if cut up fine, is also good. All must be thoroughly incorporated with a good rich soil. If your soil is particularly heavy, sand may be mixed in to advantage. In filling the bottom of the hole, pack well and allow for a bit of settlement.

Into this hole dig a runway similar to the one you dug at the old hole. Place two planks down this so that the ends rest about one-third of the way across the hole. Ease the tree as slowly as possible into the hole until the platform hits solid. Then tip the tree and remove the planks.

Untie the lines that secure the platform to the ball. Fasten a line around the ball as was done to twist the ball on the platform and slide it off. It may be necessary to anchor the platform so that it will not turn also.

Your tree is now in the hole. A line around the ball may be used to turn the tree or to move it to the center of the hole. If it is too high or too low, tip the tree first one side, then the other and fill or remove soil under the ball as the conditions dictate. If it is crooked the same process will correct this difficulty.

You can then remove all lacing and burlap. Fill about a third of the depth of the ball with a good soil, again adding sand if the soil is heavy, and pack it well up against the ball with the handle end of a shovel. If water is available, start a hose running into the hole and throw in additional soil slowly.

Force the digging fork into this loose mud as deep as it will go with a shaking, probing motion. This is to break up any air pockets that may be formed. When the water reaches the top rim remove the flow and fill the hole. All around this hole mound up a few inches of soil into a saucer so that all rainfall or watering will be concentrated on the ball.

If guying is deemed necessary, you must have a quantity of galvanized wire, preferably #12 gauge, and several feet of discarded rubber hose. Select a crotch about half the height of the tree and measure out an equal distance from the stem along the ground. For anchorage, a 2" by 2" stake about two feet long with a shallow notch in one side will suffice. Drive this into the ground at an angle so that the pull of the wire comes on an angle of approximately 90 degrees to the stake so that about three inches remain above the ground. Cut a piece of wire slightly over twice the distance from this stake to the crotch to be used and thread it through about 12 inches of rubber hose. Thread it around the stem above the crotch so that the hose rests against all wood of the tree and the two ends terminate at the stake. Tighten this as much as possible by hand and secure to the stake. Repeat this process around the tree with two or three more guys, equally spaced. Then, pound in the stakes so that all guys tighten up equally. If it is necessary to gain more tension on any or all wires the two strands may be twisted.

AS TO WATERING

For after care, water is the main factor. If the operation was carried out in spring this watering could be carried on all summer. In this connection, I would say that there is definitely a correct way to water. The sprinkling done by the tired business man after hours often does more harm than good. In very dry weather merely lay a hose at the base of the tree and forget about it for several hours. Do this about twice a week in the summer and spray the foliage every evening after the sun is far in the west.

If the moving was carried out in fall, a good straw or manure mulch on the ball will help as it will prevent frost heaving. It is a simple precaution to swathe the stem with burlap until late spring.

I hope this has been clear enough to encourage you to attempt moving some of your smaller landscape assets. It is fascinating, and a successful job gives a world of satisfaction.

BRANDS French LILACS

Flower Growers everywhere have long looked to BRAND for the world's finest peonies. Now BRAND'S Own Root Lilacs are just as famous. Our stocks in storage for spring planting are the largest and most complete we have ever had—10,000 strong, hardy, vigorous bushes, each selected for its fine root system—now standing upright in moist, black dirt. Over 160 varieties, including all colors—white, red, lavender, blue, pink, purple.

BRAND'S PEONIES, if planted this spring, will bloom a whole year sooner than peonies planted next fall. New spring catalog includes peonies, lilacs, many new fruits and ornamentals, choice flower and vegetable seeds. Send for free copy.

BRAND PEONY FARMS, Inc.

133 E. Division St.

Faribault, Minn.

PEONIES

PERFECT COMPOST



Grows Perfect
Plants—Flowers
Lawns — Greens

If you have a greenhouse or want "Compost" for hotbeds, flowers, shrubs, lawns, or golf greens, you need your own Wichita. Grinds and mixes any material or mixture at one operation. No waste—no loss—handles any quantity at lowest cost. Simple to operate. Endorsed by parks, golf courses, greenhouses, etc. Write for FREE Catalog and Low factory prices. Estate Model only \$67.50.

W-W GRINDER CORP.

Dept. H

Wichita, Kansas



No traps, no messy disposal job. Quick, clean, easy method used by estates, parks, golf clubs. Punch holes in ridges. Fill with NOMOLE, chemically-treated mole food. They devour it, die. Large 28-ounce can, \$2.00, postpaid. GUARANTEE: money back if not satisfied. Ground Maintenance Manual free on request—no obligation.

THE C. B. DOLGE CO.

53 Wilton Road

Westport, Connecticut

Learn to be a LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

FREE full information on how to be a Landscape Architect by easy home study—Unearned profession open to men and women. Healthful outdoor work. Opportunities for employment assured. Big fees—up to \$100 per week. Write today for book giving opportunities. AMERICAN LANDSCAPE SCHOOL 747 Plymouth Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

BARTLETT Tree Paint

For killing and preventing growth of wood destroying fungi and for protection of wounds. Easily applied with ordinary paint brush. Retains liquid consistency under freezing temperatures. Can be thinned with linseed oil if desired. Contains ingredients only harmful to trees. Treated to repel insects. Will not crack or blister. Made in plastic form for cavity work. BARTLETT MFG. CO. 3013 E. Grand Blvd. Detroit, Mich.



"GET-ACQUAINTED" COLLECTION
3 MARLIAC LILIES

White, Pink and Yellow \$2.00 POST PAID

with 5 Ass'd. Water Plants FREE

MARLIACS are the most popular of Hardy Water Lilies. Separately, these three—a White, a Pink and a Yellow—would cost \$2.75. The 5 other Water Plants (all different), included FREE, will give your pool a finished appearance. All for \$2.00. Order today; we'll ship postpaid. Write for FREE Catalog listing Planting Material for Pool, Rockery and Garden.

RAMAPO WATER GARDENS

BOX 492-H

MAHWAH, N. J.

The NEW KINKADEE GARDEN TRACTOR and Power Lawnmower

A Practical Power Plow and Cultivator for Gardeners, Fruit Growers, Truckers, Florists, Nurserymen, Suburbanites, Country Estates and Poultrymen. Low Prices - Easy Terms. American Farm Machine Co. 1093 33rd Ave. S.E. Minneapolis, Minn.



See page 24 for the national directory of real estate brokers

In this issue of the magazine, the Editors of House & Garden present the Ideal House for 1937, but already they are looking forward to 1938. They therefore take pleasure in announcing

**AN
ARCHITECTS'
COMPETITION**

for House & Garden's Ideal House—

1938

For complete details of this competition, look in the May issue of House & Garden, or mail the coupon below to HOUSE & GARDEN, Greenwich, Connecticut.

Please send me, as soon as available, the details of House & Garden's 1938 Ideal House competition.

Name

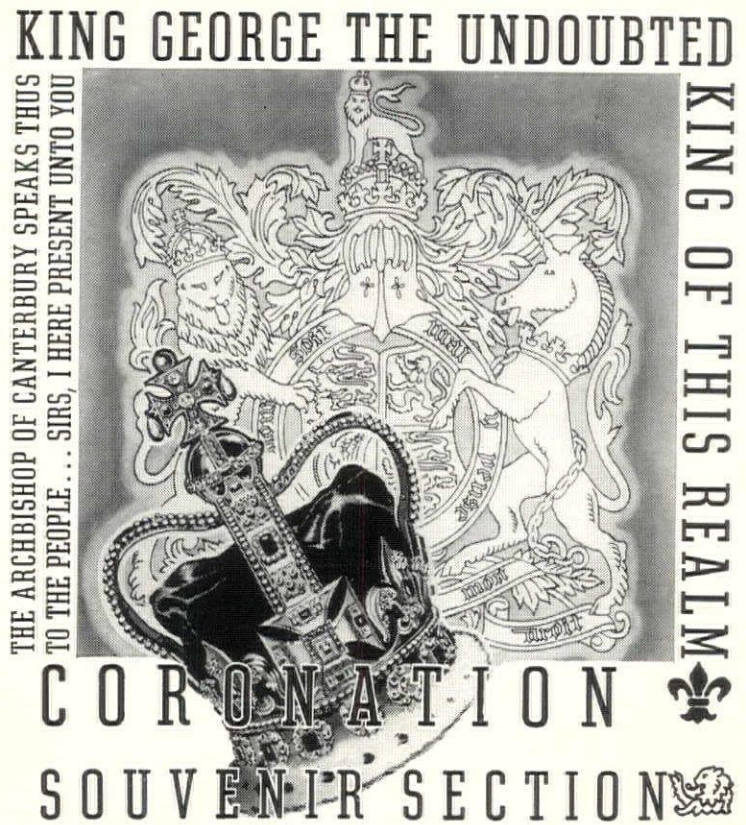
Architectural Firm

Street

City

State

H&G 4-37



THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY SPEAKS THUS
TO THE PEOPLE... SIR, I HERE PRESENT UNTO YOU

with issue of April 22, 1937

The Coronation of King George on May 12 will be an event of international significance; and so on April 22, The Christian Science Monitor will publish a special Coronation Issue, including a Souvenir Supplement. This Souvenir will be eight pages, beautifully printed in four colors on extra heavy paper; without advertising; and will review the ceremony in its past and present significance.

This Souvenir you will be glad to keep as a memento of this event; and the issue itself will carry many interesting feature stories relating to the Coronation. There is no advance in price for this issue; and as there will be a great demand for copies, place your reservation order now. Five cents a copy; for twelve or more copies delivered to the same address, three cents a copy. Use the coupon below.

**THE
CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR**

AN INTERNATIONAL DAILY NEWSPAPER

Published by

The Christian Science Publishing Society, Boston, Mass.

THE CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR

Dept. HG-4, One Norway Street, Boston, Massachusetts

Please send to the address below copies of your issue of April 22, containing the special Coronation Souvenir. Remittance of is enclosed. (Enclose 5 cents for each copy. For twelve or more copies to the same address enclose 3 cents for each.)

Name

Address

Visit House & Garden's Ideal House

THE STORES LISTED BELOW have agreed to build for you model rooms from House & Garden's Ideal House in co-operation with the Editors of House & Garden. These rooms have all the charm of the pictures you have just seen, plus

the reality of actual fabrics and furniture. Visit these rooms during the month of April. See and examine each detail of the furnishings and select those which you want for your own. You will find your nearest store in the list below.



LOOK FOR THE SEAL OF APPROVAL

This symbol, when affixed by tag or label to an item of merchandise displayed in a store, establishes its authenticity as an "Ideal House" selection, chosen by The Editors of House & Garden.

In many of the model rooms, shown by the stores listed here, you will note variation in detail from the furnishings illustrated in this issue of the magazine. But in each case, these variations have been authorized by House & Garden to allow for differing interpretations of the basic design, and to permit a wider range in price in the cost of furnishing.

The symbol above is your assurance that these modifications conform to House & Garden standards of design—and to the generic type prescribed for House & Garden's Ideal House—1937.

Visit the rooms of the Ideal House at one of these stores. And look for House & Garden's "Seal of Approval" when buying furnishings, equipment, and accessories for your home.

R. H. MACY & CO., INC. New York City

Macy's are executing the complete decorative scheme for House & Garden's Ideal House, now under construction at Fox Meadows, Scarsdale, New York. The house will be open from about June 1st to September 1st.

- BULLOCK'S
Los Angeles, California
- DANIELS & FISHER STORES CO.
Denver, Colorado
- G. FOX & CO.
Hartford, Connecticut
- WAYSIDE FURNITURE SHOPS
Milford, Connecticut
- THE EDWARD MALLEY CO.
New Haven, Connecticut
- W. E. BROWN DECORATING CO.
Atlanta, Georgia
- CARSON, PIRIE, SCOTT & CO.
Chicago, Illinois
- THE KILLIAN COMPANY
Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- COLONIAL HOME FURNISHING COMPANY
New Orleans, Louisiana
- JORDAN MARSH CO.
Boston, Massachusetts
- THE BON MARCHE DRY GOODS COMPANY
Lowell, Massachusetts
- STIX, BAER & FULLER CO.
St. Louis, Missouri
- MIRON FURNITURE CO.
Plainfield, New Jersey
- JOHN G. MYERS CO.
Albany, New York

- ABRAHAM & STRAUS, INC.
Brooklyn, New York
- FREDERICK LOESER & CO.
Brooklyn, New York
- THE WILLIAM HENGERER CO.
Buffalo, New York
- FLINT & HORNER, INC.
New York City
- HAMMACHER SCHLEMMER & CO. INC.
New York City
- W & J SLOANE
New York City
- MC CURDY & CO.
Rochester, New York
- RIKE-KUMLER CO.
Dayton, Ohio
- JOSEPH HORNE CO.
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
- L. HUMMEL'S SONS
Pottsville, Pennsylvania
- JOHNSON FURNITURE CO.
Mitchell, South Dakota
- JOSKE BROTHERS CO.
San Antonio, Texas
- T. EATON CO., LTD.
Toronto, Canada



BEAUTY



PROTECTION

FIGURES BY ROCKWELL KENT—PAINTING BY T. M. CLELAND © 1937 THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO.

WHY are more homes painted with *SWP* than with any other brand of *PAINT*?

A simple question. And just as simply answered. *SWP* gives every homeowner each and every thing he wants in a fine house paint!

Beauty ... color ... richness of finish ... *SWP* has them plus. Its white is whiter ... its colors brighter, more permanent. *Protection* ... complete and lasting. *Economy* ... *SWP* covers more surface per gallon; is quick and easy for the painter to apply; and finally, it's washable.

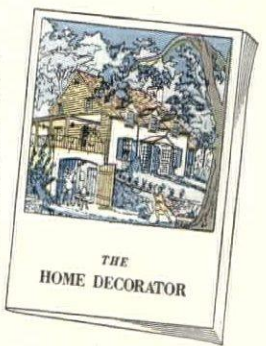
All these superiorities of *SWP* house paint do not just happen. They are the result of the research, ingenuity and re-

sources of the world's largest makers of paint and varnish. They came from the ultra-fine grinding and scientific combination of many pigments ... including "Ozlo," an exclusive Sherwin-Williams product; the careful selection and treatment of linseed oils; the creation and rigid control of colors. In short, nothing is overlooked to make *SWP* serve you better, longer, more economically than other paints.

Ask your neighborhood Sherwin-Williams dealer for "The Truth About House Paint" booklet for full details.

"All you need to know about paint is Sherwin-Williams." And city, town or hamlet, the famous Sherwin-Williams "Cover-the-Earth" symbol is "paint headquarters." There you will find a Sherwin-Williams dealer eager to help and serve you.

A new edition of the famous Home Decorator. Every page in color! Cover by the noted artist T. M. Cleland. Exteriors, room plans and color schemes of America's leading model homes. For your free copy see your neighborhood S-W dealer ... or write The Sherwin-Williams Co., Dept. Z-19, Cleveland, O.



SHERWIN-WILLIAMS PAINTS

"ALL YOU NEED TO



KNOW ABOUT PAINT"

Apr 5 '37

Filed in Stack



Apr 7 '37

Apr 8 '37

Apr 9 '37

May 10 '37

You need this throat protection too

...That only a light smoke offers



The stars of radio have to protect their throats—naturally. But keep in mind that your throat is just as important to you . . . be sure you have a light smoke. You can be sure Luckies are a

light smoke because the exclusive process, "It's Toasted", expels certain natural impurities harsh to the delicate tissues of your throat. So follow the stars to a clear throat! Choose Luckies

a light smoke

OF RICH, RIPE-BODIED TOBACCO—"IT'S TOASTED"